



The Augustana Observer
Headlines, 1965-1969

Compiled for the
Augustana College Class of 1969

This compilation of front pages of *The Augustana Observer* was created for the Augustana College Class of 1969 in honor of their 50th reunion in October 2019. The original source material is located in Special Collections at Thomas Tredway Library. These pages, along with the full content of all issues of the *Observer* newspaper and the *Rockety-I* yearbook, are available online via the Special Collections webpage (<https://www.augustana.edu/specialcollections/digitalprojects/observer>). For questions about this document or help using the Observer/Rockety-I database, please contact Special Collections at specialcollections@augustana.edu.

Freshman Year

1965-1966



The Augustana Observer

CHAPEL
See page 3

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, SEPTEMBER 29, 1965

No. 1

Homecoming Theme Is

"Wagon Wheel Welcome"



Led by Pep Committee chairmen Karen Karman and John Weber, these homecoming committee chairmen are working to make sure that the Wagon Wheel Welcome of October 15-17 will be a success. (Obs photo by Ed Ingold)

Western Spirit Pervades '65 Homecoming Events

By GORDON NELSON

A "New Frontier" will be born on the Augustana campus the week-end of Oct. 15-17. "Wagon Wheel Welcome" has been selected as this year's Homecoming theme.

The pep committee, headed by Karen Karman and John Weber, has also set up the following schedule of events for the next three weeks.

Float themes are due Saturday, and songs for the sing contest must be turned in before Monday. The sorority and fraternity yells should be in before Oct. 11.

Nominations for the Vi-King and Vi-Queen will be made Monday and Tuesday in the Union—not in Stu-U as in previous years. The royalty candidates will be presented at the Oct. 7th Stu-U meeting. The final vote will be taken in the Union the next day.

In addition to the usual pep rally, bonfire and snake dance, the committee is now planning to hold a half hour pancake-eating contest between the frats and indees between the parade and game on Saturday morning.

Co-chairmen of the freshman float committee, Cathy Johnson and George Pipas, request that all freshmen watch their mailboxes for announcements concerning their float. The frosh held a meeting Monday to complete plans for a fund-raising car wash in the Fine Arts parking lot during the Millikin football game and to make arrangements for a last night dance in the bus barns—where the float (now tentatively scheduled to be a large, horse-drawn Conestoga wagon) is to be built.

Homecoming committee chairmen are Rob Woods and Cathy Cashatt, contest; Sharon L. Anderson and Mary Brodfuehrer, alumni; Jolene Baker and Terry Kramer, publicity; Carol Landahl and Linda Almquist, booklets;

Rick Sandway and Randy Durham, bonfire; Judy A. Anderson and Kent Eklund, convocations; Gretchen Broman and Tony Ekdale, gym decorations; Carolyn Ash and Don Pryber, campus dec-

orations; Sallie Knanishu and Denny Ferden, game and field; Gretchen Austermuehle and Judy L. Anderson, buttons; Jan Carlson and Jack Kelly, coronation; Ginnie Meier and John Fredberg, programs; Pete Benson and Tom Church, parade; and Donna Johnson, clean-up.

Two Receive Grad Degrees

Augustana faculty members David E. Johnson and Bruce R. McCart have completed the requirements for doctor of philosophy degrees, Dr. George B. Arbaugh, vice president and dean of the college, has announced.

David E. Johnson, 26, who is starting his second year as assistant professor of philosophy at Augustana, was awarded a Ph.D. at the conclusion of the summer term at the State University of Iowa in Iowa City.

A newly-appointed instructor in physics, Bruce R. McCart, 26, has completed all requirements for a doctorate at Iowa State University in Ames, and the degree will be conferred November 24.

Dr. Johnson, formerly of Hobart, Ind., was graduated with honors from Augustana in 1960. He enrolled in graduate school at the University of Iowa and earned a master of arts degree in 1962. For two years he taught at the university as a graduate assistant.

A native of Omaha, Neb., McCart was graduated from Carleton College, Northfield, Minn., in 1960. While working toward his doctorate at Iowa State, he served as both graduate assistant and research assistant.

Faculty Meeting Evaluates Goals

Statements of purpose, prepared by the 25 departments of Augustana College, were presented at the opening faculty conference of the school year held Friday afternoon and evening.

Nearly 150 Augustana teachers and administrators attended the sessions, held in the auditorium of the Deere & Co. Administrative Center, Moline.

The department heads summarized their objectives as one step in the college's project for calendar and curriculum review.

Dr. Louis T. Almen, project director, said the establishment of departmental objectives is necessary to a significant review of calendar and curriculum.

"Clearly defined goals," he said, "are indispensable in gaining the perspective from which to evaluate Augustana's present program and the ways in which it might be improved by change."

Almen stated that the next step in the formulation of objectives is the construction of an institutional statement of purpose. This will be accomplished, he said, through a series of meetings to be held this fall.

"From these meetings," he declared, "we hope to formulate a statement of purpose which is truly representative of Augustana. Then we can proceed with discussions of possible changes in calendar and curriculum."

Dr. C. W. Sorensen, president of the college, closed the conference with a review of some of the decisions which must be made by the board of directors and faculty in the year ahead.

Anticipating an increase in enrollment this fall, Sorensen said the college needs to determine its needs for the next several years regarding further growth both in student body and physical plant.

Other decisions facing the board include such matters as faculty salaries and determination of tuition and fees.

Swedish Official to Visit Augie

The Hon. Eric Holmqvist, Swedish Cabinet member and Minister of Agriculture, will visit the Augustana campus for three days in early October, as a portion of a nationwide tour for the purpose of studying modern American educational and agricultural methods.

Holmqvist's party of six agricultural experts are arriving Saturday afternoon and will be welcomed to Augustana at a dinner in Westerlin Hall, sponsored by the Augustana Chapter of the American-Scandinavian Foundation.

Concert-Lecture Season Tickets Available Now

The board of cultural activities of Augustana College announced that season tickets for the 1965-66 concert-lecture series are on sale in the office of public events at the Bergendoff Fine Arts Building.

Prices are \$9.00 for adults and \$7.00 for students. Augustana students are admitted on their I. D. cards. Orders also are received by mail and phone (794-7240).

Six programs are being offered, starting with the Original Rag Quartet on Sunday, Oct. 10. This foursome, led by pianist-singer Max Morath, has made recent TV appearances on the Today Show, the Bell Telephone Hour, and the Dinah Shore Show.

The second program, scheduled Nov. 11, will feature Roscoe Drummond, syndicated Washington columnist. He will be followed by Hal Holbrook, noted actor, who will present "Mark Twain Tonight," Dec. 1.

Carlos Montoya, famous flamenco guitarist, is coming Jan. 22, and the Pulitzer prize-winning historian and writer, Arthur Schlesinger, Jr., will deliver a lecture Feb. 11.

The final program of the series will be a concert by pianist Grant Johannesen on April 20.

Sale of season tickets will continue until the time of the opening attraction. All programs will be at 8 p.m. in Centennial Hall.

The dinner is open to all students and faculty members. Reservations may be made through Rev. Harry S. B. Johnson, Main 327, or Dr. Harry Nelson, Main 20.

While in this area, Mr. Holmqvist will visit several modern farms and will participate in discussions with officials of local farm implement manufacturers.

Following their Quad-City visit, the group will return to Washington, D.C., for conferences with U. S. Secretary of Agriculture Orville Freeman.

Paulson Presents Challenge to Change; Denies Existence of Christian College...

(Ed. note: Dr. Ross Paulson, history professor at Augustana, gave the principal address at the opening meeting of LSA on Sunday, September 19. Because of the relevance and timeliness of his remarks, we present the essence of them here.)

"I had originally planned to speak tonight on 'the challenge of change' but Professor Beckman already has spoken on that theme at the Tuesday night service. Besides, I suspect that at this point in orientation week the freshmen are too fagged out, the sophomores too sophisticated, the juniors too jaded and the seniors too somnolent to listen to another rousing pep talk on the challenge of change.

"So I would like to reverse the equation and ask you to think about challenging the change. I am concerned lest curricular, calendar or campus changes become the

easy alternative to a fundamental rethinking of our common enterprise.

"It is too easy for a stodgy intellectual conservatism to react like an amoeba to an external stimulus by simply changing its form, but not its content. I am particularly disturbed by the tendency to accept inherited rhetoric at face value without inquiring into its contemporary content or implications.

"Last year I wrote a letter from Yale to the Observer in response to a story concerning student complaints about the lack of exciting teaching at Augustana. I would like to quote a portion of that letter to set the stage for my remarks tonight:

"Genuine, all-around creative teaching at Augustana requires a complete revision of the current curriculum, including a critique of

the philosophy it embodies.' That is what I propose to do in part tonight.

"But, you say, why bring that up here? What has that got to do with the Lutheran Student Association? Isn't this speech supposed to be a pitch to the new students to join the LSA or an admonition to the LSA to get off its duff and do something?

"It is precisely because I hold the LSA in high regard that I have chosen to depart from the usual pep talk format and to plead with you as individuals and as a group to join the debate—no, to start the debate—on the meaning of change here at Augustana.

"Perhaps the best thing that I could do in this speech this evening is to show you what I mean

Continued on page 3



The Augustana Observer

See
Letters to Editor
page 3

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, OCTOBER 6, 1965

No. 2



The Homecoming Vi-King and Vi-Queen will be presented at the traditional Friday night crowning ceremony. Candidates are Drew Karkow, Barb Lundblad, Tina Benson, Diane Gustafson and Don Jensen. Not pictured is Gus Sponberg.

Dr. Almen Explains Curriculum Review

By CHERYL WEGNER
Obs Staff Writer

The New Calendar in Curriculum Review was explained to students by Dr. Louis Almen in Stu-U Thursday. The process for initiating change, as he explained, involves several phases. The first two phases are nearly completed.

Step one entailed a general introduction. The main purpose of this phase is to inform the faculty of the various methods of change open to them. To achieve this, Dr. Almen attended several conferences and wrote an open letter to the faculty in which the results of a survey from other schools were discussed.

Step two centers around the development of aims and objectives, or as Dr. Almen put it, "Where do you want to go and why." Meetings have been and will be held with each department as well as the entire faculty to discuss institutional aims and objectives.

A statement of "Augustana Profile and Institutional Aims" is to be written. Dr. Dorothy Parkander is writing a catalogue statement concerning "What we believe and want to be."

Step three begins today when Dr. C. W. Sorensen will head departmental conferences in order to analyze specific needs in the lines of staff and resources. What is presently offered by the departments will be discussed, as well as the possible outcome of a new curriculum in the individual departments.

Step four will be the issuance of synopses of various independent study programs. Included will be a possibly better foreign study program, the pros and cons of work-study programs and an insight into core curricular programs.

Step five is to be the suggestion of several curriculum-calendar models which will be geared especially to Augustana's needs.

Step six will involve a faculty vote for a favored model. This must be completed before the model goes to its specific department for heavy examination.

Step seven will ultimately be a very severe examination of departmental phases of the new curriculum.

Dr. Almen explained his philosophy by saying that he thought of himself as a pollinator who transfers ideas from one group to another. He also liked to think of himself as a catalytic agent who provokes discussions and prompts re-examination.

When he started this review, Dr. Almen had no pre-conceived ideas on where it would lead. However, after a half year's investigation he has seen some direction open up, and he feels it is his responsibility to push others in that same direction.

This direction is composed of two areas, both of which he feels deserve considerable attention because of their value. These areas are an intensive examination of each department and a careful study of a short term which allows for independent study and special programs.

What can we as students do? Since we do not have the last word in this matter, our opinions are of great significance to the faculty. We must express them. Suggestions from students regarding curriculums at other colleges are welcome. "Speak to your Congressman, in other words your professor," says Dr. Almen.

Suggestions may also be given to members of the Academic Affairs Committee. They are Gus Sponberg, Paul Wegehaupt, Jim Landers, Bob Almens, Bob Olson, Anna Lundquist and Bill Lorimer.

Campus Housing Shortage Causes Inconvenience for Augie Students

By DEE VELON
Obs Staff Writer

Feet dangle over the side of a bunk bed; a coed traipses down the dorm hall to get to her closet; twenty girls commute to school daily in a grey bus: these are characteristics of Augustana's population explosion.

Why were 477 freshmen admitted to Augie this year when, due to a contractor's strike of six months duration, the new dormitory to house them was not completed?

George C. Henning, director of admissions, answered this question by making these statements about the expansion of total full-time enrollment from 1211 to 1401 students:

1) Students wanting to attend Augustana were informed by letter last July of the campus housing situation. Fully aware of the problem, women applicants agreed that, if necessary, they would live two and three in single and double rooms, respectively, or live off campus, rather than be forced to attend another college. The inconvenience of the interim situation this created is much more desirable, from the point of view of the new students, than if eligible applicants were refused admittance due to lack of housing space.

2) Enlarging the student body to 1500 members by the fall of 1966 necessitates an increase in the number of faculty members and administrators in the college. This increase will, in turn, enable the college to provide additional variety and academic strength in the different departments.

3) The jump from 1200 to 1500 students would be more easily absorbed over a two year rather than a one year period. This semester 40% of the total enrollment are new students. If admittance had been limited this year to the capacity for which the existing dorms

were built, the percentage of new students would have soared in the fall of 1966. Not wanting to upset the "delicate balance of faculty, students and administrators which is Augustana," the two-year expansion program was approved, despite the construction delay.

4) Operation expenses of the new residence hall would be the same, whether or not it was filled to capacity. Since funds for its upkeep will come partly from student fees, fewer than capacity in the dorm might have meant a higher tuition per student.

"So you see," concluded Mr. Henning, "That, for a number of interwoven reasons, the decision to expand this year was for the long-range good of the students, the college, the faculty and the administration."

Student opinion of the situation is generally favorable. Most of the girls complain about the inconvenience, but hasten to add that it's really not bad. Even the girls in the converted linen room in Westerlin, which actually is one of the larger rooms there now, say it's very tolerable and rather unique.

The administration has tried to anticipate and lessen inconveniences. Free bus service is provided six or seven times daily for the girls living in the Moline Lutheran Hospital Nurses' Center. Additional furniture—new in most cases—has been placed in rooms where girls have had to double up. Also, financial compensation has been made for girls living off campus and for girls having to double up in small rooms.

Student Job Policy Is Studied, Updated

By GARY JUSTUS
Obs Staff Writer

The student employment program of Augustana is currently being studied and scrutinized for revision and updating of policies.

A joint committee of school administrators and certain Representative Assembly members, headed by Financial Aid Director George E. Henning, has been meeting and already some changes have been decided upon and put into effect.

A raise in pay from 90 cents to \$1.08 per clock hour has been granted to all students in the program. Thus, a student now works eight hours and 20 minutes a week for 17 weeks—and earns \$153.00 per semester. If working with a professor, a student must

work ten 50-minute class periods per week.

In a letter dated Sept. 3, Mr. Henning requested all work supervisors to make sure every student put in the full eight hours and 20 minutes. He stated that in years past some had failed to do so, resulting in easy job appointments for some students. This practice made certain less desirable positions unfillable.

According to Herbert L. Glynn, Financial Aid Officer, the committee is still meeting and should soon come forward with a major policy statement. Details of the policy will not be released until fully reviewed and approved by the committee.

Quartet Opens 1965-66 Series

The opening attraction in the 1965-66 Concert-Lecture Series, the Original Rag Quartet, will appear Sunday in Centennial Hall.

This foursome, led by pianist-singer Max Morath, made its debut at New York's famed Village Vanguard in mid-1964 and has since moved into the college field.

Season tickets are priced at \$9 for adults and \$7 for children. Augustana students are admitted free with the presentation of their ID cards.



Candidates for Vi-Royalty freshman attendants were announced in Stu-U last Thursday. Pictured are Creighton Shettel, Lora Monson, Cathy Johnson, Marcia Makinen and Skip Paulson. Roger Thomas was absent when the picture was taken.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, OCTOBER 13, 1965

No. 3

Homecoming Set to Roll

Homecoming booklets will be on sale after the coronation and at the game. Price is 50 cents.

Students participating in the pancake-eating contest have been chosen. Fraternity members competing are Bill Morris, BOS; Don Gay, DON; Scott Peterson, GAB; Ken Malm, OZO; Rod Joslin, POP; Bob Ryden, PUG; and Pat O'Brien, Roundel. The girls who will feed the contestants are Jill Ekstrom, COG; Gail Carlson, KE; Shirley Leuthner, Kappa; Jane Hague, KT; Ruth Ann Gustafson, Phi Rho; Ellen Bleyer, Speed; Judy Smotherman, Delta Chi; and Sandy Haysen, indees.



HOMECOMING SCHEDULE

THURSDAY, OCT. 14

7:30 p.m. Bonfire, Yell Contest, Fraternity Rope Pull

FRIDAY, OCT. 15

10 a.m. All-School Convocation
8:30 p.m. Coronation Ceremony
9:30 p.m. Homecoming Sing

SATURDAY, OCT. 16

10 a.m. Homecoming Parade
10:30 a.m. Coffee for all—Potter Hall
10:45 a.m. Flapjack Feast—Central Lawn
11:30 a.m. Choir Reunion Luncheon—
Holiday Inn, Moline
Noon Alumni Tribe of Vikings
Luncheon
2 p.m. Football Game
4 p.m. Coffee for Alumni and
Families—Potter Hall
4 p.m. Reunion Choir Sing—
Centennial Hall
6:30 p.m. Alumni Dinner—Westerlin
8:45 p.m. Alumni Mixer—Union
9 p.m. Homecoming Dance

SUNDAY, OCT. 17

11 a.m. Worship Service—Centennial
Hall
12:30 p.m. Sorority and Fraternity
Luncheons
3-5 p.m. Open House in Residence Halls



Greek groups get an early start on floats, hoping to avoid the all-night last-minute work which always seems inevitable.

President Reveals Tuition Increase

President C. W. Sorensen has announced that tuition charges at Augustana for the academic year '66-'67 are being raised \$50 per semester. There will be no change in rate for room and board.

Sorensen cited three reasons for the increase:

There will be a major expansion in scholarships and financial aid for the academic years 1964-'65, '65-'66 and '66-'67.

Faculty salaries will be increased.

The smallest percentage of the raise will cover increased costs in operation of the college.

Semester rates next year will therefore be \$575 for tuition and \$450 for room and board, totaling \$1,025 (plus a \$25 activity fee).

Noting that costs at private colleges across the country have risen the average of at least six per cent each year, the Board of Directors expressed satisfaction that rates at Augustana will remain in a favorable position by comparison with rates at other quality institutions in the Midwest.

Student Body Opinion Urged through Survey

By GARY JUSTUS

A comprehensive opinionnaire directly referring to the Augustana chapel program is being prepared by the Representative Assembly and an Augustana psychology professor. It will be distributed in the mail boxes of all full time students on Thursday or Friday.

Through this opinionnaire the RA and the chapel committee hope to obtain a clear and concrete idea of what the student body's attitudes are toward the present program content and what the students would desire in a revised program.

Dr. Ralph W. Hansen and RA President Gus Sponberg, the two main authors of the quiz, drew up

150 statements concerning chapel and categorized them. Then a group of 20 Augie professors were asked to give each statement

a numerical rating from one to ten, one signifying it to be most favorable and ten least favorable. The statements and their average ratings were reviewed. About 30 were chosen and put into six or seven categories for the opinionnaire that will be presented to the students.

Each will be asked to rate every statement in the same manner as the 20 did. Space will be provided for written opinions and suggestions on the back. All will be carefully read and considered.

Sponberg exhorts all students to fill out and return the opinionnaire. He pointed out that it takes only five minutes at the most to do so and that this is "your opportunity to voice your opinion and BE HEARD."

Augustana Professor Publishes

Dr. Thomas Tredway, assistant professor of history at Augustana is the author of an article which appeared in a recent issue of The Christian Century.

The article is entitled "Newman: Patristics, Liberalism and Ecumenism." It deals with John Henry Newman, Anglican leader of the Oxford Movement who later was received into the Roman Catholic Church.

Tredway suggests ways in which Newman's thought relates to the present-day ecumenical enterprise. The article was published on the 75 anniversary of Newman's death.

As a result of this effort, Tredway has been requested by an eastern editor to prepare a monograph on Newman which will appear in a biographical series dealing with religious figures.

The 30-year-old professor is a graduate of Augustana and holds a master of arts degree from the University of Illinois, a bachelor of divinity degree from Garrett Theological Seminary, Evanston and a doctor of philosophy degree from Northwestern University. He joined the Augustana faculty in 1964.

Augustana Exhibits Graduate Art Work

George Olson, Augustana alumnus and art professor at the College of Wooster in Wooster, Ohio, is exhibiting his various works a month in Centennial Hall.

The artist graduated from Augustana to go on for his M.A. and later, M.F.A. at the State University of Iowa. He spent the summer at Ohio State University and currently teaches, primarily drawing and prints, at Wooster.

Mr. Olson likes to concentrate on one subject for several months. He reports that recently his favorite subject is the painting of landscapes. He seldom works directly from a subject, finding that landscape, still life or figures tend to be "a bit domineering" if he works in their immediate presence. Instead, he prefers to "memorize" detail, images and abstract forms then to paint away from the subject.

In viewing the exhibition, the individual will probably note the absence of bright colors and brilliant contrasts. Olson agrees that in these respects, he has never been much of a colorist, tending

toward the more somber tones.

"This tendency toward somber colors may come from my fascination for the colors of winter—white snow, dead brown weeds, grey skies, and black trees," he explains.

Indeed, many of the works include treatment of trees, fields, farmland and similar subject matter. About the work itself, Mr. Olson feels that it is a complete statement, needing no explanation or justification. To be sure, the viewer can appreciate each work in its simplicity and artistic expression.

NOTICE

The first Graduate Record Exam of the 1965-66 school year will be given at Augustana on Nov. 13. Registration closing date is Oct. 29. The exam will be given five times this year, including one more time at Augustana—in January. Additional information is available from Dean Arbaugh's office.



These pretty young girls are the homecoming princess candidates selected by the Tribe of Vikings. The five are Jeanne Donstad, Jan Lindvall, Ruth Lindquist, Katrina Larson and Pris Storey. One of them will be crowned at Saturday night's dance. Obs photo by Ed Ingold.



The Augustana Observer

Fill Out
The Chapel
Questionnaire

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, OCTOBER 20, 1965

No. 4

Flicksinc. to See & Discuss Notable Films

Are you tired of the many blah organizations on campus?

At this time there is a core of interested students and faculty organizing a film society. The purpose of the society will be to show worthwhile films that demand more than flippant discussion.

After a film is shown, the group will divide and meet in faculty homes for evaluation of the film content. (Also at this time, refreshments will be served.)

The specific films to be shown are being chosen this week. Next week movie titles, proposed dates, and membership procedures will be announced. Five films will be shown this year. The membership fee will be \$5 per person covering film and refreshment costs. Student membership will be limited to 100.

Our faculty advisors are Mr. Tredway and Mr. Tweet. Besides this dynamic twosome, we have many philosophic faculty members.

If you're interested or have any suggestions, please talk to any of our board members: Elaine Anson, Pat Donegar, Jack Fields, Sue Halloran, Sandy Haysen, James Holtz, Carol Landahl, Bob Olson and Mary Petersen.



Smiling Vi-Royalty Gus Sponberg and Barb Lundblad reign over the Friday night coronation in Centennial Hall. Obs photo by Ed Ingold.

Lundblad, Sponberg Crowned Vi-Royalty

Adding a touch of good-natured humor to the usual dignity of Homecoming Coronation, Barb Lundblad and Gus Sponberg were crowned Vi-Queen and King 1965. Named "worthy" by the Pep Committee coloring book, they generated an enjoyment not often captured in this ceremony.

Barb has been co-chairman of freshman orientation. She is current or past officer in the Representative Assembly, Dorm Club, Writers' Club and Toppers. She is also a member of Mortar Board, the band, Women's Athletic Ass'n., and Chi Omega Gamma sorority. Her major is English.

Sponberg is president of Representative Assembly, and is also a former co-chairman of orientation. His other activities have included football, debate and radio. He too

is an English major.

Vi-Royalty attendants were Tina Benson, Skokie; Diane Gustafson, DeKalb; Don Jensen, Naperville; and Drew Karkow, Des Plaines.

Freshmen attendants were also named at the coronation ceremony. They are Cathy Johnson and Skip Poulsen.

Wagon Wheel Event Winners

The welcome of wagon wheels rolls by and memories and winners are all that's left of a busy weekend.

Thursday morning's yell contest honors went to the Pops with honorable mention to the KT's. The Pops also took Thursday night's rope pull contest. Sing competition first were Phi Rhos, "The Birch Tree," and Pops, "Maria." Honorably mentioned were the Keys, Cogs, Gabs and Dons.

Floats seemed to be smaller this year, with an overall appearance of improvement, though the same late hours. Beauty awards went to the Kappas "We're Wagon for a Victory" and the Dons "Wheel Serpently Win." The Gabs, KT's and Pops received honorable mention.

Originality firsts were won by KT's "Ostrich-ize 'Em" and the Gabs "We'll Beat Their Wagon." Honorable mention went to Pugs, Dons, Keys and Cogs.

The new pancake eating contest consumed five minutes of filling time. Pug Bob Ryden won with 16½ pancakes. His server, Jill Ekstrom represented the Cogs.

In sorority competition, the Cogs winning average was 3.16. Kappa Tau sorority was runnerup with 3.05, and Kappa Epsilon Nu was third with 2.92. Among the fraternities, the Dons had 2.96; Phi Omega Phi, 2.87; and Gamma Alpha Beta, 2.75.

Almen, Hamming Take Sabbaticals

How would you like to go to Europe next semester? This is exactly what the Rev. Louis T. Almen and Dr. Edward Hamming of the Augustana College faculty plan to do in February when they take their sabbatical leaves.

After a certain tenure at Augustana, the policy of the college is to grant its professors a one-semester or one-year leave.

Geneva, Switzerland is the destination of Dr. Louis Almen. As director of the calendar and curriculum review, his plans depend upon the completion date of the review. As of now, he plans to leave for Geneva in February where he plans to do some writing in the area of Protestant social ethics. He plans to return in September.

In July, he will attend the preliminary sessions of the World Council of Churches, which is to be held in Geneva, for a conference on the church and society.

In attending these sessions, he hopes to have some part in the progress of the church's role in society. Also, he believes his writing and further research in this area will be intensified by being in contact with others who are concerned with the same problems.

In addition to writing and attending the conference, Almen hopes that he, his wife and their three children will be able to do some traveling while in Europe.

Beginning his thirteenth year at Augustana, Almen is chairman of the Division of Religion and Philosophy and chairman of the Department of Christianity.

He received his B.A. degree from Gustavus Adolphus College, his B.D. from the Augustana Seminary, his M.Th. at Princeton Seminary and his Ph.D. from the State University of Iowa.

If the calendar and curriculum review takes longer than expected, Almen plans to work in urban training centers in Chicago where he would be working on problems affecting community organizations and inter-city churches.

The Mediterranean area of Europe and the Near East are the places Dr. Edward Hamming is likely to visit next semester. Although he has no definite plans as yet, Hamming hopes to do some writing and to travel extensively during his leave. As a professor of geography, he feels travel is essential for his work. During his leave he hopes to visit some relatives in Holland before returning, probably in May.

board, either for attending all four sessions of for attending particular Sundays. However, if signing for particular Sundays, students must sign the sheet before each Thursday at 5 p.m. so arrangements can be made.

From his travels Hamming hopes to gain a new slant on life and to bring back to the classroom what he observes, which he hopes will enrich the students' perspective.

Now in his seventeenth year at Augustana, Hamming received his B.S. degree from St. Cloud Teacher's College and his M.S. and Ph.D. from the University of Chicago.

Veld to End Brilliant 37 Year Career

Henry Veld, professor of voice at Augustana and internationally known conductor of the Augustana Choir and Handel Oratorio Society has announced his intention to retire at the close of the current academic year.

The 70-year-old conductor revealed his plans at a reunion luncheon of the Augustana Choir, held during homecoming weekend.

Ve'd told his present and former choristers that this would be his 37th and final year as a teacher and conductor at Augustana.

However, he does not plan an idle retirement. He and Mrs. Veld would like to do some traveling, including a proposed trip to Europe next fall.

He also indicated that he might do some guest conducting, or perhaps serve as a visiting professor for a summer session.

Speaking on behalf of the college, President C. W. Sorensen said, "It is with profound regret that we accept Dr. Veld's decision to retire."

"Dr. Veld is indeed a giant among the masters of music. His name stands for the highest standards of musical expression known throughout the land."

"In a unique way Dr. Veld has searched for the best possible response from young men and wom-

en, and they have responded well. His influence has touched the lives of thousands who have studied on this campus.

"We will miss his distinguished leadership in music at Augustana."

During his long career Veld has conducted more than a 1,000 concerts and close to 6,000 rehearsals.

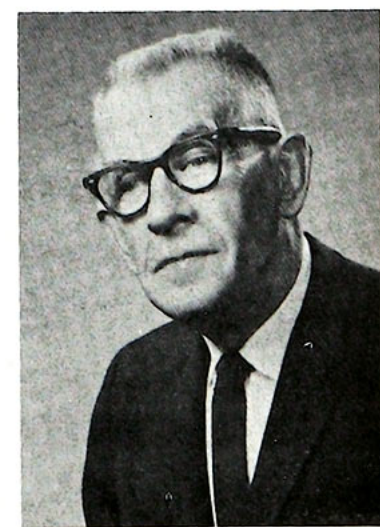
He has been conductor of the Augustana Choir and Handel Oratorio Society since 1931, and has been director of the Lutheran School of Theology chorus in Rock Island for the past five years.

For 12 years, starting in 1951, he was conductor of the Apollo Musical Club of Chicago. In this capacity he directed 24 concerts of the Apollo chorus and Chicago Symphony Orchestra.

In 1945, while on leave of absence from Augustana, he conducted the American Army University Chorus in England. This chorus sang with the London Symphony in London's Albert Hall, and made records for the Oxford University Press.

Veld received further honors in 1954 when he was chosen to conduct the 2,000-voice Festival of Faith chorus at the World Council of Churches assembly in Chicago.

The professor is starting his 35th year as director of the Augustana Choir. He founded the collegiate



DR. HENRY VELD

choral ensemble by combining two long-established campus organizations, the Wennerberg Chorus and the Jenny Lind Chorus (formerly known as the Orioles).

Their first performance as one choir was in the spring of 1931 at Orchestra Hall in Chicago. Three years later the choir made its initial tour as a unit, and has been making annual tours ever since with the exception of three years during World War II.

Continued on Page 3

Faculty Firesides Begin Sunday

Faculty firesides, which is a series of student-faculty discussions held in faculty members' homes, will begin Sunday and will continue for the following three Sundays. It is hoped that these evening sessions, from 7-9 p.m., will provide a channel for discussing controversial issues and for becoming better acquainted with the faculty.

Topics for the first two Sundays are general and will be used by six groups. "Hope of Augustana" will be the theme for Sunday. Discussions for the last two Sundays will be more specific and will be selected by each group.

All interested students are urged to attend. Those who have not signed up and wish to may sign the sheets on the Union bulletin

A Parable The Good Parent

By PETER SCHOLL

There was once a very austere her who raised an unruly child. The father was a man of God—a Lutheran minister—who understood his obligations to his family and his congregation, but he was at a loss when it came to dealing with his problem child.

Now the light of virtue shone so brightly in this righteous minister of the Word that it was reflected the countenances of his children, even the smiling faces of his grandchildren, for he was in that time of life that best lends itself to reflection, and no passionate youngster.

Yet he raised an unruly child. This was not altogether his fault, since the boy who troubled his heart was an orphan and not re-

lated, and having been brought to the preacher at an already advanced age, lacked the faith of the humble man's natural offspring.

The father was charged with a sizeable congregation—good, clean people of northern European extraction—generous, kindly people, who saw that the gentle shepherd was generously provided for. The congregation bought him a comfortable parsonage, equipped with all the necessities of daily existence, and displayed their noble spirits with additional stipends and continual gifts—they had grown up with their preacher and they loved him.

The parishioners respected their pastor for his august bearing, his austerity and his great learning, and especially for those subtler qualities of the spirit—his unbounded love for his unruly, adopted, black-haired child. Many

of the members even devoted part of their generosity to the benefit of the restless child, the scowling little outsider who had been rescued from a childhood in what inevitably would have been a large state institution—Godless and without concern for the individual. It was their way to witness to



their Lord, to help the little fellow with his studies, to pay for his Sunday suit, to assure him of support. And for their services they demanded no return, so free and generous they were.

Then one fine Sunday morning the boy slipped out of the very adequate parsonage and ran far out into the fields, taking a book with him. The little fellow loved learning so much that he was sure his father wouldn't mind if he stayed home from church this Sunday just to read his book from the public library.

Father was displeased. He sent his blond-haired children out to find the unruly child and bring him along to church.

When they found him they brought him to his father, who told the boy that he was sorry the boy did not like to go to church, but that he was part of a family now and must bring himself to act like he was.

"It is the nature of this family," said the preacher, "that we all go to church every Sunday. And since you are a part of this family, you also must go to church. It is

a matter of commitment; regard it as an expression of your convictions—it is your duty as a Christian to go to Church. Since you aren't old enough to decide for yourself and you can't understand the importance of this matter, I'm afraid you'll just have to come along each Sunday and let the Gospel do its work."

The unruly child did not like to go to church, but he went—remembering all the nice gifts from the congregation that his father was continually receiving and that he shared in. He also remembered how difficult it would be to leave his happy home.

So the black-haired child stayed with the august preacher and his blond-haired brothers, and he went to church each Sunday—except for four Sundays out of the year when his father (in his great generosity) allowed him to do as he pleased. There was no compulsion in his father's dictum; the preacher simply showed that the requirements of living in a Christian home demanded that he attend church. It was a vital witness to the Lord.



The Augustana Observer

LCA
ARTICLE
See page 2

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, OCTOBER 27, 1965

No. 5

Dixon Starts Concert Series

The first of the Symphony Silhouettes, sponsored by the auxiliary of the Tri-City Symphony Orchestra Association, will be Monday at 8:30 p.m. at the Palmer Theatre, Davenport, with James Dixon, conductor of the Tri-City Symphony Orchestra, as speaker.

Dixon, who resides in Iowa City, Iowa, is assistant professor of music at the State University of Iowa as well as conductor of the University Symphony Orchestra.

In June of this year he was one of four prominent American musicians who were commissioned by the Peruvian government to help reorganize their National Symphony Orchestra.

Dixon's speech will cover in some detail and depth, how the Italian symphony of Mendelssohn is constructed, thematically and form-wise. He will also describe the construction of the Ravel Rhapsodie and hopes to "sharpen the listener's perception" of these pieces which will be played at the Tri-City Symphony concerts Nov. 6 and 7.

Cost of tickets for the series of six lectures is \$3. They may be obtained from Mrs. James Archibald, 925 Grant St., Bettendorf; A. Jack Cline, 626 W. Rusholme St., Davenport; or Mrs. Zeivel Harris, 1500 26th Ave., Rock Island.

Speakers for the remaining five lectures are:

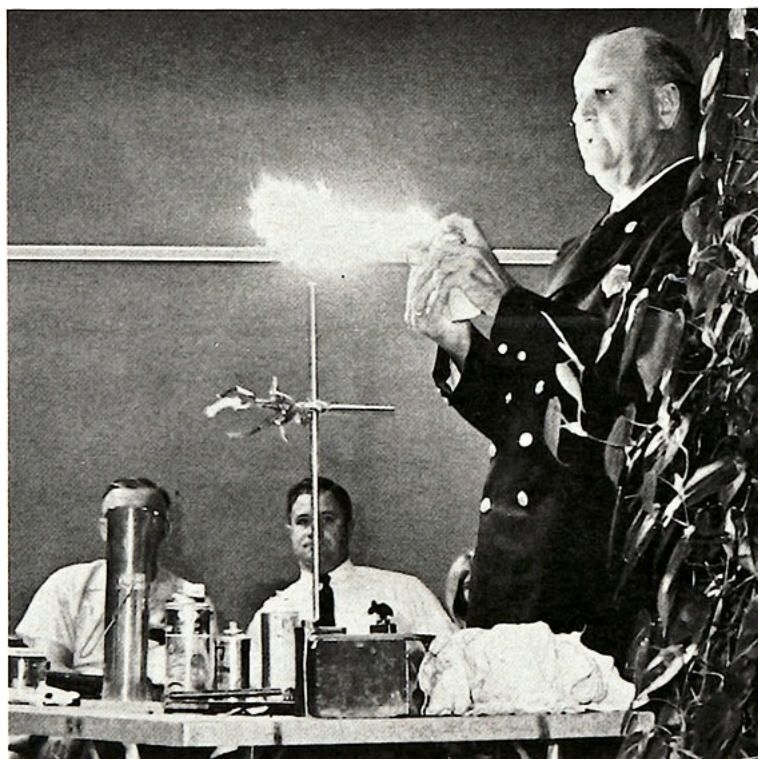
Don Wooten	Nov. 29
Mr. and Mrs. James Stevenson	Jan. 10
Rayburn Pierce	Feb. 15
Charlotte Durkee	March 14
James Greene	April 12
	April 12

Radio-Free Augie To Begin Friday

Beginning Friday at midnight until 3 a.m. Saturday, "Radio-Free Augie" returns to the air on WVIK. This program will feature student requests and will be broadcast only to the dorms. We want and need your requests. Send them to Box 1242 or call 8218 during the week or 7261 during the program. Advance requests will be greatly appreciated.

"Radio-Free Augie" will also be broadcast from midnight Saturday until 3 a.m. Sunday.

You are also reminded of the weekday "Wake-Up" shows from 7-8:30 a.m.



Hair spray and a cigarette lighter: PHOOM! Rock Island Fire Marshall William E. Norris demonstrated the dangers of common consumer products to women dorm students in Westerlin Lounge Thursday. He will repeat the demonstration at Andreen tomorrow night at 6:30 in an effort to acquaint Augie students with simple fire hazards.

Debate Teams Win 15 Debates Over Weekend

The Augustana debaters opened their 1965-66 season by winning over 68 per cent of their debates in the two tournaments held last weekend. The total record for the four debate teams was 15 victories and seven losses.

In the Novice Debate Tournament at Western Illinois University, the affirmative team of Lillian Gruenwald and Richard Mosher was awarded a trophy for winning all five of their debates. The negative team of Steven Schultz and William Adams had a record of three wins and two losses.

An Augustana team consisting of David Neubauer and John Holcomb won four debates and lost two in the Invitational Tournament at Kansas State Teachers College. They just missed qualifying for the octo-finals by one point on the basis of quality ratings. Of the ten teams in the tournament with a 4-2 record, only two teams qualified for the octo-finals, and the Augustana team ranked third in this group.

Another team consisting of Peter Scholl and William Hintze won three debates and lost three in this tournament.

New Flicks Inc. Selects Its Preliminary Film List

The newly organized film club has decided on the name FLICKS INC., as suggested by one of the more abstruse faculty members. Obviously, "flicks" is a kind of folksy term for films, and the "inc." stands for incorporated—not taken too literally.

The society has a board of ten student members named in last week's Obs. Participating faculty include Nils J. Anderson, Richard C. Anderson, David Johnson, Paul Johnson, Don Erickson, Mrs. Greg Beaumont, Wayne Meyer, Tom Tredway, Ralph Troll, Roald Tweet, R. Vandiver, Richard Werner and B. K. Zobrist.

If any other faculty is interested in joining, please see any of the student board members.

Last week's Obs listed the details of the society's plans—to see and discuss notable films. This past week a poll was taken among the board and faculty members as to film preference. Leading the list of most desired are such films as "La Dolce Vita" (Italian), Fellini; "A Taste of Honey," Richardson; "Knife in the Water" (Polish); "Blue Angel," Von Sternberg; "Through a Glass Darkly" (Swed-

Dr. Harry Johnson Plans Year's Leave

By GORDON NELSON

After 25 years of service to Augustana, former Dean of Men Harry S. B. Johnson has announced that he will take his first leave of absence from the campus. Following the pattern set by Drs. Louis Almen and Edward Hamming, Johnson plans to spend his year's sabbatical in Europe.

He plans to leave New York with his wife and family on June 21. His first stop will be Sweden and the other Scandinavian countries. There, Johnson will visit friends and relatives and see for the first time the birthplaces of his parents.

The family then plans to travel through much of the rest of Europe in a Volkswagon bus—eventually arriving in Athens, Greece, where Johnson plans to spend the year studying modern Greek and absorbing the customs of the Classical World.

From there he also plans several small excursions to the Holy Land—especially to the seven cit-

ies of Paul, where he hopes to see how the early culture affected Paul's ministry.

Now that he has given up his administrative position in the college, Johnson wants to put much more emphasis in his teaching. He hopes this trip will give him a deeper insight into the land about which he has been studying.

Johnson first came to Augustana as a student in 1930. He was graduated from the college in 1934 and from the seminary in 1938. He then went into parish ministry, at the same time teaching a few courses at Augie during the week. He gave up his ministry to become a full-time teacher and in 1945 was named dean of men, a position he held for 20 years. In the Augustana centennial year of 1960, he was granted an honorary Doctor of Divinity degree by the Lutheran School of Theology, Rock Island.

Greg Johnson Chosen for Select Choir

Gregory Johnson, a sophomore at Augustana, will represent the school in the third annual National Lutheran College Select choir.

The choir will be featured at Lutheran Brotherhood's fifth annual Church Music Seminar, to be held Oct. 28-31 at the fraternal insurance society's headquarters in Minneapolis, Minn. Participants have been chosen by music directors from 33 of the Lutheran senior colleges in North America.

Mr. Johnson, who is majoring in music, plans a career as a minister of music. A member of Augustana's concert choir, he has studied piano for 12 years, voice for five years and participated in church and school music groups throughout high school. He also was the first recipient of the University of Wisconsin's Summer Music Clinic Conducting award.

Dr. Theodore Hoelty-Nickel, director of the music department at Valparaiso University, Valparaiso, Ind., is chairman of the seminar, which has as its theme "The Musical Heritage of the Reformation."

The annual Church Music Seminar, which includes workshops, lectures and concerts, is sponsored by Lutheran Brotherhood as part of its fraternal activities program, for which nearly one million dollars was expended last year.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, NOVEMBER 3, 1965

No. 6

CHAPEL OPINIONNAIRE TALLIED

Washington Semester Awaited By Three Augustana Students

By GLORIA GLADIS

While walking down Westerlin hall during the late afternoon you may hear a strange sound coming from room 207. Don't be alarmed. It's only Paula Sauerberg playing Tom Dooley on her guitar.

Paula is majoring in history and minoring in political science. History has always been an interest of hers and she hopes some day to work for the government. The active Speed also enjoys listening to Broadway Music, reading the New Yorker, and playing bridge. She has now been chosen to participate in the Washington Semester program.

Her immediate reaction of her selection was one of relief. "Now I don't have to worry any more," she sighed. Several hours later when the full impact hit she was found floating across the campus on cloud 9. "I just can't imagine studying for finals and packing for Washington at the same time," she explained, tossing the pillow on the floor.

What does Paula hope to get out of Washington? "It would be a marvelous opportunity to get a really close outlook on how the government works. It will give me a chance to know people and be acquainted with the atmosphere of our government. There I can take some of the things learned in political sciences courses and see how they work in actuality."

Paula has been to Washington twice before, has thoroughly enjoyed it, and is anxious to get back.

While browsing through the library looking for that certain history book you may run across Scott Kelling, another one of our Washington Semester students.

Scott, who hails from Davenport, Iowa, enjoys reading, especially about current affairs. The political science major is active in the Young Republican Club, International Relations Club and the History Forum.

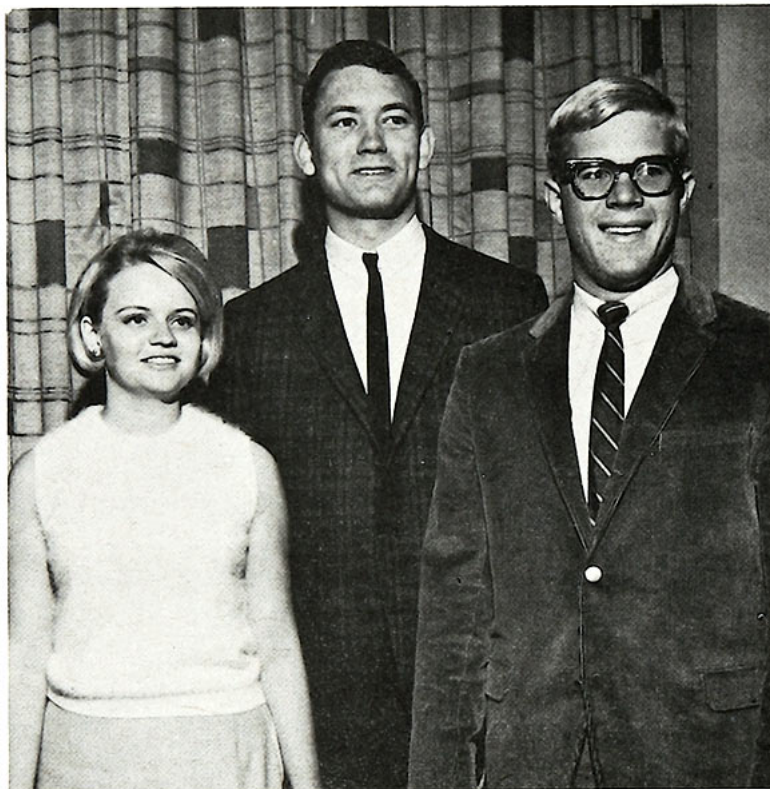
Disbelief, surprise and honor characterized Scott's first reaction when he found he was going to Washington. It was just too good to be true.

While in Washington Scott hopes to get a greater insight into the workings of our government. "It will be a great opportunity to meet with top officials, in the government, something which I am really looking forward to. Also, it will be a great and rewarding experience."

The third Washington Semester student has been so active on campus that you just can't miss him. John Hoglund has been on the R.A. for three years, sings in the Augustana choir; is active in Commerce Club, International Relations Club, Akros and Dorm Council. Aside from all this he still manages to find time to be a dorm proctor and WVIK announcer.

To go along with his wide range of activities he has many interests including stereo-hi-fi, wrestling and cross country. He whittles away his summer time as manager of a private pool.

John thinks of Washington as a challenge. "It will be a challenge



Juniors Paula Sauerberg, Scott Kelling and John Hoglund have been selected to participate in the Washington Semester program. They will spend next semester in Washington, D. C., studying various phases of government. OBS photo by John Adolphi

in communication between myself and the people out there in the written and spoken word. I will be able to meet new people and get a deeper insight into our gov-

ernment and its policies."

John, a pre-law major, is from New Jersey and plans on going to law school in the east after graduation.

Musical Smorgasbord Presented by SAI Group

By JOANN SWANSON

How would you like the idea of being the only active in a sorority with 18 pledges? Sound good! Well, that's the position Pam Dvorak is in. She is this year's president of Sigma Alpha Iota, the national honorary music sorority that just came to our campus.

Pam became affiliated with SAI at Bradley (in Peoria) and last year helped Augie apply for a chapter. Unfortunately, she doesn't get much benefit from having 18 pledges. Their pledge duties aren't geared to serving "most honorable actives."

Instead, they have to memorize a great deal of information about the sorority, take a test on it and then pass it with at least 90 per cent (sounds more like a Chris course than pledging).

In spite of the fact that the Delta Tau chapter of SAI is brand new, they already have formed a highly efficient bureaucracy to back up Pam. Right behind her is Colleen Wiese. The paper work is taken care of by Karen Moore, who records, and Carol Rydeen, who corresponds.

Ruth Anderson takes care of the treasury (which they hope will be enlarged, by a dollar a head, this Friday night at 8 p.m. in Larson Hall when they give a command concert in response to their impressive performance at the Homecoming sing contest).

Chaplain is Gloria Chell, while

Jan Carlson is social chairman. It's up to Julie Lukin to exert her influence as sargeant-at-arms and keep everyone in the group under control.

In order to raise money for their group, members presented their first recital at 8 p.m. Oct. 30, in Larson Hall. An audience of over a hundred attended the performance.

The high enthusiasm and hard work with which the girls prepared the recital was evidenced in their performance.

Concert Tickets Available For Messiah Presentation

Tickets for the annual presentations of the *Messiah* at Augustana College are now on sale in the concert ticket office of the Bergendoff Fine Arts Building.

Three performances will be given by the Handel Oratorio Society, Dec. 10, 11 and 12. Conductor Henry Veld, who has made the *Messiah* concerts at Augustana a "musical must" for thousands of concert-goers will be on the podium for his thirty-fifth and final year. Veld has announced his intention to retire next June, following the close of the school year at the college.

641 Respond to Inventory

Of the 1,400 full-time students at Augustana 641 (45.8%) responded to the student opinion inventory, the results of which have been tabulated.

Tabulations reveal the following figures:

37.6% of those responding tend to be favorable in their general attitude toward compulsory chapel.

27.1% tend to be rather neutral, unconcerned or undecided in their attitude toward compulsory chapel.

35% tend to be unfavorable in their general attitude toward compulsory chapel.

Of the total responding, 5% tend to be strongly unfavorable in their general attitude toward compulsory chapel, while 13.9% tend to be strongly favorable. 6.5% of this 8.9% difference between the strong reactions seems to be due to freshman influence.

A break-down of the results according to class and sex gives these percentages:

FAVORABLE		
	M	F
Freshman	46.7%	64.0%
Sophomore	22.6%	43.0%
Junior	14.5%	48.0%
Senior	15.0%	30.0%
UNFAVORABLE		
	M	F
Freshman	30.5%	11.4%
Sophomore	50.0%	22.6%
Junior	56.6%	22.5%
Senior	60.0%	42.0%
NEUTRAL		
	M	F
Freshman	22.8%	34.6%
Sophomore	27.4%	34.4%
Junior	28.9%	29.9%
Senior	25.0%	28.0%

This break-down shows that there is not much difference in general attitude in the sophomore and junior classes. However, in the freshman and senior classes a significant difference in attitude exists. While 55.7% of the freshmen responding to the inventory showed a favorable reaction toward compulsory chapel, only 20.8% of the responding seniors viewed compulsory chapel in a favorable light. Conversely, 53% of the seniors were unfavorable in their general attitude concerning compulsory chapel, while only 21% of the freshmen were unfavorable.

Although the inventory couldn't measure the reaction of those students who didn't respond, they are more likely to fit into the neutral category than any other category since their lack of response would seem to indicate an indifferent attitude in regard to chapel.

With the help of Dr. Ralph Hansen, RA drew up the questions for the inventory, evaluated the ratings for each question and tabulated and interpreted the results. Final tabulations have not been completed yet as RA plans to divide the results according to residency (Quad-City or on-campus) and religious preference.

Sorensen Reviews Chapel

It has been almost two months since the chapel issue first flared up. Since then a committee has been appointed, position papers and points of view have been presented and a student opinion inventory regarding chapel has been

taken. Where has all this activity led?

In an interview last week (Oct. 29) President C. W. Sorensen issued the following statement concerning chapel:

"The Chapel Committee has met four times and has made real progress toward a consensus."

"The president reported to the faculty at the last faculty meeting (Oct. 28) regarding the direction of the committee's discussion." His report was based on a working paper prepared by the committee which represents committee consensus and which "takes account of student interest and student opinion."

"The president has reported to the committee and faculty regarding the next major step, namely a meeting of the president with members of the Board of Directors." In regard to this point, the president met with the president of the board Monday in Chicago to initiate plans for meeting with the board.

"It is clear that a final decision will be made before Jan. 15."

The 350 member chorus will be supported by the 80-piece Augustana Symphony Orchestra, directed by William Henigbaum and four nationally known soloists, Frances Yeend, soprano; Francis Bible, mezzo soprano; John McCollum, tenor; and William Warfield, baritone.

All tickets are priced at \$3 for the concert and may be ordered by mail, telephone or in person. Mail orders should be sent to Concert Tickets, Augustana College, Rock Island. The phone number is 794-7240.



SPEAKERS HIGHLIGHT WEEK

Experts Speak; Group to Probe Viet Nam Crisis

By GRACE DIPPLE

Dr. Marcus Bruhn, head of Augustana's economics department, is this year's president of the eighteenth annual Quad-City Council of World Affairs whose general theme is the "Future of Southeast Asia."

The Quad-City Council of World Affairs is a voluntary group of citizens who recognize the need of well-informed public opinion on international questions. The council came into being in 1948 to bring qualified speakers of divergent views to our community to discuss principles and issues affecting the United States and the world.

The author of recently published *Bandung in the Early Revolution, 1945-1950*, Dr. Smail has spent two years in Japan and has traveled widely in Southeast Asia. An authority on Indonesia, he has resided two years in that country and speaks the native tongue fluently.

Guest speakers this year will be Dr. John R. W. Smail and Dr. Wesley Robert Fishel.

Dr. Smail was born in Cairo, Egypt and came to the United States at the age of 10. He received his B.A. and M.A. from Harvard University and his Ph.D. from Cornell. A teacher of Southeast Asia history, he is presently assistant professor in the department of history at the University of Wisconsin.

Dr. Fishel is Professor of Political Science at Michigan State University. He received his B.S. at Northwestern University and his Ph.D. at the University of Chicago. An authority on Viet Nam, he served in 1955 as a member of the personal staff of General J. Lawton Collins, President Eisenhower's special representative in Saigon.

100 Join Flicks, Inc.

Monday at 4 p.m. "the great and near-great" gathered in the family living room (Union lounge) to register for membership in Flicks, Inc.

The initial quota of 100 members was filled within minutes, and it was necessary to take a reserve list. Due to the crushing demand of interest, the FI board voted to increase membership to 140. The added 40 positions were immediately filled. Faculty interest is approaching 30.

The first two films are "The Exterminating Angel" (Mexican) to be shown Dec. 5 at 6:15 p.m. and "A Lad of a Soldier" (Russian) to be shown Jan. 9 at the same time.

'65 Graduate Trains For Peace Corps Work

Sam Dudley, a 1965 graduate of Augustana college with a major in Spanish, recently left for three months of training with the Peace Corps at California State College in Los Angeles. After the training period, she will be sent to Colombia, in South America for duty.



Who's Who Among American Students in Universities and Colleges, published since 1934, is an organization that offers recognition to college juniors, seniors and students enrolled in graduate courses, for outstanding effort and achievement. Twenty-six Augustana seniors are listed in the 1965-66 edition. Pictured above are, seated, Tina Benson, Ruth Ann Gustafson, Char Nelson and Sharon Wright; row 2,

Gary Gronert, John Lambert, Jan Ahlstrom, Ingrid Gustafson, Lois Johnson, Barb Lundblad, Carol DeLay, Ed Ingold and Brian Alm; and row 3, Jack Coy, Paul Dawson, Dick Duncan, Jeff Swanson and Drew Karkow. Not pictured are Diane Gustafson, Don Jensen, Wayne Kempe, Bill Lee, Bill Moorcroft, Dave Neubauer, Gus Sponberg and Gladys Vig.

Obs photo by Frank Folwell and Ed Ingold

Later in that year he was a special advisor to President Diem. Awarded a Guggenheim Fellowship for 1961-1962, he is the author of several books including "Viet Nam: Is Victory Possible?"

The officers and board members are responsible for the choice of a topic which they recognize to be the major world problem of the year. Dr. Bruhn commented that this year's topic is especially pertinent because of the Malaysian-Singapore, Sukarno-Java, Indo-Pakistan and Viet Nam incidents.

The Council holds two institutes a year, one in the spring and another in the fall.

The autumn institute for this year is being held Nov. 12-13. The opening session in Centennial Hall will be at 8 p.m. when Dr. Smail will present his views on "Clashing Forces in the New World of Southeast Asia." This will be followed by a panel discussion led by Dr. Fishel.

Saturday at 10 a.m. a workshop will be held to search the idea "Southeast Asia: People, Resources, and Development."

Following this, at 8 p.m. in Centennial Hall, Dr. Fishel will speak on the topic "International Politics in Southeast Asia—What Are the Stakes?" Dr. Smail will then lead a panel discussion on the subject. Moderator for the evening will be the Rev. Francis W. J. Duncan of St. Ambrose College. The session is expected to last about one hour and 40 minutes.

Throughout the weekend's sessions, audience questions and comments will be welcomed.

Interested persons are invited to become members of the council. Membership dues are \$3 per year. Adult fee for a single session is \$1. Students are admitted free of charge. Refreshments will be served.

Symphony to Feature Flute, Piano Soloists

Opening concert of the season for the Augustana Symphony Orchestra will be held Monday at 8 p.m. in Centennial Hall. William Henigbaum is conductor.

Toppers Accepts Five Sophomores

Toppers, freshman Women's scholastic honor society, initiated five new members at a special meeting in Westerlin lounge Nov. 4. Susan Barnes, Ellen Burgess, Camille Hatak, Caren Hylander and Linda Thoman were initiated, having made a 3.25 grade average second semester last year.

This year's freshmen will have to obtain a 3.4 average either semester to be eligible for membership.

The College Union is again sponsoring Thanksgiving charter buses to La Grange and Chicago on November 24. Both buses will leave Westerlin at 1:15 and the Union at 1:30.

One bus will go directly to Chicago and arrive at the Continental Trailways depot (20 E. Randolph St.) about 4:45 or 5:00 p.m. The other will stop at Grace Lutheran Church in La Grange, Ill., at 4:00 p.m., and then proceed to Chicago, arriving at 5:15 or 5:30.

Tickets will be sold at the College Union desk. The price for a one-way ticket is \$4.00.

The program will feature Marilyn Stevenson, pianist, as guest soloist and Jacque Radant, flutist, as faculty soloist. They are both from Davenport.

Since arriving in Davenport, Mrs. Stevenson has performed many major works with the Friends of Chamber Music and for several years has been pianist with the Tri-City Symphony. For three years she was assistant professor of piano and music theory at St. Ambrose College.

Mrs. Radant is a member of the Augustana faculty as an instructor of flute. She received her bachelor's degree at the University of Kansas, followed by graduate study at the University of Michigan. There she was first flutist with the university band and also with the orchestra.

Later she played first flute with the Carmel, Calif., Symphony. She studied flute with the distinguished William Kincaid, who for many years has been first flutist with the Philadelphia Orchestra.

Program for the concert includes:

Overture to *Iphigenia in Aulis* by C. W. Von Gluck;

Rhapsodie on a Theme of Paganini by Sergei Rachmaninoff featuring Marilyn Stevenson;

Slavonic Dance by Antonin Dvorak;

Poem for Flute and Orchestra by Charles T. Griffes featuring Jacque Radant;

Espana Rhapsodie by Emmanuel Chabrier.

There will be no admission charge.

Lecture Series To Feature Drummond

Roscoe Drummond, syndicated Washington columnist, will spend tomorrow on the Augustana campus in connection with his appearance on the Concert-Lecture Series at 8 tomorrow evening.

The veteran newsmen, whose column appears in 150 newspapers throughout the nation and abroad, will speak at an all-school convocation at 11 a.m. in Centennial Hall.

At 12:30 p.m. he will be an honored guest at a luncheon in the Union, given by the social studies division of the college.

Drummond's career began in 1924 when he joined the *Christian Science Monitor* as a staff reporter. With that newspaper he rose to positions of prominence, including chief editorial writer, European editorial manager, executive editor and chief of the Washington bureau.

From 1949 to 1951 Drummond took a two-year leave from the *Monitor* to serve as chief information spokesman for the Economic Cooperation Administration with headquarters in Paris. In this post he directed an important part of the U. S. government's psychological offensive in the midst of the raging cold war in western Europe.

In 1953 he left the *Monitor* to become head of the Washington bureau for the *New York Herald-Tribune*.

Dance Honors Area Foreign Students

Friday, Nov. 19, is the date set for one of the most ambitious projects ever planned for students in the Quad-City area.

Students at St. Ambrose College have announced plans for an international dance in honor of foreign students at six area colleges.

Augustana, Marycrest, Blackhawk, Palmer and Mt. St. Clair College students are invited to attend the dance to be held at the Starlight Ballroom of the Mississippi Valley Fairgrounds west of Davenport.

Music will be provided from eight p.m. to midnight by the Don Paul Orchestra, which, according to reports, can play anything from rock to waltz.

Purpose of the dance, thought to be the first one inviting all college students in the area, is to provide an opportunity for meeting the foreign students of the various colleges.

Also, with so many schools invited, an opportunity exists to meet other students, contact with whom is infrequent.

Students at St. Ambrose emphasize that this is a non-date affair. Tickets selling for a dollar each can be bought from R. A. members.

For those with transportation problems, buses will be provided.

According to the students at St. Ambrose, initial response to the dance at other schools has been highly favorable, and they expect a sizeable turnout.



The Augustana Observer

HAPPY
THANKSGIVING
Next Issue Dec. 1

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, NOVEMBER 17, 1965

No. 8

English International Debaters Pay Second Visit to Augustana

By JOHN HOLCOMB

The International Debate Team from Cambridge University will pay its second visit in recent history to Augustana Sunday evening.

The debate will be presented in Centennial Hall at 8 p.m. and will be on the proposition—Resolved: the United States should get out of Viet Nam. Acting as chairman for the debate will be Theodor LeVander.

The debate team representing



Davies

Lamont

Cambridge previously appeared at Augustana in the fall of 1960, before a large audience, to debate a topic involving national sovereignty.

Both English debaters this year have already graduated from Cambridge University, as the custom of the international debating program is usually to select graduate students.

John Christopher Davies received a B.A. degree from Cambridge in economics and sociology and was president of the Emmanuel Debating Society, vice-president of the Cambridge Union and a member of the Cambridge University United Nations Association.

Norman Stewart Hughson Lamont, the other English representative, received a B.A. degree in economics and, while at Cam-

bridge, was president of the Cambridge Union, a member of the English delegation to the Christian Democrat Student Conference at Eicholz, Germany, chairman of the Cambridge University Conservative Association and editor of "New Radical."

Due to the fact that both English debaters are university graduates, American colleges participating in the tour are encouraged to use one alumnus who is a former debater among their two participants.

This year, Augustana's undergraduate participant will be David Neubauer, a senior political science major, who was one of last year's Washington semester students and is a member of the varsity debate team.

The graduate representative will

be John Siefken, a 1961 political science graduate of Augustana and a 1965 graduate of the Lutheran School of Theology. He is currently assistant pastor at Immanuel Lutheran Church in Detroit, Mich.

Because both Englishmen possess opposing and strong opinions on the question of Viet Nam, this debate will afford an unusual opportunity to view the English position on each side of the issue.

Since each will be on opposite sides in the debate, Neubauer will be Davies' colleague in upholding the affirmative of the proposition, while Pastor Siefken will be Lamont's colleague in defending the negative.

The debate will also afford the audience the opportunity of witnessing the high degree of skill usually employed by British teams in audience adaptation and humor, though reports have been received that this particular Cambridge team takes the question quite seriously.

Dance Tickets Still Available

A few tickets are still available for the international student dance to be held Friday at the Mississippi Valley Fairgrounds. The price of the tickets is \$1, and they can be obtained from any RA member.

Response to the dance at the 14 colleges and nurses' centers where tickets are being sold has been highly favorable.

The Don Paul Orchestra will play from 8 p.m. to midnight at the semi-formal dance (tie and jacket for guys; one piece dress or suit for girls) whose purpose is to honor foreign students in the vicinity.

For those with no transportation buses or cars will be leaving from the College Union at 7:45 p.m.

Abolition Film Stirs Criticism

Augustana's Young Republican Club presented the movie "Operation Abolition" Wednesday night in hopes of creating political interest and controversy.

"Operation Abolition" portrays student demonstrations against the House Un-American Activities Committee in San Francisco on May 12-14, 1960. The title of the film is derived from the name which the Communist party itself has given to its drive to have the committee abolished.

The film shows student protests outside San Francisco's City Hall; disruption by alleged Communists in the hearing room, and finally, an almost comical sequence in which city police remove demonstrators by spraying them with fire hoses and sliding them down a long marble stairway. It describes the demonstrators as Communist inspired, singling out a few of them as "professional Communist agitators."

"Operation Abolition" was originally used as evidence to refute the charge of police brutality and as a report to Congress on Communist party strategy. Its purpose has now become to alert the viewer to the dangers of internal communism and to suggest sinister impulses behind much of the opposition to the committee.

A list of points concerning the accuracies—or actually, the inaccuracies—of the movie were distributed to viewers as they arrived. This list of controversial statements was quoted from the March 22, 1961 issue of *Christian Century*.

Its condemnation of the "dishonest presentations" in the movie included numerous examples of the following:

"The HUAC-sponsored movie-makers spliced together films of incidents that happened at different hours and different days, so that they are shown as if they were casually related or related in time."

"There are a number of errors and unjustified innuendos in the



SAI members pose after their Nov. 7 initiation. The talented group includes, on floor, Jan Carlson, Karen Karmen, Toni Mitchell, Phyllis Nordstrom and Linda Thoman; sitting, Cathy Simpson, Gloria Chell, Janice Budd, Pam Dvorak and Valerie Cooley; standing, Colleen Wiese, Julie Lucken, Ann Schafer, Marilyn Hill, Carol Rydeen, Chris Mathson, Karen Moore and Ruth Anderson. Jolene Baker will be initiated at a later date.

Patronesses are Mrs. Arretta Wetzel, Miss Maria Weiss, Mrs. Ronald Jesson, Dean Betsey Brodahl, Mrs. C. W. Sorensen, Mrs. Philip McDermott and Mrs. Thomas Hibbard. Mrs. Doris Edmund, Mrs. Henry Veld and Miss Ruth Holmen will also become patronesses to the honorary sorority.

Coeds Initiated into SAI

Nineteen Augustana coeds and 10 patroness members were initiated Nov. 7 into a newly-formed chapter of a national honorary professional fraternity for women in the field of music.

The Delta Tau Chapter of Sigma Alpha Iota was installed and the members initiated in ceremonies at Potter Hall. Dinner at the House on the Hill and a musicale in Larson Hall followed the ceremony.

The national chaplain of SAI, Grace Carlson, Chicago, participated. Mrs. Carolyn Park, Galesburg, Northern Illinois president, and Mrs. Carolyn Sisney, Peoria, Northern Illinois vice president, attended.

Purpose of the fraternity is to uphold the highest ideals of music education and standards of performance.

There are 141 college chapters with 38,000 initiated members in the U. S. The fraternity was founded in 1903 at the University of Michigan and is the oldest fraternity of its kind in this country.

Pamela Dvorak was elected president of the chapter. She became affiliated with SAI while a student at Bradley University.

In a special service which followed the chapter installation, Pam was awarded the Sword of Honor pin, given for outstanding fraternity service and leadership.

The award was presented by Miss Carlson.

Other chapter officers are Colleen Wiese, vice president; Carol Rydeen, corresponding secretary; Karen Moore, recording secretary; Ruth Anderson, treasurer; Gloria Chell, chaplain; Julie Lucken, sergeant at arms; and Toni Mitchell, editor.

Art Exhibited

An exhibition of incunabula and manuscripts is on display in the corridors of the Bergendoff Fine Arts Building.

Ben Jasper, head of Augustana's art department, describes incunabula as pages from early printed books. He said the exhibition includes originals from 15th century Germany, Italy, France and Spain. There also are Persian manuscripts from the 19th century.

Jasper said many of the manuscripts are illuminated and some employ gold leaf.

The Ferdinand Roten Galleries of Baltimore, Md., have compiled the exhibition, which will continue through Nov. 24. All items are for sale, and further information is available through the Augustana art department.

Win a Prize; Listen to WVIK

Prizes are offered every weekday morning from 7 to 8:30 a.m. on our morning show. The contest is amazingly simple; just listen for your phone number, call in when you hear it and win!

The prizes are records and transistor radios. Besides, whether you win or not, there's the immeasurable charm of our morning men—Lynn Kusy, Bill Lorimer, Rog Hains, Ken Kuehnle and Bruce Appelgren.

Then on Friday and Saturday nights get some satisfaction from our "Nightowl" shows from midnight to 3 a.m. Your hosts are Tom Stoudt and Bill Beschoner who will play what you want to hear; they have the present top tunes and hits dating back 10 years. So listen and phone your requests to 7261.

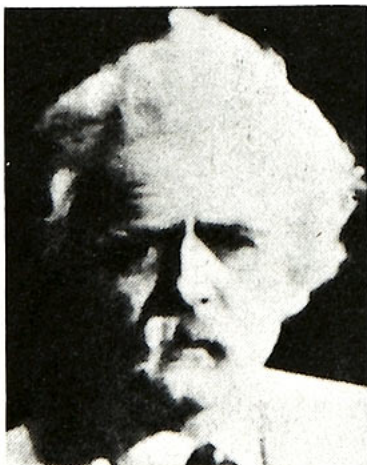
Lecture Series to Feature Holbrook as Mark Twain

By JACK FIELDS

The Augustana Concert Lecture Series will present its third program of the year when Hal Holbrook appears at Centennial Hall at 8 p.m., Dec. 1. Mr. Holbrook will perform the act that has made his name the subject of much conversation.

This remarkable 34-year-old actor will transform into Mark Twain at the age of 70. For more than 12 years, Holbrook has studied Mark Twain, his works, his thoughts, his manner of speech and even his personal make-up. A great deal of care has gone into the creation or duplication of Mark Twain, the sage and wit of the late nineteenth century.

Samuel Langhorne Clemens, known and celebrated as Mark Twain, represents the rugged individualist who once roamed proudly on the American scene. Undeniably proud of his frontier days and his life on the Mississippi riverboats, Twain not only wrote such classics as *Huckleberry Finn* and the *Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's Court*, but also travel books and salty letters. He was the American court jester—as was Will Rogers several years later. Twain, the man from Hannibal, Missouri, was more than a



Hal Holbrook as Mark Twain

humorist, he was a humanitarian.

Receiving raves from critics, this performance by Hal Holbrook is said by Goddard Lieberson to be not merely a great theatrical work of art, but also a work of real literary distinction. This remarkable physical impersonation is but the husk for the mind and soul of Mark Twain; a living, breathing and, most strikingly, a *thinking* Mark Twain.

From all counts, Dec. 1 may well be this year's most enhancing view of our American heritage. I think I will go early.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, DECEMBER 1, 1965

No. 9

FF, ORIENTATION HEADS PICKED

Lofstrand and Benson to Guide Fall Freshmen

Sophomores Britt Lofstrand and Pete Benson were pleased and honored upon learning of their appointment as 1966 freshmen orientation co-chairmen.

Britt is looking forward to the challenge of carrying out her goals for orientation. As chairmen both of them feel that a personal touch between chairmen and freshmen is necessary and important.

Pete thinks it might benefit the freshmen if they were grouped in a different way. Purposefully putting a few from the same corridor together might encourage a closeness and lead to less hesitation in voicing opinion.

He would like to stress on- and off-campus activities more, believing that the challenge of an educational system is missed if the student strives only for grades.

Britt is an elementary education major from Crawfordsville, Ind. She has been an orientation leader, participates in Toppers and LSA and teaches Sunday school at Annie Wittenmyer Home.

Pete has been on RA for two years, has served on dorm council, field services and a Homecoming committee, is on the tennis team, a member of the Tribe of Vikings and was an orientation leader. He is a psychology major from Rockford.

College Conference Elects Dr. Sorensen

Dr. C. W. Sorensen, president of Augustana, is the newly-elected president of the Conference of College Presidents of the Lutheran Church in America.

He was named head of the 21-member organization at the annual meeting Nov. 22 in Chicago. Sorensen succeeds Dr. Arnold Hanson, president of Gettysburg College, Gettysburg, Pa.

Along with other members of the executive committee, Sorensen will represent the 21 colleges in policy matters during the coming year.



Friendship Fair and Orientation co-chairmen have been selected by RA. Heading the annual fair this year will be Gary LaCroix and Sallie Knanishu (left). Britt Lofstrand and Pete Benson will be in charge of orientation next fall. OBS photo by Ed Ingold

Knanishu and LaCroix to Lead Friendship Fair

The element of surprise overtook juniors Sallie Knanishu and Gary LaCroix when they learned they were chosen Friendship Fair co-chairmen.

Gary described his reaction as being "completely shocked." He was listening to the Clay-Patterson fight and claims to have felt like Patterson must have. Sallie says she is still too excited to think much of the practical side of the appointment.

Sallie is a sociology major from Rock Island and has participated in faculty firesides and dorm club as an officer. She is presently a member of the judiciary committee. Gary has been an orientation leader, proctor, fraternity treasurer and was co-chairman of last year's Fair parents' luncheon. He is from Chicago and majors in history.

He would like to see more parents come this year and hopes there will be no flood problems in the spring, which is a possibility. Gary feels Friendship Fair is the best event of the school year because of the support it gives to the foreign student exchange program. "If nothing else, Friendship Fair can promote better international relations." He also thinks it is important that the visible results of the planning and work can be enjoyed.

Sallie has thought practically about the job ahead of them and would like to see the selection of Mr. and Miss Friendship be more of an all-school honor.

Friendship Fair, 1966, will be April 30.

Friendship smiles through March.

Guide Lists Work Opportunities 50,000 Summer Jobs Available

More than 50,000 summer employment openings in this country and abroad are listed in the 1966 Summer Employment Guide just published by the National Employment Services Institute (NESI), Washington, D. C.

Cortes W. Randell, NESI President, said that the new Guide, which sells for \$2.95, is the largest selling summer employment directory in the nation. The newest edition, he said, includes a wide variety of jobs "from driving a stage coach in Ocean City, Maryland, to working as a receptionist in Naples, Italy."

"Finding summer jobs for students is our year-round job," the NESI Chief Executive explained; "we contact employers and select the kind of jobs students want

most from those available around the world." He said the publication, which is in its fifth year, is used by hundreds of college faculty members and placement directors, and by students in over 1500 colleges and universities.

The 1966 NESI Summer Employment Guide lists employment opportunities in more than 450 resorts in the U. S., in 20 federal government agencies, and in hundreds of private companies. It includes complete listing of openings in 37 foreign countries in Europe, Asia, South America and the Caribbean, including England, Austria, Belgium, Chile, Sweden, France, Germany, Spain, Switzerland and Yugoslavia. It also includes information on how to seek particular overseas jobs through foreign employment agencies, consulates and foreign newspapers.

Randell said the 1966 guide explains the new summer hiring procedure of the Federal Government and points out the proper way to seek one of the government's openings.

The Student Employment Division,

National Employment Services Institute, established in 1961, opened its new headquarters at 1750 Pennsylvania Avenue, N. W. last year.

The 1966 Summer Employment Guides may be obtained by writing B. J. Smith, Circulation Manager, at the above address. Payment must accompany individual orders.

Letter Criticizes Sex Ethic

(ACP)—A student at Carleton College, Northfield, Minn., has been placed on social probation for what were termed "defamatory"

remarks in a letter to the student newspaper regarding statements by the college president on the college's attitude toward student sexual relations.

Jeffrey Long, religion major from Duluth, was the subject of the disciplinary action, amounting to a warning on future conduct, for a letter in the *Carletonian* objecting to alleged administrative interference in the private lives of students and concern about student sexual behavior.

"You do everything in your power to degrade, humiliate, shame and insult people whose Big Crime is simply wanting to make love," he said. He called statements made by President John W. Nason on the subject "some of the most fatuous blather ever to slither from under an administrator's door."

In a second letter, Long claimed students should be able to choose sexual values as they do political and religious beliefs.

The college's Board of Publishers, consisting of four students and four faculty members, called the remarks "defamatory" to the president and demanded that *Carletonian* editor Peter Iverson write an editorial apology.

Iverson wrote an editorial which was rejected by the Board. The Board then voted on a motion to censure Iverson for his failure to come up with an acceptable apology. The motion failed to pass by a 5-3 vote.

Iverson was warned that publication of similar material would be grounds for censure or dismissal.

Debaters Place First in Varsity

Augustana debaters competing in an invitational tournament at Bradley University in Peoria the weekend of Nov. 21 emerged with first place in the varsity division and second place overall.

Four Augie freshmen went undefeated to win the championship of the varsity division, in which 48 teams competed. Lillian Gruenwald and Richard Mosher composed the affirmative team while Karen Kordisch and Jon Ryan made up the negative team. Each team won all five of their debates.

Another freshman unit was entered in the novice division. The affirmative team, composed of Steven Schultz and William Adams won four and lost one, while their negative counterparts, Arlen Stokes and Richard Porter had a 3-2 record.

A third team composed of William Lorimer and Don Hinrichsen won one and lost four in the championship division.

In individual events, Richard Mosher received a superior rating for extempore speaking, and Mike O'Malley earned an excellent rating in oratory.

Co-ed Dining Begins Dec. 2

At a meeting Nov. 11, the food services committee decided that co-ed dining will begin Dec. 2 and will be held on Thursday nights this year.

The possibility of using Saga, a national chain of food services, was discussed and will be further investigated. During the week before Christmas vacation, there again will be a smörgåsbord. In connection with this, the possibility of having an occasional Saturday night buffet, at which time the boys would eat at Westerlin, was also considered.

As the year goes on you will continue to see changes as the food service tries to please the students. Your suggestions are greatly appreciated.



New class officers began duties after the Nov. 23 elections. Leading the seniors are (front row) Jan Ahlstrom, secretary; Bill Lee, president; Jack Coy, vice president; and not pictured, Gary Peterson, treasurer. Junior officers are Dennis Paulson, treasurer; Kathy Cashatt, secretary; Skip Porter, vice president; and Bob Ahrens, president. Freshmen chose Cray Shettel, president; Doug Anderson, treasurer; Ron Tingley (due to a recount Mike Kinsel was declared vice president); and Marcia Makinen, secretary; and sophomores Pam Caldwell, secretary; Rick Meier, president; Loren Swanson, vice president; and Scott Petersen, treasurer. Not pictured are the freshmen RA members, Linda Anderson, Cal Pierson and Skip Poulsen.

OBS photo by Ed Ingold



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, DECEMBER 8, 1965

No. 10

Prof Holcomb Receives Honors At Georgetown

In recognition of his 47 years of coaching debate, Dr. Martin J. Holcomb of Augustana has been given special recognition by the Philodemic Society of Georgetown University, Washington, D. C.

The 70-year-old professor and coach was presented two awards at a banquet held in connection with Georgetown's 18th annual invitational debate tournament.

One was a plaque which conferred upon Holcomb an honorary membership in the Philodemic Society. The plaque was given "in deep appreciation of his long devotion to intercollegiate debating."

The second award was an etching by the famous French artist, Henri Matisse. This art work was presented to Holcomb by Dr. William Reynolds, director of debate at Georgetown, and several private honors at the university.

Also at the banquet a tribute to Holcomb was given by Prof. Grace Walsh, director of debate at Wisconsin State University, Eau Claire. The dinner was attended by more than 400 debaters, coaches and guests.

Dr. Holcomb has been teaching and coaching debate at Augustana since 1932. Prior to that he taught at Bethany College, Lindsborg, Kan., and at high schools in Oklahoma.

His debaters at Augustana won the national championship in 1957 and placed second, third and fourth on other occasions.

The Augustana teams participated in the Georgetown tournament last weekend. The event attracted 138 teams from coast to coast.

Kenton Kuehnle and Holcomb's son, John, won four debates and lost four. In two of their four defeats they had identical individual scores with their opponents, and in their other two losses there was only a margin of one point between the two teams.

Augustana's other team, Peter Scholl and William Hintze had a 3-5 record. In three of their losses they also had identical individual scores with their opponents.

Schools which finished among the top four in the tournament were Loyola University of Los Angeles, Dartmouth College, Southern Mississippi College and the University of Southern California.

The Union is again chartering buses to and from Chicago and LaGrange for Christmas vacation.

Two buses will go directly to Chicago arriving at Continental Trailways Depot (20 E. Randolph St.) about 5:15 p.m.

One bus will go directly to LaGrange arriving at Grace Lutheran Church about 4:45 p.m.

One bus (if needed) will make a stop at LaGrange and then proceed to Chicago.

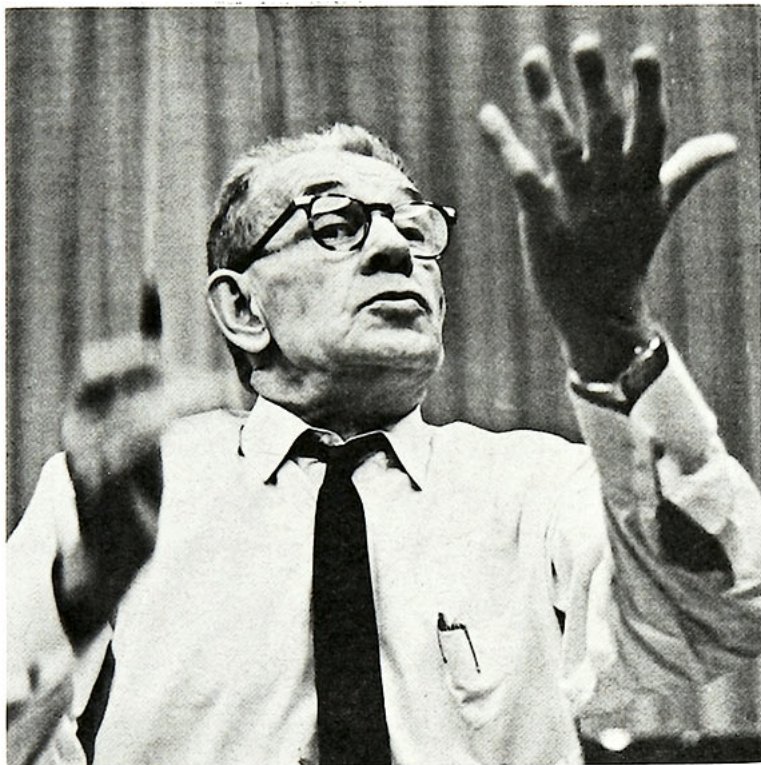
All buses will leave Westerlin at 1:15 and the Union at 1:30 p.m. on Dec. 17. Apples and donuts will be sent along with each bus.

Return trips to the campus will be tried for the first time.

Two buses have been tentatively chartered for direct trips to the college from the Chicago station on Dec. 2 at 5 p.m.

One other bus will leave LaGrange Jan. 2 at 5 p.m. for a direct trip to the college.

Tickets will be sold at the Union desk. Price each way is \$4 or \$8 round trip.



HENRY VELD—MAN AND MAESTRO. . . . This is the Henry Veld that hundreds of people know—an intense musician, urging choirs up and up, over the top of a tone, a passage, a piece. Woven in and through the maestro is Henry Veld the man—unique personality, valued friend. Augie choir members—past and present—took the upcoming performance of the *Messiah* as a touchstone to defining the small miracle of Henry Veld . . . man and maestro. See their comments on Page 5 of this week's *Observer*.

OZO, KSTT "Good Guys" Will Play B-Ball Game

For the second consecutive year, OZO fraternity is sponsoring a basketball game against the "Good Guys" of radio station KSTT. This year, Delta Chi Theta sorority is co-sponsoring the game, which will be held at 8:30 p.m. Dec. 15 in the Gym.

Tickets for the game are on sale from any Delta Chi or OZO member. Admission is 75¢ for adults,

50¢ for children. Again this year, all proceeds from the game will be donated to the Crippled Children's Foundation of Rock Island County.

Co-Announcers for the game will be Joan Matuska for Delta Chi and Blake Wamester for OZO. The Delta Chi cheerleaders are Jane Carnaghi, Ellana Evensen, Sue Hutchins, Nancy Parker, Kathy Sebelik and Judy Smotherman.

Paul Carlstedt, Ralph Crippen, Rick Geu, Bruce Hamilton, Dale Havill, John Juettner, Tom Maranville, George Murphy, Ron Pearce and Tom Peterson make up the team roster for the OZO "Even Better Guys."

Refreshments will be served by the Tribe of Vikings.

The OZO's are advertising the game as "Basketball At Its Best (?)." Whether this will hold true remains to be seen. However, in last year's game, the KSTT "Good Guys" triumphed in a close one-point victory, so this year's game promises to be an exciting one. Come see the fireworks!

Palmer Plans Kids' Christmas Party

The Delta Sigma Chi Fraternity and Wives' Club of Palmer College will again present their Annual Children's Christmas Party for the children of the students of Augustana, Blackhawk, St. Ambrose, Palmer Junior College and Palmer College of Chiropractic.

The party will be held Dec. 12, at the Palmer College Theater, 825 Main Street, Davenport, from 2 to 4 p.m.

Brief entertainment will be provided by a group of children singers. Also, Mary Nayder will lead the audience in the singing of Christmas carols.

Refreshments will be served and Santa Claus will be on hand to give gifts (generously donated by local merchants) to all the children.

Top Soloists Enrich Veld's Last Messiah

Thirty five years at the podium for Henry Veld and for this, his last year, *Messiah* tickets have been sold out for a month. The 350 voices of the Handel Oratorio Society will combine Friday and Saturday at 8 p.m. and Sunday at 3 p.m. to present the traditional Augustana Christmas performances.

The four internationally known guest soloists are equally at home in oratorio, opera and concert.

Soprano Frances Yeend made her debut at the Metropolitan Opera in 1961 as Chrysothemis in Richard Strauss' "Elektra" but had much previous experience in Europe such as London's Royal Opera in Covent Garden and the Munich Opera. Among her most noted operatic roles is Violetta in "La Traviata", and Micaela in "Carmen."

Miss Yeend also appears as guest soloist with major symphony orchestras, working under such conductors as Reiner and Bernstein, and with the Boston Symphony and New York Philharmonic orchestras. She has appeared locally (Chicago) at Grant Park and Ravinia.



Bible

Yeend

Frances Bible as mezzo-soprano has had a distinguished career highlighted by many exciting achievements. In Australia she traveled 40,000 miles and was enthusiastically received in 46 recitals and concerts. She has been chosen for important "first" interpretations of roles in contemporary opera, such as the lead of Elizabeth Proctor in Robert Ward's "The Crucible" in 1961.

She has appeared with famous conductors Robert Shaw, Leonard Bernstein and Leopold Stokowski. Some of her varied opera roles include Cherubino in "The Marriage of Figaro," Amneris in "Aida" and Hansel in "Hansel and Gretel."

Tenor John McCollum has sung often with the orchestras of New York, Boston, Philadelphia and Chicago, the Washington Opera Society and on television with the NBC Opera. Oratorio appearances include the Boston Handel and Haydn Society and Robert Shaw Choral.

An established newspaperman in California, he rose to his present position in music in five years. His activities of the past season speak for his continued popularity. He repeated his performance of the traditional Christmas program at Carnegie Hall, Berlioz's oratorio, "L'Enfance du Christ", and returned twice to the Canadian Opera Company in Toronto in "The Bartered Bride" and "Othello."

William Warfield has been requested on six occasions to serve as cultural ambassador of the United States. His distinguished bass-baritone has been heard from the Orient to Africa to Carnegie Hall. He has previously performed the "Messiah" with the Philadelphia Orchestra and performed at Ravinia, the Hollywood Bowl and Brussels International Fair.

An experienced and gifted actor prior to his formal concert debut in New York, Warfield enjoyed his



McCollum

Warfield

greatest success in the theatre shortly after he had obtained fame as a musical artist. This was in the role of the indomitable cripple of Catfish Row in George Gershwin's "Porgy and Bess."

Yale Professor Visits Vatican

Dr. George Lindbeck, associate professor of historical theology at Yale Divinity School and an official observer for the Lutheran World Federation at the Vatican Council No. 2, visited the Augustana Campus on Dec. 3 and was interviewed by the *Observer* after he attended a luncheon sponsored by the Augustana religion department in the Union.

In addition to attending the luncheon at the college, Dr. Lindbeck was the after-dinner speaker at a regional meeting of the Society for Religion in Higher Education held Friday evening in the LeClaire Hotel.

When asked about the role of the conservative wing of the bishops and cardinals participating in the Council, Dr. Lindbeck replied that many Americans tend to view the Vatican Councils with the idea in mind that the Councils are governed strictly along democratic lines.

Actually, the Pope searches for a consensus of opinion that will be acceptable to the largest number of the Council members. A 100 percent agreement is the epitome of this way of thinking. All factions must give in order to obtain such a wide consensus. Therefore, a simple majority opinion will not necessarily end up as the official stand of the Council. The conservative wing is bound to have a large voice in the business of a council governed by these precepts.

In other remarks, Lindbeck commented that he thought that the issues before the Council that have been given the most publicity by the press are not necessarily the most important. Besides the statement on religious liberty and the statement on the Jews, Lindbeck cited the document on liturgy and the schemas on the church and revelation as being of primary importance.

Lindbeck stressed the fact that any changes made will take many years to be thoroughly implemented. However, when the changes eventually come about they will have far reaching effects on Catholicism and Catholic-Protestant relations.

It is quite obvious by now that co-ed dining did not take place Dec. 2. It may not either, unless there is a more favorable reaction among students. Sign those sheets.



The Augustana Observer

"FINALLY"
See Headline

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, DECEMBER 15, 1965

No. 11

CHAPEL PROGRAM REVEALED

Curriculum and Calendar Status Reviewed and Brought to Date

By BOB OLSON

For nearly a semester the faculty has been engaged in discussions on curriculum changes and calendar options. So far, according to both President C. W. Sorenson and Dr. Louis Almen, leader of the calendar and curriculum review, there has been no discernible consensus among the faculty in regard to either calendar or curriculum. Consequently, no vote will be

taken in the near future to change the present system. Both men feel that to vote on any proposal that lacks definite support is unwise in terms of the total good of the college.

Discussions are continuing, however, on a renewed basis. An enlarged committee, composed of the original advisory committee to Almen and five additional elected members, representing the five di-

visions of the college, will take Almen's place when he leaves for a sabbatical at the end of the first semester.

This enlarged committee will report at each meeting of the faculty and will make specific proposals for decisions. It will draw upon the information acquired by Almen during his study. Part of this information, a summary of departmental discussions, has been shaped into a report by Almen and is being submitted to the president.

Dr. Dorothy Parkander, member of Almen's original advisory committee, will use this report to help her write a more complete and articulate statement of the college's goals and purposes.

President Sorenson was greatly pleased with the formation of the enlarged committee which was decided upon by the faculty at their meeting, Dec. 9.

He added that "it is especially important to note that the faculty is taking the initiative in curriculum planning."

'Choice Within Discipline' Is Key Phrase in New Plan

The confusion over chapel which marked the beginning of this school year has now been resolved. President C. W. Sorenson announced last week that the board of directors and the faculty had approved the proposal drafted by the Chapel Advisory Committee.

The proposal is expected to go into effect next semester.

By providing what is commonly called "choice within discipline," the proposal reduces by half the number of required weekly "chapel" programs.

Two weekly programs will still be scheduled but they will be distinctly divided between chapel and convocation-dialogue. Thus a student may decide the programs he wishes to attend while being required to attend a minimum of three programs in a three week period.

The chapel program will be a worship service with a variety of forms and will be scheduled once a week, probably on Tuesdays.

The convocation-dialogue will be a new series of programs seeking the most effective means of confrontation and communication, using forms other than those used at worship services. These programs will be scheduled once a week, probably on Fridays.

The proposal states that "the programs of convocation-dialogue should represent a vital, cooperative effort of faculty and students both in planning and in presentation. In this context faculty and students might explore a variety of forms, appropriate to the essential purpose of confrontation with the Christian message.

"Consideration should be given to occasional programs which involve groups smaller than those of a general assembly."

General Convocations

Besides these chapel and convocation-dialogue programs general convocations will be required of all students. These will be held on special occasions (opening convocation of each semester, homecoming, recognition of mid-year graduates, founders' day, senior recognition day) or at irregular in-

tervals depending on the availability of outside talent. Other general convocations will be called for appropriate purposes to meet the needs of the college community.

Before establishing the proposal, the committee outlined certain goals and decided that the chapel and convocation program should provide:

- A direct confrontation with the Christian message and its meaning for the person, recognizing that such confrontation is an integral part of the college program.
- A direct confrontation with crucial issues in contemporary society and their meaning for the persons recognizing that such confrontation also is an integral part of the college program.
- An opportunity for corporate observance of special occasions, including honors day, founders' day, etc.
- An opportunity for worship within the regular college calendar.
- An opportunity for each person to clarify his understanding of the commitment of the college to the liberal arts and the Christian faith.

In planning for the shift to the new program, Peter Beckman, college chaplain, has selected two joint planning committees to determine programs for each series.

Named to the chapel committee were Dr. Robert Frank and Dr. Thomas Tredway, Wayne Kempe and Gladys Vig.

Dr. Ross Paulson, Roald Tweet, Jack Fields and Jan Ahlstrom are members of the convocation-dialogue planning committee.

The larger Chapel Advisory Committee will continue to function as a sounding board for new ideas.

Both Sorenson and Beckman expressed pleasure over the new program.

Beckman commented that "the new program is a radical departure in form, but it will enable us to do a better job of the things we had always wanted to do."

While recognizing that the new program is merely a structure and that there are still problems to be worked out, Sorenson said that he was "greatly pleased by the spirit exhibited by everyone involved in the chapel situation, especially recognizing the differences of opinion but recognizing too that people of good will can combine to form a forward-looking program."

'Savage' Cast Announced

CHARLES BARTON

Don Tornquist, director of the Augustana Players, announced the cast for the spring play Friday. The play, "The Curious Savage," a comedy by John Patrick, is to be presented March 24, 25 and 26.

The cast is as follows: Florence, Anne Zellmer; Hannibal, Rick Lier; Fairy May, Lois Nelson; Jeffrey, Wally Peterson; Mrs. Paddy, Leslie Schafer; Titus, Dave Ketter; Samuel, John Wenstrom; Lily Belle, Joan Clausen; Mrs. Savage, Carol Crowell; Miss Willie, Barbara Bolling; and Dr. Emmett, Eric Youngquist.

"The Curious Savage" was presented on Broadway in 1950-51 with Lillian Gish in the starring role of Mrs. Savage, a wealthy eccentric who is placed in an elegant home for the "mentally distressed" by her scheming step-children.

Her encounters with the inmates of the home and with her step-children, (once they discover she has taken the 10 million in bonds) are after into the home with her, make for some extremely comic moments in the play.

The comedy is seldom slapstick and is never laid on too heavily. Thankfully, too, the scenes with the inmates of the home are for the most part handled in a tasteful, sympathetic manner. They

Augie Obtains Swedish Home

A Swedish model home which has been on display in Chicago for three weeks has become the possession of Augustana.

The prefabricated house was dismantled last week and is being transported to the Augustana campus this week.

Dr. C. W. Sorenson, president of the college, said the house would be stored until a site is selected for its permanent location.

He stated that the college has not determined as yet just how the house will be used.

Noting that Augustana was founded in 1860 by Swedish immigrants, Sorenson said there have been close contacts between the college and Sweden for more than a century.

"Augustana will be pleased," the president declared, "to select a suitable site for the Swedish structure as the college makes plans for the future development of the campus.

"This house will provide a unique and continuing identification of the historic connection between Augustana and Sweden."

could easily be quite obnoxious if they were not.

Basically, the plot is based on three interrogatory levels: Farcical: Where Is the Fortune? Psychological: How Mad Is the Lady? Philosophical: Is Sanity So Wonderful?

New Men's Dorm On Schedule

By GRACE DIPPLE

The new men's dorm under construction is coming along exactly to date as the revised schedule reads. Planned occupancy is for Sept., 1966, since a worker's strike in 1964 set the schedule back one year.

The building is being constructed

Pompon Girls To Add Spirit

In order to liven up half-time periods of basketball and football games, a group of pompon girls is being organized. This group, which will perform precision dancing in conjunction with the band, is part of an attempt to improve the atmosphere of athletic events and to raise student interest.

Tryouts will be held after Christmas, and all interested girls should contact Mrs. Jane Brissman.

The group hopes to have a routine developed before the final two basketball games.

KENs Are In; Kappas Out

KENs are in! Kappas are out!

The Kappa Epsilon Nu sorority has officially changed their name back to the original founding name of 1925, the KENs.

Changed to Kappa in 1957, the sorority decision to change is twofold: to honor the wishes of alumni and most importantly, to update the sorority, especially with a shorter name.

To celebrate the renovation, the KENs will sponsor a victory dance in the Union Jan. 8, after the North Park basketball game. This dance will commemorate the 1,126th anniversary of the original Vikings' overwhelming success over a horde of fire-breathing tabby cats.

Live music is planned.

on a complete government loan of \$2,000,000 so the building will be finished all at once instead of wing by wing.

The original building plans called for an occupancy of 450 men, but with the omission of the wing in the southwest corner, the three wings remaining will accommodate 350 men. As enrollment grows, the additional wing will be added later.

There has been no decorating or painting done though inside work such as the electricity and plumbing is being completed.

Also being planned for completion by fall is a pedestrian walkway (lighted) which will go between the two dorms through the ravine and come out beside the amphitheater. Its purpose is to allow students to avoid public streets at night.



We may not have snow this year, but there is always Santa Claus. And what is that you wanted, Dean Arbaugh? (For more Christmas news turn to pages 4 and 5.)

Observer Rates ACP First Place

The Augustana Observer for the second semester of the 1964-65 school year has been awarded a first place rating by the American College Press (ACP) rating service.

Each semester the ACP reviews papers from member schools and judges them on coverage, content and makeup. Points are awarded on a numerical scale, and last semester's Observer scored 3500 out of a possible 4000 points.

The Observer scored especially well on the physical properties division. The editorial and news balance and sources scored perfect totals.

The editor of last year's Observer was Brian Alm and the associate editor was Jake Dickens.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, JANUARY 12, 1966

No. 12

APO Exchange Needs Books

The Lambda Rho Chapter of Alpha Phi Omega will operate a book exchange at the beginning of the second semester. Because of the problems faced by students in finding used books, there has long been a need for some central depository, tentatively, is going to be the Work Room in the basement of Union.

Students with books to sell will be able to leave them there with instructions as to the price of the book. Students will then be able

to select books from the depository.

The charge for the service will be 10¢ per hard-back book and 5¢ per paperback book sold, to be paid by the purchaser. The fee is designed to be no more of a burden on the student than the cost of sales tax on a new book, yet to be enough to cover costs of the program. The exchange will be operated through registration, or during the first few days of class.

NOTICE

Sorority spring rush is about to begin with 181 girls signing up last week.

Inter-Sorority Council will give a tea for all rushees tonight at 6:15 in Westerlin Cafeteria. A panel consisting of Dean Brodahl, the fall sorority presidents and the IS officers will discuss such topics as reasons for rushing, eligibility to rush, costs and time involved, party information, rush rules and pledging procedures.

As in the past, a \$3.00 fee will be collected from each rushee at the tea, the total amount to be divided equally among the seven sororities to help with their rush expenses.

Rush officially begins Feb. 3 with the issuing of invitations to the first round of parties. The three sets of parties given by each sorority will be:

Casual parties—Feb. 5-10
Informal parties—Feb. 15-19
Dinners—Feb. 22-28
Silent Day, March 1, will be followed by pledging on March 2.

Spaniards Become Greek

Saturday was the initiation date for members of the newly formed Epsilon Chi Chapter of Sigma Delta Pi, national honorary Spanish fraternity.

Under the sponsorship of Dr. A. J. Jesti, Dr. F. D. Amner of Kent State University in Ohio, initiated Mary Kay Valsoano, president; Barb Thorsen, secretary; Martha Swett, treasurer; Catherine Banakis, vice-president; and members Marcia Ekstrom, Barbara Olsen and Karen Sue Rosenbaum.

The purpose of the organization is to recognize achievement and interest in the field of Spanish studies.

Want a Date? Try Co-ed Dining

In both dining halls recently lists of students were posted to get student opinion on coed dining. The lists asked each person if he would prefer to eat in his own dorm or alternate every other week from Westerlin to Andreen.

The results of the poll were mixed partially due to disagreement on what night to have co-ed



Viking guard Bob Hagdon drives against a Millikin defender in route to 83-70 Augustana victory. The fast improving Norse cagers made it four victories in a row last week with wins over Millikin, St. Ambrose and North Park. For comments on the St. Ambrose game and complete coverage of wrestling and swimming see sports stories on page 5.

Obs photo by Ed Ingold

New Chapel-Convocation To Offer Spice of Life

By GORDON NELSON

"Variety" and "student participation" appear to be the key notes of the new chapel system which will be put into effect next semester.

The chapel committee of Dr. Robert Frank, Dr. Thomas Tredway, Gladys Vig and Wayne Kempe; the convocation-dialog committee of Dr. Ross Paulson, Roald Tweet, Jan Ahlstrom and Jack Fields; and Chaplain Peter Beckman all stressed these points after holding their basic planning meetings.

"The semester will be divided into five 3-week periods, with 14 chapels and 14 convocations," Pastor Beckman explained. "Although we will still have the two meetings a week, they will vary greatly from what we are used to. We will try to get away from the straight lecture to add variety to our programs."

The chapel committee, which met again last week, has planned a rotating schedule based on the celebration of church holidays, student participation programs, religious drama and the other fine arts, outside speakers from the field of theology, and only two faculty meditations. The chapel choir will also present two programs. And for those who wish to worship more frequently, the matin services will continue to be held on Monday and Wednesday mornings.

"We feel that chapel is an extra advantage at Augustana—not found at most schools," said Dr.

College's Increasing Enrollment Spurs New Development Plans

Further growth in enrollment and expansion of physical facilities are anticipated as Augustana looks forward to 1966.

The total enrollment, including both day and evening classes, reached an alltime high of 1,767 at the opening of classes in September, and is expected to set another new record next fall, according to President C. W. Sorensen.

As the student body continues to grow, college officials are planning for additional buildings. The principal developments scheduled in 1966 are:

1) A \$2 million men's dormitory complex, now under construction, will be completed next summer and be ready for occupancy in the fall.

2) Bids will be received prior to Oct. 15 for a new observatory-planetarium and other new science facilities, costing an estimated \$390,000.

3) A new lighted walkway will be constructed through the ravine, connecting the main campus and the dormitory area.

4) A faculty committee will draw up preliminary plans for a new physical education center and field house.

The new men's residence is being built just south of the women's residence halls near 30th St., between 10th and 12th Aves. The three wings of the new dormitory facility will accommodate 350 male students.

Starting next fall, Augustana will begin coeducational dining for the 350 men and the 450 women who will be living in the two large residential complexes on the former Davis estate property.

They will have their meals in the Westerlin Hall dining room, which was doubled in size during the past summer. It will now seat 550 persons.

The proposed new science facilities, for which bids will be submitted early in the fall, involve three projects. They are:

1) Erection of a new observatory-planetarium.

2) Conversion of the Lutheran School of Theology library for use by the geology, geography and physics departments of the college.

3) Remodeling of the Wallberg Hall of Science for use by the biology and chemistry departments. An elevator also will be installed in this four-story building.

The site of the first two projects is the campus of the Lutheran School of Theology, formerly the Augustana Theological Seminary. This property is being purchased by the college, but will not become available until the summer of 1967.

At that time the seminary is scheduled to vacate its Rock Island campus and move to a new

campus being constructed adjacent to the University of Chicago.

Augustana's new observatory-planetarium will be erected immediately south of the seminary library. It will include a circular planetarium, seating 100 persons, and a lecture hall to accommodate 130.

The observatory will house the telescope which was bequeathed to the college several years ago by the late Carl Gamble of Moline. This instrument will be moved to the campus from the Skyridge Observatory, located in southeast Moline.

The three science projects will be financed, in part, by a federal grant of \$130,000, made available by the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963. This amount constitutes one-third of the total cost of the projects.

Present plans call for the start of construction next fall on at least one phase of the science expansion. The target date for the completion of all three science projects is the summer of '67.

The lighted walkway through the ravine will be constructed this coming summer.

Planning of a new physical education center and fieldhouse will continue throughout the coming year, with hopes of starting construction possibly in 1967, the president stated.

The proposed site for the fieldhouse is the area now occupied by the former City Lines bus garage, on 35th St. at 5th Ave. This is immediately west of the college athletic field.

Flamenco Artist Performs



CARLOS MONTOKYA

Debaters 4th

An Augustana varsity debate team returned Friday from participating in the Golden West Invitational Debate Tournament held at Redlands University, Redlands, Calif.

David Neubauer, senior, and John Holcomb, junior, had a 4-4 won and loss record. As a result of high quality ratings, they missed qualifying for the quarter-finals by only one judge's decision.

In quality ratings, the Augustana team ranked fourth out of the 50 participating schools and had higher ratings than five of the eight teams which entered the quarter-finals.

Dr. Martin J. Holcomb, Augustana debate coach who accompanied the team, was honored at the tournament banquet. He was presented a plaque "in recognition of a half-century of service to forensics."

Carlos Montoya, internationally acclaimed master of the flamenco guitar will be on the Augustana campus for a concert recital Jan. 26 at 8 p.m.

Montoya, known throughout the world for his flamenco music is one of the most widely heard performers in any concert idiom. Through his numerous recordings he has become the living symbol of flamenco music the world over.

The essence of his flamenco music can be seen as the result of his background. A Spanish gypsy, born in Madrid, he has evolved a style that is all his own and is unique in all the world.

At 14 he began playing in the "cafes cantantes," in the heyday of flamenco singing and dancing. His debut as a concert artist was preceded by years of accompanying such distinguished dancers as La Argentina Vincente Escudero and Argentinia.

In 1945 he gave a full concert recital of flamenco guitar music, a step unheard of for flamenco guitarists. He met with success in Europe, United States and Canada. Gaining an evergrowing following, he culminated these appearances with a New York concert at Town Hall.

One of the most interesting and important things to realize about these recitals is that Montoya creates as he goes along. These are all his own arrangements and original compositions, based on the Spanish Gypsy tradition.

In Montoya, the musical world has an artist who is truly in love with his work. His advanced technique, his flair for creative innovation and his infinitely varied repertoire make him one of the most exciting artists in the concert world today.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, FEBRUARY 9, 1966

No. 13



Friendship Fair committee chairmen are giving encouragement to co-chairmen Sallie Knanishu and Gary LaCroix (standing, center).

Sallie is wondering if 80 days is really enough, while Gary ponders a friendly campus.

Friendship Committee Chairmen Now Chosen

Friendship Fair co-chairmen Sally Knanishu and Gary LaCroix have picked their committee chairmen. They held their first meeting Friday.

The chairmen received reports from the past year's committee chairmen and will meet with last year's chairmen in order to become better oriented to their committee's responsibilities.

This year's theme for Friendship Fair will be announced in Stu-U Feb. 17.

Committee chairmen are as follows: Kathy Corbin and Denny Ferden head the gym decoration committee; Marty Kleburg and Roger Haines, business; Mary Kay Valsoano and Mike Olson, parents' luncheon; Carole Ingesson and Bob Lindstrom, banquet; Cathy Banakis and Scott Petersen, welcoming.

Marilyn Nocerini and Kent Eklund head the publicity committee; Pris Storey and Ward Nelson, auction; Marcia Koffron and John Nabity, campus decorations; Barb Bohling and Jack Ekstrom, elections; Jan Niemeir and Dick Nelson, Luther League Luncheon; Jane Hague and Tony Ekdale, booths.

Schlesinger Here Friday

A busy schedule of appearances has been lined up for the noted historian and author, Arthur Schlesinger, Jr., when he visits the Augustana campus Friday.

The former advisor to the late President Kennedy is being brought to the Quad-Cities by the Concert-Lecture Committee.

Schlesinger will speak to four different audiences. The first will be at 10 a.m., when he addresses an all-student convocation in Centennial Hall. His topic will be, "The World We Want, and How To Get It."

At noon he will be guest speaker at a joint meeting of all Quad-City Rotary Clubs in Westerlin Hall. For this occasion his subject will be "The Coming Change in World Affairs."



ARTHUR J. SCHLESINGER

In the afternoon, starting at 3, he will be honored guest at an informal meeting of the Augustana History Forum. This session will be held in the main lounge of the Union. Dr. Ross Paulson, assistant professor of history and a former student of Dr. Schlesinger at Harvard University, will conduct the meeting.

At 8 p.m., Schlesinger will deliver a formal lecture in Centennial Hall, under auspices of the Concert-Lecture Series. He will discuss the topic, "America, Agenda for the Next Decade."

The evening lecture is open to the public. Augustana students will be admitted with their identification cards.

Schlesinger is the author of the current best seller, "A Thousand Days," which is the story of President Kennedy's abbreviated career in the White House.

In 1946, at the age of 28, he was the youngest historian ever to win the Pulitzer Prize. It was awarded for his book, "The Age of Jackson." He has also written several other volumes, including three Book-of-the-Month Club selections.

From 1961 to 1964 he served in the White House as special assistant to President Kennedy and later to President Johnson.

A recent news dispatch from New York stated that Schlesinger may soon accept a professorship at the City University of New York.

Pastors to Seek Inner City Help

Friday, Pastors Walter Maier and Arnold Nicholson will be on campus recruiting students for the 1966 Lutheran Neighborhood Summer Program of Hudson County, N. J.

The cities of Hoboken and Jersey City are caught in the struggle against the problem of poverty and the attitude of despair or nihilism which accompanies it. The Program, six weeks of volunteer work in a city congregation, provides a provocative opportunity for college students to participate in the challenges and frustrations which the Christian church faces as it attempts to serve the people who are products of or contributors to this social problem.

If you have questions or desire to know more about this program, these men will be available in the Union.

CHAPEL-CONVOCATION SCHEDULE

CONVOCATION

Friday: all school convocation with Arthur Schlesinger, Jr.: "The World We Want, and How To Get It."
Feb. 18: "And Away We Go."
Feb. 24, 11 a.m.: "Christian Responsibility and Military Service" part one.
Feb. 25: part two.

CHAPEL

Tuesday: meditation with Paul Johnson.
Feb. 22: suffrages with Ralph Starenko as liturgist and The Rev. Donald Wolkenhauer as preacher.

Pugs Celebrate Anniversary

Pi Upsilon Gamma fraternity will begin celebrating its 50th anniversary with a Valentine's dance Saturday at Westerlin Lounge from 9:30 to 12:30. There will be live music by the famed *Beachcombers* and refreshments for all.

It has been exactly 50 years since nine charter members got

together in 1916 to secretly found a Greek group—the PUGs. Fraternities were taboo on campus at that time, and therefore all gatherings had to be concealed. Since then the identity has been revealed and membership has risen to over 600.

The Valentine's dance is only to mark the founding of the PUGs, as they plan for a climactic celebration at Homecoming next fall. Plans are tentatively set for a dinner-dance at the new Sheraton Inn in Rock Island which will be completed by that time. Other activities scheduled for the festive Homecoming week-end include a brief gathering Friday night, marching together—some two to three hundred strong—up 7th Avenue in the Homecoming parade, and sitting at a reserved section during the game.

The PUGs have been looking forward to celebrating their 50th anniversary for a long time. Now it's here and they cordially invite all students to celebrate with them at the coming Valentine's dance.

Seniors Top Dean's List

Figures from the office of the Dean of Students show that seniors lead all other classes with the most number of students on the Dean's List.

59 Seniors finished first semester with a grade point of 3.5 and above. Next in order was the freshman class with 41 students followed by the sophomores with 40 and the juniors with 33.

The Senior class also had more students who received 4 point grade averages; they had 15. The Junior class had five followed by the freshmen with two and the sophomores with one.

Graduate to Give Recital

Joan Lindstrom, 1963 Augustana graduate, is returning Tuesday to present a recital sponsored by Sigma Alpha Iota, 8 p.m., Larson Hall.

The Mezzo-Contralto majored in speech and drama. She studied voice with Ruth Holmen and was a soloist with the Augustana Choir and Augustana Symphony Orchestra, winning auditions to appear in spring concerts of 1961 and 1963.

She was president of Alpha Psi Omega national dramatics fraternity and received the Gold Key award for participation in campus productions. In 1962 she was voted Miss Friendship and was also Vice-Queen attendant. In addition to serving as freshman class secretary and on the Student Union Hospitality Committee, she was a proctor in Immanuel Hall.

A member of Chi Omega Gamma, she also served that group as president. She is listed in *Who's Who in American Colleges and Universities* and was a member of Aglaia, senior women's honorary society.

She went to New York in January, 1964, and began study with Bernard U. Taylor. Presently she is on full scholarship to the Opera Theatre of the Manhattan School of Music where she has appeared in such productions as Shakespeare's *Much Ado About Nothing*.

Soloist at Church of the Resurrection, she has appeared extensively in New York as an oratorio soloist in Bach's *Passion acc. to St. Matthew* and Mozart's *Requiem*, among others.

This past summer she was employed by the Metropolitan Opera National Company as English diction coach.

Tickets are \$1.50 general donation, \$1 students, \$5 sponsorship. They can be purchased at the door or from any SAI member.



JOAN LINDSTROM

'FARE TO ENGLAND'

After much deliberation, Sallie Knanishu and Gary La Croix arrived at their fourth-sitive decision for the Friendship Fair theme: "Fare to England."

The theme can be applicable to all of England and to any period in history. Several

examples thought of include Robin Hood, King Arthur and the Knights of the Round Table, Lloyds of London, the London Tower, Buckingham Palace and the changing of the guard, James Bond, the Beatles, the Globe Theatre, Scotland Yard or London Bridge.

These or any other original ideas pertaining to the theme will be acceptable.

In conclusion Gary voiced a few thoughts: "Just as England swings like a pendulum do, Augustana has its smiling March too." Fare well!



The Augustana Observer

All-Student Campus Church Organized

The first student-sponsored Lutheran church in America was officially organized on the Augustana campus Sunday.

After morning church services the Augustana Campus Church congregation held its first meeting and adopted the constitution which grants the church corporate status in the state of Illinois.

The first church council, consisting of three members from each class, was elected at this meeting. Council members are seniors Wayne Kempe, Allan Rohlf, Diane Gustafson and juniors Chuck England, Judy B. Anderson and Judy A. Anderson.

Sophomores Peter Benson, Tom Church, Richard Vantrease and freshmen Dave Brosi, Carl Engstrom and Cathy Johnson complete the council.

The Rev. Lavern C. Anderson, regional director of the board of American missions of the Lutheran Church in America, was present at the organizational meeting and represented the executive committee of the Illinois Synod. The Campus Church will formally become a member of the Illinois Synod at the synod's May meeting.

The new church—first of its kind in America—has enrolled 98 students as charter members and 38 as associate members. Full membership in the Campus Church requires a transfer of membership from the student's home church.

Senior council member Allan Rohlf called Sunday's meeting a "moving spiritual experience" and its pioneering significance.

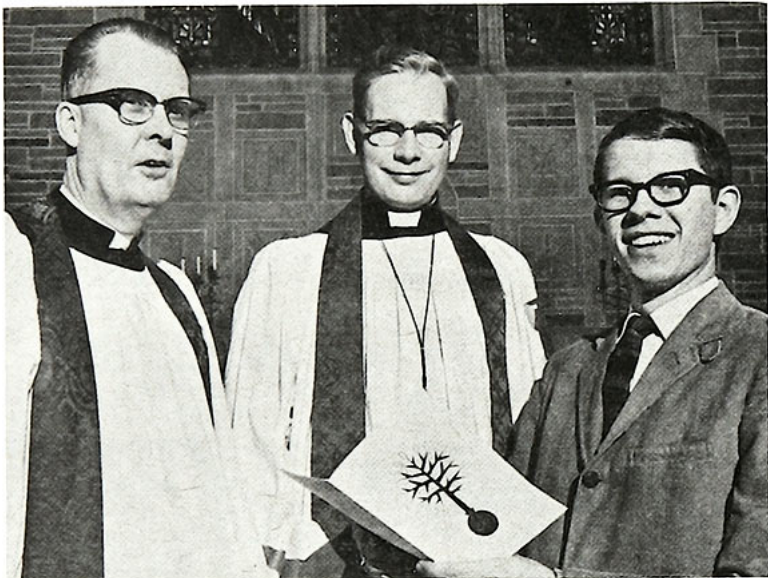
Wayne Kempe, another senior council member and chairman of the original church planning committee, called Sunday "the culmination of one year's planning."

"But," he added, "the real work is just beginning. Now we can get down to the business of being a congregation."

Immediate plans for the newly organized church call for the election of church council officers and the establishment of committees to conduct the work of the church.

The original planning committee will serve in an advisory capacity working with the committees and sitting in on council meetings as voting members.

Dr. Arnold Carlson will remain as pastor of the church until funds can be secured—hopefully later this spring—to call and support a full time minister.



The culmination of one year's planning came with the organization of the campus church. Rev. Lavern Anderson, Dr. Arnold Carlson and Wayne Kempe pause at the organizational meeting.

Pipho to Assume Position Of Cage Coach Next Year

By Jack Peters

"I am delighted to have this opportunity," stated Armin Pipho, after he had been named head basketball coach at Augustana for the 1966-67 season.

Speaking Saturday after Augie's victory over North Central, Pipho could only be optimistic about the basketball future of Augustana. "We have a young ball club, and the team's attitude is terrific," commented Pipho. "I'm looking forward to the challenge offered here at Augustana."

Pipho, 26, has been assistant basketball coach at Augustana for one season. He will succeed Lenny Kallis who has been pilot of the Viking cagers for the past 15 years. Kallis revealed last fall that he was retiring as basketball coach at the end of the present season. Kallis will remain at Augustana as head baseball coach.

"Armin is a very capable coach," Kallis said. "He is a good basketball man and is well-liked by the players. I think he will do a good job."

Also head mentor in track and cross country, Pipho has been coaching the reserve basketball team this season and was the first full-time assistant basketball coach in the college's history. He indicated that he plans to continue having a reserve basketball team, and he expects the hiring of an assistant coach for next season.

Pipho came to Augustana last fall from Luther College in Decorah, Iowa, where he was assistant coach in basketball and track and served as head track

coach one season. He is a 1960 graduate of Luther and received his M.A. Degree from the University of Iowa. At Luther, he was captain of the basketball team and an all-conference selection for two seasons.

Schlesinger Addresses Students On US Foreign, Domestic Scenes

By MARK SYRE

Speaking on the Augustana campus Friday, Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr., former history professor at Harvard University and special assistant to Presidents Kennedy and Johnson, addressed the questions of the new realities on America's foreign and domestic scenes.

At the convocation Friday morning he concentrated on America and its foreign policy.

The United States, he said, must face the new realities of international politics. These new realities are the fading of the myth of a monolithic communist bloc and a monolithic Western bloc and the emergence of a "third world," consisting of independent and uncommitted nations.

This pluralization of power has led to increased U. S.-Soviet co-operation, especially since the Cuban missile crisis. Even Communist China, despite its fiercely bellicose words, has acted with relative moderation. Thus the world seems headed towards diversity, and America must play its role to "make the world safe for diversity."

To do this, the noted historian said that the United States must forget the myths of American omnipotence and American omniscience—two ideas being effaced by our experience in Vietnam—and assume a role of a nation among nations.

Andreen Hall Conversion To Women's Dormitory Set to Begin This Spring

Plans for the conversion of Andreen Hall to a women's dormitory and the construction of a new entryway and lounge on the south side of the building were announced this week.

The project will be undertaken early in June and most of the work is expected to be completed by the time classes begin next September, according to President C. W. Sorensen.

Cost of the construction and renovation is estimated to run between \$200,000 and \$250,000. The college will advertise for bids in the spring.

The new addition will be built on the south side of Andreen, facing the parking lot. It will be 37 by 72 feet, and will include a lobby, lounge and coatroom on the first floor and a recreation room in the basement.

Both the lounge and recreation room will have a fireplace, and they will be equipped with new furniture. The recreation room will be for the use of both men and women.

Restrooms, laundry rooms and storage facilities throughout the building will be modernized during the renovation project this summer.

Also, the parking lot will be re-designed to provide direct auto access to the new entrance.

In explaining the conversion of Andreen Hall to a women's dormitory, Dr. Sorensen said:

"In terms of anticipated enrollment for next fall, this will provide a balance in housing for men and women that could not be achieved in any other way. Any other combination would have left some rooms vacant in one or more halls."

"We now anticipate that all residence halls, including the new \$2 million hall for men being built on the upper campus, will be filled next fall."

Dr. Sorensen said coeducational dining will be instituted next fall at both Westerlin and Andreen Halls. Men and women living in the residential complexes on the upper campus will have their meals at Westerlin.

The Andreen dining hall will be used by the women residing in Andreen and the men from Carlson Hall and the Seminary Dormitory.

Debaters Take Part In Week-end Tilts

Augustana College forensic teams had a busy weekend, winning one debate championship and several individual honors.

A varsity team composed of Ken Kuehnle and William Hintze won the championship in the senior division of the invitational tournament at Western Illinois University, Macomb. Their record was 7-2.

John Holcomb and David Neubauer narrowly missed qualifying for the octo-finals of the Owen C. Coon Memorial Tournament at Northwestern University, Evanston. They had a 5-3 record. One of their victories was over Ohio State University, the team that won the tournament.

Augustana also won honors at the annual tournament of the Illinois State Oratory Assn., held Friday and Saturday at Knox College, Galesburg.

Richard Mosher, freshman from DesPlaines, won first place in the extempore speaking contest, and Miss Diane Gustafson, senior from DeKalb, ranked fifth in women's oratory.

Folklore Authority To Speak on Music

Gordon Ekvall Tracie, an authority on Scandinavian folklore, will give an illustrated lecture at 8 Friday night in Potter Hall.

Tracie will speak on the subject, "The Folk Music of Scandinavia," after which he will conduct a folk dance workshop. There is no admission charge for the program.

YR's to Hold Convention

Saturday Ray Page, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, will be the guest of the Augustana Young Republicans. He will speak at luncheon banquet for the first convention of the new Teen-Age Republican Federation of Illinois, which the Augustana club is sponsoring.

Attending the convention will be nearly 150 delegates from T. A. R. Clubs representing all areas of the state. The federation to be formed on this campus will be one of the first such organization of T. A. R. clubs in the nation.

Jr. English Test Feb. 23

All juniors and seniors who have not taken or been excused from the Junior English Exam must present themselves at Potter Hall, Feb. 23, at 10:30, when the test will be given.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, FEBRUARY 24, 1966

No. 15

Hanover Director to Replace Veld

Donald E. Morrison, 34-year-old choral conductor at Hanover College, Hanover, Ind., has been named successor to Henry Veld at Augustana.

Effective next fall, Morrison will become conductor of both the Augustana Choir and Handel Oratorio Society, positions which have been held by Veld for the past 35 years.

Veld, who has developed the Augustana Choir into one of America's leading choral groups, plans to retire at the close of the current season. He is 70 years of age.

Morrison will teach voice at Augustana, in addition to his conducting work. His academic rank will be associate professor of music and choral conductor.

He was recommended for the position by a five-member screening committee composed of representatives from the Augustana faculty, administration and board of directors.

The committee considered at least 100 applications for the position.

Morrison, in his letter of acceptance, stated:

"I appreciate the confidence placed in me and my work through this appointment and I am excited by the challenge of a position which is held in such high esteem by the president, board of directors and faculty of Augustana College and the community of which it is a part."

Morrison is completing his ninth year at Hanover where he is director of the 70-voice a cappella choir and the 17-voice Hanover Chamber Singers.

The Hanover Choir has toured in the midwest and also in the east. Its 1964 tour was climaxed by a concert in Carnegie Hall, New York City.

Raymond Erikson, music critic for the New York Times, wrote of this concert:

"The high standards of American college choirs were upheld Saturday evening in Carnegie Hall by an ensemble from Hanover College. The program was impeccably chosen. Mr. Morrison had trained his chorus to a high degree of technical efficiency."

Chem Students Head Andreen

By George Hallberg

Since Friday the residents of Andreen Hall have been getting used to a few new faces.

The new faces belong to Jerry Abenth (Augustana, '64) and Daryl Lawson (Augustana, '62), the new head residents of Andreen. They are taking over for Clifford Osborne, assistant dean of men, who left to help fill the draft quota.

Osborne, in his short stay here, was the first to fill the position of assistant dean of men. He served as head resident of Andreen Hall and as counselor for all international students on the campus. He also taught one course in sociology.

Abenth and Lawson, who are both students in the Augustana Lutheran Theological Seminary, will only take over Osborne's duties as head residents of Andreen Hall and the third floor of the Seminary.

Jerry and Dave, as they prefer to be called, will be living in room 103 in Andreen. Their door will always be open, they said, if anyone has a problem or wants to talk.

"Balance, phrasing, coordination and pitch were exemplary . . . a concert that the college and the choir could be proud of."

During his stay at Hanover the college choir has grown from 40 to 70 voices. Approximately 110 students audition for the 20 openings each year.

Morrison was born and raised in Stuart, Iowa. He attended Drake University, Des Moines, where in 1953 he received a bachelor of music degree with a major in voice. While at Drake he was a member of Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia and was elected to membership in Pi Kappa Lambda, national honorary music fraternity, and

Omicron Delta Kappa, national men's leadership honor society.

Following graduation from Drake, he served two years in the U. S. Army as a chaplain's assistant.

After completion of army duty, he entered the school of sacred music of Union Theological Seminary in New York City. There he received the master of sacred music degree in 1957.

He is married to the former Marilyn Hutchcroft of Mediapolis, Iowa.

The couple has three sons, ages 7, 5 and 3.

Enlarged Committee Continues Calendar Curriculum Study

By Ann Hibbard

This semester an enlarged calendar and curriculum committee is continuing the task of examining and proposing possible changes in Augustana's academic program.

The committee has been instructed to carry on the work done by Dr. Louis Almen and his advisors last semester. The old committee, comprised of professors representing each of the college's five academic divisions, consisted of Almen, Dr. Dorothy Parkander, Dr. B. K. Zobrist, Ben Jasper and Dr. Robert Berntsen.

Recently Robert Anderson was appointed to replace Dr. Almen on the committee, and five new professors were elected in addition to the former members. They are Dr. David Johnson, Dr. Donald Davis, Thomas Hibbard, Ralph Troll and Dr. Donald Peterson, chairman of the new group.

The committee, which meets Tuesday afternoons, will report at faculty meetings and will submit proposals to the faculty at any time.

A student liaison committee, consisting of Kent Eklund, Bob Olson and chairman Anna Lundquist, has been appointed by R.A. Students are urged to reflect their ideas to these people, so that open communication can be maintained between students and faculty. The liaison committee may attend meetings of the calendar and curriculum committee upon invitation.

Wittenberg Choir To Present Concert

Hootenanny or Handel.

This phrase describes the versatility of the 75-voice Wittenberg University Choir, which will present a concert of sacred music March 1 at 8 p.m. in Centennial Hall.

Through most of the 36-year history of the choir the group's repertoire has consisted of sacred music. As a result of a European tour in 1961 the group decided to develop a special repertoire of folk music.

The Wittenberg Choir, according to Dr. L. David Miller, the conductor, is the first college choral group to put together an entire repertoire of folk music for presentation in Europe.

"The informal program gave the Europeans an opportunity to witness the enthusiasm, the spontaneity and the outgoing personalities that make college students such excellent ambassadors," Dr. Miller declares.

Dr. Peterson stated, "Now we are concerned with the problem, 'What are the desirable ends and how can we achieve them?'" In order to determine this, the committee feels it is important to come into contact with as many ideas and positions as it can.

According to Dr. Peterson, the committee has talked to Professors Tweet, Tredway and Beckman about the merits of the core course they taught last semester. Meetings have also been scheduled with the student liaison committee, with George Henning, Director of Admissions, and Rev. John Kindschuh, assistant to the president,—people whom the committee hopes will have insight into the needs of students.

With such information in mind, the committee's next step will be to define what curriculum problems exist and to set up an agenda

College Intellectual Tone Is Topic of Conference

"How can the intellectual tone of Augustana be changed?" will be the topic of discussion at an ODK-Mortar Board conference to be held tomorrow and Saturday at Blackhawk State Park.

Joining the two senior men's and women's honorary leadership groups will be members from Akros and Toppers, freshmen and sophomore honorary leadership groups.

Wayne Fields, 1964 Augustana graduate and now a graduate student in English at the University

of Chicago, will be the key-note speaker tomorrow evening.

Following his talk the group will divide into smaller discussion groups. These groups will be concerned with the academic, cultural, social and extra-curricular sides of college life and their relation to the intellectual tone of Augustana.

Following the two-day conference the group expects to have drafted specific proposals for changing the intellectual tone in regard to these four areas. These proposals will then be submitted to the faculty calendar and curriculum committee for study.

Normally each year ODK holds a leadership conference for outstanding high school seniors. However, because of the priority given to calendar and curriculum considerations this year, the group felt that a conference in this area might prove more worthwhile.

for intensive study of specific problems.

Dr. Peterson mentioned that the group may begin working on rather small, immediate problems at first. This, he explained, does not mean that they are avoiding the major issues, but rather that they want to work into the task before attacking important long-range problems.

At present, the committee will investigate possible curriculum improvements more than calendar revisions. After deciding what curriculum changes need to be made, they can determine what calendar plan would best satisfy these needs.

The committee has not revealed the probable subjects of forthcoming recommendations, and has set itself no definite deadlines for proposals, but hopes to have some proposals ready for the March faculty meeting.

Catholic Schools Join Association

Two Roman Catholic institutions have accepted an invitation to membership in the Central States College Assn.

The two new members are Mundelein College of Chicago and St. John's University of Collegeville, Minn. They join a group of 10 Protestant-related colleges, including Augustana.

Dr. Pressley McCoy, president of the CSCA, commented that this is the first time in history that Catholics and Protestants have united in a cooperative academic venture to strengthen liberal arts education.

"The 12 member colleges," McCoy stated, "are convinced that this union will result in a distinctive contribution to education, society and the Church."

He said these colleges are working together in such important areas as institutional research, admissions, study abroad, science programs, and the humanities and fine arts.

Page Speaks to Young GOP

"Student Involvement in Government" was the subject Ray Page, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, covered in an after-dinner speech here last weekend.

Page was the guest of the Augustana Young Republicans and Henry County Teen-Age Republicans at a luncheon banquet held Saturday in the College Union. The occasion of the speech was the formation of a state organization of Teen-Age Republican Clubs.

Speaking in a pointed but polished style, Page emphasized that he holds a great deal of confidence in the young people of this generation, but he is disillusioned by the use of demonstrations that "feed objectors' egos and get personal publicity."

He pointed out that, as a result of irresponsible actions by students, it is the threefold task of the college and high school Young Republicans to "prove to your elders that you are mature, responsible citizens"; "know thoroughly what you believe"; "prepare for the meticulous harassment of radical leaders of both sides brought into campus communities to gain followers for their causes."

Shifting the emphasis from Republicans to all young people of no partisan persuasion, he pointed out that "if you do not like what is going on, you must get more involved in two-party government. This is the way we must

attempt to modify government and express our opinions. Everyone—Republican or not—should express opinions through government, not around it."



Happy Birthday, George! According to a contributor to our Observer file, "George Washington was devoted to the art of brewing and serving beer." In fact—as this picture seems to indicate—he "always saw to it that his guests had a full tankard at dinner." Since his graciousness obviously didn't extend to Augustana, we are forced to raise an empty mug in a belated toast to the father of our country.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MARCH 2, 1966

No. 16

PBK Selections Announced At Mather Convocation

Election of 12 Augustana seniors to Phi Beta Kappa, national honor society, was announced at an all-school convocation yesterday morning in Centennial Hall.

Debaters Place In Tournament

Augustana was represented by debate teams and three orators in the invitational forensic tournament at the University of Iowa in Iowa City this past weekend.

Two Augustana sophomores, Dennis Needham and William Roba, won four out of five debates and ranked second out of 17 negative teams in the tourney.

The Augie affirmative team, composed of freshmen Arlan Stokes and Steven Schultz, had a 3-2 record. Schultz ranked fourth in individual ratings among the 68 participating debaters.

In the oratorical division of the tournament, freshman Calvin Pierson won fourth place. Michael Malley, another freshman, also qualified for the finals.

Augustana was represented by two freshman teams in the novice debate tournament at Millikin University, Decatur, during the weekend. They both won two and lost two.

joins her husband, A. Joseph Hoane, in the select company of Phi Beta Kappa scholars. Mr. Hoane, who was graduated from Augustana in 1964, is now in graduate school at Harvard University.

Other new members of Phi Beta Kappa, announced yesterday, are: Kathleen L. White, Canton, formerly of Rock Island; William H. Moorcroft, Detroit; Jeffrey A. Swanson, Mt. Prospect; David W. Neubauer, Aurora; Marcia L. Ekstrom, Crystal Lake; Linda L. Thorsheim, Des Moines; Sandra S. Pobanz, Osco; Nancy R. Lussow, Chicago; William T. Lee, Dolton; Paul K. Wegehaupt, Danville; and Janet L. Ahlstrom, Branford, Conn.

They are in addition to the four members of the class of '66 who qualified for Phi Beta Kappa last fall.

The speaker at yesterday's convocation was a Phi Beta Kappa visiting scholar, Dr. Kirtley F. Mather, who is professor of geology, emeritus, at Harvard. Mather spent two days on the Augustana campus, delivering lectures and holding informal conferences with students and faculty.

Monday evening he spoke at an initiation dinner sponsored by the Augustana chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. It was held at the Holiday Inn, Moline. Mather lectured on the topic, "The Scientific Enterprise and Man's Ultimate Concern."



Standing with Dr. Kirtley Mather, professor of geology, emeritus, from Harvard University, are Augustana's newly elected members to Phi Beta Kappa. Announced in chapel yesterday, they are (back row) Jeff Swanson, Bill Lee, Dave Neubauer,

Bill Moorcroft, Jan Ahlstrom and (front row) Nancy Lussow, Sandy Pobanz, Linda Thorsheim, Kathy White, Janice Hoane. Not pictured are Paul Wegehaupt, and Marcia Ekstrom.

APO Book Exchange to Become Regular Service

The Student Book Exchange, operated at the beginning of this semester by Alpha Phi Omega, promises to become a regular event.

Students received over \$700 for books sold in the first week of classes. Very few second semester books went unsold, and most were sold within a few hours.

Plans for coming book exchanges include a better system of coordination between the exchange and professors. It is hoped that by advance consultation with instructors, lists of required books for all classes will be available.

Better coordination will also be the objective of a system by which Alpha Phi Omega will be able to keep professors informed daily as

to how many used books are available for each class.

Proposed changes also include opening the exchange earlier and persuading people to bring in used books in advance. The sale of books would thus be expedited and professors would be able to determine if additional books must be ordered in the event of any unexpected increases in particular classes.

Although a number of books were sold by means of independent advertisement in the Union, it is expected that, as students become used to the new system, the APO book exchange will become the standard method of handling the problem of used books.

Names in the News

A Rockefeller Brothers Theological Fellowship has been awarded to Augustana senior William T. Lee.

This is an all-expense fellowship for one year during which the Fellow seeks to determine whether the ministry should be his lifetime vocation. Fellows may study at any seminary which is accredited by the American Association of Theological Schools. About 70 fellowships are awarded each year.

The announcement of this Class of Fellows was made by President Nathan M. Pusey of Harvard University, Chairman of the Fund granting the fellowships.

Another Augustana senior, David J. Strang, was named as Alternate in this year's competition.

Robert Olson, Augustana junior, has been selected to participate in the Lutheran Student Seminar on government to be held in Washington, D. C., and New York City, April 3-7.

Each year Augustana selects a student to attend. Last year's representative was William Lee.

William Henigbaum, violinist, will be presented in a faculty recital Friday at 8:15 p.m. in Larson Hall.

Henigbaum is conductor of the Augustana Symphony Orchestra and also instructor in violin and viola at Augustana.

He is a longtime member and former concertmaster of the Tri-City Symphony Orchestra.

Alvin B. Jasper, Jr., assistant professor of art at Augustana, is serving as a judge in Lutheran Brotherhood's eighth annual National Lutheran Student Art Award program.

He and three other judges will select winning entries, which will be exhibited at Lutheran Brotherhood's home office in Minneapolis, Minn., during the fraternal insurance society's annual Fine Arts Festival April 11-23.

Augie Profs Assist in Program Of Earth Science Instruction

Augustana is cooperating with Iowa State University at Ames in planning a new college-school science program, it has been announced by Augustana's president, Dr. C. W. Sorensen.

The program, which will begin next summer, is to prepare teachers for the new earth science curriculum being introduced in high schools throughout the nation.

Two Augustana geology professors, Drs. R. W. Edmund and Richard C. Anderson, are assisting Dr. Keith Hussey, head of Iowa State's earth science department, in planning this project. Edmund, Anderson and Hussey are all grad-

uates of Augustana with majors in geology.

Next summer these three professors will be teaching a special six-week course in New Mexico. Enrolled in the course will be 30 central Iowa science teachers who then will attend Iowa State University on Saturday mornings during the coming school year.

Edmund, who is chairman of the division of sciences at Augustana, expressed the hope that, beginning in the summer of 1967, a similar course can be offered for teachers of earth sciences in the Quad-City area.

The earth science curriculum is being introduced at the eighth and ninth grade levels to replace general science courses. The curriculum was developed under a National Science Foundation grant to better prepare students to appreciate the inter-relationship of earth science with their subsequent studies of biology, chemistry and physics.

Coming Events

Tomorrow, Friday and Saturday, the Playcrafters will present "The Visit," in the Barn at 8:30 p.m. Tickets can be purchased at the door.

Tomorrow will also be the opening night of "Three Men On a Horse" presented by students at Black Hawk College. Tickets can be purchased at the door.

On Saturday the 11th annual "On Wings of a Song," will be presented by Sweet Adeline's Barbershop Singing Organization, at 8 p.m. in the Davenport Masonic Auditorium.

CHAPEL-CONVOCATION SCHEDULE

CHAPEL

Friday: Schubert's Mass in G major, with the Chapel Choir and Orchestra—part one.

Friday, March 11: part two.

Friday, March 18: Fry's A Sleep of Prisoners, a chancel drama.

CONVOCATION

Tuesday, March 8: "Augustana and the Whole Man"

Tuesday, March 15: "Is Transferring the Answer," part one.

Thursday, March 17, 11 a.m.: part two.

REACTION

So You Weren't Pledged?

Usually found on the editorial page, "Reaction" is a column designed to provoke thought and discussion. Because of the special timeliness of its remarks, we include it this week on the front page.

By JACK FIELDS

So you weren't pledged . . . Don't be so glum about it! It doesn't mean that you lack leadership qualities. Two of the last three RA presidents have been independents, and the third was independent in spirit and loyalty.

So you weren't pledged . . . Maybe that's good. It doesn't mean you're a social failure. In that great put-on affair called rush, where the mass of freshmen bathed in the glory of fraternity or sorority, one can easily be missed.

So you weren't pledged . . . That doesn't multiply your weekends in the dorm by three, four or more.

If you're a guy, spend your \$30 and think up your own dates. For Percy Faith, see the Globe-Posters and then go out for dinner at Ben's or maybe a place where you can dance.

If you're a girl, it should be you the guys date, not your sorority. Participate in campus activities. If the F and S kids are as great as you think, they'll ask you out anyway.

So you weren't pledged . . . That doesn't knock you out of Friendship Fair or Homecoming. Work on a committee, be a clown in the parade. Participate at each chance—there are many.

So you weren't pledged . . . That doesn't shoot your life at

all. Almost all events are open for indee participation, and you may even be invited to help in F or S activities. And when the indees do organize they almost always win or place high in intramurals—e.g., football, swimming.

But, you say, you will miss the certain something of brotherhood. F and S should never mean instant friendship. Activation does not saturate your soul with love for your new "brother or sister" in F or S.

And if you still think that everything is all peaches and cream in F and S, ask someone about the "fun" of hell week or the hideousness of cut sessions.

My point is that F and S are not all good and—admittedly—not all bad. Perhaps their value depends on your attitude. But regardless, they're not worth stopping the world and crying about. They are not going to give you success or friends. These things you can gain in the dorm and on your own.

The real reason for F and S (though some are either too vain or too involved in the personal image to admit it) is social activities. But even these, can be found elsewhere.

No, I don't mean you should depledge or drop all ideas of future pledging. F and S can be

good when not used as a social crutch or status factor. The point is . . . F and S are not "pie in the sky," so if you weren't pledged, don't cry about it very long . . . it's just not worth it.

Meanwhile, if it will make you feel better, dress up once a week, think of Gus Sponberg and smile.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MARCH 9, 1966

No. 17

Lambert Leads Augie To CCI Championship

By Eric Hengst

Augie's powerful wrestling team took its fourth straight College Conference of Illinois wrestling championship Saturday at Bloomington.

Led by John Lambert, who was voted "outstanding wrestler" of the tournament, the Vikings completely dominated the meet as they piled up an overwhelming 101 points.

North Central was a distant second with 57 points, followed by Millikin 43, Carroll 42, North Park 32, Carthage 30 and host Illinois Wesleyan with a low 13 points.

Lambert, undefeated in dual meets and CCI competition for four years, won his fourth straight when he pinned North Park's Roger Johnson.

Augie suffered a temporary setback as defending champion Norm Ayer lost 5-3 to Ed Jackson of North Central. Freshman Jon Henning started things going again as he decisioned Millikin's Doug Zenke at 137 in an overtime 5-4. Zenke was the '64 CCI champ at 130.

Bob Garman took his third straight CCI title at 145 by running over Jim Deremiah of Millikin 12-3. At the 152 class, Emil Phillip took third by decisioning John Bischoff of Carthage 3-2 in the consolation round. Phillip lost to Loren Kettle of North Central, 7-2 champion, in the opening round Friday night.

Bob Howey took a fourth place at 160 after being upset by Carroll's Stan Winkler in the consolation 2-0. Ben Bogner gained second place at 167, losing by a fall to Charlie Haug of Millikin.

Jeff Maurus, freshman from Rock Island, decisioned Jim Guina of Carroll 3-2 at 177. Maurus decisioned Harry Sutdell of Millikin, last year's defending 177-lb. champion, in the opening round for one of the biggest upsets in the tournament.

Harry Moravec outscored Don Robinson of North Central at 191

by 2-1, for his third straight championship and Augie's fifth individual title of the meet. Fred Johnson took third at heavyweight after being pinned by Glenn Blum of Carroll in semi-final competition Saturday morning. Johnson was heavyweight champion two years ago.

This Friday and Saturday the Vikings participate in the NCAA small college wrestling champions at Mankato State, Mankato, Minn.

Last year Lambert was runner-up at the 123-pound division, and should be top-seeded man this year, since last year's champion graduated.



Ugly, ugly, ugly! Biff Birgerson, KEN candidate for UMOG honors, holds a horribly handsome trophy testifying his ugliness to the sound of \$34.46 and 7,143 votes. The APO service project raised \$277.13 for Arrowhead Ranch for Boys near Coal Valley, a private training institution.

Pete Gartelos and his mother-loving heart came in third (left), with ugly duck Dick Duncan second. Dave Powell (right) was judged as best lending himself to ugliness.

Obs photo by Niel Jaquet

Geology Gives Mather Perspective

By BRAD MORRISON

"Speak to the earth and it shall teach you." With these words Dr. Kirtley Mather, professor emeritus at Harvard University, began his convocation address March 1. Speaking to "such a large turnout," Dr. Mather seemed as much at home at the podium as he had before the blackboard during his lecture to the historical geology class the day before.

It was easy to see why Dr. Mather had been asked to come for the Phi Beta Kappa convocation, for here was a man who could talk intelligently on many subjects. I have heard this distinguished geologist, author, teacher and lecturer speak on three occasions, and each time his topic has been different, each time he has needed no notes. Dr. Mather's part in the famous Scopes Evolution trial (of *Inherit the Wind* fame) was the subject of an hour long discussion over lunch with geology students and faculty. The subject of geology was pretty well passed over, though, as he recreated the courtroom scene in Dayton, Tenn. He had been called as a witness on behalf of the de-

fense. Dr. Mather's remembrances of that trial kept several people at the table well into the next hour's classes.

It was the Tuesday convocation lecture, however, that best showed Dr. Mather's all-encompassing personality. Speaking with enthusiasm, such as is seldom seen at a required convocation, "in the old school style" as I heard someone remark, Dr. Mather related how his life in the field of geology had taught him to view the world and its events. Most everyone agrees that one of the most important products of an education is the discovery of a meaning or significance for one's life. Dr. Mather examined the world and it suggested what he might do to find this meaning.

While the miracles of modern technology free man from many tedious tasks, these same advances in science make man more and more dependent on the earth's natural resources, the metal ores and fuels in particular. This is a critical situation, for though the crust of the earth contains vast quantities of these materials, they are so

distributed that no one country has free access to all of them. Human history has shown that man can't seem to exist peacefully with all his neighbors. Earth history says that he must.

Presently we are but one small segment of "the procession of the living" referred to by Dr. Mather. And yet, we look upon our evolution from other forms as a mark of ultimacy. Dr. Mather stressed that evolution doesn't guarantee progress. It only offers opportunity. Mother earth's only comment—"take it or leave it!"

Journalists Discuss Problems

By DEBBY PETERSON

What is the responsibility of a college newspaper to a college? What is news that's fit to print? Should college newspaper articles be censored? How much influence should the administration have on a college newspaper?

Discussion and controversy on these, and other, questions marked the thirteenth Annual Newspaper Conference for high school and college journalists at MacMurray College.

Five Observer staff members, Bob Olson, Jack Peters, Carol DeLay, Julie Loy and Debby Peterson and the faculty advisor, Roald Tweet, represented Augustana at the conference which was held March 4-5.

The conference included newspaper workshops for the delegates on feature, editorial and sports writing, photography, reviews and columns. Leading professional journalists conducted the workshops, giving experienced advice on improving newspaper writing in these fields.

Clinics, held by Journalism professors and professional newsmen, evaluated each school paper and gave suggestions to the staff members on ways to improve their paper.

A panel composed of students from Millikin University, the University of Wisconsin, the University of Iowa and Augustana (Bob Olson) injected controversy into the conference as they discussed "All the News That's Fit to Print" and raised other problems of college newspapers such as censorship.

Comments were also open to the rest of the delegates, and general delegate opinion favored no censorship for college newspapers and the right—and responsibility—of papers to print anything that they felt the students should be informed of.

At the Anniversary Banquet, Arville Schaleben, Associate Editor of *The Milwaukee Journal*,

Band to Tour Mid-west States

Twelve public appearances are scheduled for the Augustana Band during the 1966 concert season.

The opening program will be April 1, in Erie Community High School, followed by a concert April 14 at Pleasant Valley, Iowa, High School.

On April 18 the 70-piece band will leave for a week's tour through Iowa and South Dakota. The itinerary includes performances April 18 at Muscatine, Iowa, April 19 at Waterloo, Iowa and April 20 at Lincoln High School in Sioux Falls, S. D.

The band will give two concerts April 21, the first at Augustana College in Sioux Falls and the second at Webster City, Iowa. The final three tour appearances will be April 22 at Renwick, Iowa, April 23 in Red Oak, Iowa and April 24 in Burlington, Iowa.

On April 27 the band will give its annual home concert in Centennial Hall and will conclude the season May 1 with a program at Augustana open house.

The band's repertoire includes original compositions for band, selected orchestral transcriptions, familiar marches and selections representing the musical tradition of the Lutheran Church.

Director of the band is George B. Opheim, who is in his first year as a member of the Augustana music faculty.

addressed the delegates on "You and the News." He stressed the responsibility of newspapers to the public and suggested that perhaps "public opinion is not being formed well because the public is not being well informed."

Schaleben said that the newspaper serves as a "liaison between society and the individual, government and the citizen"; therefore, the burden of responsibility on a newsman is great. He felt that "the aim of news, and of life itself, is to increase the freedom found in every man . . ."

Augie Hosts Contest Finals

Bands and choruses from 24 northwestern Illinois high schools are entered in the Class B state finals music contest to be held Friday evening and all day Saturday on the Augustana campus.

This is the 10th straight year that the Illinois High School Association has selected Augustana as a site for a state finals contest.

Class B is for schools with an enrollment of from 236 to 550 students. Augustana is host to Area 2, which covers the northwest part of the state.

Schools competing at Augustana this coming weekend are Aledo, Amboy, Dakota, Erie, Fulton, Galena, Galva, Joy (Westmer), Kewanee (Wethersfield), Knoxville, Morrison, Mt. Carroll, Mt. Morris, Oneida (ROVA), Oregon, Orion, Pecatonica, Poplar Grove (North Boone), Port Byron (Riverdale), South Beloit, Stockton, Taylor Ridge (Rockridge), Warren and Woodhull (Alwood).

The same schools will return to Augustana on April 16 for the second half of the contest, which is for solo and ensemble competition. At the conclusion of the second half of the contest, a grand sweepstakes winner is declared.

Application forms for those interested in being leaders in the 1966 Freshman Orientation Program will be available starting tomorrow. The forms will be on the front desk of the College Union and should be returned by March 18.

Approximately 35 leaders will be chosen, and those selected will be notified by March 26.

Baskin Exhibit Shows Variety

An exhibition of woodcuts, drawings and etchings by the world renowned Leonard Baskin is being shown in the Centennial Hall Gallery.

The works, which are on loan from the Roten Galleries in Baltimore, Md., will be exhibited locally until March 27.

Ben Jasper, head of the Augustana art department, says Baskin is a rather rare among artists today in that he has great concern for the image of man as a colossal continuum through the ages.

This philosophy, Jasper declares, is clearly manifest in each of Baskin's works. The prints range from small, exquisite portraits of other artists to large works used as illustrations for "The Iliad."

The American Institute of Graphics had this to say about Baskin when they presented him their highest award:

"For the diversity of his creative power in sculpture and the graphic arts;

St. Ambrose to Host 'Free Mind' Seminar

More than 300 students from central midwest states are expected for the fifth annual Quad-Regional Seminar on the St. Am-

brose campus Saturday and Sunday. Hosts for the event will be the college chapter of the National Federation of Catholic College Students.

Five nationally known speakers will appear during the two-day event to discuss the conference theme, "The Free Mind—A Challenge to Society."

These included Sen. George E. O'Malley of Des Moines, president pro tem in the 61st Iowa General Assembly; Tom Charles Huston, national chairman of Young Americans for Freedom; the Rev.

William J. Hegge, Notre Dame University theology professor; James Russell, editor of *Students for a Democratic Society* newspaper; and the Rev. John S. Smith, St. Ambrose student chaplain and authority on the ecumenical movement.

The sessions in the St. Ambrose gymnasium are open to students of all colleges after a nominal registration fee and meals will be served in college facilities. A social hour is planned in the Beaux Arts Hall of the Blackhawk Hotel from 9 to 12 on Saturday night.

**I B M
DANCE
COMING SOON!**



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MARCH 16, 1966

No. 18

Report Reviews Graduate Needs, Recommends Improving Facilities

By GRACE DIPPLE

A report issued by a sub-committee of Rudolph Edmund and Stanley Erikson and headed by Clarence Carlson indicated that 30 per cent of all Augustana graduates since 1957 have done post-graduate work.

Documents available for review by the sub-committee included reports compiled during 1964 by the Office of the Dean and the Office of Alumni Relations on the number of Augustana graduates attending graduate and professional schools. Considered in these reports were the graduating classes between 1957 and 1963. The figure however, is an underestimate because many graduates who receive questionnaires as to their progress do not return them.

In the reports, the success of graduates in each department of the campus has been recorded. In recent years, the philosophy, political science, chemistry, history, geology and biology departments have sent the highest percentage of their graduates on to post-graduate work.

Two objectives of the sub-committee were to elicit reports of the changing trends in requirements for graduate or professional school admission and to determine shortcomings in Augustana's facilities or graduation requirements as they might affect graduate school admission outside of the science department. In this field, there is more emphasis being put on quantitative or mathematics work. Because of this some new courses are needed in the mathematics department. If new courses were added here, they could make up for deficiencies in the economics program as well.

The art department is the only one on campus which can not meet requirements for graduate school admission although it does meet most of Augustana requirements for graduation. The problem lies in its inability to supply a sufficient number of courses, especially in the realm of senior-level art history courses.

Very few departments indicated that a lack in Augustana's facilities was responsible for students failing to succeed in graduate

work. But of those departments that listed shortcomings the library holdings were commonly cited. In science, independent research facilities could profitably be expanded.

It is felt by the faculty members and the sub-committee that students could definitely profit if department heads could establish personal relationships with people in graduate schools who might assist students in entering the schools. It is recommended that students apply to schools which might match their scholastic ability.

Some department heads feel that it would be profitable for students to learn how to write a thesis in their senior year to better prepare them for that kind of research in post-graduate work.

In summary, the sub-committee advanced the following policies: "(1) Instructors are encouraged to interest students in applying for graduate or professional school admission and for the available scholarships, fellowships and assistantships, (2) The Data Processing Center is encouraged to keep an up-to-date file on the activities of graduates from each department.

(3) Each department is encouraged to consider the possibility of an honor program which Dr. Carlson is presently in charge of to better prepare students for graduate work, (4) Faculty members are encouraged to maintain personal contacts with the faculties of corresponding departments in strong graduate or professional schools."

Guitar Festival At Lake Geneva

The George Williams College Camp and other resorts in Lake Geneva, Wisconsin (75 miles North of Chicago) will serve as centers for the forthcoming International Guitar Festival, the first of its kind in the Midwest.

The Guitar Festival is planned for June 10, 11 and 12, for devotees and players of guitar and other music for fretted instruments.

To participate in auditions for the Festival, contact Herman J. Berlandt, Program Director. Berlandt emphasizes that both amateur and professional guitar players will find opportunities to perform, since a "marathon-type" hootenanny is planned for the Festival during the daytime and early evenings, at which over 200 guitarists will introduce original numbers of individual styles. There will be awards in both amateur and professional classifications. Top performers will compete in all categories at the late evening concerts.

Besides the better known styles of classic, flamenco, folk, blue grass, jazz and rock-and-roll, instruments such as the Old English lute, the native American dulcimer, the Greek bizouke, the Arabic oud, the Russian balalaika, the Italian mandolin, the Japanese koto, the Indian sitar and other ethnic instruments will be heard.

The Guitar Festival aims to familiarize the growing numbers of American guitar enthusiasts with the full scope of fretted instruments and their universal use and acclaim throughout the world. All who are interested in the Festival are requested to contact International Festivals at their new headquarters at 6001 N. Clark, Chicago, or call 743-2621 for related information.

Illustrates 12 designs of silver with eight designs of both china and crystal. The entrants simply list the three best combinations of sterling, china and crystal from the patterns illustrated.

Ruth Ann Gustafson is the Student Representative who is conducting the "Silver Opinion Competition" for Reed and Barton at Augustana. Those interested in entering the "Silver Opinion Competition" should contact Ruth Ann at room 227, Jellybean Hall for entry blanks and complete details concerning the competition rules.



Spring vacation comes early this year for Union director Vince Lundeen as he travels to New Orleans.

Lundeen To Attend Convention

Vincent C. Lundeen, director of the College Union, will be one of the discussion leaders at the 1966 international conference of the Association of College Unions.

The convention will be held March 20-23 at New Orleans, La., with delegates from nearly 700 colleges and universities in attendance.

Lundeen will be a panelist at a session on "The Small College Union."

UNION BUSES

For Easter vacation the College Union will again offer chartered bus service to LaGrange and Chicago on Tuesday, April 5. A return bus from Chicago and LaGrange on Monday, April 11, has also been scheduled.

One bus will go directly to Chicago leaving Westerlin at 4:15 p.m. and the College Union at 4:30 p.m. and will arrive at the Chicago depot at about 8 p.m.

The second bus will leave on the same schedule and arrive in LaGrange about 7:15 p.m. and in Chicago about 8:15 p.m.

One return bus will leave Chicago at 4 p.m. and LaGrange at 4:45 p.m. and will arrive in R. I. about 7:45 p.m.

Tickets are available at the College Union desk. Price is \$4.

Civil Rights - Now Dolls? OZO Pledges Protest!

Protests, protests, protests. First civil rights, then Vietnam and now—dolls?

Why not?

The pledge class of Omicron Sigma Omicron, social fraternity

at Augustana, held a protest demonstration for just that reason—protesting the sale of dolls—last Saturday.

Members of the pledge class marched for two hours Saturday morning in the 1700 block of West 2nd St. in Rock Island and handed out printed sheets which explained their purpose.

Their protest, the sheets read, was in answer to the protest staged by a group of women in Philadelphia, March 7, "against the sale of toy guns for little boys."

The OZO pledges "put forth the idea that it is only natural for little boys to engage in fantasies and games without leaving a detrimental effect on the youngsters' later life."

Their protest, then, was "against the sale of dolls as they tend to promote early motherhood in adolescent girls."

By basing their actions on a similarity ridiculous foundation, the pledges hoped "to show the claims of the women to be just what they are—unjustified and unwarranted."

According the pledge Michael Kinsel, the protest was a "great

study in human nature" because of the public's reaction. Although some were sympathetic and understood the satire involved, some wondered if the time couldn't be better spent in working for a Christian organization.

Members of the OZO pledge class are William Adams, Douglas Anderson, Allen Bertelsen, Russell Carlsen, Thomas Christ, Neil Jaquet, Richard Hohannsen and Thomas Johnson.

Other members are Gary Justus, Michael Kinsel, Charles Madden, Bradley Nelsen and Thomas Skea.

Aull to Succeed Roos As Public Events Director

William J. Aull an admissions counselor at Augustana will become director of public events for the college, starting this summer.

In his new position, Aull will succeed Donald A. Roos, who is resigning, effective at the close of the school year, in order to devote full-time to his business, the Roos Insulation Co. Roos has been director of public events since 1962.

Aull began work as an admissions counselor in July, 1965, one month after his graduation from Augustana. He previously served

Augie Debaters Tie For Fifth

An Augustana varsity debate team tied for fifth place in the invitational Heart of America debate tournament held at the University of Kansas in Lawrence this past weekend.

Members of the Augustana team were David Neubauer and John Holcomb.

They survived the preliminary rounds in the 48-team tournament by winning six of eight debates. Then they won a 3-0 decision in the octo-finals from San Fernando Valley State College of Northridge, Calif. In the quarter-finals they lost by a 2-1 decision to Harvard University, which went on to capture the championship.

Another Augustana team composed of Ken Kuehnle and William Hintze had a record of four wins and four losses in the same tournament.

The Augustana debate coach, Dr. Martin J. Holcomb, received special recognition at the tournament banquet by being awarded a sterling silver plate with the inscription, "Heart of America Coach's Award, 1957-66."

This was the tenth anniversary of the tournament, and the award was made to the debate coach of the school with the best total record for the 10-year period. During that span Augustana has had 62 victories and only 18 losses in the Heart of America tourney.

Drink With Discretion



Like a bolt of lightning it hit the Augustana campus with not so much as a mere squeak of protest from the female voices in the wilderness. It begins Saturday and continues every Saturday thereafter from 4:30 to 6:30. This Saturday, dining will be at Westerlin—No meals will be served at Andreen. The schedule will alternate from one dorm to the other:

March 19—Westerlin
April 2—Andreen
April 16—Westerlin
April 30—Friendship Fair
May 7—Andreen
May 21—Westerlin.

To facilitate serving we asked that the A-L's come between 4:30 and 6:30. Of course if there are any aggressive males who would like to dine with a girl on the other side of the L and M line, feel free to break the alphabet barrier. Co-ed dining is open to all Quad-city and off campus students. The price will be \$1.00.

As a final note, you will find that chocolate milk will be served occasionally. Since it costs considerably more, please drink with discretion.

Augie Offers Silver Contest

Last year Marcia Baccus, senior, won a \$50 worth of merchandise in Reed and Barton's "Silver Opinion Competition."

This year America's oldest major silversmiths are again conducting the contest in which valuable scholarships totalling \$2,050 are being offered to duly enrolled women students as a few selected colleges and universities.

Augustana has been selected to enter this competition in which the First Grand Award is a \$500 cash scholarship; Second Grand Award is a \$300 scholarship; Third Grand Award is a \$250 scholarship; Fourth, Fifth and Sixth Awards are \$200 scholarships; and Seventh, Eighth, Ninth and Tenth are \$100 scholarships. In addition, there will be 100 other awards consisting of sterling silver, fine china and crystal with a retail value of approximately \$50.00.

In the 1966 "Silver Opinion Competition," an entry form il-



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MARCH 23, 1966

No. 19

Three Awarded Ford Grants

Dr. James L. Cate, Director of the Ford Foundation Cooperative Three Year M.A. Program at the University of Chicago has announced the awarding of fellowships totaling \$12,000 to three Augustana students.

Recipients of awards for graduate study in the amount of \$4,000 each are Jeff Swanson, English; Gladys Vig, German; and Gus Sponberg, English.

The fellowships cover the costs of tuition, fees and living expenses for four quarters of graduate work at the University of Chicago.

The fellowships are sponsored by the Ford Foundation through the University of Chicago and 37 smaller colleges and universities throughout the country. The program is the result of an effort on the part of the Ford Foundation to stimulate undergraduate students to enter college teaching as a career.

ODK-Mortar Board Conference Proposals Designed to Stimulate Campus Thought

ACADEMIC LIFE

In the pursuit of academic excellence at Augustana, we propose the following for consideration:

1. A reduction in the number of courses taken by the student each semester. We suggest a maximum of four courses per semester with a readjusted credit assignment of four credits per course.

2. A restructured Freshman Program with four interrelated courses. The basic program would include courses in history, English, religion, and a course in critical thinking and expression. We would hope to see an emphasis in all parts of the Freshman Program on analytic thinking and expression.

3. The use of periodic "position papers" in addition to regular course assignments in which the student would be required to take a position on an issue and defend it. We feel such papers would be invaluable in the effort to produce individuals capable of critical thought. In addition we suggest a major position paper to be required of every senior in his major field. We would also like to see a program of graduated independent study which can be begun in the first year and pursued throughout the four years.

4. Schedule flexibility. We propose that professors be allowed more freedom in the scheduling and structuring of class sessions in order to permit informal discussion sessions in addition to regular class-room sessions.

5. Provision for summer work and study programs. We suggest summer work and study programs which would represent a continuation and application of the regular nine-month study program. In addition we think it would be of value to each student and to the college as a whole to require students to spend at least one semester on the campus of another college or university.

6. Revised grading system. We suggest periodic individual conferences with students where professors would indicate orally to the student his progress in the course, and the areas in which he is particularly competent or weak.

7. Regular academic counseling. We suggest periodic meetings between counsellors and their counselees on a regularly scheduled basis.

8. As the college expands we see a need for additional study space. In the immediate future we suggest the use of the cafeteria and other available facilities for study areas where reserve materials would be made available and which would be kept open in the late evening. In the future we propose that permanent study areas be planned. We suggest that whole floors in the dormitories be designated as study areas or that carrels be supplied in the expanded library with provision made for weekend and late hour use of these facilities, or that a special building on the campus be set aside for study.

9. Visiting professors. We suggest that the college invite professors from other colleges and universities to teach on the campus for a semester.

10. Study period before finals. We suggest that there be a week between the end of classes and the beginning of final examinations for the completion of papers, additional reading and preparation for finals.

11. Release of student teachers from study requirements. We suggest that student teachers be relieved of all class work for the semester during which they practice teach. We feel that they cannot be both effective teachers and responsive students.

CULTURAL LIFE

Realizing that the potential opportunity for cultural interest and growth is present at Augustana, we are concerned that a climate exist that will stimulate and encourage the individual to pursue these avenues of expression. It is with this concern that we offer the following resolutions:

1. That Augustana should seek to create this climate by attracting and admitting students of varied and diversified abilities and backgrounds. A heterogeneous student body provides the best atmosphere for individual development and expression.

2. That the relation of cultural events and class work should be intensified and should provide an impetus for inter-disciplinary dialogue.

3. That publicity of cultural events at Augustana, surrounding schools and special trips to Chicago be centralized

a. by devoting one half of the bulletin board by the library to use as a cultural calendar which would be sponsored by Mortar Board,

b. by regular listing of these events in the Observer.

4. That arrangements be made with St. Ambrose, Marycrest and Blackhawk to exchange blocks of student tickets for special lectures and programs.

5. That Alpha Psi Omega sponsor a Theatre Guild which would arrange trips to Chicago for a series of plays during the year.

6. That Toppers request that tickets to attend the rehearsals of the Tri-City Symphony be sold to students.

7. That adoption of a new weekly calendar include hour time blocks for Convocation-Chapel programs to allow greater flexibility in types of presentations.

8. That a Little Theatre be made available with adequate stage facilities and seating capacity.

9. That the existing Arts Festival Committee be revitalized to

a. consider the possibility of organizing a spring festival which would be focused on some central theme and would encourage a broad base of student participation.

10. That students be allowed to take courses outside their major area and beyond graduation requirements which would earn credit but would be classified as only pass or fail.

EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

The extra-curricular committee has drafted the following resolutions under the philosophy that the excellent liberal arts institution provides extra-curricular opportunities in sufficient quantity that each student may find some area of participation if he so desires. With this ideal in mind, the committee proposes that the fol-

(continued on page 4)

Johnson to Do Work in Sweden



Dr. David Johnson

Dr. David Johnson, professor of philosophy, plans to attend the University of Gothenburg, Gothenburg, Sweden, to do post-doctorate work beginning the fall of '66. He will be given a leave of absence from Augustana.

Primarily, he will do independent studies in philosophy. Dr. Johnson says he may attend some lectures. He plans to study the writings of Ivar Segelburg who writes in the area of philosophy of the mind.

While in Sweden, Dr. Johnson may translate from Swedish to English, a book written by Segelburg. If he completes the work, he plans to have it published.

Dr. Johnson first became acquainted with the works of Segelburg while studying in graduate school.

Union Director Tells Story Of Coordinated Cleanliness

By VINCENT LUNDEEN

It's true! Clif was actually tripped by an 8½ x 11 inch piece of paper. At least that's the story as we like to tell it.

Clif caught the pass far above his head, deftly holding his balance as he continued his path to the unobstructed goal line. With no one within 15 yards it was a sure T.D. But calamity of calamities, Clif's foot (size 12½) moved onto a major obstruction—a two-gram piece of lined paper. Clif's journey was over as he sprawled flat on his face.

The story is in essence true though we do not deny the possibility of an excess of lime on the cross stripe or Clif's oversized brogans and ungainly gait as being his real nemesis.

The story comes to mind as I daily worry about the cigarette butts, napkins, unread announcements cluttering the Union floors. Perhaps Clif is back and is trying to get back at his former coach for making too much ado about nothing. (You see Clif was unmercifully kidded and Augie did score despite the "big flop.")

If it is Clif who is causing the Union's waste paper baskets to complain that "no one loves us" or to grumble about being "unfulfilled," I hope he will in compassion for his metallic and plastic friends remember what Freud thinks of that "unfulfilled feeling."

But, come to think of it Clif wouldn't hold a grudge. He's probably just his old forgetful self—wonder if he still forgets to pick up his feet when he's running?

Sure do hope I run into Clif some day in the Union—but it will be hard to find him with seven or eight hundred bearing his name.

Good old careless, forgetful Clif. He's really a great guy! One can't help liking him even when he's tripping over paper.

Ants, Erasers Enliven Augie Choir-Tour Days

You've heard of typewriting cockroaches. Well now you've heard of me. Long unsung but omnipresent me. Me-who-will-emblazon-her-name-on-the-Augustana-archives. Angie, the Augustana ant.

My present status is this. I am curled up in a loop of the delicious labyrinth of lace which borders a black negligee which is tucked surreptitiously into Mary Brodfuehrer's suitcase which is sitting on a suitcase rack in a motel room in Fort Wayne, Indiana. Or, to put it another way, I'm on choir tour.

This morning was traumatic. Just as everyone was groaning off breakfast, a banshee howl tore through the calm. My antennae shot up, trembling wildly. I left the cookie crumb in the middle of the carpet (well, one has to eat, even on assignment) and scurried over and climbed up on Mary's shoe. And then we ran down the hall in the direction of the wail—and my head spun as the jungle of carpet rushed by.

Footsteps thumped all around us; voices from the stratosphere shrieked, "What happened? He did what?" We dashed into a room at the end of the hall. There was Bob Ahens, clouting Richard O'Leary on the head. I scurried up Mary's leg. People swarmed around. "Get Dr. Veld!" someone screamed, and a forest of tibia and fibula flaked out. Bob continued shouting and clouting.

"What's the matter?" The voice was a roar. It bent my poor antenna forever out of shape. (Dr. Veld, of course.)

"Well," said Bob, still clouting, "Richard O'Leary put a pencil eraser in his ear to drown out Tom Wischmeyer's practicing—

and the eraser's stuck!"

"Huh?" said Rich, obviously out of it. I climbed further up Mary's leg.

"How," said Dr. Veld calmly, fumbling in his smoking jacket pocket and pulling out a pipe—"how," said Dr. Veld, patting his pocket for matches (Bob Hegstrom rushed up with a lighter)—"how," said Dr. Veld, blowing a contemplative blue ring, "do you imagine I managed to survive choir tours for 30 years? If you need any more erasers, Rich, I've packed a supply."

"Huh?" said Rich.

Poor Mary began screaming and hitting her leg then. Hysterics, I suppose . . .

Draft Test Site At Augustana

Augustana is one of 46 educational institutions in Illinois selected to administer the Selective Service college qualification test on May 14, May 21 and June 3.

Financial Aid Director Herbert L. Glynn is campus coordinator for the SS Examining Section of Science Research Associates, Inc.

Application cards for the test and information bulletins will be available at any Selective Service local board in Illinois on or about April 1. Applications must be postmarked not later than April 23.

To be eligible to take the test an applicant must be a Selective Service registrant who intends to request deferment as a college student.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MARCH 30, 1966

No. 20

Debaters Earn Place in Finals

By JULIE LOY

For the seventeenth time in 20 years Augustana debaters have qualified for the National Debate Tournament at West Point, New York.

Representing Augustana April 20-23 will be David Neubauer, Aurora senior and John Holcomb, Rock Island junior.

Dr. Martin Holcomb, Augustana debate coach, has been invited to be the main speaker at the twenty-fifth anniversary banquet, April 22. Also attending the West Point tournament will be the Rev. Robert L. Anderson who will serve as one of the judges. In 1953 he was selected as top college debater at the tournament.

At the District Five eliminations, held March 18-19 at Butler University in Indianapolis, Augustana was one of five schools from the four-state area of Illinois, Indiana, Michigan and Ohio which earned the right to advance to the national finals.

Other schools qualifying from District Five were Michigan State University of East Lansing, Wayne State University of Detroit, Western Reserve University of Cleveland and Northwestern University of Evanston.

By qualifying again this year, Augustana has maintained the record for competing at West Point more times than any other college or university in the United States.

For 15 of the 17 years Augustana teams have debated at West Point, they have been rated as one of the top teams in the tournament. Augustana won at West Point in 1957 and placed second in 1950.

Friendship Fair Goal Set at New High, \$4800

Dollars and sense and 4800 add up to this year's Friendship Fair goal. Funds raised will provide a \$200 scholarship for one freshman to spend his junior year studying abroad, and for room, board and fee scholarships for foreign students coming here. Applicants chosen for both will be announced at the F. F. auction, April 30.

Last year's goal was \$4500, and chairmen Char Nelson and Drew Arkow officiated as \$6900 was raised. A particularly high sum was collected in 1964, \$7200. Co-chairman Gary La Croix hopes that this year's goal will be realized and that there will be no difficulties with high flood waters.

Gary notes that there are only four and one half weeks left for completion and realization of the goal.

**IBM
DANCE
COMING SOON!**



Truth! Augustana debater David Neubauer shares a piece of evidence with his partner John Holcomb while debate coach Rev. Robert Anderson and "Prof" Martin Holcomb look on. Neubauer and Holcomb comprise Augustana's varsity debate team which will be traveling to West Point April 20-23 for the National Debate Tournament.

IBM to Answer Social Dilemma

The IBM dance is actually coming to Augustana: despair and lonely nights in the dorm may be at an end, but only if, and really only if, the questionnaires are answered in all honesty.

April 23 in the Moline Rec, possibly to the music of the Night People, approximately 1,000 students from Augustana and Black Hawk Junior College will experiment in "the perfect date."

Upon returning to school after Easter vacation, questionnaires will be sold April 13-15 for one dollar. There are about 40 questions to answer; when students turn in the questionnaire, they will receive a ticket as admission to the dance.

There will be a limit of 250 each to boys and girls, sold on a first come first serve basis.

Two dates to remember:

March 31: deadline for freshmen to turn in Friendship Fair Scholarship applications.

April 17: party jingles from the Greek groups are due.

Daley Praised in Dual Role

By KENT EKLUND

Calling Chicago mayor Richard J. Daley one of the last of the dinosaurs, Professor Andrew Prinz of Concordia Teachers College in River Forest elaborated on Chicago city government during an address to an Augustana state and local government class Tuesday.

Prinz, a 1957 graduate of Augustana, served as an administrative assistant to one of the 50 aldermen of the Chicago City Council last year. His work was sponsored by a grant from the Ford Foundation.

Prinz centered his comments around Mayor Daley and said that his reference to the dinosaur image meant that Daley is one of the last of the big-city bosses.

Prinz referred to the Mayor as a wearer of two hats: the first is the hat of the administrator of the third largest city in the United States.

Forth Named New Head Of Augie Food Services

Donald J. Forth, 38, of Cleveland, Ohio, has been named director of food services at Augustana, starting July 1, it has been announced by Glen E. Brolander, vice president for financial affairs.

Forth, a professionally trained and experienced food director, will step into a newly-created position, which for the first time will consolidate the management of all food service operations on the campus.



Donald J. Forth

Prowlers Frighten Coeds, Lurk Near Girls' Dorms

By ANNE HIBBARD

Within the last month, several Augustana coeds have been frightened and molested by men. The increase of these incidents has created much uneasiness among girls residing on the campus. (Editor's note: The names of the students involved in these incidents have been withheld upon request of the students.)

Girl Terrified

Instances of "peeping Toms" have been numerous. Several weeks ago, a senior boy and his date drove up near the dorm. She turned to look out the car window, only to find herself inches away

from a man who was staring in at her through the glass. He then jumped into his car and drove away.

The boy escorted his near-hysterical girl friend into the dorm, got together some friends and waited until the man drove past. They turned their lights on him and followed him about twenty miles. As a result of the chase, they were able to obtain a good description of the man.

The boy also found other people who knew or could identify the man and turned this information over to the police. About a week later, he and the Dean of Men went to the police station, where the man had been called in and had admitted the offense. Because the police chief felt that the man was remorseful, the boy decided not to sign a complaint.

Seized by "Passer-by"

Unfortunately, more serious offenders have not been identified. Two senior girls were on 10th Ave., nearing the dorm, when a man walked toward them as if to pass by. He grabbed one of them, and when she pushed him away he walked on. As it was dark and foggy, she could distinguish his form but not his face.

Afraid he might come back, the girls ran to the dorm and informed the housemothers, who called the police. An officer drove the girl around to look for the man, but with no success.

"The best thing to do in such a situation is to turn around and see where the man goes, then run into the nearest house and call the police," one of the girls said. "It's important to get the best description you can."

Tooth Broken

Another girl, a junior, was walking by herself through the alley leading up from the library. It was raining and she was hunched over her books, holding an umbrella in front of her face. A man crossed the street in front of her and suddenly grabbed her, dragged her to the ground, and covered her mouth with his hand. She bit his finger so hard that she broke a tooth.

In a state of complete panic, she could think of nothing but to scream and hope someone heard. He was unsuccessful in stifling her cries, and when a man came out on a nearby porch, he ran.

Because of her fright, the girl had not looked at him well enough to furnish the police with a description. The police were again unable to find the man.

Looking back on the incident, she says, "What scares me most is that he could have had a knife. I'd warn girls to be alert and take notice of any man they see. If he looks at all suspicious, they should keep an eye on him—he isn't likely to cause trouble if he's afraid of identification. Anything that does happen should be reported immediately."

Means of Protection

What kind of defense does a girl have if she is assaulted and unable to escape? Members of the Rock Island Police Department had several suggestions to offer. "Your shoes are a good weapon—kick the man in the

Remember Angie, the Augustana ant, who reported last week on significant happenings during choir tour? Well, Angie died this week from lack of news. We all miss her.

(continued on page 4)



The Augustagnant Absurder

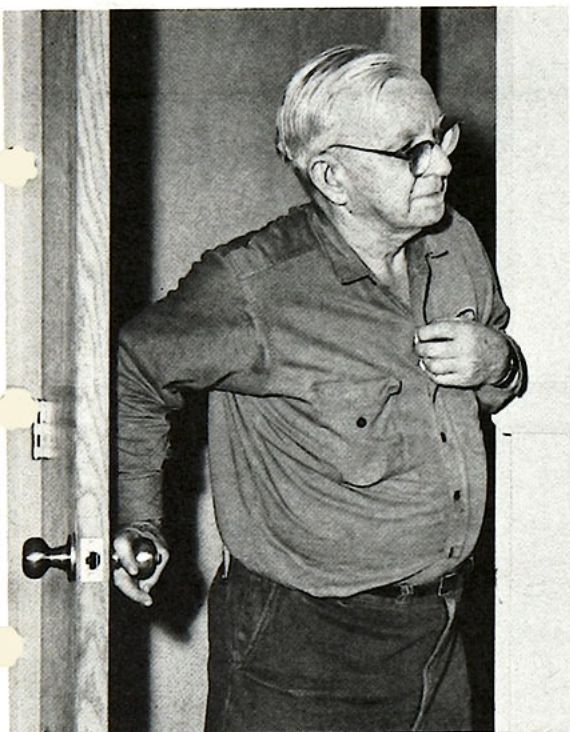
Voluminous

AUGUSTAGNANT COLLEGE, ROCK OF AGES, APRIL 1, 1966

36-24-36

Secret Identity Revealed

"Krohn - Arbaugh" Discovered



Out



In

One in the Same?

Amazing Transmutation Observed by Witnesses

Have you ever seen Dr. George Arbaugh and the noted head custodian of Old Main, Arthur S. Krohn, together?

A growing feeling of concern over the relationship between these two kingfish of administrative policy has been mounting over the past few years. The controversy flamed to unequalled intensity recently when several witnesses reported that the Dean of the College had been seen to slip surreptitiously into the basement-level custodial headquarters. The witnesses saw the affable Krohn emerge a few minutes later, but Arbaugh was nowhere to be found.

Acting on the advice of concerned individuals, whose names are being withheld, the President of the College appointed a special committee to investigate. The report of that committee confirmed the startling account of the witnesses who had observed the Arbaugh-to-Krohn transmutation.

The Chairman of the Investigating Committee, Dr. Ralph Hansen of the Psychology Department, released the following statement to the press: "Acting on the principle of institutional responsibility for the private lives of Augustana faculty members, this committee investigated the strange reports concerning the identities of Dr. George C. Arbaugh, Dean of the College, Professor of Philosophy, and the noted head custodian of Old Main, Arthur S. Krohn. After a preliminary investigation we are sure beyond a reasonable doubt, that the two men are, in fact, one man. That is, Dr. Arbaugh is actually Krohn in a suit. We are preparing an indictment against Krohn/Arbaugh accusing him of 'impersonating a custodian.'"

Dr. Hansen was questioned by Observer reporters as to the im-

plications of the startling discovery. When asked if the apparent dual role of Krohn/Arbaugh was indicative of schizophrenia, Dr. Hansen deferred on the grounds that he would have to check with his analyst to be sure. But Hansen was convinced that the two are one.

"I have personally administered various batteries of psychological tests to both gentlemen, giving each test twice—once to Krohn, once to Arbaugh," stated Hansen. "The tests were broad in scope and varied, including the famous Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Test, the Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale, and other tests of mental ability and vocational preference. The results of the two sets of scores when compared yielded a correlation-coefficient of .98 (perfect correlation measured at 1.00) In layman's terms the two are mentally identical. The men are undoubtedly each other."

When Obs reporters questioned Krohn (known as the Sage of the Stairwell) he seemed unperturbed in spite of the raging controversy. "You know . . . I've been here a pretty long time," stated Krohn. "I've got a lot of friends here—they won't let me down. Actually, I don't suppose the College could afford to lose me."

Dr. Arbaugh was interviewed in his office on the main floor of Old Main—just one flight above where the unpretentious cardboard sign bearing the name of Arthur S. Krohn, Custodian, juts bravely out into the hall. The Dean was open to all questions and responded politely and at length to every question posed, but our reporter was unable to draw any direct statements that seemed conclusive enough to publish at this time.

The President of the College in his official statement to the press was quick to admit that the dual role of his right hand man constituted an awesome responsibility for one man to handle. "This is too much power for one man to bear alone—besides the influential post of head custodian, Arbaugh is also known to carry an extensive teaching load along with his regular duties as Dean. He is the academic and spiritual advisor of students while he is in the Dean's office, and outside as Krohn, he has come to be accepted as a genial father-figure for students and faculty alike. We need him in both places, but this is unthinkable as it constitutes a breach in the implicit spirit of Rule 4a of the College Code for Faculty Control."

The investigating committee has extended its period of investigation indefinitely in its attempt to determine if the dual role is actually detrimental to the school or to the individual involved.

Chairman Hansen also presented the Observer with evidence that Arbaugh/Krohn possibly plays another role off-campus. He stated, "Before this controversy ends, it may turn out that the man is not two-in-one, but three-in-one. If this proves to be the case, he is well within the Augustana Tradition."

Scandal-

Vice Raid Hits RA, Nabs 12

Rock Island continued its pressure on area rackets with an Augustana campus raid. Twelve students were arrested in the raid Monday. All were held for charges ranging from gambling to disturbing the peace.

The twelve were Lucky Gussie Sponberg; Goody Woody Acord; Jeff "the Bird" Swanson; Jan Ahlstrom "the Innocent"; "Pretty Boy Don" Jensen; "Get Bent Kent" Eklund; "Skip the Lip" Poulson; Peter "Scarface" Benson; Rowdy Berta Rowlands; Linda "the Sneak" Anderson.

Of honorable mention was the young lady who was stopped three times from burning the records, Barb "Legs" Lundblad. The only student held on bond was "Gus" Arvid Sponberg for being so much GAS.

The Police Chief told Dean of Men James C. Ribbeck that the evidence taken and being held for state's evidence included 27 empty cans and bottles of beer) four Miller High Life, nine Budweiser and eight cans of an inferior quality beer; Of course each test proved . . . three decks of cards and two of dice. The leader of the pack was Lucky Gussie himself.

The Police Chief continued that there was considerable money in the game. One of the students said that it "was the administrative pay-off for staying off their backs."

The police also reported several strange comments from the law breakers. As Gussie was being hauled into the jail, he yelled "You can't do this to me, my dad is the President of—" and the door slammed shut. Also apprehended was "The Bird" Swanson who merely said, "You guys came just in time, I was about to lose the shirt off my back." And he commenced with his usual hideous high pitched laugh.

"The Innocent" Ahlstrom insisted that she had merely made a mistake in rooms; convocation committee was next door. And Scarface Benson yelled over and over again, "Please don't tell the

Coach, please don't tell the Coach. Linda Anderson asked if there would be pictures taken, and then tried to borrow Rowlands' comb. Rowlands slapped her and growled, "Leave me alone, kid, or I'll give you a bad point."

On entering, the police photographer almost dropped his camera over fraternity pledges who were crawling through atrocities in the hall. Lucky Gussie claimed that the fraternity involved be arrested for disturbing the peace, but one of the nice boys carrying a paddle explained to the policeman that the boys were undergoing lessons of love, brotherhood and fraternity. The nice policeman suggested that they have their lessons elsewhere.

When contacted of the raid, President Sorensen was speechless. Dean of the College George Krohn-Art Arbaugh thought the student leaders were Real Animals.

Union Director Vince Lundeen and Dean Ribbeck were unable to be reached for comment since they were in conference about the whole affair. It is felt that Mr. Lundeen and the Union will press charges against the party for:

- 1.) not using the Union game room, and
- 2.) bringing food and drink into the Union.

It is felt by many that these two infractions of well known school rules could mean expulsion for those involved.



RA MEMBERS were shocked into disbelief when a surprise raid caught them unawares Monday night. Led by their front man Gus Sponberg (with visor), members have for months been carrying on illicit activities throughout the school as this scene—re-

plete with booze, cards, girls—indicates. All members were taken to the Rock Island City Jail where they were booked on numerous charges and held for further questioning.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, APRIL, 20, 1966

No. 21



Freshman to Face Self-Analysis; Orientation Week Leaders Chosen

By BRITT LOFSTRAND
And PETE BENSON

Orientation Co-Chairmen

The Class of 1970 will be faced with a search vital to the success of their college experience—"In Search of the Self." This theme emphasizes the importance of introspection, a self-analysis which must be made in order to shape the decisions which a freshman makes.

It should be remembered that the college experience, especially for freshmen, does not intend solely to create new talents, but rather purposes to channel one's capabilities in the proper direction. Therefore, a college student must be honest with himself and realistically pursue the areas that correlate best with his potentials. And this is why a freshman must engage "in search of the self."

Orientation Week, September 12-16, will attempt to broaden the scope of the week, keeping intact the "brass tacks" of Augustana life, but emphasizing also the philosophical aspects of "In Search of the Self." Through the freshman's own involvement in the group discussions, assemblies and social activities, it is hoped he will engage in a search that provides for him the basis of his college career.

The major responsibility of the week rests on the Orientation

Leaders. They are Pat Herzog, Susan Anderson, Carolyn Munson, Linda Anderson, Jan Lindvall, Jeanne Donstad, Toria Olson, Jane Koski, Ruby Simmonds, Linda Frey, Nancy Green, Sue Barnes, Lynn Curtis, Phyllis Fritschle, Carol Lloyd, Jean Peterson, Pris Storey,

Joan Clausen, Barb Foleno, Carolyn Ash, Nancy Bunas, Cathy Banakis, Pam Caldwell, Katherine Anderson, Vicky Meyers, Sally Knanishu, Julie Loy, Laura Monson, Judy Smothermen, Candy Kane, Kathi Kaiser, Sharon Anderson, Joy Sbertoli, Christa Hauser, Connie Blake, John Nabity, Ward Nelson, Kent Eklund, Jim Yale, Greg Arling, Les Swenson,

Jon Ryan, Jake Dickens, Ken Kuehnle, Bob Lindquist, Kent Anderson, Jack Fields, John Weber, Bob Olson, Bob Ahrens, John Lange, Tony Eckdale, Dan Lounsberry, John Wahlin, Bill Telleen, Chuck Nelson, George Hallberg, Dennie Ferden, Bernie Hoyer, Gale Miller, Paul Homer, Cal Pierson, Bob Lindstrom, Eric Youngquist, Gary LaCroix, Dan Johnson, Phil Telleen, Ron Ferrell, Bruce Applegren, Bryce Lundeen and Norm Shettel.

Alternate leaders are Ellana Evensen, Kathleen Anderson, Bobbie Rowlands, Linda Smith, Susan Hutchins, Roger Studebaker, Dennis Oxelgren, Skip Paulson, Don Blakeslee and Rick Meier.

Balloting for Mr. and Miss Friendship candidates will take place in the Union April 27, 12:15-4 p.m.; April 28, 9-4 p.m.; and April 29, 9-1 p.m. The procedure will be the same as for class elections, for students only, instead of including the general public as in previous years. The election committee feels this will be a more accurate indication of campus

opinion as to who are the friendliest students. Candidates are Ginnie Meier, Char Nelson, Nancy Howerton, Lynn Strand, Cathy Hansen, Betty Peterson, Karen Karmen, Bill Lee, Bob Eastlund, Dick Duncan, John Ringquist, Keith Nelson, Ken Thomson and Bernie Mnichowicz, not pictured.

350 Men to Migrate As New Dorm Opens

By GORDY NELSON

"Oh the times they are a-changin'." So goes the line from a now-popular folk song. And nowhere are the words more prevalent than right here on the Augustana campus.

This year's graduating seniors will probably always remember Andreen Hall as a men's dorm; yet, this will not be the case for the incoming freshmen. And the men remaining up on the Davis Estate will reluctantly have to give up their 94 (or is it 96?) steps on that wooden stairway, as the much talked-about walkway should be completed by September.

Perhaps the biggest change will come though when 350 men move into their new dorm. Three of the proposed four wings will be open next semester; the last one will be built as the need arises—probably within three or four years.

Each wing will house about 120 students. The rooms will be about the size of those in the girls' dorms and will contain a debunkable bed, closet, chest, desk and chair for each student.

Room assignment will take place some time at the end of this month or the beginning of May. It is hoped that there will be an open house before this time; but if this is impossible, assignment will be made from a floor plan.

The new dorm will offer many features, not currently found on campus. In addition to the large, carpeted main lounge, each floor will have a special social lounge for talking or typing and a study lounge with small booths for reading. The basement will contain a TV room, laundry area and storage space.

Two small conference rooms for six to eight people are planned, as well as a large conference area with a kitchenette. This latter room will hold about 30 people and will be available for fraternity and other large meetings.

The new Assistant Dean of Men

will have his office and living quarters in the dorm and will be the head resident of the building. The same proctoring system will be retained with the addition of one head proctor for the whole dorm. He will act as assistant head resident.

The Dorm Council has tentatively approved a new constitution for the combined men's residences.

Plans to convert the surrounding area into a complete student center continue this pattern. Tennis courts and a new inter-mural field will be constructed west of the dorms. The parking area will be greatly expanded.

Also proposed, although not yet officially approved, is a co-educational recreation room somewhere in the dorm complex. It would contain ping-pong and pool tables. A co-ed study lounge also has received some consideration, but at the time of this writing, plans for these facilities have not yet met with final approval and are still under consideration.

Summer Study Offered at Augie

More than 60 college-level courses, two special workshops and opportunity for study in Europe are being offered in the 51st annual Augustana Summer School.

The regular summer session on the Augustana campus will open June 13 and close July 22.

A special feature, for the second straight year, will be the Augustana Summer School in Spain. This overseas program, starting July 4, includes five weeks of study at the University of Madrid, plus 10 days traveling throughout Spain.

Enrollment for the school in Spain is running ahead of last year when 22 students were signed up for study and travel abroad. The deadline for admission to the

\$50 Given to Best Library

President C. W. Sorensen has announced his intention of sponsoring an annual award to be known as the President's Award for the Best Student Library. This competition will be open to juniors and seniors enrolled for full-time study at Augustana. A first prize of \$50 will be awarded to the student whose personal library is judged to be outstanding. Two honorable mention awards of \$15 each will also be made.

Dean of the College George Arbaugh has appointed a committee to judge the first contest, the deadline for entry being Feb. 15, 1967: Professors Fritiof Fryxell, Thomas Hibbard, Theodor Levander, Louis Almen, Thomas Tredway, Dorothy Parkander and Ernest Espelie, librarian, chairman.

Entries must consist of 35 or more books, with an annotated bibliography, describing each volume and its value or interest to the owner. The bibliography must be accompanied by a short essay (200 to 500 words) explaining, "How, when and why I became interested in building a personal library." This essay should also include a statement concerning addi-

tional books, perhaps 10, which the entrant wishes to add to his personal library. This library may be either a collection centering around the student's major, books of a single author or books of general interest.

The award committee recognizes that since this is a permanent personal library many of the books will be hardbound, but acknowledges that "quality" paperbacks may be equally acceptable. The size of the collection, as long as it contains 35 titles, is secondary to the content and quality. An entrant may expect that the committee will wish to see his collection or interview him.

Pianist Johannesen Returns For Second L-S Concert

A program by pianist Grant Johannesen tonight will bring down the curtain on the Augustana Concert-Lecture Series for 1965-66.

The concert will be given at 8 p.m. in Centennial Hall. Tickets will be available at the door for non-season ticket holders. Students presenting I.D. cards will be admitted free.

This will be Johannesen's second concert appearance at Augustana, the first being in 1964. He also has been a guest artist with the Tri-City Symphony.

The American pianist will open his program with Sonata No. 3 in B flat, by Paul Hindemith, followed by Maurice Ravel's "Gaspard de la Nuit."

In the second half of the concert, Johannesen will play Twenty-four Preludes, Opus 28, by Frederic Chopin.

The 44-year-old musician, a native of Salt Lake City, scored one of his greatest triumphs in 1963 during a three-week concert tour of the Soviet Union.

In a concert at the Tchaikovsky Conservatory in Moscow, he was compelled to play seven encores before his audience would allow him to leave.

Johannesen has played with virtually every major American or-

OBS Maintains First Class Rank

The Augustana Observer has maintained its First Class rating in judging of last semester's paper by the Associated College Press.

Papers are rated on a graduated scale of All-American and First through Fourth Class. An All-American rating requires 3700 points; the Observer received 3450 for the three areas of coverage, content and physical properties.

Especially high scores were received for copy treatment, creativeness, copyreading, editorial page features and sports coverage.



Grant Johannesen

chestra, including the New York Philharmonic, the Boston Symphony, the Cleveland Orchestra and the Philadelphia Orchestra.

He has won the International Piano Competition at Ostend, Belgium, and he also has been recipient of the Harriet Cohen International Award given annually in London for "outstanding artistry in performance."



18th Annual

Friendship Fair This Weekend

Open House Set for Sunday

Augustana students will provide a variety of entertainment at open house on the college campus Sunday.

Sponsored by the Augustana Alumni Assn., the open house program will include 45-minute concerts by both the Augustana Band and the Augustana Choir. The band concert will be at 2:15 and the choir performance at 4:15.

Robert C. Boling, open house chairman, points out that this will be one of the final opportunities for the general public to hear the Augustana Choir under the direction of retiring conductor Henry Veld.

The afternoon's schedule of events also includes a debate exhibition at 3 p.m. by two varsity debaters, David Neubauer and John Holcomb, who recently returned from the national tournament at West Point, N. Y.

At 3:30, two members of Augustana's championship wrestling team will give a wrestling demonstration in Potter Hall. The tennis team also will play exhibition matches on the courts north of Carlsson Hall, starting at 3.

Other events include three 15-minute water shows in the gymnasium pool, movies in Larson Hall, and departmental exhibits in various campus buildings.

Throughout the afternoon, the Augustana Parents Club will sponsor an old-fashioned ice cream social in the College Union, where entertainment will be provided by student talent.

Free coffee also will be served in the Union.

The day's activities will open at 11 a.m. with a worship service in Centennial Hall. The Rev. Dr. Arnold Carlson, vice pastor of the Augustana Campus Church, will deliver the sermon.

During the noon hour, dinner will be served in Andreen Hall at a \$1.00 plate. From 1:30 to 4, tours of the campus will be conducted by students.

Band to Give Home Concert

Miss Linda Thoman of East Moline will be the featured soloist at the annual home concert of the Augustana Band today at 8 p.m. in Centennial Hall.

She will be heard in the "Second Concerto for Clarinet" by C. M. Weber. Miss Thoman is a sophomore at Augustana, majoring in music education.

Admission is free to this concert, which is the highlight of the season for the 70-piece band. The director is George B. Opheim.

Among the original band compositions to be played are the march from "Symphonic Suite" by Cotton Williams, and "Chorale and Allegro" by Howard Hanson.

Opening the second half of the program will be the march, "Folk Songs from Somerset," from the "Folk Song Suite" by Ralph Vaughan Williams. Based on four traditional melodies, Vaughan Williams' first work for band reflects his love of English country life and folk music.

The battle and fall of the Biblical city of Jericho are portrayed in "Jericho Rhapsody" by Morton Gould. Gould is considered one of the foremost composers of modern American music.

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

THURSDAY

- 9 a.m.-4 p.m.—Elections
- 3 p.m.—The Great Race and the Augie Minstrels
- Site: Udden Rock

FRIDAY

- 9 a.m.-1 p.m.—Elections
- 10 a.m.—General Convocation, Carl Bagge, Augustana Alumnus, Chairman of Federal Power Commission
- 12 noon—Gym opens for booth construction
- 1 p.m.—Publicity for FF candidates must come down
- 1 a.m.—Gym closes for night

SATURDAY

- 6 a.m.-12 noon—Complete booths
- 11:30 a.m.—Parents' luncheon in College Union
- 12:30 p.m.—Luther League luncheon in Westerlin
- 1 p.m.—Fair opens to public
- 4:30 p.m.—Banquet in Andreen
- Cost: 50 cents for students; \$1.00 for visitors
- Entertainment: Gus Sponberg and the Folk
- 5:15 p.m.—
- 6 p.m.—
- 6:30 p.m.—Auction of small items begins in gym
- 9 p.m.—Fair closes and entertainment begins in Centennial
- 9:30 p.m.—Auction begins in Centennial
- Mr. and Miss Friendship announced
- Booth awards
- F.F. scholarship winner announced

SUNDAY

- 11 a.m.—Campus Church worship service in Centennial, The Rev. Dr. Arnold Carlson, speaker
- 1-4 p.m.—Open house on campus
- 5-9 p.m.—Gym clean-up

Fair Weather Ahead; 'Fare to England' Set to Roll

The Union Jacks are flying, campus buildings have acquired new names, students are cultivating English accents—in short, the 18th annual Friendship Fair is ready to present "Fare to England" this weekend.

Only a few announcements are left to be made.

Limit Gym Parking

There will be a 15-minute parking limit on the driveway next to the gym. This will be in effect all the time booth construction is going on. Tickets will be given to violators. Please cooperate and use this space only as a loading zone. During the Fair this driveway will be blocked off.

Booth Construction

Booth construction will begin in the gym Friday at noon and continue until 1 a.m. Saturday morning hours are 6-12 noon, at which time booths are to be completed and the gym cleaned up. Booth builders are reminded not to use tractable materials and to provide for a ticket container.

Sunday Clean-up

Clean-up will be from 5-9 p.m. Sunday. Trucks will be available to carry away the trash at the fire escapes. Each fraternity and sorority must check their booth out with the co-chairmen before leaving.

Auction

Come one, come all! Starting at 6:30, a professional auctioneer will be on hand in the center of the gym to lead the spirited bidding on over 100 items ranging all the way from a transistor radio and a \$25 man's sweater to a baseball bat.

see
Sound Off
page 2

Chapel Changes Face Committee

The Chapel Advisory Committee has recently met to discuss changes in attendance taking and the effect of next year's new daily calendar on the chapel and convocation series. (A report on the revised daily schedule will be found on page three of this issue.)

At the present time, general convocations are held on Thursdays; however, next year, all chapel and convocation services, including general convocations, will be held on Tuesdays and Fridays.

Because of this change, the number of chapel periods will not be counted on a weekly basis, but will be counted after a required number of services has been presented.

A chapel hour to be instituted on the chapel days will last from 10-11 o'clock and no classes will be held within that period of time.

Interested nominees from different divisions of the faculty have been selected by Rev. Peter Beckman as prospective members of next year's Chapel and Convocation committees.

The names of these persons have been submitted to President Sorensen who will choose two out of four names presented to him for the position on the Chapel committee and likewise for the Convocation committee.

RA President Gus Sponberg is responsible for the nomination of eight students from whom the President will choose two to serve for each Convocation Committee and Chapel Committee.

After next year's committees are chosen, they will meet with this year's committee to discuss and gain a better understanding of the job and to form continuity in the Chapel Program.

Rev. Beckman, along with next year's committees, will work under the general supervision of the Chapel Advisory Committee.

At times, the Cultural Affairs Committee will coordinate with the Chapel program to supply some of the convocations through the Concert-Lecture Series.

After West Point

Augie Holds 3 National Debate Records; Holcomb Gains 2nd Individual Honors

Augustana has emerged from the 20th annual national debate tournament at West Point, N. Y., with three tourney records to its credit.

Teams coached by Dr. Martin J. Holcomb, Augustana's veteran coach, have qualified for the national tournament all but three of those 20 years, and have survived the preliminary rounds in 15 of their 17 appearances. Both are records.

In addition, they have now won more first and second place speakers' watches than any other school.

John Holcomb, Rock Island, a son of the coach, is the latest Augustana debater to win individual honors. He was awarded a watch for being named the second best among 76 speakers in the national tournament held this past weekend at West Point.

In team competition, Holcomb and his partner, David Neubauer, survived the eight preliminary rounds, but were defeated in the octo-finals by Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H. Augustana thus tied for ninth on a team basis, among 38 competing schools.

The team championship went to Northwestern University of Evanston, Ill. Northwestern also produced the tournament's No. 1 speaker, William Snyder, who ranked just ahead of Augustana's John Holcomb in speakers' points.

Augustana's coach received special recognition at the tournament banquet. Dr. Holcomb delivered the principal address at the banquet, his topic being, "Why I Believe in Debate." He was given a standing ovation. He also was called upon to present the second place speaker's watch to his son.



Led by President Jack Fields (with sword) newly elected RA representatives and officers get set to provide aggressive leadership for next year.

Attempting to pound in the realities of elected office for the new President are Vice-President Bob Ahrens, Treasurer Ward Nelson and Secretary Britt

Lofstrand.

Others in the picture (from left) are representatives Carol Schersten, Sallie Knanishu, Ann Schafer, Bob Lindquist, Gary LaCroix, Kent Eklund, Jan Johnson and Pete Benson.

Not pictured is Linda Anderson.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MAY 4, 1966

No. 23

Attention Men! Women's Week

Hear ye! Hear ye! Girls be informed that the days of May 9-13 have been proclaimed Women's Week! In the tradition of the Gay Ninety's Era activities have been planned to bring back the flavor of those days. But there is a unique twist to these days: ladies on Augustana's campus can ask gentlemen to the various functions of Women's Week as well as for dates over a soda or sundae at the Confectionary Shop (Union).

Women's Week is an annual event sponsored by Women's League, a group to which every girl on campus automatically belongs. The schedule of events is exciting. On Wednesday the celebration will start at 6 p.m. in the Westerlin Dining Hall with a style show. Eat an early supper and stay for some entertainment. Also, the results of the Women's League elections will be announced. The elections will be held Monday and Tuesday in the dinner lines.

PICTURES

page 3



MR. AND MISS FRIENDSHIP

Karen Karmen and Keith Nelson

On Thursday tandem races will be held in the circle drive by the Confectionary complete with an old-fashioned barbershop quartet. Then immediately after, there will be a box social on the grass.

On Friday evening a dance will be held in Westerlin Lounge from 12. It's a turnabout and all are encouraged to wear clothes typical of the period.

So girls, catch up that fine lad and win his heart on a bicycle built for two, at an old-fashioned box social or the dance.

Year in Stockholm Offered For Scandinavian Study

Want to study in Sweden next year?

The Governors of the Stockholm University Institute for English-speaking students are again this

Dickens, Munson to Head Augustana Publications

The Publications Board has announced the appointment of Jake Dickens as editor of the *Observer* and Carolyn Munson as editor of the *Rockety-I*.

The new *Obs* staff begins duties this week, publishing next Wed-

nesday's issue as their first. Jake, a sophomore from Davenport, has had two years experience as associate editor of the paper.

Carolyn has had no experience at Augustana, but worked on her high school yearbook. She is a sophomore from Carpentersville.

Roger Haines will coordinate finances of the two publications as business manager. The Rock Island junior accounting major has had experience in this capacity for *WVik* and Friendship Fair.

The position of advertising manager for both the *Obs* and *Rockety-I* is being filled by Moline sophomore Sally Starkweather. Sally's journalistic experience comes from working on her high school literary magazine; she hopes to pursue either an advertising or public relations career after graduation.

\$1000 Alumni Scholarship Offered Grads

Applications for the \$1,000 Alumni Association's Graduate Scholarship are now being accepted and will be until May 15. Application forms are available in the Alumni Office.

In order to apply for this Scholarship, which recognizes superior achievement, a student must be in the upper 10% of his graduating class. Competition for the award will be limited to this group of applicants. The degree of need evidenced by the student will be one of the considerations, as well as scholarship potential, character and personality.

The announcement of the recipient will be made at the Alumni Day banquet on June 4. The scholarship is payable after October 1 upon official notice of the student's matriculation for graduate study.

\$6500 Collected at Fair To Support Four Students

By CYNDI CARLSON

Typical English weather greeted the 3500 students and visitors who attended this year's Friendship Fair, "A Fare to England." Funds totaling \$6500, exceeding the set goal of \$4800, had been collected by the end of the day.

Chosen to receive this year's scholarship funds were Jan Johnson, a freshman student from Park Ridge, Gunnar Nitsche from Austria and Elsa Molachino from Argentina. This money will also help pay expenses for the continued education of John Georgiou from Cyprus whose scholarship has been renewed.

Jan, a freshman, plans to study in Germany her junior year. The three others will attend Augie as foreign students.

Unprecedented in Augustana's history, the Beta Omega Sigma fraternity received a first place award for its Meade Hall booth. The well-constructed exhibit of logs and hay included caller as well as a display of typical life in the tradition of the well-known epic *Beowulf* from English literature.

The Delta Omega Nu fraternity, who's Darwin Laboratory containing life produced in a test tube and a live monkey, won them a booth award and the inside activity award.

An award for sororities was given to Chi Omega Gamma for its Haversham Mansion, the setting of a wedding that never was. Ye Olde Curiosity Shop, as portrayed by the Delta Chi Theta's was also selected for first place as it brought to life characters from well-known Charles Dickens novels.

Following the announcement of booth winners, this year's Mr. and Miss Friendship, Keith Nelson and Karen Karmen, were introduced.

Presenting them were last year's winners, Pat Tinker Bergman and Bob Karlblom. Pep Committee chairmen Pris Storey and Bryce Lundeen were also announced.

Among the unusual items auctioned off by this year's auctioneers, Ted Kessinger and John MacKenzie, was a pair of Danish candle holders donated by Sven Mattson. Gus Sponberg representing RA, the highest bidder, bought them for only one hundred dollars.

Other interesting items include the purchase of a bridal suite by a single unattached male and the purchase of a swimming lesson with the Aqua Maid by a couple of prospective bridal suite users.

At the end of the evening funds from the Fair had totaled \$6374.97 to which next year's RA President, Jack Fields, added his three cents to make it an even \$6375. To this sum an anonymous donor liking round numbers added \$125 to make Friendship Fair earnings a total of \$6500.

Men Proctors Appointed

Dean of Men, James C. Ribbeck, has announced the names of the proctors for the men's dormitories for the coming year.

They are Jarl Andeer, Pete Benson, Alan Ekdale, Kent Eklund, John Lange, Gordon Rosell Nelson, James Skelley, John Wahlin, Ted Youngquist, Neil Jaquet, Cal Pierson and Chuck Nelson.

Bob Ahrens, John Hoglund, Harry Moravec and Ken Porter have served as proctors this past year and will return to their positions in the fall.

Snoopy-- A Christ Figure? Peanuts' Gospel Here Sat.

A rare treat is being offered the student body of Augustana and the local public Saturday night. Scheduled for 8 p.m. in Centennial Hall is a program by Robert A. Short, a graduate student at the University of Chicago Divinity School, entitled "The Gospel ac-

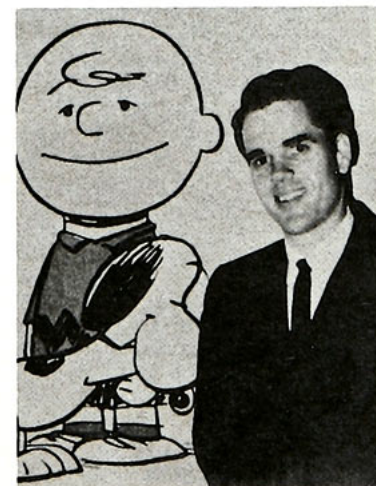
magazine said "argues not only amusingly but convincingly that Peanuts indeed has intentional theological significance."

Short uses his own paperback, called *The Gospel According to Peanuts*, as he contends that the cartoon, whose creator is Charles M. Schulz, is a modern variety of prophetic literature, full of useful parables for the times. It is this book by Short which drew the comment "a perilous experiment that comes off" from the New York Times Book Review.

As an article in *Time* explained a year ago, "like the adults they really are, the children of Peanuts are beset by an assortment of griefs and fears. Charlie Brown's little sister is afraid of kindergarten. Linus, refusing to memorize his piece for the Christmas pageant, knuckles under when faced with the imminent threat of his sister's cocked fist.

"Even Snoopy, whom Short sees as a kind of Christ figure, a hound of heaven, alternately threatening to run away with Linus' blanket and offering to Charlie Brown a tail-wagging friendship, is obsessed with a "weed claustrophobia" that makes him less than a desirable outfielder, a fallible catcher in the rye."

This program is offered free of charge by the Lutheran Student Association.



Robert Short
and friends

cording to Peanuts and B.C."

This program uses over 400 color slides as it examines the religious significance of the ever popular Peanuts and B.C. cartoon strips. A good mixture of depth, humor and religious fervor is combined to provide a program which *Time*

New WVik-FM Staff Appointed

WVik-FM has named junior John Kuhagen as General Manager for the coming year.

Other staff appointments include: John Wennstrom, sophomore, as Program Director; Terry Klocke, junior, Business Manager. Clark Burlingame, freshman, will be the new Features Director.

Junior Fred Mumaugh, will fill the newly created position of Technical Assistant; Judy A. Anderson, junior, will be Music Director; and Claudia Peterson, sophomore, will head Promotion and Continuity.

Junior Bob Olson, will take over the editing responsibilities for the Program Guide; Ken Nordstrom, junior, will act as Personnel Director; and Bill Coopman, junior, will be the new Chief Control Operator.

Lane Morgan, a radio engineer and former Augustana graduate from Silvis, will again be Chief Engineer.



The Augustana Observer

64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MAY 11, 1966

No. 24

CSCA Strives To Strengthen Liberal Arts

(CP) — There is something wrong with the small college just as there is something wrong with the 80-year-old eccentric who still chases girls but has forgotten why, says Larry Haeg, writing on the editorial page of the St. John's University Record. Both the small college and the eccentric are perhaps oblivious to the thousands of others like them who have the same foggy visage floating around in their greying temples, he wrote. Haeg continued:

Dr. Presley McCoy, St. John's president, makes the words "liberal arts" balloon into a richly diversified and refreshing pursuit of knowledge.

Dr. McCoy is an emissary for the Central States College Assn., an organization of 12 church-related liberal arts colleges in six Midwestern states. Through close collaboration among administrators, faculty and students, the association hopes to strengthen the type of liberal education. It appears to be one of the finest opportunities St. John's has ever had for academic and ecumenical enrichment.

Among the 12 member colleges, two are Catholic (St. John's and Mundelein College, Chicago). The remaining 10 are Presbyterian, Lutheran or Baptist (Alma College, Alma, Mich.; Augustana College, Rock Island, Ill.; Carroll College, Waukesha, Wis.; Gustavus Adolphus College, St. Peter, Minn.; Illinois Wesleyan University, Bloomington, Ill.; Luther College, Decorah, Iowa; MacMurray College, Jacksonville, Ill.; Manchester College, North Manchester, Ind.; Millikin University, Decatur, Ill.; and Simpson College, Indianola, Iowa).

Under the CSCA system, St. John's students could conceivably take courses at and of the other member colleges, taking advantage of that college's specialty, and transfer those credits back to St. John's. The organization then becomes one university, operating under 1,112 faculty members and educating more than 14,956 students. That enrollment, of course, makes it a major university.

Erikson and Bell Compile Study Of Constitutions

Dr. Stanley Erikson, chairman of the political science department of Augustana has submitted a paper on the subject, "Mechanics of Constitutional Revision," to the Illinois Constitutional Study Commission.

This commission is an advisory group created to study the Illinois constitution and to recommend what changes should be made either through the amending process or constitutional convention.

To aid in this task, the commission has called upon political scientists at colleges and universities throughout the state to prepare "work papers."

Erikson was assisted in preparing his paper by Harold Bell, assistant professor of political science. The paper studies provisions for revision of state constitutions in all 50 states and gives an overall picture of the problem in Illinois.

The Constitutional Study Commission consists of 18 members—six from the state senate, six from the house of representatives and six from the general public.



Gus Sponberg, representing RA, informs Miss Ruth Carlson and Dr. Henry Veld of their selection as recipients of RA's Doctor of Student Philosophy Award, presented in recognition of their many years of service to Augustana.

The CSCA is just what the small college has always needed. Through the communication of

strengths, the mutual exploitation of the colleges' special fields, it becomes the cooperative voice of higher education. Next year, St. John's will be able to take advantage of the programs the organization has offered since its birth in 1965: closed circuit TV, cooperative computer systems for academic and business purposes, interim sessions studies, science programs, etc.

The small college is no longer passé. All it needs is interdependence, the ability to exploit each other's resources and a man like Dr. McCoy.

Women's Week Activities Groovy

Women's days are Here! May 9-13 has been proclaimed Women's Week, and this year will take you back to the good old days. The activities began with entertainment by a Barbershop Quartet and a fashion show of styles old and new at Westerlin Hall this evening. Now that all the girls are in the mood, things will get underway.

All women students are encouraged to ask their favorite beaux for coffee dates in the Union. On

Class of 1970 to Compete In Orientation Olympics

By BRITT LOFSTRAND

and

PETE BENSON

Several major revisions in previous Orientation programs will confront the Class of 1970 in September.

These introductions are being included with the hope that each freshman will be challenged to engage in a "Search of the Self." And with this in mind, it will be the purpose of Orientation week to present the Augustana environment within this thought-provoking framework.

Tuesday afternoon, Sept. 13, will be centered around the "Orientation Olympics" on the Union field.

This event, aiming toward fierce competition among the 35 groups, is being led by Tunie Munson and Phil Telleen. Every freshman will be in at least one event, varying from a blueberry pie eating contest to an orientation leader-group rope pull.

The Olympics will be held simultaneously with Activity Fair, which will be held on the lawn between the Science Hall and the Gymnasium. Toria Olson and Eric Youngquist are planning the Fair, and club participation through exhibits is being encouraged. It is hoped that those freshmen not participating in a particular Olympic event will seek out the organizations that interest them at the Fair.

Each new student will find his greatest impetus for a "Search of the Self" at an Evening with Fine Arts in Centennial Hall. Jan Lindvahl and Bruce Appelgren have planned an evening in which the four areas of music, art, dramatics and motion pictures will present techniques and ideas through which man can search for himself.

Dr. Ross Paulson will serve as Coordinator, combining the four areas in his own analysis. Following this program, a tea will be held in Potter Hall. All freshmen and faculty will be invited, giving these new students an opportunity to talk informally with professors and administrators before classes actually begin. Kathy Anderson and Kent Eklund will serve as tea coordinators.

The Friday evening skits will be replaced with a Freshman Talent Show in Centennial. It is felt that a talent show will alleviate some of the problems the skits have caused. The Talent Show will be lined up during the summer, and Kathy Banakis and Bob Ahrends are making a concerted effort to give those freshmen with initiative the opportunity to perform. Suggested acts include voice, instrument, monologue, comedy and recitation.

Foreign Study Text Prepared

By GRACE DIPPLE

Rules governing Augustana students studying abroad, specific types of foreign programs and the procedures for admission to a foreign study program are discussed in a manual prepared by Dr. John Sirevaag, Associate Professor of Modern Languages.

Other topics covered by the first section of the manual are the purpose and value of foreign study and the question of when and what the student should study abroad.

The second part of the sixteen-page manual provides a listing of the various programs offered by foreign institutions, American universities, colleges and other organizations; while the final page includes a listing of organizations providing information on study abroad.

Dr. Sirevaag compiled this information for student use from the material that he has filed as Advisor for Foreign Study at Augustana. He worked about a week on the composition of the manual.

Copies of the publication are available for student use and may be obtained from Dr. Sirevaag or the Office of the Dean.

Flicks Inc. Ends Successful Year, Chooses Board Members for 1966-67

By KAY FARWELL

Enthusiasm is still running high for Flicks Inc., the new un-blah organization on campus. New board members for next year have recently been elected.

They are Elaine Andersen, Pat

Donegan, Jack Fields; Sue Halloran, Jamie Holtz, Kathy Kahlen, Jane Nohava, Bob Olson and Leslie Schafer. This week the board members will elect new officers to succeed president Sandy Haysen, secretary Elaine Andersen and treasurer Jack Fields.

Looking back over the organization's first year, the board members agree that it has definitely been a success. Some remarked that it has gone even better than

had been expected at first. There was an excellent turnout at the beginning of the year, which has lasted almost to the end of the year.

It was uncertain at first whether the membership dues of five dollars would cover expenses, but they turned out to be enough so

that lavish refreshments could be served at the discussion groups.

However, Flicks has also encountered problems which the board members are now trying to solve. They are debating whether

to maintain the small discussion groups in faculty homes, to have one large discussion group for

those who are interested or to forget the discussion groups entirely.

Most of the board members feel, however, that even if the film can-

not be analyzed completely, it is valuable to share the experience with others. Another possible change for next year is to have

more films during the winter months, when students are less busy, and fewer during the already-crammed spring months.

Debates are also going on about whether to keep on getting only foreign films or to include American films. The membership for

next year may also be increased in response to the interest shown this year.

With the same enthusiasm next year as this year, Flicks will continue to be one of Augie's exciting un-blah groups.

Music Awards Granted

Karen Flavin, freshman, and Carol Landahl, junior, are the recipients of two piano scholarships awarded as a result of auditions held in Larson Hall Saturday morning.

Karen is the winner of the annually-awarded \$450 Goodman Piano Scholarship. Adeline Hawkinson Goodman, who graduated from Augustana as a music major in 1930, established the fund.

Carol has won a \$100 award. This award has been given to Au-

gustana by an alumnus, Clark Swanson of Rock Island.

Mrs. Marilyn Stevenson from Davenport was the judge for the auditions which were open to music majors whose major area of performance is piano. Mrs. Stevenson is a former member of the St. Ambrose College faculty.

The piano scholarship auditions are the first in a series of instrumental and vocal auditions being held this spring for Augustana music majors.

The Obs will publish its last issue of this school year next week. If you have any news of pinnings, engagements, etc., that you'd like to appear in the social column, please turn it in by Friday to: Charles Barton, Box 96, Union. Along with the names of the persons involved, please include their class, the Greek group affiliations (if any) and the date the event took place. If one of these persons goes to another school, also mention this.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MAY 18, 1966

No. 25



Graduating summa cum laude (with highest honors) are Irene Wegehoff, Janice Hoane, Judith Salmon and Ann Lundquist.

30 Honors Winners Top Graduating Class

Thirty top scholars in the graduating class at Augustana were honored last Friday morning at Senior Recognition Day convocation in Centennial Hall.

Four students will be graduated summa cum laude (with highest honors): Judith Ann Salmon, Chicago; Iren Finger Wegehoff, Farmingdale, N. Y.; Janice Witherspoon Hoane, New York, N.Y., formerly of East Moline; and Ann Lundquist, Davenport.

Eight other seniors are graduating magna cum laude. They are: Gladys Vig, Waukegan; Kathleen White, Canton; Douglas Nelson, Rockford; Lois V. Johnson and Lynne Shultz Miller, both of Rock Island; Lucille Kehoe Siefers, Bettendorf; Catherine Nielsen, Moline; and William Moorcroft, Detroit.

The cum laude graduates, totaling 18, are: Jeffrey Swanson, Palatine; Diane Gustafson, DeKalb; Rosemary Carpenter Fitzgerald, Rock Island; David Neubauer, Aurora; Anna Smith Blackmon, Para-

gould, Ark.; Mary E. Carlson, Rockford; Gary Neavor, Davenport; William Lee, Dolton; Linda Thorsheim, Des Moines;

Janet Holm, Houston, Texas; Paul Wegehaupt, Danville; Nancy Lussow, Chicago; Barbara Lundblad, Gowrie, Iowa; Marcia Ekstrom, Crystal Lake; Janet Ahlstrom, Branford, Conn.; William Bogner, Lockridge, Iowa; Arlene Johnson, Park Ridge; and Sandra Pobanz, Osco.

Dr. James C. Ribbeck, dean of men, presented the fraternity scholarship trophy to the perennial winner, Delta Omega Nu, which had a scholastic average of 3.03 for the fall semester. Second place went to Phi Omega Phi with a 2.98 average and third place to Gamma Alpha Beta with 2.62.

Miss Betsey Brodahl, dean of women, awarded the sorority scholarship plaque to Chi Omega Gamma, which had an average of 3.16. Delta Chi Theta, new sorority on campus, was close behind with

3.13 and Kappa Tau was third with 3.06.

Guest speaker for the convocation was Dr. A. Blair Helman, president of Manchester College, North Manchester, Ind.

John Coy, vice-president of the senior class, gave the charge to the junior class and presented a robe to the junior class president, Robert Ahrens.

The Augustana Choir provided music for the program.

Following the convocation, the seniors were guests of the Augustana Alumni Association at a luncheon in Potter Hall.

Bureau Markets Research Papers

A unique service for evaluating and marketing college research papers, Research Writers' Bureau Ltd., was recently established in the metropolitan area in response to widespread demand among publishers for academic subject matter.

According to Richard Fennelly, director of the literary agency, thousands of periodicals, ranging from the smallest journals to some of the largest "slick" magazines, need well-researched student manuscripts. He reports that some of these pay up to 10 cents per word for this material.

"Academic" journals are usually the first and too often the last place students consider as an outlet for their work," Fennelly says. "This is lamentable because there are numerous semi-popular magazines which pay decent money for research writing. They cover a wide field of interest, including science, religion, history, medicine and business."

The new agency, which does not return manuscripts until it receives a description of the paper, is located at 95-31 104 St., Ozone Park, N. Y.

Peace Corps Launches Campaign for Volunteers

The Peace Corps, on May 9, launched an intensive nation-wide recruiting campaign on college campuses to seek Volunteers for its newest area of operation—the Pacific islands Magellan hailed as "paradise."

The new program for the Trust Territory of the Pacific (Micronesia) was announced by Peace Director Jack Vaughn, Secretary of the Interior Stewart Udall and Ambassador to the United Nations Arthur Goldberg.

World War II left paradise with problems, and the islanders have asked for Peace Corps help to get ready for self-government. The 2,141 mountainous islands and sand atolls in the West Pacific which comprise Micronesia are now administered by the U. S. Interior Department under a United Nations mandate.

The accelerated program calls for:

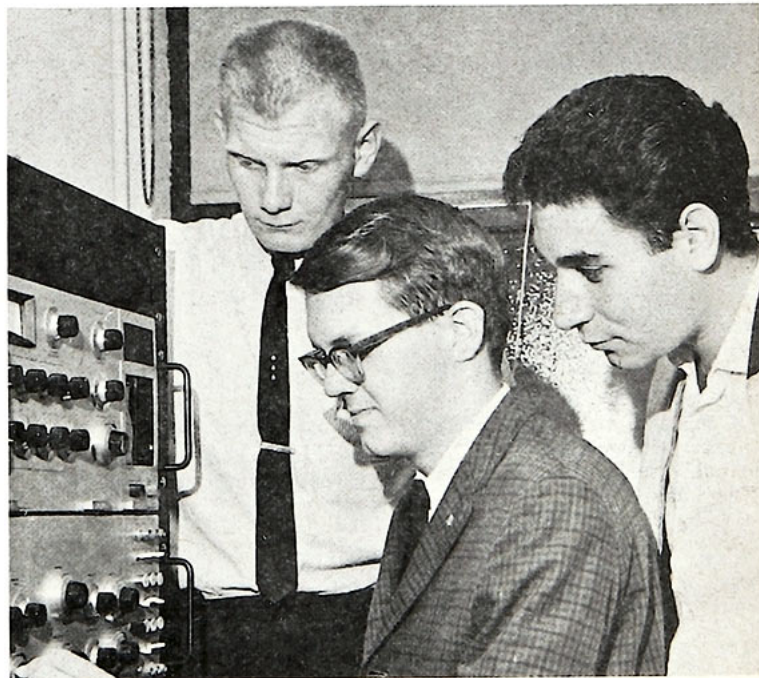
—A first group of Volunteers to begin Peace Corps training in July in Hawaii and arrive in

Micronesia by October.

—A second group to begin training in October, also in Hawaii, arriving in Micronesia in January, 1967.

Vaughn said present plans call for sending "several hundred Volunteers" to the Pacific islands. The first group will be trained in elementary education, community development, public health and public works. The second group will concentrate on secondary education, agriculture, communications and transportation, public administration, and cooperatives and credit union organization.

Interested persons may write the Peace Corps, Project Micronesia, Washington, D. C. 20525.



The newly elected officers of the Augustana College Student Section of The American Institute of Physics are: Dennis Oxelgren, secretary; Paul Swanson, president; and John Georgiou, vice-president.

New Physics Group Chartered

Installation Ceremonies for the newly-organized Augustana College Student Section of the American Institute of Physics were held Wednesday at 8 p.m. in the Wallberg Hall of Science.

The officers of the organization are: Paul A. Swanson, president; John C. Georgiou, vice-president; and Dennis Oxelgren, secretary.

The charter members are Alan

Burnham, Jerry Havemann, Donald Schrage, William Werker, Larry Swanson, Alan Nobb, Gordon Rosell Nelson, Barry Stoughton, Richard Bay, James Griffin and Brian Johnson.

Dr. Bruce McCart, assistant professor of physics, is advisor for the group. The organization is designed to introduce the student to the world of professional physics.

Senior Class Gift: New Benches Make the Scene

Mrs. Theodor LeVander, director of alumni relations, presided at the luncheon program, which opened with a welcome address by Dr. Conrad Bergendoff, president emeritus of Augustana and a graduate of the class of 1915.

"Gus" Sponberg, president of the Representative Assembly, student governing body, explained the purposes of the Augustana Alumni Fund. He stated that contributions made to the fund each year go toward student scholarships and faculty salaries.

Other speakers were Dr. C. W. Sorensen, president of Augustana, and John Coy, vice president of the senior class.

Music was provided by a senior class trio composed of Christina Benson, Charlotte Nelson and Ruth Anderson.

The graduating class also elected six of their members as class representatives to the alumni association. Those named are: Christina Benson, John Coy, William Lee, Barbara Lundblad, Keith Nelson, and Arvid "Gus" Sponberg.

As their class gift to the college, Augustana seniors have voted to purchase permanent benches to be placed on the campus.

The vote was taken at the Senior Recognition Day luncheon held Friday noon in Potter Hall. Host for the luncheon was the Augustana Alumni Assn.

Yearbook Receives National Honors

The American Yearbook Company of Hannibal, Missouri recently informed Judy A. Anderson, editor of the *Rockety-I*, that this year's edition of the yearbook has been chosen as a national sample for next year.

Of approximately 4,600 books published yearly, 20 are chosen by the company to be used as national samples.

The yearbooks are due to arrive between May 26-28 and will be distributed in the Union. The cost is included in the student activity fee paid at registration.

Need a Job? Apply in Europe; Variety of Summer Jobs Open

The Placement Department of the American Student Information Service announces that an interesting selection of summer jobs in Europe, numbering more than 10,000, is still available to college students who apply now.

Most jobs do not require previous experience or foreign language ability. Wages range to four hun-

dred dollars a month and room and board is often included. Available positions include lifeguarding, resort work, camp counseling, child care, office, factory, sales, farm, shipboard, hospital and construction work.

Although applications are accepted throughout the school year, jobs are given on a first come first served basis. This year the ASIS is granting a \$250 travel grant to all applicants.

Job and travel grant applications and detailed descriptions (location, wages, working hours, etc.), including many photographs of American college students on the job in Europe, are available in a 36-page booklet which students may obtain by writing directly to Dept. VIII, American Student Information Service (ASIS), 22, Avenue de la Liberte, Luxembourg City, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg. Send \$2 with your inquiry to cover the cost of the illustrated booklet, handling and overseas air mail postage.

YEAR END WRAP-UP

Friday, May 27 a "Between Exams" dance will be held in the College Union.

1966 Baccalaureate Services will be held Sunday, June 5 in Centennial Hall at 4:00. Dr. Veld's farewell concert will be at 8:15. At 9:30 a.m. on June 6, 1966 Augustana graduates will take part in the 106th Annual Commencement.

June 13, 1966 Augustana Summer School begins.

CORRECTION

The May 4 Observer misstated Friendship Fair's total intake as \$6,500. The actual amount was \$6,800.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 64

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, JULY 22, 1966

No 26

256 SENIORS GRADUATE JUNE 6

Sponberg Speaks at Commencement

Dean's Honor List Is Topped by 27 Students With Perfect Grades

The hundred ninety-eight students have been named to the Dean's Honor List for their scholastic work during the spring semester, it was announced today by Dr. George B. Arbaugh, vice president and dean.

The honors list includes all those with a quality point average of 3.5 and over.

Twenty-seven students achieved all A's, which gives them a 4.0 average. In this category are:

Seniors—William Bogner, Rock Island; Ann Lundquist, Davenport; Irene Wegehoff, Moline; Lucille Siefers, Bettendorf; Sandra Pobanz, Osco; Alfreda Carlson, Galesburg; Carol Landahl, Chicago; Shirley Leuthner, Joliet; Bernard Mnicvhowicz, Chicago; William Moorcroft, Detroit, Mich.; F. Karen Moore, Normal; Douglas Nelson, Rockford; David Neubauer, Aurora; Alan Rulis, Rockford, and Gladys Vig, Waukegan.

Writers Club Presents Awards

Awards for the best prose, poetry and art in the 1966 edition of Saga were presented Monday evening (May 23) at the annual picnic of the Writers' Club. The picnic was held at the home of Prof. Roald Tweet.

Cash awards of \$15, \$10 and \$5 went to the first, second and third place winners in each category.

For the second straight year, Ann Boaden of Moline won first place in the prose division. Thomas Nelson, Muncie, Ind., was second in the prose department, and Carolyn A. Munson, Carpentersville, was third. Honorable mention was given to Perry Jenifer, Davenport, Barbara Lundblad, Gowrie, Iowa, William Lorimer, Midland Mich., and Carol Schersten, St. Albans, W. Va.

Miss Boaden also received a special prose award for another entry.

In the poetry division, Peter Holl of Albuquerque, N. M., won first prize, and Dana Weber of Chicago placed second. Third prize went to Catherine L. Johnson of Toorak, Victoria, Australia, and honorable mention to Mary Hoyt of Davenport.

In the art competition, Joyce McGarvey of Des Plaines was the first place winner. Judith Appel Gorder, Rock Island, was second, and Louis Ostrom, Beaver Dam, Wis., was third. Honorable mention awards in art were received by Sandra Schroeder, Bettendorf, Shirley Larson, Alpha, and Miss McGarvey.

Miss Lundblad, president of the Writers' Club, presented the awards.

Judges were John Knoepfle, professor at Maryville College of Sacred Heart, St. Louis, for poetry; Richard Collins, teacher at Woodrow Wilson Junior High School, Moline, for prose, and Thomas Chouteau of St. Ambrose College, Davenport, for art.

The 1966 edition of Saga marks the 29th year that the Augustana Writers' Club has published this student art and literary magazine. The adviser is Dr. Henriette C. K. Naeseth.

In honor of Dr. Henry Veld, retiring professor of Music and director of the Augustana Choir, the Augustana Student Union has made a contribution to the scholarship fund in his name. The award is made annually to a music major on the basis of an audition.

By ANN SCHAFER

Dr. Harold E. Sponberg, president of Eastern Michigan University at Ypsilanti, addressed a capacity audience of parents, faculty, friends and graduates in Centennial Hall at Augustana's 106th annual commencement on June 6, 1966.

Speaking from first hand experience as the father of one of the graduates, Arvid "Gus" Sponberg, Dr. Sponberg commented, "As we fathers look back at the investment in these four years, we could define a graduate as one who finishes college and his father at about the same time, and while our graduating children get a liberal education, Dad gets an education in liberality!"

Before moving to the heart of his message he said, "In accepting the delightful, yet awesome responsibility of addressing the

graduates, I am aware that you can always tell a senior, but you can't tell him much!"

Entitling his message, "The Glad Distinction," a phrase borrowed from John Masefield, Sponberg struck the keynote for his speech. To the graduates he said, "your moral responsibility is to bring wisdom into human affairs with great distinction." He went on to say, "Your college education represents more than knowledge, for education is essentially a moral enterprise."

Your education at Augustana places a Christian structure around knowledge, giving it meaning, depth and purpose." Augustana's strength "lies not in the imitation of public institutions, but in adherence to the classic, liberal education with the Christian perspective."

Two anthems were sung by the Augustana Choir, marking their last appearance under the baton of

Dr. Henry Veld, who is retiring this year.

Dr. C. W. Sorensen, President, conferred degrees upon 256 graduates, including sixteen members of Phi Beta Kappa. Eighteen seniors graduated cum laude, and eight more graduated magna cum laude, while four attained the highest honor, summa cum laude.

In addition, honorary degrees were conferred upon Orlando W. Wilson, Superintendent of Police in Chicago, and Dr. George H. Lindbeck, professor at Yale University Divinity School. Wilson received the degree of Doctor of Jurisprudence. He was dean of the school of criminology at the University of California and past president of the American Society of Criminology prior to 1960, when he came to Chicago, where he has since been named Chicagoan of the Year twice.

Dr. Lindbeck is the author of numerous articles and was a "delegated observer" from the Lutheran World Federation to the Second Vatican Council.

New Augustana Acceleration Program To Be Initiated for School Expansion

Augustana has announced plans for a \$9,410,000 acceleration program to be completed by 1975, when the institution will observe its 100th year in the Quad-Cities.

The college's capital needs for the next nine years are outlined in a special statement by the Rev. Earl H. Lusk, chairman of the board, and Dr. C. W. Sorensen, president, on behalf of the board of directors.

New construction, \$5,150,000; expansion of existing facilities, \$1,455,000; remodeling of existing facilities, \$600,000; land acquisition, \$1,205,000, and endowment, \$1,000,000, for a total of \$9,410,000.

Of this amount, the college expects to receive \$3,946,000 from non-gift sources, primarily from grants and loans. This leaves \$5,464,000 to be secured through gifts, the announcement said.

Among the major building needs are:

- 1) Expansion and remodeling of Denkmann Memorial Library.
- 2) Enlarging the College Union.
- 3) Construction of a fieldhouse which would become a health and physical education center.
- 4) Construction of a planetarium-observatory.
- 5) Remodeling of the Wallberg Hall of Science.
- 6) Remodeling of the main building of the Lutheran School of Theology (formerly the Augustana Theological Seminary), which will become the property of the college in the summer of 1967.
- 7) Conversion of the Seminary Library for use by the physical sciences.
- 8) Erection of a little theater.
- 9) Construction of a lighted walkway through the ravine connecting the lower and upper campuses.
- 10) Construction of a pedestrian

plaza over 7th Ave.

"The college also must obtain additional land and increase its endowment. When these and other capital requirements have been met, Augustana will be well equipped to accept the opportunities inherent in a position of eminence," the statement said.

In order to secure gifts totaling \$5,464,000 by 1975, the directors have authorized immediate inauguration of the "Augustana Acceleration Program."

This comprehensive effort will include (1) an early capital fund campaign, (2) continuation of the recently organized deferred gifts program, and (3) continuing selective solicitation.

"Symbolized in the name chosen for the total program is a quickening of the development pace and of the college's climb to new heights of excellence," the announcement said.

More Plans for Fall Orientation

Two Orientation meetings in May have prepared the seventy Orientation leaders for September. All group leaders have received the names of those Freshmen and transfers in their group, and arrangements have been made for each new student to be contacted by their respective leaders around August 1. An attempt is being made to create a two-way correspondence in which each freshman or transfer will answer the letter he receives.

Auditions for the freshman talent show will be held Sunday, Sept. 11 at 7:00 in Larson Hall in the Fine Arts Building. "The Fresh Look" will be held in Centennial Hall on Friday, Sept. 16. All types of talent are welcome—singing, dancing, instrumentals, monologues, magic, or poetry readings, to name just a few. It is hoped that the class of 1970 will take the initiative and perfect, either individually or in groups, acts for the show.

Orientation Week, centering around the theme, "In Search of the Self," will also include, during the course of the week, "An Evening with Fine Arts," the Orientation Olympics, and a new activity—student-faculty tea. These events will assist in making each new student's introduction to Augustana meaningful and beneficial.

Hospital Board Elects Milton

John E. Milton, Rock Island, vice president for development of Augustana, has been elected to the board of directors of Augustana Hospital, Chicago.

He was elected by the executive board of the Illinois Synod, Lutheran Church in America, upon recommendation of its committee on social ministry.

Before joining the college staff early in 1965, Milton was associate director of Presbyterian-St. Lukes Hospital, Chicago.



These students, chosen this spring by orientation co-chairmen Britt Lofstrand and Pete Benson, will be leaders next fall for freshman orientation's "Finding the Self" which begins September 12. (Obs photo by Ed Ingold)

Sophomore Year

1966-1967



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, SEPTEMBER 28, 1966

No. 1

Erickson Complex Dedicated

The three new men's residence halls bear the names of Knut E. Erickson, Jules G. Mauritzson and Arthur A. Wald, all former administrators and professors who served Augustana a total of 78 years.

The executive committee of the Augustana board of directors named the complex of buildings Knut E. Erickson Residence Center. The three wings were named Erickson Hall, Mauritzson Hall, and Wald Hall.

At the dedication ceremonies, the names of Erickson, Mauritzson and Wald were presented, respectively, by Dr. Conrad Bergendoff, president emeritus of the college, Dr. A. F. Schersten, professor emeritus, and Dr. George B. Arbaugh, vice president and dean.

Dr. Knut E. Erickson served the college in an administrative capacity for 22 years, from 1939 to 1961. He was a 1916 graduate of Augustana, and received his bachelor of divinity degree from Augustana Theological Seminary.

He was a Lutheran pastor for 17 years before returning to Augustana as comptroller, which then included the offices of treasurer and superintendent of buildings and grounds. He was elected vice president in 1945.

Dr. Erickson was involved in the planning and financing of many major building projects on the campus, including the Bergendoff Fine Arts Building, Centennial Hall, Andreen Hall, the College Union, Westerlin Hall, Immanuel Hall, the president's home, the heating plant, the remodeling of Old Main, and the athletic field development.

In 1945 he received an honorary degree of doctor of divinity from Bethany College, Lindsborg, Kan. Dr. Erickson died Feb. 26, 1965, at the age of 74.

Prof. Mauritzson was called to Augustana as instructor of Swedish in 1901 after having served as a parish pastor in Kiron, Iowa. He had been educated at the University of Lund, Sweden; Lutheran Theological Seminary, Chicago, and Augustana Theological Seminary, receiving a bachelor of divinity degree from the latter institution.

In 1909 Prof. Mauritzson was appointed enrolling officer at Augustana, and carried out many of the duties of a dean. He was elected dean of the college in 1921, the first incumbent of that office.

4 Augie Frosh Receive Youth Leadership Grants

Lutheran Brotherhood Awards Scholarships to Four Augustana College Students

Four Augustana freshmen have been awarded Lutheran Youth Leadership grants of \$300 each by Lutheran Brotherhood, Minneapolis-based fraternal insurance society.

They are: Pamela M. Besser, Chicago, Ill., studying library science; Ronald E. Kempe, Des Moines, Iowa, who plans to major in mathematics or engineering; Nancy L. McLaren, Rockford, Ill., a sociology major and Jill H. Riberdahl, Rockford, Ill., who plans to major in elementary education or political science.

The awards are among 158



Dr. Arthur A. Wald is congratulated by friends and relatives after the dedication of the new men's residence center.

During the absence of President Gustav A. Andreen, who spent much time gathering funds for the institution, Dean Mauritzson served as vice president and acting president.

He was one of the founders and chairmen of the Society for the Promotion of Scandinavian Studies. He also wrote several textbooks for use in teaching Swedish, and was active in Sunday School work at the old Zion Lutheran Church in Rock Island.

Prof. Mauritzson, who was recognized as a master teacher, died Feb. 7, 1930, after being struck by an automobile on 7th Ave., near the college.

Dr. Wald began a 53-year career as a teacher upon his graduation from Augustana in 1905. For 26 years he taught at colleges and universities in Texas, Minnesota, Kansas, Illinois, Iowa and Missouri.

In 1919 he received a doctor of Philosophy degree from the University of Chicago, and later did post-graduate study in Madrid and Paris.

Dr. Wald returned to Augustana in 1931 as dean of the college and head of the Swedish department. He served the college in many administrative capacities in addition to being dean.

He was dean of men, registrar, recruitment officer and placement officer, in addition to teaching Swedish. Later he was director of the Augustana Summer School.

grants of \$300 each presented by Lutheran Brotherhood as part of its extensive support of Lutheran higher education in the United States and Canada.

In addition to the Lutheran Leadership grants to 1966 high school graduates, Lutheran Brotherhood this year is awarding 75 senior college scholarships of \$500 each, 23 scholarships of \$300 each to junior college students and 12 scholarships of \$1,500 each to 1966 graduates of Lutheran seminaries.

The society's aid to Lutheran higher education is part of a fraternal activities program for which one million dollars is allocated this year.

Dr. Wald retired from his college administrative positions in 1947, but continued as professor of Swedish until 1958.

Today, at the age of 84, he serves on the Augustana Alumni Assn. board of directors, and continues an active interest in the affairs of the college.

Well-Known Personalities Included in Lecture Series

Well known personalities from the fields of poetry, music, theater and education will appear on the Concert-Lecture Series for 1966-67.

Season tickets for the six programs went on sale (Sept. 8) in the public events office, Bergendoff Fine Arts Building.

The opening attraction will be a lecture by Prof. John Ciardi on Nov. 2. Ciardi is poetry editor of the Saturday Review and former host of the CBS-TV show, "Accent." He has contributed poems and articles to *Atlantic Monthly*, *Harpers*, *Saturday Evening Post*, *New Yorker* and other publications.

Ciardi, who has taught at both Harvard and Rutgers universities, will lecture on the intriguing topic, "How Does a Poem Mean?"

The Nieuw Amsterdam Trio will present the second program of the season on Dec. 4. In well over 300 performances throughout the United States and Canada, this trio has established itself as one of the most distinguished and successful chamber groups on the concert stage today.

The trio is composed of Edith Mocsanyi, pianist, John Pintavalle, violinist, and Heinrich Joachim, cellist.

Pianist Leonard Pennario will come to the Augustana campus Jan. 7. This American born musician has performed, often repeatedly, with virtually every major symphony orchestra in the U. S., with most of the great orchestras of Europe, and with all eight leading orchestras of Great Britain.

His record albums have passed the million mark in sales. Pennario has achieved further eminence in trio appearances with Jascha Heifetz and Gregor Piatigorsky.

The program on Feb. 26 will feature Earl Wrightson and Lois Hunt in their presentation, "The American Musical Theater." Highly successful as individual performers, these two entertainers combine their talents for an evening of fine music, wit and humor.

Orientation Week Combines Search for Self and Classes

After nearly two weeks of classes the Augie freshmen, by now "adjusting" to college life, still remember their first glimpse of Augustana. He thinks about Orientation Week.

He was supposed to be searching for something called "self" but all he can remember is rushing around to meetings and tests.

He wore his class '70 beanie faithfully all week in the hopes no upperclassman would find out that he couldn't remember the tune to the Alma Mater of the fight song.

Climbing the 93 steps three times a day made him realize that in spite of all the swimming he did during the summer he wasn't in quite the shape he had thought.

(He notices that the blueberry pie stain from the Orientation Olympics still hasn't come out of his best grubby sweatshirt.)

He attended group meetings, tried hard to learn all the names, listened to instructions on registration and classes—and promptly became so confused he forgot it all. Then the next day—after he

had stood in the last line to have his ID picture taken—he realized it wasn't all so difficult after all.

Dr. Paulson and Dr. Parkander both impressed and inspired him by showing the challenges that awaited him in the world of education. He applauded their talks and then for the only times during that hectic week, he thought.

Pete Benson and Britt Lofstrand really helped him through that week with all the fun and discussion they had planned. And any upperclassman was willing to answer even his stupid questions like "Where is Old Main?"

He was proud Friday night when his class presented the Fresh Look and showed that they too had something to contribute to Augie.

He most of all remembered tossing their beanies into the air. The class of '70 had finished Orientation 1966 and was ready to join the other three classes to start a new school year.

Alumni Pick New Officers

Donald E. Engstrom, Moline businessman, is the newly-elected president of the Augustana College Alumni Association. The election was held Saturday at a meeting of the association's board of directors at the Sheraton Motor Inn, Rock Island.

Harold W. Strand, Rt. 1, Cordova, was elected vice president, and Mrs. Eloff Peterson, Evanston, was renamed secretary.

Glen E. Brolander, vice president for financial affairs of the college, will continue to serve as treasurer of the association.

Engstrom succeeds Mark O. Thomas, Park Ridge, who has been president the past three years.

The Moline man has served on the alumni board of directors for four years and vice president for three years. Last spring he was chairman of the Quad-City Phonorama held in connection with the 1966 Alumni Fund appeal. He also is a member of the Augustana Associates.

Donald McCrary Accepted In European Studies Program

Marvin Donald McCrary, Jr., 20, son of Mr. and Mrs. Marvin D. McCrary, 2212 N. Orchard Beach, McHenry, Ill., has been accepted by the Institute of European Studies for its 1966-67 graduate program at the University of Vienna.

McCrary is finishing his sophomore year at Augustana.

In Austria, McCrary will be enrolled in a program that offers regular German-taught university courses, English-taught courses for those without strong ability in German, intensive German language instruction and supplementary courses and seminars in fine arts and philosophy. Two field-study trips in Western Europe are included.

Thus far, McCrary's studies have emphasized the study of German. He is a member of the Augustana Choir.

McCrary sailed from New York aboard the R.M.S. Queen Elizabeth August 31 and will return to

the United States after the completion of the program at the end of June, 1967.

McCrary said he looks forward to his year in Europe as an opportunity for stimulating study in preparation for a career in his chosen field. He intends to complete his undergraduate studies at Augustana College and then plans to attend graduate school.

The Institute of European Studies is a private, nonprofit organization with headquarters in Chicago. With undergraduate programs in Vienna, Paris, Nantes, Madrid, and Freiburg, West Germany, it is the largest U. S. organization conducting undergraduate foreign-study programs.

Its students come from nearly 300 U. S. colleges and universities. In addition, the Institute plans, organizes, and conducts specially designed programs abroad for a number of U. S. institutions of higher learning.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, OCTOBER 5, 1966

No. 2

Board Officers Re-elected; Four New Members Added

Four new members-at-large of the Augustana College board of directors were elected at the board's annual meeting, held Sunday night and Monday (Sept. 25-26) on the campus.

The newly-named directors are: Carl E. Bagge, vice chairman, Federal Power Commission, Washington, D. C.

SAI To Present Robert Johnson

Following his graduation from Augustana College, Robert Johnson, a true lyric tenor, emerged on the Chicago professional scene. After his debut in Bach's B Minor Mass, the St. Louis Post-Dispatch said Johnson "displayed artistry, an admirable sense of line . . . a voice of solid richness." In the past six years he has appeared with all of the major oratorio and orchestral societies in Chicago and the mid-west.

Johnson will present a recital Friday at 8:00 p.m. in Larson Hall. Tickets are being sold by SAI members, and at the door. Prices are \$1.00 for students and \$1.50 for others.

Ben H. Potter, publisher, Rock Island Argus, and president, Rock Island Broadcasting Co (WHBF).

Thomas W. Priester, vice president, Priester Construction Co., Davenport.

Lewis B. Wilson, Sr., chairman of the board, First National Bank of Rock Island.

Three other members-at-large were reelected. They are: Lloyd L. Schwiebert, attorney, of Rock Island; A. B. Lundahl, Moline, vice president of Deere & Co., and Karl F. Vollmer, senior vice president, Young and Rubicam, Inc., New York City.

In other action, the board re-elected all four of its officers for another year. They are:

Chairman—The Rev. Earl H. Lusk, Lincolnwood, Ill.

Vice chairman—Earl H. Hanson, Rock Island.

Secretary—Mr. Schwiebert. Treasurer—Glen E. Brolander, Rock Island.

The board also renamed Dr. George B. Arbaugh as vice president of the college for a 1-year term. Dr. Arbaugh serves both as dean and vice president.

This was the first meeting of the board following a constitutional revision which increases the board's membership from 32 to 36

members, and which provides for a realignment of synod support within the Lutheran Church in America.

The board now consists of 20 representatives from the Illinois Synod, four from the Iowa Synod, nine members-at-large, and three ex officio.

Eight of the 20 representatives from the Illinois Synod are new members of the board. They are: The Rev. Clifford W. Baumann, Riverdale; Dr. Jerald C. Brauer, the Rev. G. Erik Hagg, Russell A. Larson and Dr. Miriam E. Peterson, all of Chicago; Paul E. Karlstrom, Champaign; the Rev. Ordell W. Peterson, Galesburg, and the Rev. Richard A. Swanson, Itasca.

New directors from the Iowa Synod are the Rev. Arthur Enquist, Bettendorf; the Rev. Christian Meyer, Davenport; George W. Lowe, Marion, and Richard Stageman, Des Moines.



The College Board of Managers, composed of (left to right) Dixie Blumeyer, Kathy Corbin, Carolyn Ash, Dan Johnson, Dave Brosi and Bob Ahrens (chairman), administers Union policies as set forth by the College Union Board. Social, Fine Arts and Publicity committees coordinate activities in their respective fields. (OBS Photo by Ward Nelson)

Morrison Reveals Plans for Choir; Annual Tour To Cover Seven States

By Barbara Beattie

"Did you all observe the local holiday yesterday?" asked Augustana Choir director Donald E. Morrison with a twinkle in his eye. The choir's response was equal to his own delight, for most of us were indeed aware of WQUA's "Be-kind-to-Donald-Morrison Day."

and the community. They have expressed appreciation for the welcome that students have extended to them.

The new director is an expressive man. Surely his humor and excitement will be reflected in his involvement with the choir and its music. As to our future in transmitting this vitality, the choir is yet on an upbeat.

Morrison plans a program of Christmas music, tentatively scheduled for presentation on December 13, both at Augustana and for the Rotary Club of Rock Island. The choir will participate in

scooters, and furniture refinishing are also among the enjoyments which absorb this man's energy.

In thus introducing the new director of the Augustana Choir, one can only sketch his outline. The remainder of the portrait must be filled in by time—and by Donald E. Morrison.

Judiciary Considers Each Student As Individual

Augustana's Student Judiciary, student-initiated, evolved out of a growing feeling for the need of a student-administered judiciary system on this campus.

The fall of 1963 John Hoglund, representing the Representative Assembly, attended the Midwestern College Government Conference where student judiciaries were discussed. That December a committee of Stan Hedeon, Sally

Jacobson, Paul David Johnson, and

John Hoglund was appointed to study the idea.

The committee presented the Augustana Code and the Student Judiciary Proposal to Dr. Sorensen and then to the Student Personnel Committee. The Augustana Student Judiciary became a reality in the fall of 1964 with Mike Brunell as chairman.

It should be emphasized, first of all, that the Student Judiciary is not a court where penalties are handed down to the accused. Instead, it is a group of students who are concerned with the student and his problem and who, using the Augustana Code as a set of guidelines, work out a decision in the hope that the individual may realize his offense and re-orient himself. In addition to this concern, the Judiciary is also anxious that the rights and privileges of the student body as a whole are not abused.

Second, because Judiciary is not a court, precedents do not exist.

Although two cases may appear to be alike, the decisions may be quite different because the people involved are different. Each person is a distinct individual and each problem is viewed in this context.

Third, because the people involved on all sides of a problem are students and because of the nature of our community, everything that occurs within Judiciary must remain confidential. This may be called censorship but it is necessary to protect the student who is called before the committee so that the best conditions for re-orientation may exist. Thus, the only alternative to "inside information" is the trust and respect that the Judiciary needs and expects from the student body.

The guiding principle has always been that the Judiciary offers the student the opportunity to express "his side" and to call witnesses on his behalf. This all occurs on a dialogue basis with the person's peers who should be able to understand in a better way the situations involved than would a committee composed of faculty and administration.

Each spring, R.A. appoints two members each from the sophomore, junior, and senior classes for the following year; in the middle of the first semester, a freshman member chosen through applications and interviews is added to complete the committee of seven. Members this year are Tim Lomperis and Cal Pierson, sophomores; Susan Anderson and Dennis Ferden (chairman), juniors; and Judy A. Anderson and Chuck Nelson, seniors. Dean Brodahl and Dean Ribbeck are non-voting, ex-officio members; Mrs. Greer serves as secretary.

The Judiciary considers serious,

Continued on page 2



Who could help it? After two weeks Morrison knows almost every choir member by name. His interest in the individual student is very real, and obviously the responding warmth has already extended beyond the campus.

Morrison is originally from Stuart, Iowa. He received his Bachelor of Music degree in voice at Drake University where he met and dated Marilyn Hutchcroft, now his wife. Two years in the army were followed by two years at Union Theological Seminary, where he received the Master of Sacred Music degree.

The Morrisons have three sons: Jonathan, 8; David, 6; and Michael, 4. In the director's first meeting with the choir, he said, "I want to get to know you, and I want you to get to know me—so I hope you will be meeting my wife and children soon." We have.

The Morrisons like Augustana

the Handel Oratorio Society's performance of the *Messiah* on December 9, 10 and 11, and of Mendelssohn's *Elijah* in the spring. The annual tour will include Illinois, Iowa, Nebraska, Kansas, South Dakota, North Dakota and Minnesota, and will take place March 7-17.

It is difficult to enumerate all the interests of someone whose hobbies change every two or three years. Morrison received twelve athletic letters in high school and has always remained active in sports, most recently in basketball and tennis. Antiques, motor

Mortar Board Elects Officers

Augustana's chapter of Mortar Board, national honor society for college women, has elected officers and discussed plans for the present year. Chosen to lead the group were Carol Landahl, president; Judy A. Anderson, Vice-President; Melinda Meyers Smith, secretary; Ann Zellmer, treasurer; and Kathy Kuhlen and Ann Boaden, editors-historians.

Selected on the basis of scholarship, leadership, and service from the junior class of the previous year, Mortar Board members seek to stimulate worthwhile achievement on the college campus.

Pris and Bryce Name Committees For Augie 'Gold and Blue Review'

Several committees have been making final plans to make "Gold and Blue Review," Augie's Homecoming for 1966, the best ever. These committees are as follows:

Contest, Ellana Evensen and Phil Telleen; Alumni, Jane Carnaghi and Gordon Nelson; Booklets, Pam Caldwell and Joan Vavra; Bonfire, John Bell and Bob Howey; Convocations, Marge Schroeder and Peter Lundholm; Gym Decorations, Katie Williamson and Jim Striegel.

Campus Decorations, Joan Anderson and Barry Stoughton; Game & Field, Christa Hauser and Roger Studebaker; Buttons, Jan Budd and Cathy L. Johnson; Coronation, Nancy Bunas and Ward Nelson; Programs, Phyllis Nord-

strom and George Hallberg; Parade, Kent Anderson and Rick Meier; Clean-Up, Jan Johnson and Randy Carlson; Pep, Pris Storey and Bryce Lundeen; Freshman Float, Kris Hein and Hank New-

man. Also, election for Vi-Royalty and the Freshmen Court will be soon. Nominations are October 10 and 11; the primary election is the 17 and 18. Final elections will be held October 20 and 21.

All float themes and songs must be in by October 14. The deadline for cheers is the 25th.

The circus theme of "Gold and Blue Review" will make it a spirited and active homecoming, one which Augie students will not forget.

TONIGHT!

SI ZENTNER

Centennial Hall, 8:00 p.m.
Everyone will be there . . .



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, OCTOBER 12, 1966

No. 3

Campus Church Congregation Votes To Call First Pastor

By Julianne Loy

"When we build, let us think we build forever." John Ruskin

The Augustana Campus Church Sunday took the most important step toward realization of this goal—the establishment of a permanent campus congregation—with the calling of a full-time pastor.

At a congregational meeting held after the service at Ascension Chapel, members voted unanimously to extend a call to Rev. Richard Swanson of Itasca, Ill.

The church council had interviewed Pastor Swanson at a council meeting and attended a Sunday service at the church in Itasca. They then recommended him to the congregation.

If he accepts this call, Pastor Swanson will be the first pastor of the only student supported con-

gregation in the United States. He will succeed Dr. Arnold E. Carlson who has been serving as vice-pastor since the organization of the congregation in February, 1966.

Dr. Carlson will begin his new job in New York as Executive Secretary for the Division of Theological Studies of the Lutheran Council of the United States of America on December 1.

The proposed new pastor was born in DeKalb, Ill., and graduated from Augustana in 1954. As a senior he was elected by the student body to be Homecoming Vi-King.

He attended Augustana Theological Seminary and was ordained in 1958. As a seminarian, he graduated with distinction.

Called right after ordination to Itasca, he founded a mission congregation which is now flourishing with over 500 members. While at Itasca, he was especially noted for his work with youth and young adults. One of his projects included taking a group of youth from his church to New York one sum-

mer to work with social ministry. Pastor Swanson and his wife who is also a 1954 Augustana graduate, have three young sons.



Former Vice-President Richard M. Nixon is shown speaking at a political rally for Tom Railsback in Centennial Hall last Saturday night.

Nixon Outlines Viet Policy At Press Conference

By Ken Kuehnle

In a press conference with area newsmen, former Vice-President Richard Nixon outlined his policy concerning Vietnam.

Concerning Eisenhower's recent statement on the possible use of nuclear weapons in Vietnam, Nixon commented that, "Whenever president Eisenhower gets a question on a military problem it has been his practice to think in terms of all the possible options. He did not advocate either in Chicago or Washington, the use of atomic weapons in Vietnam today, given the present situation. Looking to the future, there is always the eventuality that Communist China might intervene here. If Communist China should intervene in Vietnam, the U. S. should not in advance tell the Communist Chinese, 'Look, Come on in, and you'll have a privileged sanctuary as far as atomic weapons are concerned.'"

Nixon continued to clarify Eisenhower's statement by saying that; "The reason that the Chinese Communists have not intervened, and in my opinion, will not intervene till they themselves have atomic weapons, is that they are convinced that we might retaliate

with the use of atomic weapons. The U. S. would be very foolish . . . to tell them in advance that we see no eventuality in which atomic weapons might be used."

Having thus clarified what has become one of Eisenhower's most controversial statements in recent months, Mr. Nixon went on to explain more of his own view on Vietnam. "Given the present situation in Vietnam, atomic weapons are neither needed nor desirable. . . . Conventional weapons are best suited to the limited objectives that we have in Vietnam. These objectives are not to destroy North Vietnam's people, but to destroy, on a pinpoint basis, its military capacity to wage war against the south. . . . I hope this government is saying loud and clear in diplomatic councils that if the Red Chinese should be so bold or rash to intervene in Vietnam, that the U. S. is not going to fight 700 million Chinese on their terms. That they would run the risk of atomic weapons."

Concerning the President's recent moves toward closer relations with Eastern European nations, Nixon warned against trade with any country presently trading with or aiding Havana or Hanoi. He pointed out that "as far as the Eastern European countries are concerned we must be under no illusions as to their present leadership, it is still Communist leadership. Some of it tends at times to deviate from the central communist control of the Soviet Union. We should develop our policies in a way that encourages that tendency to deviate from the Soviet Union's policies. But on the other hand, we should not be so naive to adopt policies toward Eastern European Communist countries which render a disservice to American foreign policy in other parts of the world where we are confronted with Communist aggression."

Art Exhibition To Feature 24 Sculptures

Currently being shown in the Centennial Hall Gallery are twenty-four pieces of sculpture by Charles Haag, a Swedish-American sculptor who lived and worked in this country from 1904 until his death in 1933. The collection consists of miniatures or statuettes which Haag called "Creatures of the Forest." Also included are a portfolio of drawings and two Swedish wall hangings.

Supplementing the sculptures are watercolors, oils, etchings and rubbings selected from the collections of Augustana faculty members.

The gallery is open daily from 10 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. It will be closed on Sundays until October 30.

Another exhibition, which may be seen in the Potter Hall corridor of the Fine Arts Building, is a collection of 46 paintings by Bantu boys from Southern Rhodesia. They are said to be some of the most unusual child paintings ever seen in this country, for the adolescent boys who did them are scarcely out of the "bush." The paintings are presently on a nation-wide tour under the auspices of the Smithsonian Institute.

Flicks Answer 'What To Do?'

SAGA OF THE SUNDAY NIGHT DILEMMA

It's a Sunday afternoon, and you can't stand the dorm one more minute. The girl who was busy Friday and Saturday just might, possibly, be free tonight. So you pick up a newspaper to check out the movies, and find yourself confronted by the following varied and thought-provoking choice—Two on a Guillotine, The Fat Spy, Who Killed Teddy Bear? and The Sound of Music (956th week).

If, at this point, you throw the paper down in disgust and decide to go to bed early, then Flicks, Inc. is tailor-made for you. The organization, now in its second year, will show five films for its members this year on Sunday evenings in Centennial Hall. The schedule is as follows:

The Silence, Nov. 13; 7:00 p.m.

My Uncle, Jan. 8; 6:30 p.m.

La Strada, Feb. 19; 6:30 p.m.

Knife in the Water, March 12; 7:00 p.m.

Rashomon, April 16; 6:30 p.m.

The price of membership is \$5.00 (\$2.50 for members of the faculty). If a member is unable to go on one of the evenings he can loan his ticket to a friend for that movie. Free refreshments will be served in the Union for any members that want to discuss the movie after its showing.

Membership is limited to 290, so if you're interested try and make it a point to buy your card early. Last year's members and members of the faculty can sign up in the Union lobby from 1:00-5:00 p.m., Monday, Oct. 17. General sale will be on Tuesday, Oct. 18, also from 1:00-5:00 p.m. (No cards sold on credit.) So sign up for Flicks, Inc., and solve your Sunday night dilemma!

Washington Semester Program Explained By Three Augustana Participants

EDITOR'S NOTE: Last spring Paula Sauerberg, John Hoglund, and Scott Kelling attended American University in Washington, D. C. on the Washington Semester Program. This program is designed to give selected college undergraduates a better understanding of national and international affairs. Their comments and explanations below are aimed to provide a better understanding and to promote interest in the WS Program. A general meeting for all interested students (political science major NOT required) will be held on Friday, October 21, 4:00 p.m., in the Union lounge.

PART I—THE SEMINAR COURSE

Considered frankly, our knowledge of the Federal Government is quite scant. We are generally acquainted with the formal frame-

work and "democratic" philosophy living behind the interworkings of our Federal system. However, it seems that our ideas become strangled when we attempt to think of the internal and external relationships the various parts of our government encompass.

The Washington Semester Program is divided into three parts: the Seminar, the Project, and the Classes. The object of the WS Seminar is to give the student

insight into the government in action. It is offered for six semester hours credit, and consists principally of meetings with public officials, political figures, lobbyists, and others active in the National Government. Seminars are held four to six times a week, with many of them occurring on the "Hill" at the offices of the speakers concerned. In this way the student has an opportunity to see many aspects of government, through different eyes and in a different frame of reference. In addition to field meetings, the course includes interpretative sessions with the Academic Director, assigned readings, and occasional written exercises.

The student's Washington Semester Manual is the laboriously typewritten autobiography of the WS Program. The student is to report the important facts learned in seminars, field trips, and other organized learning experiences and to include commentary, observations on, and interpretations of the seminars and seminar speakers.

The coverage of the seminar course includes approximately fifty sessions distributed among five major divisions:

- (1) Congress and Its Staff Agencies
- (2) Parties, Pressure Groups, and the Press
- (3) The Executive Branch and the Presidential Staff

- (4) International Relations and National Security
- (5) The Administration of Justice

The seminars included meetings with such notables as Congressman Leslie Arends, Minority Whip of the House, Congressman

Carl Albert, Majority Leader of the House, Mr. George Reedy, Presidential Advisor and Mr. Justice Potter Stewart, Supreme Court Justice.

PART II—RESEARCH PAPER

Though the Washington Semester research paper is worth only three credits, much time is consumed in its preparation. Topics are generally chosen before the student leaves for Washington, but choosing an appropriate subject and securing adequate information present a challenge to the WS'er. Academic directors have strict schedules as to when various parts of the project are due. The papers vary in length though 50 pages is about average.

The major source material for these papers is interviews with those government agencies, interest groups, and individuals directly involved. Interest groups, committee staffs, Representatives and government agencies are usually willing to talk, but Senators are more reluctant. Even though it takes perseverance to get an interview and many hours to prepare the paper, the WS'er finds the experiences had and the knowledge gained rewarding.

PART III—COURSE STUDY

The Washington Semester Program offers the student the opportunity for an individual research project on a topic of his choice as well as the occasion to meet with public officials, political figures and lobbyists. The program also includes six semester hours of courses in the regular curriculum of the American University. American University offers an extensive and unique va-

Continued on page 2

CHAPEL	CONVOCATION
Tuesdays 10:00 A.M.	Fridays 10:00 A.M.
Oct. 11 "Slogans and The Death of God" Chaplain Sorensen	Oct. 14 MEASURE OF MAN— Social Science "Man! Oh Man!" Dr. William Ward
Oct. 18 "Two Dirty and Three Clean Words" Dr. Louis Almen	Oct. 21 "America Viewed Through My Homeland's Eyes" Foreign Students
Oct. 25 "What Do You Seek?" Dr. Edward Hamming	Oct. 28 HOMECOMING—General Convocation



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, OCTOBER 19, 1966

No. 4

'Gold and Blue Review' Nears

Yelling Contest To Begin Events On October 26

Augustana's Homecoming '66 is about to begin! At Tuesday's chapel, a full schedule of Homecoming events was announced. Homecoming buttons and pamphlets will be available at the Union desk.

Final elections for the Vi-Royalty are to be held tomorrow and Friday from 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. at the Union. The Vi-Queen will be elected from among these girls: Janet M. Carlson, Morton Grove, Illinois; Sallie Knanishu, Rock Island, Illinois; and Karen Karmen, Rock Island, Illinois. In the running for Vi-King are Bob Ahrens, Skokie, Illinois; John Weber, Red Oak, Iowa; and Jack Fields, Rock Island, Illinois.

Candidates for freshmen attendants are Pam Hasselbusch, East Moline, Illinois; Kris Hein, Rockford, Illinois; Pam VanCamp, Mechanicsville, Iowa; Hank Newman, Davenport, Iowa; Barry Cardinael, Finale Park, Illinois; and Randy Smith, Rock Island, Illinois. Pris and Bryce urge all to vote!

Tickets for the Homecoming dance, priced at \$2.50 per couple, are being sold by members of the Tribe of Vikings and by Pris and Bryce. The dance will be held October 29 in Westerlin dining hall, with music by the Dukes of Rhythm.

The excitement of the Blue and Gold Revue will officially begin



Vi Royalty nominees for the 'Gold and Blue Review' are: (from left to right) Jack Fields, John Weber and Bob Ahrens; front row, Sally Knanishu and Karen Karmen.

Jan Carlson is not pictured above. Elections will be held tomorrow and Friday in the Union.

Wednesday, October 26, at 3 p.m. with the Yell Contest in the amphitheater.

Friendship Fair To Give Award

The Friendship Fair Scholarship Committee has met and voted to make available to students, a "Summer School Abroad Scholarship" to be initiated in the Summer of 1967. Information concerning this award is as follows:

1. The scholarship will be \$400.
2. The scholarship will be open to any student who has completed from one to three years of college. The student must have completed at least one year at Augustana when his summer abroad begins.
3. The scholarship will be applicable for study in any foreign country except Canada and Mexico.
4. No attempt will be made to give special emphasis through this scholarship to the Swedish or Spanish Summer School programs. However, persons taking part in these summer school programs will not be excluded from consideration for the scholarship.
5. The scholarship will not be restricted to students in any major field.
6. Proficiency in a foreign language will not be considered as a necessary criterion for the recipient of the scholarship.
7. Candidates must be accepted into a summer study program approved by the Friendship Fair Scholarship Committee.
8. The application deadline is February 6; the award will be made no later than February 15.

Information concerning the application procedures will be announced at Chapel on Friday.

Prof Imprisons 'Lovers' in East Hall; Pink Toenails Used for Identification

By ANN BOADEN

No one can deny the evocative power of imagination—especially when it's fed a literary diet. And anyone whose eager feet wear smooth the path to East Hall will affirm that there he's met Romeo and Juliet . . . Troilus and Cressida . . . Tom Jones and Sophia . . . Ralph Touchett and Isabel Archer—in person. Well, almost.

So when Professor Roald Tweet announced one Monday morning that he had Paolo and Francesca* in a cage in his office, reaction from East Hall inmates was varied but not incredulous.

"Well, that's nice," commented Dr. Henriette Naeseth, English department head, as she carefully carried her cup of Sanka from the East Hall coffee room. "As long as he's gotten rid of that snake I don't care what he puts in there." (Professor Tweet's last office guest was a boa constrictor.)

Dr. Dorothy Parkander, who teaches Dante, was less sanguine about Paolo and Francesca. "I honestly have grave reservations about keeping them here," she said. "I mean, I see real problems. For one thing, everyone will think I conjured 'em up."

"I wish I could remember who they were," sighed student assistant Jamie Holtz, discovered packing a suitcase for instructor Don Erickson. "But you see I inadvertently dropped all my Dante notes into the Union coffee pot."

Mrs. Joan Beaumont phoned her shutterbug husband and immediately became involved in a disputation on The Photogenicity of Damned Souls. This subject proved so stimulating that they moved on to How Many Angels Can Dance on the Head of a Pin and forgot Paolo and Fran.

Supply room assistant Carol Schersten eyed the prospect

gloomily. "Oh, it's not that I mind them," she said. "It's just that now I'll have to order window fans and a lot of black ink to make a homey atmosphere."

At this point the aforementioned Don Erickson charged wild-eyed out of his office clutching the suitcase. "Incredibly stupid to let people like that hang out here. Gives the place a bad name," said Mr. E., between his teeth.

Cathy Johnson was vehement. "Dante is fine and history is fine—each in its own place," she declared. "But to have a pair of lustful lovers blowing around East Hall is just ridiculous."

"And think of the theological and philosophical implications," Kathy Kuhlén profoundly pointed out. "Why, having those two here could easily invalidate the position of the whole Humanities Division. Besides, Dante was a Catholic."

"Un-Augustana!" agreed Bob

Olson, madly trying to learn the Italian for "Take me to your leader."

But the clincher came from Marian Ennenga. "I put pink polish on Francesca's toenails so we can tell them apart."

"Pink polish?" said Kathy. "Tell them apart?" said Bob. Marian looked annoyed. "Well,

Continued on page 3



Chosen to represent Augustana at this year's Homecoming are Freshman attendants: Front Row—Pam Van Camp, Pam Hasselbusch, Kris Hein. Back Row—Randy Smith, Barry Cardinael, and Hank Newman.

Mortar Board Society To Hold 'Cosmopolitan Coffee' In Union

Augustana's chapter of Mortar Board, national honor society for women, will hold its second annual tea to honor Augie's foreign students on Friday, October 21 from 3-5 p.m. in the Union.

Uniquely named "Cosmopolitan

Coffee," the session is designed to introduce Augie's foreign students to the student body and faculty.

The 17 foreign students, of which eight are foreign citizens and nine are American citizens living in foreign countries, have been asked to bring art objects and traditional costumes peculiar to their countries. Background music will be played from records the students will bring.

The tea is open to all interested students and faculty members, and refreshments of coffee and cookies will be served.

5 New Members Are SAI Initiates

Last Thursday, Augustana's Delta Tau Chapter of Sigma Alpha Iota, national women's music fraternity, accepted five new members. Pledging the group are Barbara Beattie, Diana Brown, Rita Huss, Jean Milnarik and Wendy Wollwage.

Ten members of the Augustana chapter will participate in the SAI State Day, to be held Saturday at Bradley University. Members of all the chapters participating in the Bradley workshop will perform a variety of American compositions, and discussions will complete the day's program.

French Club Organized

Augustana's French Club has started to conduct activities after being absent from the campus for the last seven years.

At the first meeting of the year, officers for the club were elected. Bonnie Johnson was chosen as the president of the club. Other officers elected include Joyce Frederick, vice-president and Lucille Jaquet, secretary-treasurer. Sponsor for the club is Mrs. Marion Cannon of the French Department.

All students interested in French are eligible to join whether they are enrolled in French classes or not. Those wishing to join should contact the secretary-treasurer.

The club will meet throughout the year. Planned activities include French movies (with English subtitles) which will be open to the campus population. The first movie is planned for the end of November.

At the first meeting of the club, after the election of officers, Mrs. Cannon showed slides which she had taken on a trip to France. Later a French song session and a social hour with refreshments concluded the meeting.

STUDY ROOM

Beginning last Sunday a portion of the Westerlin dining hall was opened as a study room to be used between the hours of 7 and 11 p.m., Sunday through Thursday.

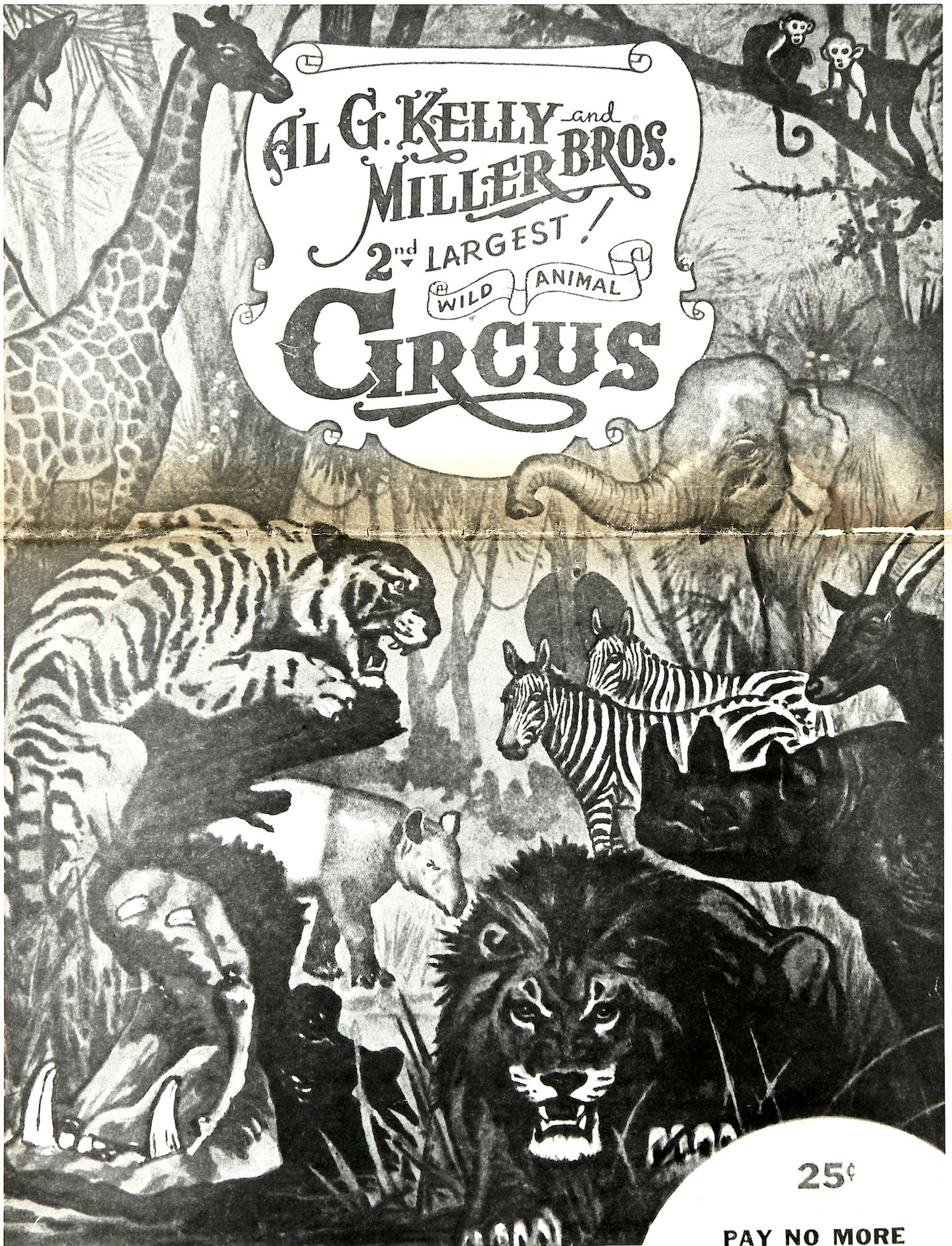


The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, OCTOBER 26, 1966

No. 5





The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, NOVEMBER 2, 1966

No. 6

Debaters Win Tourney



Exhibiting championship trophies won at Kansas State College this past weekend are: Professor Martin Holcomb, debate coach, and varsity debaters Bill Hintze and John Holcomb.

Girls' Hours Burdensome For Augustana Debaters

by Jon Ryan

Hurray, hurray for Augie's protection of our young ladies' morals. Girls' hours are still in this year, but Augie's girl debaters are left to run in the streets at times. Augustana's varsity debate squad has two girl members who live in the dorms and are, of course, subject to hours. But it seems they are subjected to hours even when they have no control over the time they will be able to get in. No matter how far they may travel, at whatever time, they must return before regular hours to get in.

Last winter, returning from a tournament in Detroit, our girls had to stay at Prof. Holcomb's house because it was after hours and the housemothers refused to let them in. The first tournament of this year, the squad had to hurry home from North Manchester, Indiana, to be sure the

girls would make it before the doors were locked. The girls have talked to our matronly maidens and they refuse to allow them in no matter what the circumstances. This is the way their morals are being protected? I don't see how when the alternative to breaking the doors down is being left to find their own accommodations.

Either Augie's idea of morality protection is a conventional formality or our housemothers are in need of advice. I would suggest a change in college rules for girls on school-sponsored trips or a word to the housemothers, wherever the need is grounded.

Social Workers Meet Tuesday

Are you planning to enter social work after graduation? Or are you interested in the field and would like to know more about it? The Quad-City Chapter of the National Association of Social Workers will hold a meeting for anyone interested in the field of social work at 7:30 p.m. Tuesday at the Iowa Annie Wittenmeyer Home in Davenport.

After a talk on the philosophy and basic values of social work, there will be an opportunity to talk with social workers in the fields of child welfare, public welfare, community organization, medical social work, school social work, corrections and mental health.

Anyone needing transportation should sign the list on the Sociology Department bulletin board on the second floor of Old Main by Friday. Then watch the bulletin board for information about where to meet on Tuesday to get a ride.

Augustana varsity debaters won their first major debate tournament of the season during the past weekend when John Holcomb, senior from Rock Island, and Bill Hintze, junior from Davenport, won the championship trophy at Kansas State College at Emporia, Kansas. Fifty-six teams from twenty states participated in this tournament.

The Augie debaters were presented with two large trophies: the George R. Pflaum Traveling Trophy, named after a veteran debate coach at Kansas State, and a first place trophy for permanent possession. The traveling trophy has been previously won by Dartmouth, Southwest Missouri State College (twice), Ohio State and the University of Southern California. The first school to win three times will retain permanent possession of the four-foot gold trophy.

After eight preliminary rounds Augie's record was just enough to qualify for the quarter-finals as the eighth-seeded team. They proceeded to defeat the defending champions, Southern California 2-1, Southwest Missouri State College of Springfield, Missouri 2-1, and the University of Denver 4-1 in the finals.

Another Augie team consisting of Karen Kordisch from Hickory Hills, Illinois and Richard Mosher from Des Plaines, Illinois, both sophomores, won three and lost five of their debates.

Next weekend Bill Hintze and John Holcomb will represent Augie in the switch-side division of an-

other National Invitational Tournament to be held at the University of Chicago. In the four-man division of the same tournament, Richard Bryan and William Roba, both juniors, will represent the affirmative while two freshmen, Randy Mott and Craig Cutbirth, will uphold the negative. A third tournament will be held at Wayne State University in Detroit.

The debate season is now in full swing and it appears that long hours of work are being rewarded with golden dividends.

An Augustana varsity debate team won four debates and lost four in the selective tournament held at Northern Illinois State University at DeKalb, the weekend of October 21. The Augie team consisted of Ken Kuehnle of Waukegan and William Thiemann of Peoria, both seniors.

The caliber of the schools invited to this tournament is indicated by the names of the schools met by the Augie team. Augustana won from the University of Chicago, Purdue University, Illinois State University at Normal and Western Michigan University. Augustana's defeats were by Emory University of Atlanta, Georgia; Kansas State College of Emporia, Kansas; Southwest Missouri State at Springfield, Missouri and the winner of the tournament, Concordia College of Minnesota. The second place trophy was won by Wayne State University of Detroit, Michigan and Michigan State University won the third place trophy.

Two Outstanding Seniors Selected for Phi Beta Kappa

by Anne Hibbard

Selection of two Augustana coeds for membership in Phi Beta Kappa, national honor society, was announced at the Homecoming convocation in Centennial Hall last Friday. The two girls are Carol Landahl, a biology major from Chicago; and Melinda Meyers Smith, a German major from Clinton, Iowa. Dr. R. W. Edmund, president of the Augustana Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa, said before making the announcement that this is the highest scholastic honor which can go to a senior at a liberal arts college.

Outstanding Augustana students have been elected to Phi Beta Kappa since 1950, when Augustana was granted its chapter after an involved and difficult application procedure. A steppingstone to the charter had been the Runic Honor Society. During the years from 1933 to 1949, this local organization recognized outstanding scholastic achievement of both men and women. Designed along the lines of Phi Beta Kappa, it held many of the same membership requirements.

It was Dr. Naeseth of the English Department who originally made contact with the national organization and headed the gathering of the large volume of information which any school applying must submit. Application procedure requires investigation of all academic studies in the institution, and the granting of a charter is a great honor. At present there are only

176 chapters of Phi Beta Kappa in the United States.

"Philosophy, the helmsman of life" is the meaning of the letters Phi Beta Kappa. The basic concept behind the society is that of a liberal education—liberal in the sense of being broad, liberalizing in that it dispels ignorance in all fields. Emphasis is laid upon the sciences, the arts, and the humanities.

Each semester those Augustana professors who hold a Phi Beta Kappa key go over the academic records of outstanding senior students. National requirements are quite specific as to types of courses taken and grade average attained. The local chapter makes the actual selection of students on the basis of point average, character and integrity. Character is evaluated mainly through recommendations, most of them from people in the student's major department.

Under national regulations, only a certain percentage of the senior class is eligible for selection. In the fall, after six semester's work, only the very top few students are considered by the Augustana chapter. After the seniors have completed seven semesters, those who have an average of 3.5 or over are usually considered if they otherwise satisfy the eligibility requirements.

In keeping with the philosophy of a liberal education, the chapter does not recognize as "liberal" any courses which are pointed toward

Weyerhaeuser Will Keynote Acceleration

F. K. Weyerhaeuser, retired board chairman of the Weyerhaeuser Co., is to be the keynote speaker at the national leadership conference which will officially launch the \$9.4 million Augustana Acceleration Program.

The conference is scheduled Nov. 4 and 5 on the Augustana campus. It will open with a reception and dinner at 6:30 p.m. Friday in Westerlin Hall. The Rev. Earl H. Lusk, chairman of the Augustana board of directors, will preside, and a program will be presented by a group of Augustana students.

Weyerhaeuser will give the keynote address at 11 a.m. Saturday in Centennial Hall. At that time Dr. C. W. Sorensen, college president, will outline plans for the Augustana Acceleration Program.

The conference will conclude with a luncheon at 12:30 p.m. in Westerlin Hall. Ellwood F. Curtis, president of Deere & Co., and a member of the national executive committee for the acceleration program, will be the luncheon speaker.

Weyerhaeuser will be returning to his native city of Rock Island when he arrives for the leadership conference. He was born in 1895 in the House on the Hill, on what is now a part of the Augustana campus.

The stately old mansion and 26 acres of land were given to the college in 1954. The grounds of the estate are now the setting for new residence halls housing more than 800 young men and women.

Like Uncle Sam, MDAA Needs U!

"Muscular Dystrophy is a progressive disease which destroys the voluntary muscles, crippling and eventually weakening them to the point where a minor ailment... such as a cold... may prove fatal. Nothing now known to medical science can arrest its relentless downhill course. It may strike anybody regardless of age, sex or race. Will you help us by accepting contributions from your neighbors? November 19 through 27 is the week. Call us and a marcher's kit will be mailed to you. Thank you."

"Rock Island-Moline Area Chapter, MDAA
Phone 762-6625"

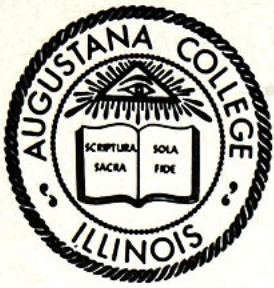
professional or vocational education. Not counted toward eligibility requirements are such courses as education, physical education, most music courses including applied music, clinical study for speech correction, and any other methods courses.

At least 90 credits in liberal courses are required for Phi Beta Kappa membership. A candidate's average is figured on his grades in these courses only. No set proportion need be senior college courses (courses numbered in the 300's and 400's), although naturally the graduation requirement in senior college courses must be met.

A Phi Beta Kappa member must have a major area of concentration, in a liberal subject field, which usually consists of 24 credits or more. Someone who has a vocationally oriented major is still eligible if he completes the requirements in liberal courses.

These requirements, and those set by Augustana for graduation, are supplemented by still others. Three years of foreign language are required, of which not more than one year's work may be satisfied by high school courses (with two years of high school language equivalent to one year in a college course). A candidate must have had at least two years of math, in high school or college courses or a combination of both.

Further questions? Dr. Edmund is available for consultation.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, NOVEMBER 9, 1966

No. 7

Johnson, Eklund, Telleen Named Washington Students

Program Split Into 3 Sections

by Linda Becker

Late Friday afternoon, three unsuspecting Augie Juniors were notified of their selection to participate in the Washington Semester program. This program is designed to give outstanding students a working knowledge of our nation's government and its affairs. It is divided into three parts: a seminar discussion with leading politicians, a detailed research project, and enrollment in a corresponding course of study in the American University, located in Washington, D. C.

Two of the three chosen this year, Mary Johnson and Kent Eklund, are political science majors. The third, Phil Telleen, is in pre-law.

Mary first became interested in history and politics late in her high school career, and until last semester was a history major. In deciding which college to attend, it was this possible chance of a semester's study in Washington which influenced her choice of Augie.

Mary, who is the fourth member of the Speed sorority to gain this honor in the past five years, plans to work for the government upon graduation and is looking forward to the coming semester as a chance for some practical experience in her chosen field. She is



Kent Eklund, Mary Johnson and Phil Telleen have been chosen to participate in the Washington Semester program. The selection of these outstanding juniors was announced late last Friday afternoon.

also eagerly anticipating the chance to attend a large university and see how it differs from a small

school. "And," she added enthusiastically, "just being there will be tremendous!"

Kent and Phil are roommates and fraternity brothers. Kent is one of the junior class members of R.A., and Phil is a member of the R.A. academic affairs committee. Both want to continue their education, Phil to attend law school and Kent to do graduate work and perhaps teach political science or history. They are looking forward to the chance to get practical experience and to spend

some time in the East in search of a graduate school.

The chance of this opportunity was also an influence in Phil's choice of Augustana. He likes the idea because it is "a chance to see whatever it is your studying in action rather than just reading about it."

Augie Debaters Finish 5th At Chicago Tournament

Last weekend an Augustana varsity debate team composed of Bill Hintze, junior from Davenport, and John Holcomb, senior from Rock Island, placed fifth among approximately 70 teams competing in the University of Chicago National Invitational Debate Tournament.

Hintze and Holcomb, debating in the championship switch-sides division, qualified for the elimination rounds by winning seven out of eight debates in the preliminaries. They then defeated a team from Northwestern University in the octo-finals before losing a 2-1 decision to Northwestern's top unit in the quarter-finals. This Northwestern team went on to win the tournament, defeating Wichita State University in the final round.

Competing in the tournament were 80 colleges and universities from 31 states, ranging from California to the District of Columbia. Of about 140 speakers in the switch-sides division, Hintze and Holcomb won trophies for ranking second and third respectively in individual ratings. Meanwhile, two debaters from Ohio State University ranked first and fourth, with a Northwestern debater ranking fifth.

Augustana was also represented

by two teams in the varsity four-man division at the Chicago tournament. Freshmen Craig Cutbirth and Randy Mott, winning five out of six debates, upheld the negative side for Augustana, while juniors Richard Bryan and Bill Roba upheld the affirmative. The four-man unit from Wabash College was declared champion in this division.

Thanksgiving charter buses will again be available to students going to LaGrange and Chicago.

Details are as follows:

LEAVING ROCK ISLAND—
1:15 P.M., Wed., Nov. 23
2 buses—direct to Chicago
1 bus—direct to LaGrange

RETURNING TO R. I.—LV. CHICAGO 4:00 P.M., Sun., Nov. 27
1 bus direct to Rock Island
1 bus via LaGrange

Addresses at destination
LaGrange—Grace Lutheran Church

Chicago—Continental Trailways depot—20 Randolph St.

Price
\$4.00 one way

Arrangements may be made at the Union desk.

Augie's Improvement Plans Make Future Look Bright

by Gary Andeen

Every college in today's changing world is faced with the necessity for growth: growth in space to meet increased enrollment; growth in the size and quality of faculty and facilities to meet the demands of more educated students; and growth in an intellectual climate capable of understanding today's more complex world. One way in which Augustana is meeting this challenge for growth is through an acceleration program covering the next ten years, through which \$9.4 million is to be raised for the remodeling and expansion of present facilities.

To kick this program off, last weekend a leadership conference was held on campus, at which three to four hundred of the key people from around the country responsible for the success of this program were hopefully presented with facts, values, and enthusiasm necessary for the satisfactory completion of the program.

Friday evening students were given an opportunity to share their attitudes about Augie with the guests. After the opening banquet the Dons and Cogs sang their winning Homecoming songs and then combined their efforts in a purse-wringing rendition of "By the Mighty Mississippi." Following this Tim Lomperis, Carol Schersten, Pete Scholl, Gordy Nelson, Kathy Kuhlen, and I talked of our insights, experiences and hopes for Augie.

On Saturday the conference continued with a keynote address from F. K. Weyerhaeuser, retired chairman of the board of the Weyerhaeuser Company. Following this President Sorensen outlined the immediate needs in the Augustana Acceleration Program: development of a major science center, including a new observa-

tory and planetarium; expansion and remodeling of the library; and construction of a new physical education center.

In the afternoon Dr. Conrad Bergendoff, president emeritus of Augustana, gave remarks concerning his hopes that the acceleration program would help win loyal friends for the college. Ellwood F. Curtis, president of Deere and

Company, closed the conference, speaking of Augustana's continued and increasing role in the community.

The reaction to the conference by the administration and guests seems to have been very favorable and optimistic. From the students' point of view, the future Augustana looks thrilling. I can't help being a little jealous of those who follow us.

Campus Leaders Attend Second CSCA Conference

Four Augustana student leaders attended a special conference last weekend at St. John's University, in Collegeville, Minnesota. Jack Fields, Bob Ahrens, Jake Dickens and Bernie Hoyer, CSCA co-ordinator, represented us.

CSCA (Central States College Association) is an organization of 12 Midwest liberal arts colleges united for the purpose of sharing educational facilities. It was organized by the presidents of the

member colleges about a year and a half ago.

Although CSCA is directed by a board composed of representatives from each college's administration, students have been encouraged to take an active part in making the association a success. The purpose of last weekend's convention was to unite the various student assemblies under a constitution directed toward the co-ordination of student endeavors on all campuses.

This does not mean CSCA will control our RA; rather we will use the central organization in order to combine with other colleges for inter-school projects.

At St. John's, the topics of discussion ranged from Union activities, college academic structure and religious programs to campus newspaper problems and a special CSCA publication. The two days of discussion resulted in the ratification of a constitution that is now subject to approval by both the CSCA administrative board and the individual student governments.

The CSCA schools are: Alma College, Michigan; Carroll; Gustavus Adolphus; Illinois Wesleyan; Luther; MacMurray; Manchester College, Indiana; Millikin; Mundelein College, Illinois; St. John's University, Minnesota; and Simpson College, Iowa.

Meeting Planned For Future Pledges

Attention all freshmen men interested in pledging a social fraternity! There will be a meeting of all men interested in participating in fraternity rushing in Larson Hall at 8:00 p.m. today.

Dean Ribbeck and Ralph Crippen, president of Inter-Fraternity Council, will explain the fraternity system at Augustana and will also tell about the process of fraternity rushing.

Although pledging does not actually take place until second semester, this meeting will give interested men a chance to find out about the fraternity system, as well as to ask questions. Informal rush parties will be starting this month and next, so all those interested are advised to attend.

Guest Soloist Announced For Orchestra Concert

Joyce Johnson, pianist, will appear as guest soloist when the Augustana Symphony Orchestra presents its annual fall concert Monday at 8:00 P.M. in Centennial Hall.

Mrs. Johnson has an extensive educational background. Her undergraduate work was done at B. A. Fisk University and at Oberlin Conservatory of Music. She received her Master's degree from Northwestern University and has had additional study at the Cleveland Institute of Music and at the Eastman School of Music.

Presently Mrs. Johnson is a candidate for a Doctor's degree at Northwestern. In the Quad-City area she is active with the Friends of Chamber Music and is organist and choir director at Edwards Congregational Church in Davenport.

Saint-Saens' Symphony No. 3 (The "Organ" Symphony) will feature Philip McDermott. Mr. McDermott has been a member

of the Augustana faculty since 1944. He holds the Bachelor of Music and Master of Music degrees from Northwestern University. For ten years he served as organist at the University of Chicago. He has made two trips to Europe to study European organs.

Perhaps the work on Monday evening's program most familiar to students is the Vaughan Williams "Fantasia on 'Greensleeves.'" Scored for strings, harp and two flutes, the melody is that of the lullaby carol "What Child is This?"

The program for Monday evening is as follows:

Roman Carnival Overture
.....Berlioz
Fantasia on "Greensleeves"
.....Vaughan Williams
Piano Concerto No. 1 in E Flat MajorLiszt
Joyce Johnson, piano
Intermission
Symphony No. 3 in C Minor, Op. 78 (The "Organ" Symphony)
.....Saint-Saens
Philip McDermott, organ

CCI - WE'RE THE CHAMPS!

by Bill Telleen

The Augustana College Vikings were not to be denied that first undisputed College Conference of Illinois football title on Saturday.

A diversified Augustana offensive attack piled up 506 yards in total offense, 254 in the air and 252 on the ground, in rolling to a 31-6 triumph over the Carroll Pioneers at Ericson Field.

The Viking scoring machine registered points in every period in going to the win. The Viking defense let up only a single touchdown, that coming with seven seconds remaining in the contest.

Augie finished on top of the standings by one game with a 5-1 mark. The Illinois Wesleyan Titans, the defending champions of the last two years, the North Central Cardinals and the Carthage College Redmen finished in a tie for second with 4-2 records.

Augustana finished with a final nine game mark of 6-2-1 to give Head Coach Ralph Starenko a 17-

5-3 record in his three years at the Rock Island school.

The Carroll Pioneers closed their season with a 5-4 record and a 2-4 mark in the CCI.

Junior halfback Ira Weisberg started the Augustana point parade with both first half touchdowns. Weisberg, who picked up 136 yards on 19 carries, dashed into paydirt from nine yards out with 2:42 remaining in the opening quarter for the first Augie score.

The Vikings moved 59 yards on seven plays to set up the nine-yard run by Weisberg.

The second Viking TD came with 3:16 left in the half. Weisberg did all the work in this Augie touchdown drive. Augie took over on the Carroll 45-yard line after a short punt and an offside penalty. Weisberg then gained 25 yards on the first play and went the final 20 on his next carry for the six-pointer.

Senior Jim Anderson took over the signal-calling chores early in the second half and the Blooming-

ton quarterback engineered a 81-yard scoring drive. Anderson completed passes to Vic Butsch and Paul Ander for 35 and 19 yards, respectively, to move Augie from its own 19 to the Carroll 27.

Weisberg gained 17 down to the 10 and a Carroll penalty gave the Vikings a first down on the five. Ron Walter gained one yard to the four and Ander cut around end for the third Augie score with 3:13 left in the third period.

Another senior, tri-captain Ron Walter, scored the fourth Augie touchdown early in the fourth period. Walter climaxed a 54-yard Augie drive with a 2-yard plunge for the score. Passes by Anderson to senior Bob Connell for 16 yards and to Norm Ayer for 13 yards, highlighted the 54-yard march.

Sophomore Doug Morton, a quarterback from Flint, Mich., led the Vikings to their final touchdown. Morton completed three quick passes for 48 yards including a 28-yard aerial to freshman Dennis Splawski for a score.

Continued on page 6



Sophomore Doug Morton fires a pass as Dan Carruthers (60) and Fred Johnson (62) block Carroll linemen.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, NOVEMBER 16, 1966

No. 8

Students Express Opinions On Controversial Fall Play

A controversial matter is something people are talking about. And because *In White America*—to be presented by the Augustana players at 8 p.m. this Thursday, Friday, and Saturday in Potter Hall—because *In White America* is a controversial play, it seems logical to find out what people are saying about it—and why.

To answer the last question first, *In White America* is controversial for two reasons—subject matter and technique. It deals with the position of the American Negro from early slave to modern times. And it does it in a unique way: the documentary form—a piecing together of old letters, diaries, Congressional records, and other historical manuscripts to tell a story with ever-changing characters—no one actor appears twice in the same role. It is, as someone has suggested, an animated history book.

The people who have most to say about *In White America* are those who know it best—the actors. At a marathon Sunday rehearsal—between scenes and smokes—the following comments were recorded.

RUBY SIMMONDS—"I don't

think the play is exaggerated or unfair in any way; I believe it can have a good effect in stirring action and thought. I like the play, and I might add I've enjoyed working on it. The documentary technique seems inevitable because it gives a built-in reality to the situations. I don't see how the author could have said exactly the same thing in any other way."

JIM LOETHE—"I think that this way of presenting the problem—with a simple, stark set and modern costumes—put the emphasis where it should be—on what the people are saying."

PHYLLIS FRITSCHLE—"Of course the documents the author has chosen are pro-Negro in implication if not in content. But this slant is necessary because the author's purpose is to show the history of the American Negro in such a way as to make the whites ashamed of their part in it. If anyone objects to this play, it should be the white and not the Negro audience."

DICK DUNCAN—"The Negro parts are definitely not as strong as they could be; I feel that the author tends to suppress genuine feeling in his Negro characters.

For instance, the mother who, in the moment that her baby is torn from her arms by Ku Klux Klansmen, can only say, 'Men, what are you going to do to me?' Needless to say, this sounds a little callous.

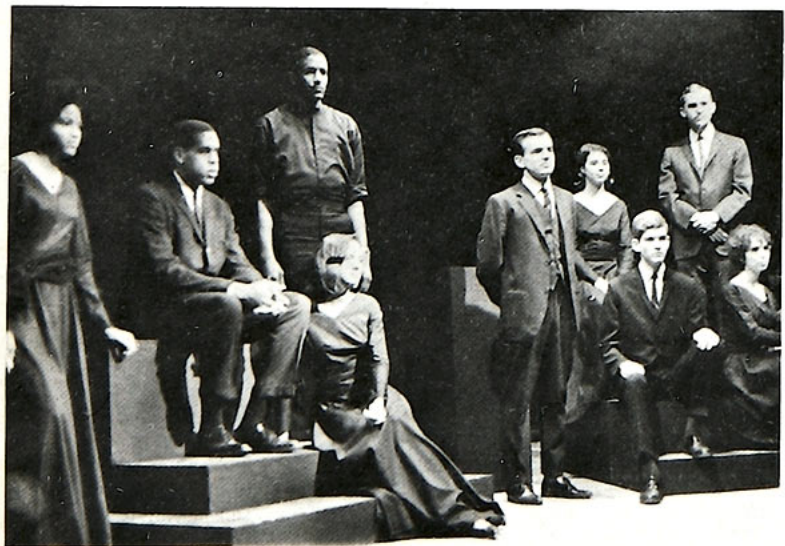
"Some of the Negroes at Augustana object to the play because they feel it is not entirely representative of the modern Negro—the college-educated, upper-middle-class type. They find it too Uncle-Tomish—too much of the noble savage who makes good, and not enough of the human being whose skin happens to be dark. I personally think that the author is being fair in what he does. But I think he stops too soon—he gives us only realized historical periods; he fails to bring us close enough to our time. The play ends in 1954—now we're heading on for 1970—and the status of the Negro is changing too rapidly for this gap to be insignificant."

TOD BOOTH—"The play is very much one-sided. The author is working to make his audience realize the problems and the persecution of the American Negro, and so is selective in the quotations he uses. This slant reduces the white characters to positions of—at times—almost unbelievable stupidity."

ROSITTA BULLOCK—"The play can be poignant if presented well—but I don't think that the documentary approach is necessarily the best way of examining the situation. I would have liked more emphasis on the Negro of today—his progress and advancement—and less on his history."

CHUCK ENGLAND—"Yes, I think the play is accurate—and I think it has merit just because it tries to look at the problem objectively. The documentary approach seems particularly well-suited to Augustana, where few people have had direct contact with the race problem."

JOHN WENNSTROM—"The play poses problems for the actors and for the audience, but I think it's the best approach for this kind of topic since it makes the facts unassailable."



Rehearsal: "In White America"

Governor-Elect LeVander Brother of Augie Professor

by Karen M. Olson

I'm sure that Election Day, Tuesday, November 8, 1966 will go down in the history books as a day of many Republican victories across the country. But those of us who lived that day as part of our Augustana careers will remember it most especially as the day that the brother of one of our very own professors was elected as the governor of Minnesota. Harold LeVander, brother of Dr. Theodor LeVander, Professor of Speech, will be Minnesota's new governor as of January 3, 1967.

Governor-elect LeVander was graduated Magna Cum Laude from Gustavus Adolphus College, a sister school of this institution, receiving his B.A. degree in 1932, and from the University of Minnesota Law School with an LLB degree in 1935.

When the governor-elect takes over the state house in January, he leaves behind him a brilliant twenty-eight years of practicing law in South St. Paul where he is the General Counsel for the National Livestock Exchange, the Rural Electrification Association of Minnesota, and the Minnesota State Dental Society.

He also served as Professor of Speech and Coach of Oratory and Debate at Macalester College in St. Paul. This helped to maintain his interest in education which he carried over into his campaigning when he advocated the strengthening of the Minnesota educational program to the extent of developing a state scholarship program.

Working under the motto "Let's Make Minnesota Proud Again," and known as the "campaigning LeVanders," the entire family (local relatives included) participated in making their leg of the gubernatorial race a people's campaign, both from the stumping and writing ends. A concentrated effort was made to cover the state of Minnesota from stem to stern and the campaigning LeVander family even entered areas of Minnesota where state candidates had never before appeared.

Perhaps one of the most heart-

warming aspects of the campaign to witness, according to the Theodor LeVanders, was the untiring dedication of the state-wide volunteer effort for and in behalf of Harold. For example, an Indian that Jeanne, the oldest LeVander daughter, met offered his services to the LeVander cause but said that he needed a typewriter ribbon. The volunteer headquarters sent him one and he, in turn, typed campaign messages and distributed them among his fellow Indians.

Continued on page 3

Egon Weiner Recipient Of Award

Egon Weiner, visiting professor of art at Augustana is one of six Chicago area persons to receive the distinguished achievement award from the Immigrants' Service League.

The awards are given annually to foreign-born Chicagoans for distinguished achievement in industry, civic activities, philanthropy, science, the arts, family and professions. This year's awards were presented at a dinner in the Drake Hotel.

Weiner, a native of Austria, is professor of sculpture and life drawing at the Art Institute of Chicago as well as visiting professor at Augustana.

As a youth in Austria, Weiner was encouraged to pursue an artistic career and went to the Vienna School of Arts. He financed his studies by delivering wood and by accompanying singers on the piano. He came to America in 1938 and joined the Art Institute faculty in 1945. He is famous for several sculptures around the city of Chicago.

Weiner's works are currently being shown in an ecumenical exhibit sponsored by the Lutheran Reformation Festival Committee at The King's Corner, Chicago.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, NOVEMBER 30, 1966

No. 9

Eight Augie Students Elected To ODK Leadership Fraternity

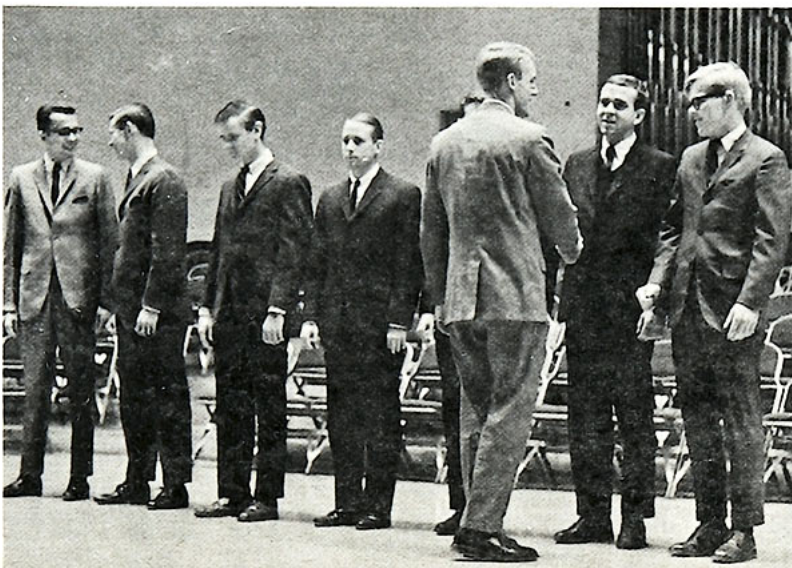
by Faith Otis

Newly-chosen members of Omicron Delta Kappa were formally presented to the student body by Augustana's ODK President, Bob Olson, in Convocation on November 18. ODK, National Leadership Honor Society for College Men, is adding seniors Bob Ahrens, John Holcomb, Ken Kuehnle, James Kuhagen and Ken Porter and juniors Pete Benson, Jake Dickens and Gregory Johnson to the membership of the Augustana circle of the society.

Membership in ODK is not limited to undergraduate junior and senior men; the organization also includes faculty, administration and alumni. In any one year, the number of students elected to ODK may not equal more than 3% of the undergraduate male population. The society recognizes men who have done outstanding work in collegiate activities. Qualifications for membership include "exemplary character, responsible leadership and service in campus life, superior scholarship, genuine fellowship and consecration to democratic ideals."

ODK was founded at Washington and Lee University in 1914, and has the distinction of being the first college honor society of national importance in recognizing outstanding leadership. The unity between the national organization and the 114 circles presently existing throughout the country effects many solutions to problems of collegiate interest.

The Augustana circle meets twice a month on Saturday evenings to discuss the affairs of Augustana or of the local community. As part of its yearly program, ODK sponsors four high school leadership conferences for those seniors who have demonstrated outstanding



Before Thanksgiving vacation, upperclassmen Greg Johnson, Bob Ahrens, John Holcomb, Jim Kuhagen, Ken Kuehnle, Jake Dickens and Pete Benson were tapped for membership in the Augustana Circle of ODK. Skip Porter was not available for this picture. (CBS photo by Neil Jaquet)

ing leadership on the high school level. Last year ODK met with Mortar Board at Blackhawk State Park to discuss the topic, "Stimulating Excellence at Augustana."

To help implement an extensive program of improvement in the areas of academic life, social life, cultural life, and extra-curricular activities, the Blackhawk conference proposed many ideas for further action and discussion. Use of the cafeteria for study at night is one of the plans which has already met with success. A current subject of concern to ODK members, as well as to the student body, is the establishment of a more flexible hours program for women. In the future ODK will continue to

be an integral part of college life as it searches for the answers to some of our problems at Augie.

College Unions Under Discussion As CUBOM Attends Conference

by David Brosi

Students Linnea Nelson, Dixie Blumeyer, Bob Ahrens, David Brosi, and Union Director Vince Lundeen represented the Augustana College Union Board of Managers at the Region Nine Conference of the Association of College Unions, held at the University of Illinois November 10-20. A total of 227 delegates representing the Region's 43 colleges and universities participated in the conference.

Theme of the conference was "Do It Yourself," an attempt to allow student initiative to create new

approaches and projects for the home college union program.

Through group conferences with approximately 20 delegates from schools of similar enrollments, common problems were discussed. In Augustana's division the main problems were student apathy, lack of communication between union boards and student bodies, structural problems and control of the social calendar.

Informal coffee hours allowed student delegates to contact experts in the fields of union action with which they were most involved. Further discussion with fellow delegates revealed other colleges' activities, some of which may be applicable at Augustana in the future. Included among suggested activities were a student art sale and a rotating monthly accent on different types of music through special presentations.

Nothing But A Man, a highly controversial American-made experimental film, was shown to limited audiences of delegates. The subject was civil rights, but the film was handled so honestly and simply, with an accent on realism, that its effect went far beyond the mild moral discomfort usually accompanying civil rights films. In-

Ambiguous Role Assigned To Today's College Coed

By Carol Schersten

"Too old to be spanked and too young to be taken seriously" was Mr. John Hullett's evaluation of the college coed's undefined role, expressed at an inter-sorority meeting on November 20. Mr. Hullett of Augustana's psychology department explored the topic, "The Educated Woman: a study in Conflicts," for about eighty students who attended the afternoon activity sponsored by the Kappa Tau sorority. KT president Ruth Malila explained the KT's purpose of initiating a non-competitive activity where sorority members could get together as individuals and form new friendships.

Mr. Hullett's pertinent message certainly resulted in friendly, but lively, conversation. He explained that college women today must fill an undefined role. Among their friends and instructors they are often considered adults. But parents at home and society in general often consider them mere students—not yet adults. According to Mr. Hullett, women also have an undefined role beyond college, as society continues to demand conflicting behaviors from women.

Two elements of our culture help cause this conflict in the behaviors expected of women. First, Mr. Hullett proposed that "our society reinforces masculine traits." It is fine, for example, for a little girl to be a "tomboy," but quite unacceptable for a boy to be a "sissy." However, a woman is also expected to be a gentle, understanding, and traditionally feminine homemaker. At the same time she is encouraged to act like a man, to compete academically, and to have a professional career.

A second cause of this conflict is that the woman is forced to live in the man's world. Her role is relative to the masculine role in society. She is expected to get married ("bachelor" has no positive feminine counterpart); and once she is married, her career, freedom of activity, friends, and personal care are all relative to her husband's position and activities.

How do women respond to these conflicting demands? Mr. Hullett explained that despite these conflicts, the women in our culture are, statistically, more emotionally secure than the men. But facing the conflict of personal, individual

Continued on page 4

Panel To Judge Libraries; Winner To Receive \$50

Competition will soon be open for a newly-initiated annual award to be known as the President's Award for the Best Student Library. Sponsored by President Sorensen, the competition will be open to juniors and seniors enrolled for full-time study at Augustana. A first prize of \$50 will be awarded to the student whose personal library is judged to be outstanding. Two honorable mention awards of \$15 will also be made.

The committee who will judge this year's contest consists of Professors Fritiof Fryxell, Thomas Hibbard, Theodor LeVander, Louis Almen, Thomas Tredway and Dorothy Parkander and of Ernest Espelie, librarian, who is chairman of the committee. An entry must be submitted to a committee member by February 15.

Entries must consist of 35 or more books, with an annotated bibliography describing each volume and its value or interest to the owner. The bibliography must be accompanied by a short essay of 200 to 500 words explaining

The award committee recognizes that since this is a permanent personal library many of the books will be hardbound, but acknowledges that "quality" paperbacks may be equally acceptable. The size of the collection, as long as it contains 35 titles, is secondary to the content and quality. An entrant may expect that the committee will wish to see his collection or interview him.

Mr. Espelie has stated that if interest is sufficient, the committee might consider affiliation with the national award, the Amy Loveman Award for the Best Student Library. The rules of the Augustana contest would qualify a winner for entry in the national competition.

"how, when and why I became interested in building a personal library." This essay should also include a statement concerning additional books, perhaps around 10, which the entrant wishes to add to his personal library. This library may be a collection centering around the student's major, books of a single author or books of general interest.

World Famous Trio To Perform Here

The Nieuw Amsterdam Trio will appear in Centennial Hall Sunday evening at 8:00 as the second event in this year's Concert-Lecture Series. Edith Mocsanyi, pianist, John Pintavalle, violinist, and Heinrich Joachim, cellist, will present a program of works by Beethoven, Charles Ives, and Brahms.

Miss Mocsanyi, founder of the group, is a native of Vienna. She has toured extensively with various chamber groups in Europe and the Near East, and has appeared as soloist and pianist with many of the United States' leading chamber music organizations.

Since his debut in his native Berlin at the age of 17, Mr. Joachim has performed and toured throughout the Continent and Europe. He has been a member of

the New York City Symphony and the New York Philharmonic and has appeared as soloist with many American symphony orchestras.

American-born John Pintavalle received his early training at the Curtis Institute of Music and at the Juilliard School of Music in New York. In addition to his orchestral experience, he has performed frequently on radio, television and Voice of America programs.

The Nieuw Amsterdam Trio has received praise from critics throughout the Continent and Europe and has succeeded in establishing itself as one of today's most distinguished chamber groups. The Sunday evening concert is included in the trio's tenth tour of the United States and Canada since 1955.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, DECEMBER 7, 1966

No. 10



Twenty-four Augustana Seniors have been elected to Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges. They are (front row) Ann Boaden, Karen Karmen, Judith A. Anderson, Sally Knanishu and Carolyn Ash. Second row: Ken Kuehnle, Marcia Koffron, Kathy Kuhlen, Carol Landahl, Jan Carlson and Skip Porter. Third row: Jack D. Fields, Dave Ketter, Bob Olson, Jim Kuhagen, Bob Ahrens, Jim L. Anderson and Mark Schader. Not in picture: John Holcomb, Gary LaCroix, Harry Moravec, Ann Schafer, Peter Scholl and Ron Walter.

Augustana Debaters Place First In Air Academy Tournament

Augustana debaters won their third tournament of the season with a first place finish in the Seventh Annual National Invitation Tourney at the U. S. Air Force Academy in Colorado this past weekend.

John Holcomb and William Hintz brought home the championship trophy from the Colorado event, in which 36 schools competed.

The two Augustana debaters survived the preliminary rounds with a 9-3 record. Then they defeated Southwest Missouri State College of Springfield in the quarter-finals, Massachusetts Institute of Technology in the semi-finals, and Dartmouth college of Han-

over, N. H., in the final round.

Holcomb ranked second in individual speakers ratings and Hintz ranked third.

Four Augie teams participated in a tournament at Iowa State College in Ames. Competing in the varsity division were William Roba, Craig Cutbirth, Karen Kordisch, and Randy Mott.

Entered in the novice division are Albert Karnig, Randy Woloski, Eugene Balof, and Henry Tkachuk.

In the varsity division, two Augustana teams both had 6-2 records. Members of these teams were Randy Mott, Karen Kordisch, Craig Cutbirth and William Roba.

Mott and Kordisch were defeated in the octo-finals by the University of South Dakota. Cutbirth and Roba failed to qualify for the octo-finals by four speakers' points.

In the novice division at Ames, Augustana's Henry Tkachuk, Chicago Ridge, and Eugene Balof, Lincoln, had a 7-1 record in the preliminaries. They defeated Augustana of Sioux Falls, S. D., in the octo-finals and the University of Kansas in the quarter-finals but lost to Bradley University of Peoria in the semi-finals.

Another Augustana novice team, Randy Woloski, Rock Island, and Albert Karnig, Moline, had a 2-6

Continued on page 4

Seniors Chosen For Who's Who

Twenty-four Augustana seniors, were honored at Friday's convocation for their election to Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges.

The group includes eight from the Quad-Cities and vicinity. They are: Carolyn Ash, Jack Fields, John Holcomb, Karen Karmen, Sally Knanishu, all of Rock Island; Ann Boaden, Moline; Ann Schafer, Davenport; and Mark Schader, Geneseo.

Those chosen from outside the area are: Robert Ahrens, Skokie; James L. Anderson, Bloomington; Judith A. Anderson, Red Oak, Iowa; Janet M. Carlson, Morton Grove; David Ketter, Creston, Iowa; Marcia Koffron, Cedar Rapids, Iowa; Kenton Kuehnle, Waukegan; Kathryn Kuhlen, Lyons.

Others are: James Kuhagen, Gary LaCroix, and Carol Landahl, all of Chicago; Harry Moravec, West Chicago; Robert L. Olson, Rockford; Kenneth Porter, Tucson, Arizona; Peter Scholl, Albuquerque, New Mexico; and Ronald Walter, Dubuque, Iowa.

Dr. James C. Ribbeck, Dean of Men, presented the certificates of recognition.

Nominations for the honor were made by the student-faculty-administration relations committee and were chosen on the basis of scholarship, citizenship, participation

and leadership in academic and extra-curricular activities, service to the school, and promise of future usefulness.

Election into Who's Who provides a means of recommendation for the students when they send applications for jobs to future employers. It also gives employers a frame of reference for choosing possible employees.

Christmas charter buses will again be available to students traveling to LaGrange and Chicago. Details are as follows:

LEAVING ROCK ISLAND 1:30

P.M., Friday, Dec. 16, 1966

1 bus direct to Chicago

1 bus direct to LaGrange

1 bus to Chicago via LaGrange

RETURNING TO ROCK ISLAND

* LV. CHICAGO 4:00 P.M.,

Monday, Jan. 2, 1967

1 bus direct to Rock Island

1 bus via LaGrange

ADDRESSES AT DESTINATION

LaGrange—Grace Lutheran Church, Ogden & Kensington Aves.

Chicago—Continental Trailways Depot, 20 Randolph Street.

PRICE

\$4.00 one way

2 Augustana Psychology Professors Win Recognition for Research Work

Two instructors in the psychology department at Augustana College have been given recognition for their work.

Miss Ruth L. Wheeler is the recipient of a \$2,000 research grant awarded by the National Science Foundation. The grant is intended to assist Miss Wheeler in extending the research project which she began last summer at Iowa State University, Ames, in collaboration with Dr. David C. Edwards, assistant professor in psychology at ISU.

Miss Wheeler is studying the effect of varied emotional stimuli on the physiological index of the

size of the pupil in the eye. One-fourth of the grant is allocated to the psychology department at Augustana for the purchase of additional equipment.

John W. Hullett has written an article entitled, "An Investigation of the Sensitization Effect in the Classical Conditioning of Dugesia Dorotocephala," published in the October issue of the Journal of Comparative and Physiological Psychology.

In the text, Hullett presents data which, in part, challenges previous studies that have interpreted various responses of flat worms as learning.

'Messiah' To Open For 86th Season

by Sharon Swanberg

This coming weekend marks the debut of Donald E. Morrison as conductor of the 86-year-old Handel Oratorio Society as, once again, 350 voices from school and community join in singing Handel's *Messiah*. Morrison, who succeeds Henry Veld as conductor of the society, commented interestingly that he and Henry Veld got started in the same year—35 years ago Veld first directed the Handel Oratorio Society, and Morrison was born. This year's *Messiah* promises to be just as fresh and inspiring as we always find it, year after year.

Four well-known soloists will take their places on the Centennial Hall stage with the chorus and orchestra. Jeannette Walters

will be remembered for her performance with the Handel Oratorio Society last spring in Verdi's *Requiem*. This soprano was trained in art and music in her teens, and during her high school years she studied at the Peabody Institute. In 1959, upon graduation from high school, she was awarded a scholarship to the Peabody Conservatory. During this time she made her first professional appearances. She has sung on numerous occasions with the Baltimore Symphony, the National Symphony, and the Baltimore Chamber Orchestra.

Evelyn Reynolds, mezzo-contralto, began her professional career in light opera and radio in Chicago. She is a featured soloist in "Artist's Showcase" on NBC-

TV, and for several seasons has appeared with the Chicago Lyric Opera. Under the direction of Thor Johnson she recently sang the world premieres of cantatas by Bernard Rogers and Alan Hovhaness.

This year's tenor soloist, Charles Bressler, studied at the Julliard School in New York and made his debut in 1953. He has been heard over a dozen times in New York City, alone during the past season. His most recent orchestral appearances have included the New York Philharmonic, the Boston Symphony, and the Chicago Orchestra. Highlights of his recent European tour included appearances at the Stockholm Festival and a debut with Gerald

Continued on page 3



JEANNETTE WALTERS
Soprano



EVELYN REYNOLDS
Mezzo-Contralto



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, DECEMBER 14, 1966

No. 11

George Arbaugh Resigns as Dean

by Ruth O'Neill

After many years of service as dean and vice president of Augustana, Dr. George Arbaugh has announced his resignation of these duties in favor of full-time teaching in the philosophy department.

Dr. Arbaugh informed the Augustana faculty of his resignation in a statement at the faculty meeting last Wednesday. He stated, "In returning to full-time teaching, I turn a final page on an historic chapter. I have seen the college grow from 500 girls (the boys were in the army) to 1500 students, have seen residence halls increase from two to nine, have shared in dedicating new buildings, have seen East Hall begin sliding into 38th Street, and have assisted at the birth of healthy new departments.

"I have rejoiced in the coming of Phi Beta Kappa, NCATE and Mortar Board and worked in the stimulating review examinations conducted by the North Central Association and NCATE.

"But, so much weightier, I have intimately known the drama of thousands of lives, charged with energy, articulate with beauty, suffering silently—sometimes even

with shame, finding new heights, throbbing with vitality yet sometimes dying, learning to love truth, and sometimes learning to walk humbly. Of these one may not lightly speak, but of them one may say with conviction that they give clarity as to what education is and what it is not."

President Sorensen expressed regret concerning Arbaugh's decision, stating, "In his position as dean, he has been very influential in developing the high academic standards for which Augustana is recognized. He has a unique understanding of the importance of the faculty in the work of the college.

"Nevertheless, we can understand his interest in continuing a career in teaching philosophy. In this way, also, he will be making a notable contribution to the lives of young men and women at the college."

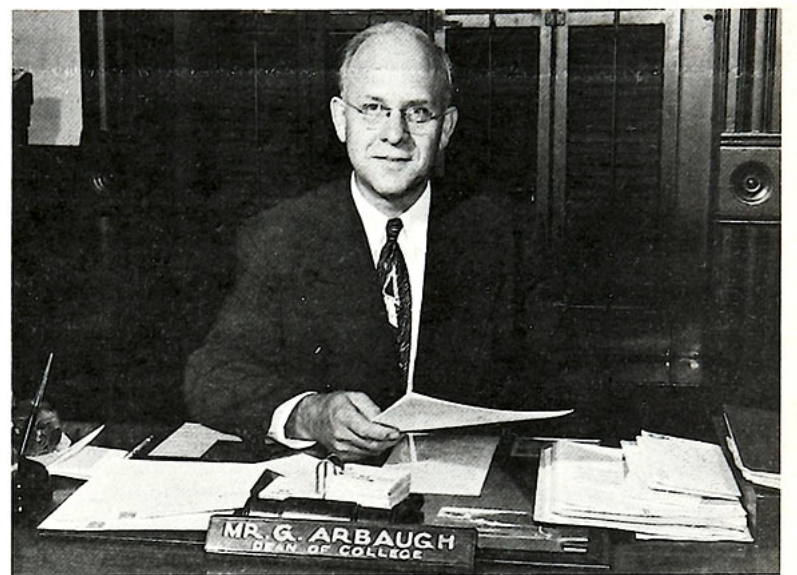
A native of Frankfort, Indiana, Dr. Arbaugh graduated from Carthage College in 1926 and received a bachelor of divinity degree from Hamma Divinity School of Wittenberg University in Springfield, Ohio. He holds the master of arts and doctor of phil-

osophy degrees from the State University of Iowa. He has also studied at Leipzig University in Germany.

Prior to coming to Augustana, Dr. Arbaugh held pastorates in Wisconsin and Iowa, and taught at Carthage College and Chicago Lutheran Seminary. He began his position as a professor at Augustana in 1945, and was appointed dean two years later. In 1961 he was appointed vice president. For a number of years he has served as examiner and consultant for the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. He is listed in Who's Who in America.

Augustana students may not be aware that, in addition to his administrative duties, Dr. Arbaugh has written three books and served as co-author of a fourth. The latest of these, published in 1957, was titled "Gods, Sex and Saints." His articles have appeared in various religious and professional journals.

When he returns to full-time teaching, Dr. Arbaugh will continue as chairman of the Department of Philosophy.



Dean Arbaugh-resigning post to teach

RA Selects Chairmen For Fair, Orientation

Jane Hague and Ward Nelson, both juniors, have been selected by RA to be the 1967 Friendship Fair Co-Chairmen.

Ward's initial comment about his and Jane's selection was "We'll be two very busy people come next spring. Jane will probably even need a motorized crutch to get along on."

Both Jane and Ward worked on Friendship Fair last year. Jane was co-chairman of the Booths Committee and Ward was co-chairman of the Auction.

In addition to working on the Fair, Jane and Ward have been busy in other activities at Augustana. Jane, from Chicago majoring in speech correction, has served on an RA committee, as Dorm Club vice-president, sang in Oratorio, and also was Pledge Mom for the Kappa Tau sorority.

Ward, from Rock Island studying business administration, has worked as advertising manager for both the *Observer* and the *Rockety-I*. He is RA treasurer and was head of the Homecoming Coronation. He is a member of Phi Omega Phi fraternity.

"Being chosen as head of the Fair is quite an honor," according to Ward, "but it also entails a large responsibility to make sure the Fair lives up to its reputation from the past and also has room for new and creative ideas."

Chosen by Representative Assembly to head the 1967 Freshman Orientation Program are sophomores Jean Peterson and Cal Pierson.

Cal, a history major from St. Charles, expressed both their surprise at being chosen and added, "I enjoyed being an Orientation Leader last fall. I hope Jean and I can do as well in providing an orientation program for freshmen as Pete and Britt did this year."

At Augustana Cal has been a member of RA, Student Judiciary, Augie choir, debate, and Gamma Alpha Beta fraternity.

Jean, a geology major from Sycamore, has participated in the Handel Oratorio Society, Geology Club, and Chi Omega Gamma sorority. She also was an Orientation Leader last fall.

When told of her selection, Jean said she was very happy at the honor but, "I also know it involves a lot of work and responsibility. I hope I can be equal to the task. Orientation is the first introduction for freshmen to college and it should be a meaningful week."

As Orientation Co-chairmen, Jean and Cal will be responsible for planning all the week's activities and choosing the Orientation Leaders and other chairmen to work under them.

Christmas Customs Come from History

This year when you're trimming the tree, filling Christmas stockings or hanging mistletoe—give a thought to where you got your favorite Christmas custom: chances are it goes farther back in history than you realize.

In fact, Christmas itself, many historians believe, may have had its origin in ancient Greek and Roman festivities to observe the midwinter change of seasons.

The use of greenery at Christmas also grew out of ancient Greek and Roman customs. Holly, for example, was a favorite decoration of the Romans, who made lavish use of green boughs and garlands to honor Saturn, their god of agriculture.

While the birth of Christ was celebrated on various dates as early as the third century, the observance wasn't officially sanctioned until a century later. According to a researcher at the Shulton company, Pope Julius I authorized an investigation to determine Christ's probable birth date, which led to the selection of December 25th. On that date, in 353 A.D., the feast of the Navity was first observed in Rome.

You may kiss under the mistletoe, but the ancient Druids, who called the plant "all heal," believed it had the power to miraculously cure disease and counteract poisons.

It was in heavily-forested northern Europe that decorating Christmas trees began. St. Boniface, an eighth century monk who converted the pagans living in what is now Germany, convinced them to stop worshipping Odin's sacred oak and, instead, to adorn fir trees in their homes in tribute to the Christ Child.

A fourth-century bishop of Turkey, Saint Nicholas, was the real-life predecessor of Santa Claus. According to legend, he dropped a bag of gold coins down a chimney into a stocking which a poor girl had hung by the fireplace to dry: hence our custom of hanging Christmas stockings.

A French legend tells how the Christmas rose came into being. A little girl, accompanying the shepherds on their way to see the Christ Child, was sad because she had no gift to offer. The angel Gabriel appeared and, taking pity

on the child, caused a beautiful white rose to spring from the ground. Overjoyed, the little girl plucked the bloom, which she took as a gift to the Infant Jesus.

The rose, together with the poinsettia and desert flower, continues to play an important role in the holiday season. In many countries of Europe, people still believe that all the trees break into blossom for a few moments at midnight on Christmas Eve. The most popular flowering plant for Christmas, according to the Florists' Telegraph Delivery Association, is the poinsettia, brought to the U. S. more than 125 years ago from Mexico by Dr. Joel Poinsett.

Continued on page 2

Alumnus Enters Peace Corps

Sharon Ann Wright, 1965 graduate of Augustana, has been named a Peace Corps Volunteer after completing 12 weeks of training at Georgetown University in Washington, D. C.

Sharon is one of 50 volunteers trained at Georgetown University to work Brazil's school lunch program and community development programs. The group, which left for their assignments October 3, is working with the National School Lunch Program in primary school nutrition and involving the students and parents in community action programs. They will be assigned to small towns in the State of Espirito Santo, Goias.

The group's arrival will bring to about 650 the number of volunteers in Brazil. Other Peace Corps projects there include health, university education, primary and secondary education, agricultural extension and urban and rural community development.

Their training at Georgetown University included intensive study of Portuguese, Brazilian history and culture, U. S. history, and world affairs. Technical studies emphasized nutrition, food preparation and storage, poultry and rabbit raising, and gardening. To supplement the classroom instruction the new volunteers did field work in the slums of Washington, D. C.



Cal Pierson and Jean Peterson have been chosen Orientation Co-Chairmen for the coming year. Ward Nelson will be Co-Chairman for Friendship Fair. Jane Hague the other Fair Chairman is not pictured. (photo by John Adolph)

Dr. Marshall Speaks at Installation Of First Campus Church Pastor

"There was once a day when the young were expected to follow their elders. Now, in today's world, tradition alone will not solve problems." At the installation Sunday night of Rev. Richard Swanson as the first pastor of the Augustana Campus Church, Doctor Robert Marshall, president of the Illinois Synod, Lutheran Church in America, spoke of the Campus Church as a new, dynamic venture for the church.

Matmen Kill MacMurray

Coach Ted Kessinger's Augustana wrestlers turned in a strong performance on Saturday at the Augie Gym to down nationally ranked MacMurray by a 23-6 score.

Augie jumped out to an early 20-0 lead before Gary Henning recorded the first MacMurray triumph. The Vikings finished with seven triumphs in the nine matches.

Bernie Rangel was the only five-point winner for Augie. Rangel gained a forfeit in the 123-pound class.

Norm Ayer, Mike Zbacnik, Jon Henning, Bob Garman, Tim Dodge and Fred Johnson all recorded three-point decisions.

Ayer won by the largest margin as he took the 130-pound class with a 13-2 verdict over MacMurray's Brad Ward.

Zbacnik, a freshman, won at 137 by a one-point margin, 4-3. Henning defeated his opponent at 145 by a 6-3 count.

Bob Garman and Tim Dodge recorded the fifth and sixth triumphs to put the Vikings up 20-0. Garman, a senior from Moline, defeated Paul Nelson, 9-3. Dodge, a freshman, beat Larry Kolb by a 12-2 margin.

MacMurray's Henning scored the first decision over the Vikings. Henning defeated Bob Hower by a 5-2 count. Jack Jepson was the other MacMurray winner with a 5-2 decision over freshman Ken LaMore.

Senior heavyweight Fred Johnson of Augustana closed the match with a 6-3 triumph over Bob Kellogg.

The next dual meet for the Vikings is next Saturday. Augustana hosts the North Central Cardinals.

Job Interviews Scheduled

Seniors searching for employment or teaching positions next year will have an opportunity during the next few weeks; so consult with representatives from various business firms, governmental agencies, and city school systems as they visit the Augustana campus. The firms and dates on which they will be present are listed below:

- 1967 Business Recruiting Schedule**
February
6 Dow Chemical Company
7 Bureau of Public Roads
8 St Paul Ins. Co.
8 Edward Hines Lumber Co.
8 Ill. Soldiers' & Sailors' Children's School
9 Arthur Young & Co.
9 Johnson & Johnson
10 McGladrey, Hansen, Dunn & Co.
10 Ill. Dept. of Mental Health

- 1967 Teacher Recruiting Schedule**
January
25 Jefferson County, Colorado
February
6 Madison, Wisconsin
6 Aurora, Illinois (East Side)
7 Oak Lawn, Illinois (Dist 111)
9 Lombard, Illinois
10 Palatine, Illinois

Youth, by searching and arguing for a belief and a commitment, are disproving the fact that we live in a world supposedly apathetic, Dr. Marshall stated. The Campus Church is one way "we elders can provide the responsibility to meet the independence of today's young generation."

With the service installing Pastor Swanson, the Campus Church has taken its place as an equal among all the congregations of the Illinois Synod—equal, yet unique, for it is a congregation made up almost entirely of students with the special problems and interests of the academic life.

"It is the uniqueness of this congregation that leads to diversity in the Church, the diversity that is its real strength since it allows each person and group to use their own individual gifts to serve," said Dr. Marshall. "In this congregation students are not cut off from normal Christian activities as they are in other churches."

Pastors and laymen from

churches throughout the Rock Island-Galesburg district as well as pastors from the college and seminary joined Dr. Marshall, Pastor Swanson and the church council in the procession during the opening hymn which began the installation service.

Following the service all guests from other churches joined the congregation members in a reception for Pastor Swanson and his wife and sons.

Dr. Marshall also brought assurance of full synod financial support for the campus church. This and other issues like benevolences and a name change for the church were discussed with Pastor Swanson and the church council at dinner in the Union before the installation service.

Previously a pastor at Itasca, Illinois, Swanson conducted his third Sunday's worship service and presided over the reception Sunday morning of seven new members including his wife and three sons.

Library Expansion To Begin Jan. 29

By DEE VELON

A ground-breaking ceremony for the new addition to Denkmann Memorial Library will be held January 29 at 3 p.m. at a site just south of the library, where a one-story addition will be built below ground level. Library expansion will be the first construction project in Augustana's \$9.4 million acceleration program which was officially launched seven weeks ago.

Bids for general construction of the library addition and alterations were opened December 29 in Chicago. Priestor Construction Co., Davenport, submitted the low bid of \$639,517. Included in Priestor's figure for general construction were the bids of the two major sub-contractors, Melvin McKay, Inc., and L & W Electric Co., both of Rock Island.

In a recent interview President C. W. Sorensen reported on the progress of the library construction program and commented on the outlook at Augustana.

Library construction will include remodeling the basement to accommodate an open foyer in the middle, with increased stack space on both sides, and a new stack area to be added between the library and Wallberg Hall. Another stack entrance is also planned.

The president and business staff will be evicted from first floor, and their present space will become a periodicals reading room. We don't know yet where we'll go," remarked the president. Beginning this summer the seminary buildings will be available, and the administration is working on plans to collect its various offices from Old Main, Carlsson, and the library.

The main reading room will be re-done entirely, with all new furnishings, an elevator to the attic's rare book collection, and perhaps

Soon after semester break seniors will hold elections for the Senior Distinguished Professor Award. The College Union Board will supervise the presentation of this honor on Senior Recognition Day, May 12th, in an attempt to make the occasion more meaningful.

Nominations will be made by the Senior class in a general election. The six nominees with the highest number of votes will be placed on a ballot and voted on again by the class.

The one chosen as distinguished professor will be honored on Senior Recognition Day and will give the main address to the Senior class. He will be presented with a memento selected by the Senior class officers, who will also be responsible for the details of the election.

more carrels. A special collections reading room will be provided in the archives area on the third floor. Two rooms will be reserved for seminars and research. The entire building will be air-conditioned.

"I don't know yet how the work will affect library use," the president admitted. "There will be noise, mess, and unsightly equipment. We might very well expand the study hall in the dormitory to give people a chance to study."

Beattie Calls Concert By Pennario 'Exciting'

By BARBARA BEATTIE

For those whose feet are rendered immobile by the thought of zero weather and icy winds, music lovers must offer a sigh of pity after Saturday night's concert in Centennial Hall. The third program of the Augustana College Concert-Lecture Series for 1966-67 was an exciting pianistic performance featuring Claude Debussy's *Preludes*.

The artist was the renowned Leonard Pennario, born in Buffalo, New York, who made his debut as soloist with the Dallas Symphony at the age of 12. Seven years later the late Dimitri Mitropoulos requested him to play a special memorial Rachmaninoff concert in New York City. His international reputation has spread so since then that he is now making his twenty-first transcontinental tour.

The program opened with Beethoven's Sonata in E Minor, Opus 90. Here was the first evidence of the contrast between the warmth of his piano passages and the percussiveness of his fortes. In the second movement the orchestral-like voicing was particularly rich in the bass.

Mardi Gras in Vienna by Robert Schumann was the second number, originally titled *Faschingschwank aus Wien*. Directly translated, this means *Carnival Jest from Vienna*, the main point of the jest being in the first piece, where the *Marseillaise*, at that time forbidden in Vienna, finds its way into music.

Pennario really enjoyed the first movement, and for the remaining four he continued to transmit joy to his listeners. The chord coloring in the music perhaps could have been complemented by richer colors in his tone quality, but in the final movement his dazzling technique brought forth a breath-

The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65 ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, JANUARY 11, 1967 No. 12

Sorry, But We've Got Exams Too!

Augie To Confer Degree On Upsala College Head

Augustana College will confer an honorary degree on one of its prominent alumni, Dr. Carl G. Fjellman, at a mid-year convocation Tuesday, Jan. 17, in Centennial Hall.

Dr. Fjellman, who recently was inaugurated as president of Upsala College, East Orange, N. J., will receive the degree of doctor of humane letters. Upsala and Augustana are sister colleges in the Lutheran Church in America.

Speaker at the mid-year convocation will be Dr. George B. Arbaugh, vice president and dean of Augustana. His topic will be "The Educated Man."

The convocation, scheduled at 10 a.m., will honor 25 candidates for January graduation. These students will receive the degree of bachelor of arts upon satisfactory completion of their academic work for the fall semester, which ends Jan. 27.

Dr. Fjellman, age 47, has been a member of the Upsala College faculty for the past 20 years. He went there in 1947 as associate professor of religion. He was named acting dean in 1951, and four years later was appointed to the positions of dean and vice president.

In 1965 he was named acting president of Upsala following the

death of Dr. Evald B. Lawson, and last year he was elected the college's fifth president. He was inaugurated Oct. 4.

A native of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, he is a graduate of Augustana College, class of '41, and the former Augustana Theological Seminary, Rock Island. He received a doctor of philosophy degree from Drew University, Madison, N. J., in 1955.

LIST OF CANDIDATES

The candidates for mid-year graduation who will be honored at the convocation are:

John S. Anderson, Marcia A. Baraks, Jeane R. Blockhus, Michele M. Bolton, Marsha-Luise Rauch Dawson, Thomas F. Marhoefer and Judith Parker McDaniel, all of Rock Island; Barbara E. Olson, David M. Soboroff and Eduardo Valdes, all of Moline; M. Douglas Clark and Elaine Voss, Davenport.

Also, LaVerne A. Helgason, Port Byron; James L. Olson, Aledo; Linnea Gustafson Brugman, Homewood; Leslie Claudia Elwart, Park Ridge; Marian E. Ennenga, Sterling; Karen J. Evenson, Joliet; Jane Carol Nohava, Berwyn; Marian L. Olson, Peru; Martha E. Swett, Crystal Lake.

And, Betty Peterson Benander, Prairie Village, Kan.; Daniel T. Larson, Regina, Sask., Canada; Luceil H. Lenz, Muscatine, Iowa, and Ruth E. Malila, Allegan, Mich.

taking *Finale*.

The last number before the Intermission was Ginastera's *Sonata* (1952). Alberto Ginastera is a contemporary composer who was born in Buenos Aires in 1916. In this four-movement piece, Pennario's characteristic percussiveness served him well in achieving a pure clarity and academic precision beautiful to the ear. He hears, understands, and communicates music so intelligently that sounds which might easily be swallowed up really do come across—and are accepted by even the amateur ear. Here this applies to contemporary dissonances, giving meaning to an often shunned period of musical ideas. By the last movement the piano itself seemed to gleam and shine from being graced with such pianistic splendor. Thus concluded the first half of the program.

Debussy's *Preludes* opened the second half. Impressionism that is a refinement of Romanticism rather than a reaction to it underlies Debussy's feeling in this music. It was the most programmatic selection of the evening, demanding great imagination from the performer. Pennario again came through, his keyboard control conveying marvelously picturesque effects. He used a flat, surface touch for the charming *Puck's Dance*, bringing smiles into the faces of his listeners. *Heather (Bruyères)* represented the warm harmonies of Impressionism, and the pompous *Homage to S. Pickwick, Esq., P.P.M.P.C.* was further sparked by the entrance of "God Save the Queen."

The elves are exquisite dancers might have been brighter in a daintier sense, for Pennario gives the feeling that with a lot of notes must come a lot of sound. His use of the soft pedal, however, was most effective, and one could see elves hopping about one's own imagination with surprisingly little

effort. The girl with the flaxen hair was lovely, his touch here one of hugging the keys. Finally, *Fireworks* shot through the room in a splendid aura of dynamic contrasts and a percussive explosiveness which displayed incredible accuracy and clarity as well as superb impressionism.

Chopin's *Scherzo in B Minor* (No. 2), Opus 31, was the final number on the program. Pennario has a grand sense of the whole, supported by his circular movements in the arm. One would wish, however, to see this transmitted to the individual finger as well, so that a tenderness with more sounds than just the small ones might be conveyed. For strength, with which the artist is amply blessed, is not necessarily lessened by the caressing of the single note, but should sometimes be coupled with it. Here again, though, Pennario's exquisite voicing and technical insight were most satisfying to the listener, his own style of dynamics (more sudden than gradual), rubato (at times rhythmically questionable), and general musicianship probably fitted Chopin most of all when viewed in light of the others.

The evening's experience was a moving one, for whatever musical gestures were made he executed with conviction. The performance had been lengthy, but the audience clamored for more. For his first encore Pennario chose Schumann's *Träumerei*, which he

played with great tenderness. An intriguingly fitting ending to the evening was the second encore, written by the artist himself "for the films." The title, *Midnight on the Cliffs*, is indeed expressive of the thunderous music which understandably lent itself perfectly to the tremendous power and boundless virtuosity of the pianist American can claim for its own, Leonard Pennario.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, FEBRUARY 8, 1967

No. 12 13

Acceleration Plan Fulfillment Starts

Augustana's campus will soon be bigger and better! Two major building projects will start this year to mark the beginning of our \$9.4 million acceleration program, scheduled for completion in 1975 when Augie will observe its 100th year in the Quad-Cities. A capital gifts fund will be opened for this extensive development program.

Construction projects to be undertaken this coming year are the expansion and remodeling of Denkmann Memorial Library, and a new science center. The total cost of this will be \$1½ million, of which \$448,000 is covered by grants from the federal government.

Work on the library was started last month. The interior will be remodeled and a one-story addition will be built below the ground level on the south side. This work will result in a net gain of 13,381 square feet of floor space for library purposes, including several new reading rooms and stacks for book storage.

Construction on the new science center will begin soon after the bids are opened in late March. There will be a new planetarium-observatory and much remodeling. The library at the Lutheran School of Theology will be converted into classrooms and laboratories for the geology, geography and physics departments. Wallberg Hall of Science will be remodeled for use by the chemistry and biology departments. The new planetarium-observatory will be built just south of the present seminary library.

The seminary buildings will be added to our campus this summer when the Lutheran School of Theology moves to a new campus near the University of Chicago. The property was purchased for \$525,000 and includes the library, a classroom-administration building, and a dormitory wing.

We all know the state of our present gymnasium, and a new physical education center has been given top priority in the acceleration program, bids for which will be opened late this year or early in '68. Estimated cost for the structure is \$2½ million. The

pany in Rockford. These two men, along with 13 other prominent representatives from business and industry, are members of the national executive committee which is directing the first phase of the program.

In establishing the goal for the acceleration drive, the college board and administration have identified the school's capital needs for the next decade. The needs, in summary form, are: Remodeling

Continued on page 3

Best Prof Vote Slated

Seniors! Here is your chance to show some class spirit and at the same time your appreciation of a professor you've particularly enjoyed during your past years at Augustana. On Monday and Tuesday, there will be primary balloting for the best and most popular professor at Augustana. Only seniors may vote, but it is expected that the choice of the senior class will reflect the opinion of the rest of the student body.

Here is the way the election will work. Each senior may write down three candidates. The first candidate you indicate will receive three points; the second, two points, and the third will receive one. Results will be tallied up, and there will be final balloting on February 20 and 21. On those days, the five professors who received the most votes in the primaries will be voted upon. The one professor receiving the most votes will be judged "best professor," and honored at a chapel convocation sometime this spring.

Balloting will be held in the Union, from 10:00 a.m. to 2:30 p.m., on all four of the days indicated above. So, when you're in the Union on those days, seniors, please stop by and vote.

SRC Slates Demonstration; Cancels Plan After Meeting

A planned student demonstration protesting administration policy inconsistencies which were scheduled for 10:00 a.m. Friday, January 13, was called off the night before when student leaders decided that the publicity would hurt the College.

The issue developed as an indirect result of the men's dorm open house controversy. The Erickson Dorm Council on January 8 voted, with apparent administration approval through Dean of Men James Ribbeck, to allow female visitors into the dormitory on Friday nights with no specific restrictions other than adherence to the Augustana Code.

After an initial OK from the Dean's office, Dean Ribbeck announced at a special Dorm Council meeting on the eleventh that President Sorensen had vetoed the open house idea. The President felt such an arrangement would be especially detrimental during the Acceleration Program.

Most students agreed with the President's point of view. However, several students were disturbed by the Administration's sudden change from approval of student action to absolute veto. As



Selected to aid Jane Hague and Ward Nelson in planning and preparing for the Super Saturday of 1967 Friendship Fair are these Committee chairman.

F-Fair Plans Move Forward; Committee Chairmen Named

By GALE MILLER

The hammering in the library and plywood temporary walls around it serve as distant reminders of Friendship Fair. But already Co-Chairmen Jane Hague and Ward Nelson have gone to work in planning for this year's Fair on April 29.

"There really isn't such a long time to get ready," said Ward. "Remember how people are always putting on the last coat of paint as the doors to the Fair open."

Jane added that there have already been several organizational meetings. This year there will be a few innovations which will be explained later.

The important thing now is for Greek groups to begin planning for their booths. The Fair's theme for this year will be announced during the third week in February. From then on the pace will pick up rapidly.

This last week Jane and Ward set up the committees for the 1967 Fair. All committee members will meet together for the first time on

Sunday at 1:30.

Eric Youngquist and Susie Reed-quist will head the Auction Committee, Carolyn Jacobson and Pat Keenan will be in charge of Business, and Lil Gruenwald and Gale Miller will arrange for Publicity.

Karen Johnson and Bernie Hoyer will head up Gym Decorations, Gail Carlson and Doug Anderson will oversee Booths, and Campus Decorations will be the responsibility of Carol Theivagt, Claire Lindgren, Dick Dishno, and Bob Carlstrom.

Elections will be under Ray Johnson and Marge Schroeder, the Luther League Luncheon will be arranged by George Hallberg and Susan Anderson, and Sharon Anderson and Jon Ryan will make Banquet plans.

Julianne Loy and Roger Studebaker will be in charge of Welcoming, Jeff Maurus and Joy Sbertoli will supervise Destruction and Floor Rehabilitation, and Lesli Schafer and Brian Johnson will coordinate with the Faculty.

Development Staff Increased by One

Robert E. Carlson, of 2911 26th Ave., Moline, has been appointed a staff assistant in the office of development at Augustana College, President C. W. Sorensen announced today. His appointment is effective immediately.

Carlson is assisting John E. Milton, vice president for development, and is presently assigned to the Augustana Acceleration Program. The latter program is a multi-million dollar fund raising effort designed to meet the capital needs of the college for the next decade.

building will include P.E. facilities for men and women, an indoor track, and a collegiate size swimming pool. Seating capacity for basketball will be about 3,500. The target date for the completion of this phase is September of 1969.

The walkway, now gravelled, will be finished after the ground settles in about 18 months. President Sorensen said he saw the possibility of some ice skating on the pond this winter. Meanwhile, the state of the Union is still undetermined. "It's taking more time than we realized, for the problem is more complex than we realized. We hope to have the final decisions made by semester's end."

The multi-million dollar acceleration program was officially launched Nov. 4 and 5 when a national leadership conference was held on campus. Several hundred alumni and friends attended. The keynote address was given by F. K. Weyerhaeuser, St. Paul, Minn., retired chairman of the board of the Weyerhaeuser Co., a lumber firm. He was born in the House on the Hill, the former Weyerhaeuser mansion on campus. Another principal speaker was the national co-chairman of the acceleration program, Ellwood F. Curtis, president of Deere and Co. The other co-chairman is Leroy E. Liljedahl, president of the American National Bank and Trust Com-

pany of girls in the dorm. All agreed that if the demonstration was carried out in this state of confusion the College image would suffer greatly in the community and perhaps nationally.

Thus, the SRC cancelled its demonstration. Its leaders contacted the legitimate demonstrators plus the majority of independent demonstrators and saw to it that Pastor Beckman's Convocation Address on the Radical Right was held in peace.

Poetry Contest Offers \$2,000

College Arts Magazine is sponsoring a \$2000 poetry contest, open to all poets. The first four grand prize winners will have their own book of poetry edited and published by the ITC Publishing Co., while every entrant will receive an anthology of the top 100 prize winning poems. Write for details: Poetry Contest, Box 314, West Sacramento, California 95691.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, FEBRUARY 15, 1967

No. 14



Five of the many students who worked and planned for the opening of 'The Raft,' Augustana's new coffee house are Julie Loy, Rich Vantrese, Gary Andeen, Dennis Bell, and Pam Dolan.

Emphasis Must Be Placed On Why, Not Where: Donegan

by PAT DONEGAN

"For everything there is a season, and a time for every matter under heaven," says the popular book of Ecclesiastes we've been hearing so much about from our fence painters: the freshman year has its folly, the sophomore has slump, the junior has jitters, and the senior has scare. For many seniors, getting mail is a precarious and frightening experience—to receive that acceptance or rejection from "that" graduate school or "this" teaching job or even from the government about the Peace Corps. And for many seniors the question, "And what are you going to do next year?" has become over-bearing, not to say obnoxious.

Some students answer with smiling security that "I'm getting married" or "I'm going to graduate school" or "I'm going to teach in Elgin." And then there's the sheepish answer of some students, "Of course, I might go into the Peace Corps or Vista or something like that"—that something which will ease one's conscience for the rest of one's life—a poor excuse for any adventure. But these people cannot help it that Augustana very nicely primes the conscience for this kind of service after four years of exposure.

It is somewhat amazing that Augustana may not have so many people who will acquire Ph.D. chairs, but has one of the highest percentages of people who will acquire P. C. chairs on mats in mud huts. This might seem to be a great waste of supposed talents and just another group of idealists flag-waving and avoiding reality. Some avoidance! Surely most of us could think of a better or even an easier way to avoid reality, seeing that college students are supposedly noted for that feat.

Just what is behind this organi-

zation that can be epitomized by its mud hut dwellers? Since most people are familiar with the Peace Corps it will not be necessary to go into details, but just to relate a few reminders. The Peace Corps began amid skepticism with its initiation by President Kennedy in 1961, being called by some "Kennedy's Kiddie Korps"; and yet today it is known as a growing success and representation of "an idea whose time has come." Six years of the Peace Corps is a model for many countries' initiation of similar Peace Corps efforts. At the present there are 27,000 volunteers serving in fifty-six countries; fourteen of these countries have set up similar efforts of their own.

The Peace Corps is intended as a catalyst for self-help projects which will produce something of value that was not there before. But it is different from merely helping people—it is, rather, a vital exchange of understanding and hope only related through personal contact; otherwise the world will continue to crack if the fissures are not at least glued together. This may sound trite, but it still represents a basic truth. The Peace Corps can always be doubted and viewed as a worthless attempt; it is a gamble, but a gamble that must be made. It is a gamble not bridged with a smile and a handshake either.

In the past few months some Au-

Union Committee To Coordinate All-school Events

To avoid duplication, conflicts, etc., the College Union Social Committee has been designated as coordinator of all-school Social events.

Any group planning an all-school event is required to clear the date with the Union Social Committee before placing it on the Social Calendar in Dean Brodahl's office.

For 1966-67 Dixie Bluemeyer and Dan Johnson are co-chairmen of the Social Committee.

gustana students were confronted with this gamble when they received the results of their last minute "kicks plunge" to take the Peace Corps test. Of the seniors who will graduate this June, at least eleven were asked to enter Peace Corps training. They are: Mr. and Mrs. Darrell Bloom—Philippines, Kathy Cashatt—Philippines, Pat Donegan—Thailand, Jack Fields—South America, Cheryl Hoiseth—Thailand, Cory Larson—Ethiopia, Ron Nelson—Philippines, Bob Olson—Tunisia, Jack Peters—Nepal and Bill Thiemann—Thailand. Also, two juniors were asked to train in the early junior program, Vicki Gowens to train for Thailand and Marge Schroeder for the Philippines. These trainees will be working either in teaching or in community development.

One out of four Peace Corps applicants is invited to take part in a 12-week training program where intensive instruction is given in the country's culture, in its language, and in physical and practical knowledge. Four out of five

Continued on page 2

SAI Inducts Ten

On February 6 Sigma Alpha Iota, honorary music fraternity for women, initiated these new pledges: Diane Albanito, Ann Arnold, Cheryl Becht, Cheryl Gustafson, Dianne Kukkonen, Ann McGrew, Sherri Nelson, Char Skripsky, Mary Kae Sederquist and Susan Sorg.

CSCA Summer Plans Revealed

The colleges in CSCA—Central States College Association—have announced their plans for summer session. Mr. Robert C. Sheetz, Registrar of Saint John's University, drew all this information together and sent it out to be published for all interested students in all the member schools—including Augustana.

Continued on page 2

Two New Officers Approved by Board

Establishment of two new administrative offices at Augustana College has been approved by the board of directors. The offices, to become effective July 1, are vice president for academic affairs, and vice president for special services.

Dr. C. W. Sorensen announced that George E. Henning, present director of admissions and financial aid, has been appointed by the board to serve as vice president for special services. Henning will retain direct responsibility for admissions and financial assistance while assuming other responsibilities in the general category of special services.

The other new position of vice president for academic affairs will be filled by the successor to Dr. George B. Arbaugh, who is retiring dean of the college. "In the new situation, the dean will be the vice president for academic affairs, without special designation by the board of directors," Sorensen declared.

Henning, age 34, has been director of admissions at Augustana since 1963. He formerly was an account representative with the Ethyl Corporation and taught for a year in the Dearborn, Mich., pub-

lic schools. A graduate of Rock Island High School, he has a bachelor of arts degree from Augustana and a master of education degree in school administration from the University of Illinois.

Students interested in editorial, business or advertising management positions on next year's *Observer* or *Rocketry-I* should file their applications immediately.

The positions open for applications are the editorships of the newspaper and the yearbook, the business managership (covering both publications), and the advertising managership of each publication.

Written applications should be sent to Mr. Harry Stelling, chairman of the publications board. Application deadline is Friday, March 2. Applications will then be reviewed by the board members, who will make their selection by the end of March.

Students interested in these positions are welcomed to discuss them with the present incumbents or with Mr. Stelling.

Coeds Travel East For Lutheran Seminar

Carol Schersten, a junior and an English major, will represent Augustana at the annual Seminar for Lutheran Students held in Washington, D. C. and New York City March 19-23. Her trip will be financed through Augustana's Esbjorn Memorial Peace Fund. Also attending will be Carla Edlefson and Chris Dahlberg, who will be sponsored by the Christianity Department and financed by the

Board of Religious Activities.

150 Lutheran students from colleges throughout the country will attend the seminar, which is sponsored by the Office of Public Affairs, Lutheran Council in the U. S. A. The students will spend four days in the nation's capital to view the U. S. government in action, and then travel to New York for a tour of the United Nations.

This seminar provides its participants with the opportunity "to observe the U. S. government and United Nations in operation; to clarify the responsibilities of Christian citizenship in a democracy; to appreciate the role of Christians in public life and world affairs; and to discuss issues of importance to U. S. domestic and foreign policy."

Singers To Give Concert Here

The Simpson Madrigal Singers of Simpson College, Indianola, Iowa, will appear in concert Sunday, Feb. 19, at 8 p.m. in Centennial Hall. Their performance is part of the cultural exchange program of the Central States College Association, of which Simpson and Augustana are members.

The madrigal ensemble, directed by Robert L. Larsen, specializes in the music of Renaissance Italy, Germany, France and England. The repertoire of the madrigal singers includes works written for the group by Dr. Sven Lekberg of the Simpson College faculty, and former Augustana faculty member.

Larsen, a Simpson College graduate with a master's degree in piano from the University of Michigan, is chairman of the music department at Simpson, and directs the opera workshop. His devotion to Renaissance music has taken him throughout much of the United States and to European libraries in search of 15th and 16th Century secular works.

The public is welcome to attend. A free will offering will be received.

Campus Pacs Include Bargains

Attention bargain hunters! Next Monday, Augie students will be able to purchase a "campus pac" for \$.35—a regular \$2.50 to \$3.00 value. The occasion is a "giant product give-away" by manufacturers of brand-name products who are trying to win new customers among the college crowd.

Students may get their "campus pacs" in the Union Store. Pacs for men will include such things as razor blades, mouthwash, and tooth paste; the women will receive items such as shampoo, perfume, and moisture creme. The pacs will also contain an entry blank for the "Campus-Pac \$25,000 Sweepstakes," so hurry to the store—there's a limit of one pac per student!

WAC Recruiter To Be On Augustana Campus

Lt. Linda L. Hubka, Selection Officer for the Women's Army Corps, will be in the College Union on Monday, February 20 at 9:30 a.m. At that time she will talk to any Augustana coed interested in the WAC's as a career.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, FEBRUARY 23, 1967

No. 15

"It's A Small World" Bound by Friendship

By LIL GRUENWALD and GALE MILLER

On April 29 Augustana students will be able to break loose from their own isolated world and move into one universal "small world."

Tuesday in convocation Jane Hague and Ward Nelson announced that this year's Friendship Fair theme is to be "It's a Small World." This idea stems from the Disneyland exhibit which consists of children from every country.

Each Greek group will present an exhibit from one of fourteen countries: Sweden, Japan, Italy, Germany, Scotland, France, Tahiti, India, Argentina (South America), Spain, Greece, United States, Tanzania (Africa), and Russia.

Jane stated that since the purpose of Friendship Fair is to promote international understanding, these exhibits hopefully will tie together the cultures and customs from many lands. It is the plan that the gym will become a focal point of our world.

As was previously announced, a number of innovations have been added to the Friendship Fair program. Most significant is the granting of summer study scholarships of \$400.00 each. The success of

last year's Fair enables Augustana to send two students instead of the originally planned one.

This year's recipient's are two juniors: Pete Benson, who will study in Vienna, and Dick Dishno, who plans to study in England.

Sharon Anderson and Jon Ryan have announced that this year all dorm residents will be able to attend the Fair banquet for free. At the banquet there will be live entertainment plus the auctioning of all small items, thus eliminating much confusion in the gym.

The auction in Centennial Hall, directed by Eric Youngquist and Susie Reedquist, will be conducted by a professional auctioneer. This main auction is being reevaluated and proves to offer exciting new changes.

Gail Carlson and Doug Anderson announce that there will be more objective criterion for booth judging. In addition there will be a Grand Prize trophy awarded for the booth bringing in the most tickets.

Finally, Marge Schroeder and Ray Johnson remind Greek groups that Mr. and Miss Friendship candidates must be seniors.

Augie Students Stage 'Silent Vigil of Peace'

Augustana students, protesting United States' involvement in the Viet Nam War, demonstrated in front of Centennial Hall before Chapel Tuesday. This "Silent Vigil of Peace," as it was called, had as its purposes, according to its organizers:

Because of Christian, humanitarian, and/or political reasons, we

2. That we find the foreign military policies of our country most incongruous with the principles of the peace and human brotherhood which we are enunciating throughout the world;

3. That we express our profound disgust for the emotional philosophy, "My Country, Right or Wrong," which has become so



are participating in this Vigil for Peace; of Christian, as the Oxford Conference of the first world war has said, "war is a defiance of the righteousness of God as revealed in Jesus Christ and him crucified"; of humanitarian and political, because it is a violation of a human being's inherent right to life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness.

Because we believe that the present war in Viet Nam is a clear demonstration of that defiance and violation, and inasmuch as various political, religious, educational leaders and columnists have spoken their concern over the war in Viet Nam, we hereby participate in this demonstration.

We therefore declare:

1. That our consciences observe much that is amiss in the trend toward militarism in United States, as seen in the escalation of the Viet Nam war;

predominant in our nation—as to discourage the expression of dissent concerning our foreign policies;

4. That we emphatically demand the right to dissent, and to do so peacefully, respectfully, lovingly, and without fear of intimidation;

5. That not only do we denounce war, but that we believe constructive peaceful methods are more likely to lead us to the conference table than the present course of action.

6. That United States be more concerned with practicing humility than with striving to "save face" in the eyes of the world. Therefore, we establish this Silent Vigil for Peace as a public witness and to stimulate further discussion and thought on the war efforts of our nation in Viet Nam.

Nosler, Lindstrom, MacBone and Sudler To Appear in Spring Oratorio 'Elijah'

by Mary Brodfuehrer

All four soloists for the March 5 presentation of Mendelssohn's "Elijah" are distinguished in the field of oratorio and all have sung at Augustana before.

Soprano Maud Nosler has sung with the Chicago, St. Louis and Salt Lake City symphony orchestras. She has made recordings of Moravian songs with Thor Johnson and the Cincinnati Symphony. Her many performances at Augie have been well-received, her latest appearance here having been in Haydn's *Creation* in 1965.

Since her graduation from Augustana in 1963, Joan Lindstrom, mezzo-contralto, has made a name for herself in New York musical circles. She earned a master of music degree from the Manhattan School of Music and received a full two-year scholarship to the Manhattan School of Music Opera Theater. In 1966 she won the Downtown Glee Club Scholarship Award.

She has sung in church and synagogue, concert hall, music theater, oratorio, and made her New York

stage debut in the Berlioz opera, "Beatrice et Benedict." After this performance, the New York Herald Tribune critic commented, "Of the soloists, mention must be made of alto Joan Lindstrom as Ursule for her especially fine voice and high style."

Miss Lindstrom has had parts in eight other operas, in 23 different oratorios, and in several musicals at Brunswick Summer Playhouse in Brunswick, Maine. Her recent performances have included solo roles in the *Messiah* at the U. S. Naval Academy in Annapolis, and at Schenectady, New York.

Miss Lindstrom appeared at Augustana a year ago when she gave a recital sponsored by Sigma Alpha Iota.

The male soloists are also familiar figures on the Centennial Hall stage. Thomas MacBone, who recently returned from five years of concert work in Europe, will be the tenor soloist.

While in Europe MacBone sang nearly 300 opera performances, ranging from Mozart to Wagner. He performed in concert and oratorio throughout Germany and worked in radio and television in Oslo, Norway. Before leaving the U. S. he had sung in 30 states, including a performance with the Chicago Symphony Orchestra.

His last appearance at Augustana was as soloist in Haydn's *Creation* in 1960.

One of the most well-known musicians of this area, Louis Sudler, will be the baritone soloist, singing the title role in *Elijah*.

Sudler's experiences have been varied. Besides being a musician of wide renown, he is a successful Chicago businessman and civic leader. At present, he holds the position of president of the board of directors of the Chicago Symphony Orchestra.

He made his musical debut with the Chicago Opera Company in 1945 and has been soloist with major symphony orchestras and choral societies. He was the soloist in the inauguration of President Eisenhower and has sung at functions honoring the late presidents Herbert Hoover and John F. Kennedy, President Johnson, the

late King Paul of Greece, and other prominent people.

Sudler has been connected with Augustana in many capacities. His last performance in Centennial Hall was the spring oratorio in 1961. He sang with the Augustana Choir and the Tri-City Symphony in "Belshazzar's Feast" in 1965.

He has established the Louis Sudler Foundation for the Musical Arts, which provides awards and scholarships in the field of music, including voice scholarships at Augie. This year, senior Karen Karman and junior Greg Johnson are continuing their musical training with the help of these scholarships.

In recognition of his contribution to the musical world, Augustana awarded Louis Sudler an honorary doctor of music degree in 1964.

Mack Hall Talks To Sociology Club; Speaks On Negro Discrimination, Riots

by Gail Seeman

Last Wednesday at 7:00 p.m., C. Mack Hall spoke before the new sociology club, "Sociation."

Mack Hall is the executive director of the Scott County Economic Opportunity Council—Community Action Program, having come to Scott County from Milwaukee, Wisconsin. He received his bachelor of arts degree and master of science degree in social work. Before assuming his present position, Mr. Hall had experience as a case-worker and a group worker and as a community organizer.

Although Mr. Hall was scheduled to speak about the War on Poverty Program, his address developed into a four-hour discussion on discrimination against the Negroes, the failings of the American educational system, and the narrow-mindedness of the majority of middle-class whites.

Mr. Hall is a Negro, and although he says he has never been poor, he attempts to identify with and speak to the problems of the poor Negro. He bitterly threw out ex-

ample after example of how the Negro has been misunderstood and discriminated against by the whites. Since Negroes have not been able to attain their rights through peaceful arbitration, Mr. Hall feels that they will increasingly demand and get their rights through violence. He used Watts as a case in point. Only after the people in Watts resorted to violence did the government take steps to improve their housing conditions and provide adequate medical facilities for them.

Mr. Hall did not necessarily approve of rioting as a means for obtaining equal rights, but said that the Negroes (especially the younger generation of Negroes) are being conditioned to react violently to the injustices against them, because this is the only behavior which the government is rewarding. Although Mr. Hall was particularly concerned with poor Negroes, as the country as a whole seems to be, he also spoke to the needs of the poor people as a whole regardless of their race or nation-

ality.

Mack Hall regards his college education merely as a "union ticket." If one has the ticket, people will listen to him; if not, no matter how good his ideas or how deep his insight, people will not listen to him. Mr. Hall feels that professors are not realistically preparing students for their occupations. He denounced the strictly academic approach to social work and gave numerous examples of so-called "educated" social workers who have no insight into the feelings of the people with whom they are dealing.

Although I could not agree with everything Mack Hall said, I think that we at Augustana need to hear from more Mack Halls—more men who are not afraid to express their opinions regardless of criticism, more men who challenge the adequacy of our academic education, and more men who are brave enough to try to face the realities of life and change them when necessary.

Frosh Eligible For Fair Grant

Are you interested in studying abroad in your junior year? The Friendship Fair Scholarship Committee annually selects a freshman student to be the recipient of a \$1200 Friendship Fair Scholarship Award. The award provides an opportunity for a student to study abroad in his junior year at the school of his choice.

All second semester freshmen (as of February 2, 1967) are eligible to apply. The scholarship recipient will be announced during the Friendship Fair Weekend.

Jane Hague and Ward Nelson, 1967 Friendship Fair Co-Chairmen, will discuss the award, the application procedures, and the scholarship requirements at a meeting on Friday, February 24, at 4:00 p.m. in the Viking Room of the College Union. If you are interested in STUDY ABROAD, we urge you to attend this meeting.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MARCH 1, 1967

No. 16

Effective RA Needs Attitude and Motivation

The Constitutional Review Committee has been appointed by RA to study the effectiveness of RA. The Committee would appreciate any comments a student would like to make, via letters to the editor, or personal contact with a committee member. The Members are: John Hoglund, Dave Ketter, Bob Olson, Pete Benson, Camile Hattack and Leslie Schaefer.

This is the first in a series of articles to be presented in the *Observer* explaining the present status of the committee's investigations.

By Pete Benson

Attitude and motivation. These two characteristics of the Augustana student body are crucial in determining how effective student government on the Augustana campus has been. For student government to be effective, the attitude of the student body toward its activities must be favorable, and a large number of students must be motivated to take an active position in student government affairs.

MOTIVATION PRESENT

According to 1966 ACT Class Profile, an analysis of the present freshman class, 54.1% of the students entering Augustana planned to participate in some aspect of the student government. This is considerably larger than the 46% national figure of those who enter other colleges and universities. This Profile also indicates that a larger percentage of students at Augustana feel their greatest area of competency is in student government than those students who enroll elsewhere. The data on the freshman class is similar to the data on Profiles for the other classes. The fact then stands that Augustana students do have an interest in student government, and are motivated to participate.

POOR PARTICIPATION

Membership in political organizations is another area which this committee has analyzed. According to *The New American Guide*

to Colleges (Hawes, 1966), only 5% of Augustana students participate in some kind of political group. This is a strikingly small figure in comparison to the 50% who participate in such organizations at schools like Grinnell and Carleton.

It is obvious to this committee that although student government interest is high in the freshman classes, this attitude is not maintained through the following years. Participation in RA affairs is lower than expected. Membership in the related field of political organizations is also low.

WHY?

What does this mean as to the effectiveness of student government? Obviously, the interest is initially favorable in many students, but then student government, or whatever the cause, seems to write its own funeral march. Possibly, the lack of participation in student government and political groups is due to the geographic distribution of the student body. Only 20% of the students live outside of the Illinois-Iowa area. Approximately 25% live in the Quad-Cities. Maybe many students on this campus have no need for student government and related fields because they travel home for weekends.

A student often develops an interest in government affairs as a freshman in order to make himself known on campus. Possibly at Augustana, a student does not need such an outlet since he probably arrives at Augustana knowing a good number of students from his hometown and that general vicinity.

Whatever the cause, the fact remains that the original interest in student government withers away. With this fact in mind, the Constitutional Review Committee is attempting to make suggestions to the RA about its effectiveness. Whether the problem lies in communication or structure, our student government should attempt to promote and maintain an active concern among the student body.

Phi Beta Kappa Convocation To Feature Robert Wauchope

Under the Phi Beta Kappa Visiting Scholar Program, Dr. Robert Wauchope, director of the Middle American Research Institute and professor of anthropology at Tulane University, will be on campus March 6-7.

Dr. Wauchope, during his stay, will meet informally with students, address several classes in archeology and anthropology, and speak at the March 7 convocation on "Cave Explorations in the Yucatan." All persons interested are invited to attend these classes when he is speaking.

This program was founded in 1956 to give undergraduates the opportunity to meet and talk with outstanding scholars who are also noted teachers, such as Dr. Wauchope.

Dr. Wauchope has taught anthropology for twenty-eight years, has been a member of archaeological expeditions to Mexico, Central America, and the southern United States.

He was director of ethnographic and archaeological surveys in Guatemala and in the Mexican states of Campeche, Quintana Roo, and Yucatan for the Carnegie Institution of Washington and Tulane University. He has made surveys in Mexico and was the University of Georgia's director of an archaeological expedition in northern Georgia.

His academic interests have been broadened by active participation in a number of professional organizations. A former national president of the Society for American Archaeology, Dr. Wauchope also organized and directed the famous

1955 Seminars in Archaeology and edited the resulting memoir. He is a member of the National Research Council and has served on the National Science Foundation, the Social Science Research Council, the American Council of Learned Societies and the National Defense Foreign Language fellowships.

Dr. Wauchope has written numerous books and articles on the archaeology and ethnography of Mexico, Central America and the southern United States. He edited twenty volumes of research for the Middle American Research Institute, an eleven-volume encyclopedia on the native peoples and cultures of Mexico and Central America, and has been a contributing editor and chairman of the advisory board of the *Handbook of Latin American Studies*.



ODK Initiates Conference To Improve Communication

By BOB AHRENS

In an effort to improve inter-campus and extracampus communication, the Augustana chapters of Mortar Board and Omicron Delta Kappa have initiated a campus leadership conference entitled "The Challenge of Communication." The conference will be held March 4 at the Holiday Inn in Moline. Included among the participants will be representatives of the student

body, the faculty and the administration. Besides Mortar Board and ODK members, students from R.A., AKROS, Toppers, and Phi Beta Kappa will offer student opinions. Faculty members will represent ODK and Mortar Board, the publications board. The administrative personnel invited will include Dr. Sorensen, the deans of men and women, coordinators of the expansion and acceleration program, and members of SFARC.

The conference will open with a keynote address by Mr. Rey Brune, Head of the Public Relations Department at John Deere and member of the board at Blackhawk College. He will speak about the problem of communication in industry and education. Following a short review by Dean Ribbeck of Augustana's present student-faculty-administration committee structure, responses to Mr. Brune's address will be offered by an administrator, Dr. Sorensen, a faculty member, Dr. Almen, and a student, Jack Fields.

The purpose of the conference is to discuss drawbacks or deficiencies in the present student-faculty-administration communication structure. Suggestions for the improvement of this system should come from the meetings. The conference may refer to proposals made by the ODK-Mortar Board Leadership Conference of February 25, 1966, which suggested improvements for the cultural, extra-curricular, social, and academic aspects of campus activity.

After evaluation of these proposals by Bob Olson, the participants in the March 4 conference will form three groups for discussion of interstudent communication, student to faculty and administration communication, and the role of the student in the future of the college. The latter group will work with the Acceleration Program, the possibility of a graduate school at Augustana, and the Calendar and Curriculum review. Considering Augustana's recent advancements in not only physical plant but also academic review, it is hoped this same progressive spirit will be applied as well to improvement of student-faculty-administration relations.

APO Book Exchange Again Proves Successful

In its third semester of operation, the Alpha Phi Omega Book Exchange was again a success. In other words, no profit or loss was shown. This time around over 300 books were handled, with most of them being sold for their owners. This Service Project is based on the assumption that if there is an agency for the selling of used books at the beginning of the se-

mester, students will use it. Students set their own prices, and potential buyers have their choice of books, being charged a handling fee of a dime or a nickel per hard-bound or paperback book. Only books of that semester are handled. Anyone who has unclaimed books from this semester should contact Paul Nagel, Augustana Box 833, as soon as possible.

Augie Students Named Soloists

Four Augustana students have won the honor of appearing as soloists with the Augustana Symphony Orchestra in its May 5 concert. Twenty-nine competitors, an unusually high number, auditioned on February 17, and results were published last Wednesday. Winners were Janice Budd, Janet Carlson, Dennis Ferden and Christine Mathson.

Janice, a viola player, will perform Tiber Serly's *Rhapsody on Folk Tunes*, harmonized by Bela Bartok. Janet Carlson's soprano aria is "Eben Neandre Lontana," from the opera *La Wally* by Catalani. Denny has chosen to sing the tenor aria "Che Gelida Manina," from Puccini's *La Boheme*, and Chris will play Brahms' Piano Concerto No. 1 in D Minor.

Students interested in editorial, business or advertising management positions on next year's *Observer* or *Rocketry-I* should file their applications immediately.

The positions open for applications are the editorships of the newspaper and the yearbook, the business managership (covering both publications), and the advertising managership of each publication.

Written applications should be sent to Mr. Harry Stelling, chairman of the publications board. Application deadline is Friday, March 2. Applications will then be reviewed by the board members, who will make their selection by the end of March.

Students interested in these positions are welcomed to discuss them with the present incumbents or with Mr. Stelling.

Benson, Dishno Awarded F-F Grant



Pete Benson and Dick Dishno, both juniors, have been selected as winners of the 1967 Friendship Fair scholarships for summer study abroad. Pete will study this summer in Vienna, Austria, and Dick in England.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MARCH 8, 1967

No. 17

ODK, Mortar Board Sponsor Conference

Brune Presents Key Address

What are the requisites for good communication within the college? What are student, faculty and administration reactions to the problem of communication? What can students do to increase the effectiveness of their participation in the communication process?

These are some of the questions that more than 35 students and 15 faculty and administrative members dealt with this past weekend at the ODK-Mortar Board conference.

Ray Brune, director of press relations at John Deere and Co., key-noted the conference with a talk on "The Challenge of Communication," the theme of the conference.

THREE GUIDELINES

Brune established three guidelines to follow when thinking about communications: define the problem (why do you want publicity?), define the subject (with whom do you want to communicate?), and rely on the credibility and sincerity of both sides.

Following Brune's speech, Dean of Men James Ribbeck outlined the faculty and administrative committee structure and emphasized that the students who serve on these committees must be responsible for conveying information to the whole student body. He also suggested that a source of student frustration with the administration may not be poor communication but simply disagreement of points of view, a thing to be expected.

President C. W. Sorensen, Dr. Louis Almen, chairman of the department of religion, and Jack Fields, president of student government, then responded to the challenges of communication from administrative, faculty and student perspectives.

President Sorensen stressed the need of real person-to-person communication instead of communication based on forms or positions.

AUGUSTANA—A FAMILY?

Dr. Almen questioned the basic assumptions of the college by asking if the family analogy was still valid. Is Augustana really a close-knit, unified community or is it instead a power-oriented structure based on competing factions? Or is it a hybrid of both? Almen then emphasized the necessity of understanding the total educational enterprise and of determining which are the most essential elements in that enterprise.

STUDENTS SPEAK

Fields spoke directly about communication problems encountered this year and made suggestions to both faculty and administration for improvement.

Bob Olson, president of ODK, reviewed the proposals from last year's joint conference and noted that 13 of those 40 specific proposals had been adopted. A large number of those adopted, he said, were due to student initiative.

In the afternoon session the conference divided into committees concerned with student to student communications, student to faculty communications and the relation of students to the future of the college.

A complete report of these committee findings and a fuller statement of the accomplishments of the conference will be forthcoming.

New Phi Beta Kappa Members Announced At Convocation



Newly elected members of Phi Beta Kappa are pictured above. Front, l. to r.: Ann Zellmer, Judy Whittaker, Kathy Kuhlen, Judy A. Anderson, Ann Boaden, Sally Hupy, Barbara Olson. Back: Bob Wild, Paul Holmer, Peter Scholl, Jon Berntsen, Scott Kelling, Dan Anderson, Craig Anderson and Paul Johnson.

CSCA Delegates Meet, Discuss Inter-School Communication

Approximately forty delegates from eleven different schools assembled at Augustana last weekend to attend the Spring Leadership Conference of the Central States College Association of Student Governments. The CSCASG, established last spring at Illinois

Wesleyan, attempts to achieve greater efficiency and quality of student government through an exchange of ideas and the administration of creative programs through the mutual co-operation of the CSCA schools.

Enthusiasm for the opportuni-

ties offered to students by the CSCA programs was evident. CSCA hopes to be able to offer a program designed to combine the advantages of the larger university with those of the small liberal arts community. One such program already under way is the student exchange program, which permits students at any of the CSCA colleges to move to any other CSCA institution to take advantage of courses and facilities not available at home. A sociology student at Augustana, for example, could then transfer to Mundelein for a semester and observe developments in Chicago's inner city schools, as a group of Manchester students have already done. Such a program allows students to choose from a much wider variety of courses, field experience, and foreign study programs.

The actions of the delegates centered primarily on the structural problems of CSCASG. Minor constitutional wrinkles were ironed out, and Simpson College was selected as the site for next fall's convention. Recognizing the necessity of effective communication between the students of CSCASG, delegates laid the groundwork for a vast communication network and a system of bimonthly conference calls between the schools. Jack Davis of St. John's University was elected President replacing Greg Dell of Illinois Wesleyan.

CAROUSEL

Tickets are now available in Augustana's Office of Public Events for Carousel, to be presented by Augustana Musical Theatre April 6-8 in the Rock Island High School Auditorium. Proceeds go to the Rock Island Association for Retarded Children. Donation is \$1.25 for adults and \$.75 for students.

Seniors Select Hamming As Augie's Best Prof



DR. HAMMING
BEST PROFESSOR

By JAN TOBIAS

Dr. Edward Hamming, head of Augie's geography department, has been chosen the first recipient of the Most Distinguished Professor award, as a result of balloting of seniors held on Feb. 20 and 21.

He will be presented with a plaque by the President of the College Union Board on Senior Recognition Day. In addition, he has been automatically selected as the speaker for Recognition Day.

Dr. Hamming's reaction upon hearing that he was the award's recipient was one of embarrassed surprise. At first he was reluctant to accept it, and finally did so only with the understanding that he be "representative of the distinguished professors at Augustana." He was selected from among five other professors elected by the seniors in preliminary balloting in the College Union a week earlier.

The Class of '67 apparently feels that its choice was a good one. Students, in statements for the Observer praised Dr. Hamming highly, finding him "a great help . . . one who really cares about

his students." Another stated that "Few teachers are so devoted, or so up-to-date . . . He commands a great deal of respect," and, "In relating material to us and making it more than pure drudgery, he does a great job. What a tremendous teacher."

After arriving in the United States from his home country of Holland in 1939, Edward Hamming continued his education at St. Cloud (Minn.) Teachers' College. He received his B.S. from St. Cloud and went on to earn his Master's Degree and Ph.D. from the University of Chicago, and did more post-grad work at the University of California. (His doctoral thesis, on the Port of Milwaukee, has been published and is in Denkmann Library.)

Augustana was the first college in which Dr. Hamming taught; he came here in 1949 and became a full professor in 1956. He had "always wanted to teach," he says, and feels that three of the most important factors making up a good professor are "discipline, enthusiasm for what you are teach-

ing, and a liking for the students." Apparently he has been quite successful in applying this philosophy to his own career.

Dr. Hamming now resides at 3114 18th Avenue, Rock Island, with his wife, who teaches at Washington Junior High School; and his two sons, Ed, a junior at Rock Island High; and Bruce, an eighth-grader at Washington. He and his family are active members of the First United Presbyterian Church.

Last year, on sabbatical leave, he took a ten-week excursion to Mediterranean countries, touching on Portugal, Spain, Tunisia, and the Holy Land, which he found particularly exciting because he was in Jerusalem at Easter.

Asked what he thinks the value of the Most Distinguished Professor award is, Dr. Hamming said, "It makes you humble. Students have the right to expect the best a professor can offer . . . but to be aware of something, the world in which you live, even if you don't remember the professor who started you thinking about it, is the importance. I hope the award



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MARCH 15, 1967

No. 18

Augie Debaters Invited To International Tourney

This past week Augustana College received an invitation to participate in an international debate tournament at York University, Toronto, Canada, on March 31 and April 1 and 2. Eight major universities in Canada and 14 selected universities and colleges from the United States will participate in this tournament. The Debating Society at York University offered to pay one-half of the traveling expenses for two Augustana debaters and the debate coach, Dr. Martin J. Holcomb for their participation in this tournament. The proposition to be debated at Toronto, Canada, is: "Resolved, that Canada should give its active support to the position of the United States in Viet Nam."

Each team will defend alternately both sides of this proposition in six preliminary rounds of debates. Then the four highest ranking schools will qualify for the semi-finals. The winner of the championship debate in this tournament will participate in a debate over Canada's national broadcasting network with a team from Russia on the proposition—"Resolved, that the United States should withdraw from Viet Nam," with the team from Russia supporting the affirmative. This will be a non-decision debate.

Next weekend Bill Hintze, Davenport junior, and John Holcomb, Rock Island senior, will compete in the District Five competition for the national debate tournament. Held at Michigan State University, this tournament will qualify five schools for the nationals held in Chicago.

Last weekend in the Illinois State Debating League Tournament held at Loyola University in Chicago, Augustana debaters Lill Gruenwald of Waukegan and Karen Kordisch of Hickory Hills, both sophomores, took second place in the varsity division—losing in the finals 2-1 to Southern Illinois. Lill also won second

place speaker award. In the novice division Randy Mott of Keokuk, Iowa, and Eugene Balof of Lincoln won first place. They beat Northwestern in the finals 3-0. Randy won the first place speaker award and Eugene the third in this division.

Also this past weekend Bill Hintze and John Holcomb debated at the "Heart of America" Tournament at the University of Kansas. They compiled a 4-4 record, missing qualifying by one decision in the preliminaries. Ken Kuehnle, Waukegan, and Richard Mosher, Des Plaines, debated to a 2-6 record.

Two weekends ago four Augustana debate teams participated in three different tournaments, compiling a total record of twelve victories and ten losses. The best record for Augie was made by the freshmen debaters, Henry Tkachuk of Chicago Ridge, Illinois and Eugene Balof who won four out of their six debates at the Invitational Novice Tournament at Wayne State University at Detroit, Michigan. Tkachuk and Balof just missed qualifying for the quarter-finals by a margin of two speaker's points, ranking ninth out of the 58 teams participating in this tournament. Another Augie team, Peter Schwiebert, freshman from Rock Island, and Albert Karnig, junior from Moline, had a 3-3 record in this tournament. Augustana also was represented by one team—Ken Kuehnle and Richard Mosher, in a national invitational tournament at Notre Dame University, Indiana. This team missed qualifying for the quarter-finals by one judge's decision, having a 3-3 record. Another Augie team participated in the Northwest Tournament held at the College of St. Thomas at St. Paul, Minnesota. This team consisted of William Roba of Moline, a junior, and Craig Cutbirth, a freshman from Davenport. They had a 4-4 win-loss record in the tournament.

Augie Players React To "Right You Are"

By MARY JOHNSON

At 8 p.m. on March 16, 17, and 18 the curtains of Potter Hall will open on the Augustana Players' spring play, "Right You Are (If You Think You Are)," by Pirandello. Augustana students will be admitted by showing their I. D. cards. Tickets will be sold at the door, at \$1.00 for adults and \$.50 for students.

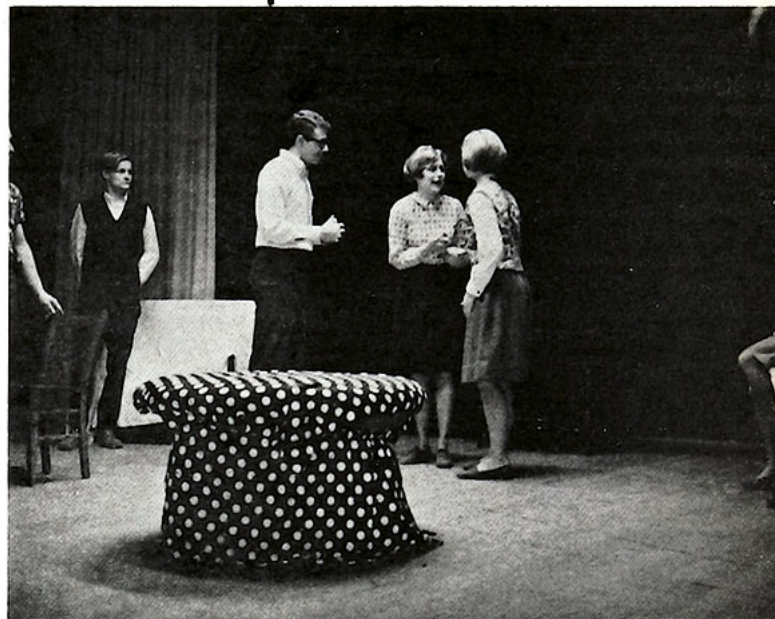
The Augustana Players have been in their final week of preparation for the play. Final lines have been learned and costumes from Eaves of New York have arrived. Through the weeks, many of the cast have found a challenge in understanding the play and playing their characters to best fit the play. The mixture of fancy and reality promises to offer a source of thought for all in the audience, as it has for the cast.

Members of the cast were asked, "What is your definition of the play—"Right You Are (If You Think You Are)?"

Joanne Romke, who plays the part of Signora Cini, explains her definition of the play through the thoughts of the playwright. "As the author describes it, this play is a parable in three acts. Thus, she says, it is more than just "an entertaining play."

Eric Youngquist, playing the part of the Butler, also states his definition through his interpretation of Pirandello. "This play is a character study, with little plot involvement. The title adequately expresses Pirandello's point of view—everyone is entitled to his own opinion, which is the right one as far as he is concerned; the action (funny or sad) of life results from trying to impose one's judgement on others, as we see in the play."

Lois Nelson, playing Signora Nenni, chooses to base her definition on the point of view of the actor. "This play is an exciting play from the actor's point of view because the comedy lies in the characters rather than in plot or



situation. Yet there is also something to be learned, which makes the play more than just pure slapstick."

Rick Meier, as the lead character of Laudisi, realizes the responsibility of the actor toward the play. "This play is different in that its effectiveness lies so much in the acting. Each character has a unique part, and the reactions are the humor of the play."

Pirandello says that people can perceive the same thing but understand it differently, yet all can be correct. And this point should come across easily."

Barbara Bolling gives a very

complete explanation of what she feels the play really is. "Right You Are (If You Think You Are)" appears to be the playwright's statement on the nature of truth: if you believe something to be true, then it is true. But the play is more than this. It is concerned with the absolute necessity of three people to live in their own illusionary world. Without illusion these people cannot exist. This world of theirs is threatened by the cruel curiosity of the townsfolk. Pirandello combines both humor and pathos as his characters attempt to discover the truth."

Variety Show, UGLY Man Coming Talent Tryouts Set for This Saturday

UMOC is coming! Yes, that time of year is here again. No, not just spring, but with it the annual Alpha Phi Omega Ugly Man On Campus Contest and Variety Show. For those of you who are new or have short memories, here is what it entails. UMOC is a national contest, sponsored on individual campuses by Alpha Phi Omega, to raise money for charity. The local social sororities and fraternities nominate one candidate each, and the whole student body votes by putting money or variety show tickets in each candidate's jar in the Union. By these jars are also the pictures of the potential Uglies, showing the frightfulness of their forms and figures.

In addition, on this campus there is a variety show in which the cream of Augie's talent performs. At this show the contestants are introduced in all their beauty, which is enhanced (improved?) by artificial means. During the show they are called to the stage to be seen, and at the end of the show, gift certificates from several local men's clothing stores, together with trophies are awarded. The winner of the voting, the Ugly Man himself will receive that trophy and a \$20 certificate, the Best Costumed will get a trophy and \$5, and the second Best Costumed will get \$5.

This year the Variety Show will be hosted by Judy Burgett and by Mr. Richard Allison of the Speech Department. Those inter-

ested in performing in the show should contact Dave Liljedahl, phone #468 or Box 691, and be at Larson Hall Saturday for tryouts. The show itself will be April 22 at 7:30 p.m. in Centennial Hall.

All money from UMOC goes to charity. Last year \$300 was given to the Arrowhead Boy's Ranch and was used to buy a color television. This year, part of the money will go to some aspect of the Annie Wittenmeyer program, and the rest will go to Project Hope, the hospital ship which visits underdeveloped countries.

WANT TO SEE THE UGLIEST MAN ON CAMPUS? Come to Centennial Hall, 7:30 p.m., April 22.

Art Exhibition At Centennial

A retrospective exhibition of paintings, prints and drawings by Murray Jones opened March 5 in the Centennial Hall Gallery and will continue through March 26.

Jones, an American artist, had a relatively brief but successful career prior to his death in 1964, at the age of 49. His works have been exhibited at the Contemporary Arts Gallery of New York, the Art Institute of Chicago, the Carnegie International and the Detroit Institute of Arts.

Students to Stage 'Carousel'; Funds Go to Day Care Center

Strains of "June is Busting Out All Over" have been resounding through the lower campus.

The proceeds from all three performances of Augustana's first musical since the 1940's will be given to the Day Care Center for Retarded Children. The money will be used to buy materials and to help pay some of the expenses of the Center, so that it can continue to carry on its important work and, hopefully, make services available to even more children.

The Day Care Center was started in Rock Island three years ago. It uses the facilities of the St. James Lutheran Church Sunday School; however, the Center is not a part of the church, but a separate organization operating on funds from the Rock Island Association for Mentally Retarded Children and donations from various organizations such as Rotary. The goals of the Day Care Center include helping the children learn to help themselves, getting them to meet people outside the family circle and learning to get along with these people, and stimulating them

to talk more, helping them to communicate with those around them more effectively.

The children enjoy the Day Care Center. They, unlike most "normal" children, love to go to "school" at the Center and are disappointed when they have a vacation period. But as helpful as the Day Care Center is, there are still many ways in which the Center could be more effective and be able to help more children. More funds are needed, and here's where Augie students decided to step in.

Vigorous plans for producing *Carousel* have been going on since the beginning of this school year, and preliminary arrangements for royalties started as early as last spring. The first financial backing came from individual faculty members and the Civitan organization in Rock Island, making the purchase of music and scripts possible. Advance ticket sales are now going on, and donations of materials from Quad-City businesses are making it possible to build the scenery. Hank Tkachuk is in charge of

building, and work schedules are being set up for those who want to build and paint scenery in the basement of the new men's dorm. (Both fellows and girls are needed.)

The problems of getting financial backing, or of finding a place to rehearse when Potter Hall is being used, might seem insurmountable at times—but what *Carousel* may lack in the way of material advantages has been made up for in spirit and hard work on the part of all the students involved. The entire production has been planned and carried out by students with Claudia Peterson as the director. It's no wonder that spirit runs high for the cast and the chorus, because this is something which is the students' alone. But all the hard work being put into *Carousel* seems slight compared to the work put into teaching and learning some of the small but important parts of life at the Day Care Center. In the end, that's really what Augie's delightful *Carousel* is all about.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, APRIL 5, 1967

No. 19

Gamelin Named New Dean

Asian Study

Zobrist, Hamming to Represent Consortium

Augustana College announced its affiliation with a Five-College Consortium which is proposing to establish a studies program in East Asia for faculty and students.

Members of the consortium, in addition to Augustana, are Gettysburg College Gettysburg, Pa.; Gustavus Adolphus College, St. Peter, Minn.; Muhlenberg College, Allentown, Pa., and Wittenberg University, Springfield, Ohio.

A group of 10 faculty members, including two from each of the five colleges, will travel to the Far East this summer to study the feasibility of setting up an East Asian Studies Program. During a two-month tour they will visit Japan, Taiwan and Hong Kong to investigate educational opportunities. Representing Augustana on this study tour will be Dr. Benedict K. Zobrist, head of the history department, and Dr. Edward Hamming, head of the geography department. On their return to the United States, the faculty group will formalize ways in which students can be involved in a similar experience in the summer of 1968, under faculty leadership.

The East Asian Studies Program is made possible through a \$40,500 grant from the board of college education and church vocations of the Lutheran Church in America.

Dr. C. W. Sorensen describes the Five-College Consortium as "a pilot project in international education." "This program," he said, "is designed to improve faculty acquaintance with Far Eastern cultures and to explore procedures

that could be used in providing opportunities for direct study by students and by faculty in the Far East. "It is hoped that students and faculty together may return to the Far East annually, beginning in the summer of 1968." Sorensen added that the consortium also seeks to establish a framework for continuing cooperative action between the five colleges in other academic areas.

ASIS Offers Foreign Work

Augustana students are eligible for tours and work appointments in Europe this summer under the American Student Information Service.

The work appointments are for four to twelve weeks. Some, but not all, of the appointments require a knowledge of the language of the country where the job is located.

Five to twenty-one day tours and special air fares are featured in the program. Five day tours cost \$370 and twenty-one day tours will be \$509.

The main value of a European job is that of learning or improving one's command of a language, plus learning about the country and its people.

Students wishing further information should contact Mr. V. C. Lundeen at the Union desk.

Dr. Francis C. Gamelin professional psychologist and educator and nationally known churchman, has been named Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of Augustana, effective September 1. He will succeed Dr. George B. Arbaugh, who is retiring as vice president and dean in order to return to full-time teaching in the department of philosophy. Gamelin's appointment was recommended by a nine-member faculty advisory committee and President C. W. Sorensen, and was approved by the Augustana Board of Directors.

"Dr. Gamelin is exceptionally well qualified for the position which he will fill at Augustana, and we are fortunate to obtain his services," President Sorensen said. "He has had an extraordinary range of experience as a psychologist, educator, administrator and churchman."

The Vice President-elect is leaving a position as executive secretary of the Board of College Education and Church Vocations of the Lutheran Church in America. He has served in this capacity since 1964, and previously worked two years as secretary of College Education for the same board.

During 20 of his 29 professional years, Gamelin has taught at the college or graduate level, initially in speech and English and later in

psychology, child development, family life and counseling. He is a graduate of Gustavus Adolphus College and holds the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy degrees from the University of Minnesota.

Early in his career he served on the faculties of Luther College, Gustavus Adolphus and the University of Minnesota. In addition to his teaching duties, he was registrar at Gustavus Adolphus and a student counselor at Minnesota. In 1955 he became coordinator of psychological services for the public schools of Austin, Minnesota, and from 1958-62 he was the assistant superintendent of public schools in Robbinsdale, Minnesota.

Since 1962 he has been in administrative work with the Board of College Education and Church Vocations of the LCA, with headquarters in New York City. In this capacity he serves on the LCA president's cabinet. Gamelin is a member of a number of national educational and religious boards, and while in Minnesota served on state educational councils. From 1959-1962 he was a member of the board of the Augustana Theological Seminary in Rock Island.

Gamelin is married and has six children, ranging in age from 11 to 27. The family will move to the Quad-Cities from their home in Leonia, New Jersey.



Alumni Association Offers Scholarship

Applications for the \$1,000 Alumni Association's Graduate Scholarship are now being accepted and will be until May 1. Application forms are available in the Alumni Office.

In order to apply for this Scholarship, which recognizes superior achievement, a student must be in the upper 10% of his graduating class. Competition for the award will be limited to his group of applicants. The degree of need evidenced by the student will be one of the considerations, as well as scholarship potential, character and personality.

The announcement of the recipient will be made at the Alumni Day banquet on June 3. The scholarship is payable after October 1 upon official notice of the student's matriculation for graduate study.

WVik Staff Applications

Applications are now being received for positions next year on the WVik Executive Staff. Applications should include a brief statement of past experience and qualifications for the position desired. They should be addressed to Mr. Chad Meyer, Chairman, Radio Board of Control, Fine Arts, Campus Mail, and be received no later than Friday, April 21, 1967. Positions available include the following: General Manager, Program Director, Business Manager, Chief Control Operator, Recording Engineer, Music Director, Publicity Director, Continuity Director, Program Guide Editor, and Features Coordinator.

Augustana in National Debate Tournament

For the 18th time in 21 years, Augustana has qualified for the National Debate Tournament to be held April 16-19. Augustana has qualified for this tournament more often than any other college or university in the United States. The tourney, held at West Point,

N. Y. since its founding in 1947, will be moved this year to the University of Chicago.

Representing Augustana at this year's tourney will be John Holcomb, senior from Rock Island, and William Hintze, junior from Davenport. Holcomb and Hintze competed in the District 5 qualifying tournament, held the weekend of March 18, at Michigan State University, East Lansing. They were one of four teams with a 7-1 record, the others being Ohio State University of Columbus, University of Detroit and Albion College, Albion, Mich.

Augustana has sent 25 debaters to national tournaments during the past two decades, thirteen of whom have been Quad-City residents. Philip Hubbard, formerly of Rock Island, holds the record of having represented Augustana at national debate tournaments on three occasions. Seven Augie debaters have been there twice. John Holcomb now joins this select group, having qualified for the second straight year.

Carousel will be presented Thursday, Friday, and Saturday at the Rock Island High School Auditorium at 8 p.m. For more pictures, see page 3.



Don't Forget Elections Thursday -- Friday

Elections for RA officers will be held Thursday and Friday in the College Union. Sign-up for R.A. representatives will be from March 3-10 in the Dean of Women's office.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, APRIL 12, 1967

No. 20

\$7000 Goal Set For Small World

This year's Friendship Fair goal of \$7,000 is \$2,200 higher than the 1966 goal, and \$200 higher than last year's total receipts.

Co-chairmen Janie Hague and Ward Nelson said that this increased goal will serve as an impetus for expanding the program of the big Small World. Ward cited that "the excitement of the fair is always gone once the goal has been reached at the Auction."

According to the Auction Committee, Suzie Reedquist and Eric Youngquist, there will be a lot at this year's Auction to get excited about. Over 150 items have been contributed by Quad City merchants for the small auction. This will feature two professional auctioneers who promise to add real old Western flavor to the evening banquet.

The Centennial Hall Auction will feature Herr Weber and a professional auctioneer, as well as a pep band to pump up spirit and enthusiasm. Among the items up for bid are Dean Brodahl's raccoon coat, a live poodle, swim lessons from the Sea Horse Lounge mermaid, and three Chapel passes.

The executive Turtle Committee of Phylis Anderson and John Mackenzie reports that already 50 entries have been received for Augustana's First Turtle Olympics, including entries from the mayors of all the Five Cities. The turtles have arrived and are chomping at

the bit; to get these steeds running a Turtle Training Track will be erected this week for work-outs.

Leslie Schafer and Brian Johnson have taken their hats off to the great faculty response which is setting the spirit for the Fair. The Faculty Follies will be held at 3:00 on the day of the Fair, emceed by Mr. Hullet. Acts will include Dean Brodahl and Dr. Jesson in a musical routine; Dr. Levander with impersonations; a routine from Msrs. Tweet and Tredway, and a skit written by Chad Meyer which will feature top faculty thespians.

In addition students will have the opportunity to throw baseballs and dunk their favorite faculty members in a booth outside the Gym. Dean Ribbeck has already volunteered to serve as a target.

Finally, Sharon Anderson and Jon Ryan announce that all dorm students will be admitted free to the Chuck Wagon World. Tickets will also be on sale in the Union for faculty, Quad City students, parents, and friends. Mr. Forth promises a great old Western feed, complete with steak and corn on the cob.

AD MANAGERS

Applications for positions of Ad Manager for both the Rockety-I and the Observer may be made to the editors of either publication.

RA Constitutional Revisions Will Expand Representation

The RA constitutional study committee is still at work considering changes in the present Augustana student government structure. Committee chairman John Hoglund has drawn up an alternate constitution, incorporating many of the changes suggested by the committee.

Right now most of the discussion of this constitution has centered on the basis of assembly representation. Under the present set-up officers are elected at large from the student body and three representatives from each class are elected to the Representative Assembly.

Under the proposed new constitution officers would still be elected at large but representatives to the assembly would be elected according to housing units. Thus each dormitory wing or even each floor would elect a representative. In addition to these representatives, other representatives would be drawn from off-campus students, classes, the dorm councils, IF-IS councils and CUBOM.

This new proposal is similar to the plans of some of the colleges in the Central States College Association (CSCA). Illinois Wesleyan University, Simpson, Luther and Manchester Colleges and also Wooster College (not in CSCA) all

elect representatives primarily according to housing units.

Such a basis for representation will obviously increase the size of the assembly, but hopefully the advantages will offset the disadvantages caused by the unwieldy size. The primary advantage of the new plan is that it will provide a broader and more definite constituency to which RA members can report and from which they can gather opinion.



Leading RA and the student body for the coming year will be the newly elected officers of RA. Pictured above are Pete Benson, president-elect, Pam Caldwell,

secretary-elect, and Bill Telleen, treasurer-elect. The future vice-president, Kent Eklund, is a Washington semester student at present.

Senior Women's Honorary Organization Provides Augie Leadership Thru Years

Years ago, an organization to honor senior women with high scholastic records who had also made significant contributions to campus life was begun at Augustana. It was named Aglaia. In the fall of 1965 Aglaia became a chapter of a national honorary for women, Mortar Board, which has over one hundred such chapters at colleges and universities across the country. Rather than adopt the usual Greek letters, she retained the name Aglaia.

The ideals of this organization, scholarship, leadership, and service, are an adequate summary of the qualities it honors. Women who have demonstrated real intellectual curiosity and interest in many fields, who have given sensitive leadership and creative "followership" as well, and who are willing to serve with integrity and thoroughness the interests of a job

which needs doing, irregardless of whether their performance will receive publicity are the ideals to be sought.

On Augie's campus, in addition

to adding a little authentic Swedish flavor to the Christmas Smorgasbord with song and dance, Mortar Board wishes to serve by sponsoring. Continued on page 5

New Proctors' Names Released By Deans of Men and Women

The names of the dormitory proctors for next year were recently released by the Deans of Men and Women. The men proctors who are returning from last year are: John Wahlin, head proctor, Peter Benson, Kent Eklund, Dennis Ferden, Gale Miller, Gordon Nelson, Cal Peirson, James Skelly, (all at the Erickson dorm), Tony Ekdale, John Lange, and Erik Youngquist at Carlsson Hall, and Neil Jaquet at the Seminary.

Newly appointed men proctors are: Bernard Hoyer and Tim Lomperis at Erickson; David Brosi, Ralph Lindquist, and Carl Engstrom at Carlsson Hall. Ron Peterson refused his post due to his appointment as Obs editor.

The new women proctors are: Carol Schersten, Carolyn A. Munson, Sharon L. Anderson, Joan Vavra, Leslie Schaefer, Joan Matuska, Terry Nelson, Britt Lofstrand, and Jane Hague.

Buhle, Peterson, Nelson Selected to Head Rockety-I, Observer Staffs Next Year



Heading the publications at Augie next fall will be Ron Peterson, "Observer" editor, Barb Buhle, "Rockety-I" editor, and Ward Nelson, business manager for the two publications.

Barb Buhle, Ron Peterson, both sophomores, and Ward Nelson, junior, have been chosen to head next year's publications staff.

Barb is an elementary education major from Elmhurst. This year she has worked on the Rockety-I as one of the editors of the Underclassman section. She also worked on the copy staff and organized the photo contest during the week of Orientation.

She stated, "I'm really excited about working on next year's yearbook, but I'm also a little bit scared. I'll need a good staff to work with me." Work on next year's book will be starting soon with the choosing of a publisher, photographer, and staff to be done before the summer.

Ron, a chemistry major from Madison, Wisconsin, will be Observer editor for next year. He has worked on the paper as a writer and general editorial assistant. He has also been on the Augustana

Campus Church Council, president of the Carlsson Hall Dorm Council, and a worker for WVIK. The new Obs staff, which will be selected later this year, will put out the last two issues in May.

Ward Nelson, a business major from Rock Island, will serve as business manager for both publications. He has worked as advertising manager for both the Observer and the Rockety-I. He has also been an Orientation leader, RA treasurer, and is one of the co-chairmen of this year's Friendship Fair.

Selections for these positions are made by the publications board, which consists of the present editors of the yearbook and newspaper, the business manager, Dr. Naeseth, Mr. Stelling, Mr. Tweet, and two other students chosen by the RA.

Publications Board still has to choose the advertising managers for both publications.

1967 HOMECOMING CO-CHAIRMEN

Wanted: Sophomore boy and girl to head next year's pep-committee.

Must have leadership and organizational ability as well as plenty of spirit.

Sign-up next week in Dean Betsy's office.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, APRIL 19, 1967

No. 21

Conference Discusses Communications

Editor's Note: ODK and Mortar Board recently released a report on their March 4 Leadership Conference, at which a number of proposals for more effective communication were made. The following excerpts from the report are printed for student interest and evaluation.

The Second Annual ODK-Mortar Board Leadership Conference dealt with the problems of communication on the Augustana campus. Thirty-five students and fifteen faculty and administrative representatives participated in the day's program. In essence, the Conference proposed to expose to those involved in the Conference the specific problems in communication that concern students, faculty, and administration. The Conference did not attempt to create the final solutions for these problems. Rather, the "success" of the Conference lay in the fact that students could engage with faculty and administration in meaningful discussion about student concerns in regard to the total scope of Augustana.

After student and faculty addresses, the Conference divided into the following three discussion groups:

1. student to student communication
2. student-faculty-administration communication
3. the role of the student in the future of the college.

The proposals of the Committee on Student to Student Communication may be of particular interest. This committee found itself engaged in a fullscale discussion on the most important student communicant, the RA. The role of the Observer and WVIK were also discussed as to their function of communicating with the student body. Generally, it was the consensus of opinion that for RA to become effective, it must be on top of the news, instead of "hopping on the bandwagon" once the issue is created. Therefore, the RA must concern itself with deciding the most appropriate methods for developing student opinion, cultivating it, and then organizing it into

a dynamic force. Specifically, some important suggestions for more effective student communication are:

1. RA be separated into two branches, executive and general. The executive branch would meet weekly to discuss matters of importance and policy, and create definite legislation to be presented to the general RA. The general RA would then vote on this proposed legislation.

2. RA develop a Vice-president for social activities and one for intercampus communication.

3. RA committee heads be elected, so that they would feel a great-

Continued on page 3

College Buys Augustana Book Concern; Committee Studies Uses for Building

After a long period of negotiating, Augustana College has purchased the Augustana Book Concern building from the Board of Publication of the Lutheran Church in America. The property had been for sale since last November when the board decided to discontinue their printing operation in Rock Island.

In regard to the purchase, President Sorensen said, "It comes at a most fortunate time while we are making long range plans for the campus. However, it will not be

easy to decide how to make the best use of the space because there are so many alternatives to consider."

At present the Book Concern building is slated to house the offices of business, development, alumni, information services, publications, and the computer center. Also the printing and mailing department and the physical plant department will be moved to the building.

In addition, Sorensen foresees several other possible uses for the

structure, including classrooms, laboratories, a campus book store, and other student services. Another feature to consider is the possibility of constructing a pedestrian overpass from the Book Concern building westward across 38th Street. This would eliminate a serious traffic hazard and would seem to be imperative if the building is going to be used for classrooms.

Obviously the administration is trying to make the most of the purchase. As President Sorensen said, "We are not interested in the cheapest way to use the building, but the most convenient and beneficial." Certainly, the Book Concern building can become a very important asset to the college and its purchase is a wise contribution to our expanding campus.

Dialogue, Discussions Sponsored by SFARC

The emphasis was communication as representatives of students, faculty, and administration met last Thursday afternoon in a dialogue sponsored by SFARC on "Teacher Evaluation." Lengthy discussion followed the short presentations of Dr. Zobrist, Rev. Beckman, and Bob Olson who related the views of administration, faculty, and student on evaluation of teachers as they interpreted them.

It was most enlightening to hear the three widely different perspectives from which the subject is viewed.

Dr. Zobrist, representing Dean Arbaugh, who was out of town, explained that a program of teacher evaluation is in effect currently and has been used for some time. Documenting this, he pointed to three evaluative instruments which have been employed: (1) A course evaluation questionnaire prepared by RA, (2) a questionnaire entitled Student Evaluation of Teaching Effectiveness, and (3) the Purdue Rating Scale for Instructors. Dr. Zobrist was quick to point out that the purpose of these is simply to show the instructors where he can improve his teaching. They are at present not used in any way by the Dean's office for teacher evaluation.

A "grapevine" system is rather used to determine if and when a professor is falling short in his responsibilities.

Expressing a hesitancy to expand the present evaluation system, he pointed out that present evaluation means are not being used by those for whom it would be of the most value. He then proposed that some method be devised so that professors could use these means "without fear."

Responding to Dr. Zobrist's remarks, Professor Beckman explained the natural reluctance of instructors to be evaluated, simply terming it an unnatural position to which a teacher is unaccustomed. Enumerating the personal and physical limitations which a professor has to cope with and of which a student may not possibly be aware, he expressed the belief that many students are not competent to judge good teaching. Illustrating this he pointed to the full range of criticisms—conflicting criticisms—he has received when he has used questionnaires in the past. He also pointed to the lack of an effective questionnaire as a reason for not using them. Underlying the hesitancy, basically, however, is the view that a professor will be rated low, thereby deflating his ego or threatening his position.

Professor Beckman, reacting uneasily to the "grapevine" method of teacher evaluation presently employed, a system which easily leads to inaccuracies and misrepresentations, proposed that organized evaluation by students and others would be a fairer system. Recognizing also that evaluation can be a useful aid in improving courses and teachers, he proposed a three-point program of evaluation:

- (1) Booklet of course evaluation with an emphasis on general effectiveness and strengths and weaknesses of a course to be of general circulation and available to students at registration.
- (2) Evaluation questionnaire devised by teacher for his students for his own use and information.
- (3) Evaluation of teachers by the Dean on a regular basis, perhaps at the end of his first year and every five years thereafter.

Olson, taking the students' point of view, expressed the feeling of impotence and frustration experienced by a student when confronted by a poor course or teacher. The hope is to find some fair means by which the student can express his views to improve a course or a teacher's teaching. This means has to come in some regular form of teacher evaluation.

What then is the result of the dialogue? In the area of communication—much; in the area of im-

Continued on page 3

The Augustana Campus Church will hold a contemporary folk service next Wednesday, April 26 at 9:30 P.M. The service to be held at *The Raft* is entitled, "A Celebration—(For Living It Up and For Living It Out)."

Profs To Exhibit Secret Talents

Fun-Fantastic-Faculty Follies!

Hmmm... Mr. and Mrs. Brissman tripping the light fantastic? Dr. Tredway crooning "You are My Sunshine" ably accompanied by Mr. Tweet on the mandolin? Dean Ribbeck with pie in his face?

Tantalizing thoughts! These ideas (or possibly zanier ones) and many more are shaping up for the brand new Faculty Talent Show! Friendship Fair is including everyone—students and faculty—to make this fair the biggest and brightest ever.

Part of the fun is sure to be "Faculty Follies" in which professors will show talents not always exhibited in the classroom. Students are given the golden opportunity to see the lighter side of the faculty on Saturday afternoon. The professors are firing up—so be sure you do too! That's the never to be forgotten always to be remembered soon to be enjoyed "Faculty Follies," Saturday the 29th at 3:00.

Ultra-Ugliest To Reign Over UMOC Variety Show

by ART MILTON

That's right! This Saturday night, April 22, at 7:30 in Centennial, everyone will get a chance to see the Augie Ickies and their leader, the ghastly and gooey UMOC, the Ugliest Man on Campus. All will be in costumes which will enhance their charms, be pleasing to the eye, and show beyond any doubt why they have been chosen for this fate.

Interspersed with their appearances (after all, one can stomach only so much at one time!) there will be an extremely fine Variety Show containing some of Augie's great talent, with acts ranging from jazz to folksinging, and chuckles of comedy to horselaughs of hilarity.

This stupendous show will be ably hosted by Miss Judy Burgett

(the original Good Humour Woman!) and Mr. Richard Allison (that comedian masquerading as a straight man in the Speech Department), assisted by that Boy Blunder, Martin J. M. Galardi III. At the end of the show the Ugly Man, together with the two worst costumed Yecchhs, will be introduced with appropriate comments and awards. With all of this Foolishness, Ugliness, and Nuttiness, it is well worth your time to attend (besides, what else can one do in the early part of a Saturday evening?)

The Ugly Man Contest is sponsored nationally by Alpha Phi Omega, and is designed to raise money for charity. Last year \$300 was donated to the Arrowhead

Continued on page 3



MORTAR BOARD, national women's honor society, tapped new members in convocation last Friday. They are, front row, Kathy Anderson, Sharon Anderson, Mary

Valsoano, and Susan Anderson. Second row, Britt Lofstrand, Carol Schersten, Chris Mathson, Tunie Munson, Anne Hibbard, and Leslie Schafer. Bobbie Rowlands, who is studying in Germany, is not pictured.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, APRIL 26, 1967

No. 22



Augustana's three ugliest men are Ron Mushinsky, Don Pryber and Ralph Crippen. Pryber won the UMOC trophy.

Hunt-Wrightson Concert Blends with Augie Interests

by RAY HARDESTY

The fifth program in the Augustana Concert Lecture Series, presented last Sunday, blended well with the growing interest on campus in musical stage productions. It featured Earl Wrightson and Lois Hunt, and was entitled "The American Musical Theatre." The program was opened by Mr. Wrightson with the theme from "Camelot," by Lerner and Loewe, which was used to introduce the musical world of make-believe and to set the atmosphere for the evening.

Developing the history of the musical theatre, they began with the literature of American operettas from 1900, including *The Red Mill*, by Victor Herbert, and *Maytime*, by Sigmund Romberg. Through song they presented heroes and heroines falling in and out of love, dramatized by Romberg's beautiful duet "Will You Remember?" The performers then

switched to Jerome Kern's *Showboat*, with Mr. Wrightson singing the familiar "Old Man River," and managing to give it an individual and enjoyable flavor.

The pianist, Mr. Fred Woolston, then presented a medley of songs by George Gershwin, weaving them into the framework of "Rhapsody in Blue." Although perhaps not an exciting pianist, Mr. Woolston did capture the romantic and sometimes impetuous quality of Gershwin music. For the 1930's the singers selected their material from *Roberta*, by Jerome Kern, *Connecticut Yankee*, by Rodgers and Hart, and songs by Richard Rogers, which concluded the first half of the program.

It was evident from the moment that Earl Wrightson stepped onto the stage that he captivated his audience, and throughout the first part of the concert it was primarily on his shoulders that the con-

Continued on page 3

High Standard Maintained At Home Band Concert

by Jan Budd

As the trumpet fanfare began the "Festive Overture" of Dimitri Shostakovich, one could easily know that the home concert of the Augustana Concert Band would be an evening of good music. The brisk tempo and excellent ensemble work in the overture set a standard which was maintained almost without exception throughout the program.

The Vincent Persichetti "Symphony for Band" lacked any really exciting moments, but displayed the percussion section at its best. "Scenes from the Lore" by Norman Dello Joio was a highlight of the evening. Each of these five representations of the Renaissance development presented a complete and beautiful picture. Especially impressive were "The Portals" and "The Nativity Paintings," based on the familiar Christmas theme "Good Christian Men Rejoice."

Two marches were included in

the program: "British Eighth March" by Zo Elliot and "The Black Horse Troop" by John Philip Sousa. A true march spirit sent more than a few feet into motion. Mr. Opheim and the band proved without a doubt that a march doesn't have to be loud to create a "fall-in-step" quality.

The polish created by many hours of hard work prevailed in the "Celebration Overture" by Paul Creston and two movements of the "Merry Mount Suite" by Howard Hanson. One could scarcely tell whether an entire section or a solo instrument was playing. The brass blends at the beginning of "Merry Mount Suite" were superb.

"Venus and Adonis," written especially for Mr. Opheim and the Augustana Concert Band, was heard for the first time by the composer, John Erickson. The recurring theme of love was pre-

Continued on page 3

Profs To Show Talents In Faculty Follies

Turtles Ready For Big Race

FACULTY FOLLIES

And a one and a two and a 1-2-3! The toe tapping jug band kicks off "Faculty Follies" for 1967. The fantastic four—Mr. Tweet, Dr. Tredway, Mr. Meyer, Mr. Erickson—fire up with funny frolics! The English department leaves the quiet confines of stately East Hall for a little "dramatis personae" written by Chad Meyer. These are but a few—a sparkling few—of the star studded acts of "Faculty Follies."

Leslie Schafer and Brian Johnson have been working closely with the faculty to bring the talents of Augie professors to light in one happy show. The show will be loosely based on a "Truth or Consequences" framework with Mr. Hullet ably juggling the acts as Master of Ceremonies. The jug band, with washboards, kazoos, and naturally jugs, taps the musical reservoir of Augie profs—Dr. Nelson, Miss Schultz, Mr. Mason, Mr. Anderson, Miss Hamilton—and hands the director's baton to Mr. Lundeen. Two distinguished thespians, Mr. Levander and Mr. Tornquist, lighten the mood with an

impersonation and a pantomime. The Brissmans will delight the audience with a little fancy foot work. A lilting musical note will be given by Dr. Jesson and Miss Brodahl.

"Faculty Follies" adds new dimension to Friendship Fair. It's going to be a big part of the fun on Saturday afternoon—fun you won't want to miss. Live it up seeing your professors on Potter Hall stage, April 29, at 3:00! The cost 'tis small for such entertainment—only 25¢. Ready to laugh? Then join the crowd and check out the rumor that Coaches Starenko and Kessinger are making their debut with the "Faculty Follies"

TURTLE RACE

The trumpet reveille shall sound, official turtle starter Vince Lundeen will shoot the gun, and the great turtle race will start! Each trainer will be at the starting line, holding his steed, and at the sound of the gun will let go, giving his turtle the allowed single tap.

Dewey Lindstrom will call the race in his inimitable style, and the Turtle Executive Committee will serve as judges for the contest. The Authenticity Committee, con-

sisting of the Biology Department, will be on hand to smooth out any difficulties over turtle eligibility.

The winning turtle from each heat will then race in the final heat, the winner from this heat going to the race in Washington, D. C., and his trainer receiving a handsome trophy for his prowess in turtle training. The winning turtle is that turtle first touching the water at the finish. The turtles will also be timed by the clock.

The race will be broadcast live by WVIK, and will be covered by the press. Check the Union bulletin board for further information concerning the heat and time for your turtle's showing.

Town Meeting Discussion Set For Augustana

A Town Meeting to discuss United States involvement in Viet Nam will be held at 7:30 P.M. on Thursday, May 11, in Potter Hall, Bergendoff Fine Arts Building, Augustana College. A four-member panel will give short presentations and audience participation will be encouraged.

The panel members will represent various positions on the issue of United States involvement in Viet Nam. Jim King, news director for WQAD-TV, Moline, has recently returned from a trip to Viet Nam. Robert Benne is Professor of Social Ethics at the Rock Island campus of the Lutheran School of Theology. Jack Habeboeck of Rock Island is a member of the Council of World Federationists. The fourth panel member, a government military advisor, is yet to be named.

Each member of the panel will be given ten minutes to present his position. After all of the panelists have presented their positions, time will be given for each to give a short rebuttal. The floor will then be open to questions and comments from the audience. The panel moderator will be Ross Paulson, history professor at Augustana College.

Augustana Debaters Fall In National Tournament

Augustana advanced to the octofinals of the 21st annual National Debate Tournament which ended Wednesday night at the University of Chicago.

The Augustana team, composed of John Holcomb and William Hintze survived the preliminary rounds with a 5-3 record, but then lost to Georgetown University of Washington, D. C., in the octofinals.

Georgetown went on to finish third in the tournament. Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H., won the championship, and Wayne State University, Detroit, was second.

Northwestern University, the defending champion, was eliminated by Dartmouth in the quarter-finals.

On the basis of speakers' ratings, Holcomb tied for 11th among the debaters in the three-day event.

This was the first year that the national tournament was held at a site other than the U. S. Military Academy in West Point, N. Y. Thirty-eight colleges and universities competed.

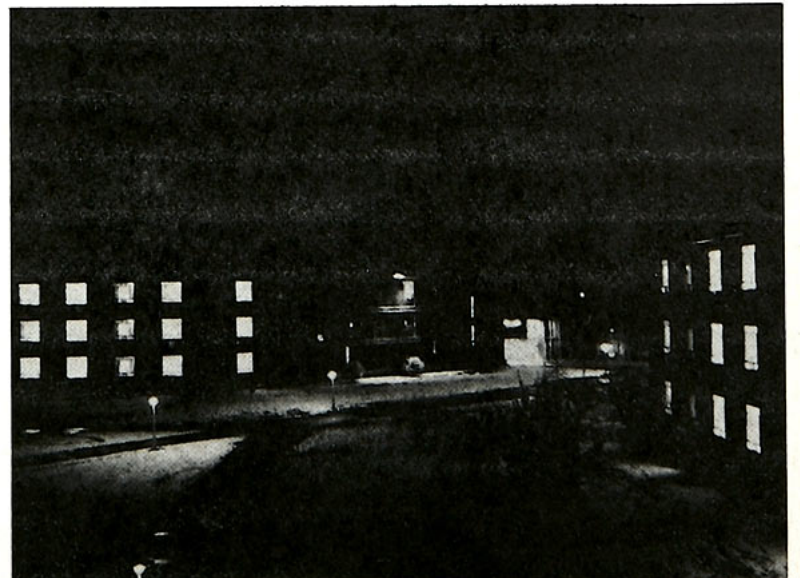
Augustana holds the national record of qualifying for this tournament 18 times in its 21-year history.

Dr. LeVander To Evaluate High Schools

Dr. Theodor LeVander, Professor of Speech at Augustana College, has been appointed to participate in the North Central Association's Evaluation Team. This is a committee made up of specialists in various segments of education who have been selected to evaluate the programs, philosophies, objectives, facilities and curricula of Illinois high schools that are conducting self-evaluative studies.

After an intensive self-study, a high school invites an evaluative commission to appraise the study made by the high school and to confirm for themselves what are the characteristic strengths and weaknesses of the school system.

Dr. LeVander will join some twenty educators selected from colleges, universities and secondary schools throughout Illinois.



Think you're upset with tests and Friendship Fair? Try being a weather man.

R A Elections Thursday-Friday

Vote for class representatives in Union.
It's your choice.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MAY 3, 1967

No. 23



Newly elected RA representatives for next year are: Sharon Anderson, Karen Johnson, Signe Larson and Nancy Parker. Second row: Ray Johnson, Eric Youngquist, Jim Karmen, Hank Neuman and Bill Sampson.

Psych Department Curriculum Changed; New Module Program Introduced

By BLANCHE OWEN

Augie has a new psychology department! No, Dr. Hansen, Miss Wheeler and Mr. Hullett aren't leaving, but they have planned an entirely new curriculum. A basic reason for revision was a suggestion for experimentation within the semester system, made by the Faculty Committee on Calendar and Curriculum for 1965-66. The department also felt that Augie students demanded a more challenging curriculum which, in ad-

dition, would better prepare them for graduate school and psychology's expanding field.

Most of the revisions are elaborate and extensive. Ten courses are no longer in existence as we have previously known them, but will be offered with content revisions and new names. For example, Psychology of Personality (PS 324) will be combined with Abnormal Psychology (PS 425) into a 4-credit course titled Normal and Abnormal Personality

(PS 413). In this way both abnormal and normal personalities will be studied together, applying theory to cases.

In addition to the deletion of ten courses, a new concept has been added: the module. The idea for module courses came from the 4-1-4 plan, in which interim courses are studied intensively for about a month. At Augie, however, the module will be given in a five-week period within the semester and will be worth 1 credit. This type of course is intended to be an intermediate step between the strict lecture course and an independent study. Therefore, the modules are 300 and 400 courses. Among them are Mental Hygiene, Psychology of Emotion, Psychology of Adolescence, Mental Retardation, General Semantics, Comparative Behavior, and Physiological Psychology.

Many of these changes have been possible because of an expanded elementary course. The department has felt that it is increasingly difficult to present an adequate introduction to psychology in a one semester, three-hour course. To replace it, they have planned two semester courses to cover the same materials, adding additional areas. One introductory course will be taught each semester and students not planning on a psychology major will have their choice of either semester.

These introductory courses will be available to incoming freshmen to give them an earlier introduction to psychology. More and more incoming freshmen have had a brief introduction to psychology in high school and are especially ready to undertake college work in psychology when they arrive.

Other intriguing ideas proposed by the department are experimental psychology at the sophomore level instead of the senior level; individual experimentation under any one of the members of the department, with possible repetition of the course with different experiments; and an expanded History and Systems of Psychology course which will better prepare students for Graduate Record Examinations. Many other changes have been made in regard to credit hours, prerequisites, and sequences. All it takes to find out about them is a dash up to the third floor of Old Main.

teach a limited number of classes.

Gifts presented to Dr. and Mrs. Holcomb included a purse of money, a plaque bearing the signatures of scores of former students and friends, and a scrapbook containing letters from those unable to attend. Displayed in the room were many trophies which Holcomb debaters have won over the years.

He has produced national debate champions and runnersup. His teams have qualified for the National Debate Tournament 18 of the 21 times it has been held, a national record.

Prof Holcomb Honored For 50 Years of Service

Dr. Martin J. Holcomb, professor of speech, was honored for 50 years of teaching and 35 years of service at Augustana during a dinner at Short Hills Country Club, East Moline, Sunday afternoon.

More than 250 former students, colleagues, friends, and present-day students paid tribute to Dr. Holcomb. In attendance were persons from 28 cities and 10 states, including California, Florida, Washington, D. C., Detroit, and Cincinnati.

Dr. Holcomb is not retiring, but will continue as debate coach at Augustana next fall, and will

Augustana Acceleration Receives Federal Grant

Augustana received confirmation of a federal grant totaling \$1,155,862 toward the construction of a new physical education building and the extension of central utility facilities.

Announcement of the grant was made by 19th District Congressman Thomas F. Railsback (R), Moline, after its approval by the office of education of the department of health, education and welfare.

The grant represents nearly one-third of the estimated project cost of \$3,602,587.

President Sorensen said the college had made application for the grant several months ago in con-

Best Fair Ever Grosses \$9600

Turtles, Follies Lift Weekend

By GORDON NELSON

It might well be a small, small world, but it's filled with lots and lots of people. More than 5,000 of them stood in lines last weekend to make the 1967 Friendship Fair one of the most successful ever.

And nearly 2,000 of them filled Centennial Hall beyond seating capacity Saturday night for the highlights of the weekend—the passing of the \$9,000 mark during the auction, and the naming of Ginnie Meier and John MacKenzie as Miss and Mr. Friendship.

With all the money from the booth ticket sales, the auctions, and the sale of carnations and balloons totaled, final results from the fair showed a gross of \$9,600—well in excess of the \$7,000 goal even after all the expenses have been subtracted.

The weekend got underway Friday as former Augie alum and professor Robert L. Anderson took time off from his Congressional administrative post in Washington to give the convocation address. He spoke about his duties as an assistant to Rep. Tom Railsback and the role of the voter in our country.

"It is a small world," he said, "but in a democracy that gives you a bigger voice. No man is too small; no issue too minor."

No man was too small or issue too minor to worry about on Friday night and Saturday morning as the sororities and frats rushed to formulate last minute booth plans. These final efforts paid off for the Phi Rhos and DONs who picked up the trophies for outside originality and beauty. The sorority booth followed a Japanese theme, while the DONs had a Scottish clan house.

Inside awards for activities and inside beauty went to the KEYs Spanish cantina and the POPs diamond mine. The COGs won the grand prize trophy for the largest number of people through their German booth; while the Phi Rhos picked up special commendation for their fence decorations.

The weatherman wasn't too cooperative for the weekend as showers forced the Chuck Wagon Banquet into the Westerlin Dining Hall. The roast beef and corn on the cob were good, but they just didn't have that out-doorsy atmosphere. And the long wait to get in worked up more than an appetite in some cases.

Paulson Receives Award For Historical Manuscript

Dr. Ross E. Paulson, assistant professor of history, is the recipient of the \$1,500 Frederick Jackson Turner Award for 1967.

He was presented the award last night (Thursday) at the annual dinner meeting of the Organization of American Historians, held at the Palmer House in Chicago.

Paulson won the award for submitting the best unpublished manuscript for a book to the Turner Award committee.

The showers also postponed all the athletic events planned for the day. Both the baseball double header and the tennis matches were cancelled.

But nothing could dampen the enthusiasm of the 52 entrants in the 1st Annual Augustana Turt-O-Rama, even though the tournament did begin before a packed stadium in a slight drizzle.

"Go Milan Grow," trained by Milan mayor Harold Herbert, took the special Quad-City mayoral heat, and then bested all others in the finals to become Augie's representative at the National Turtle Race in Washington, D. C., next weekend.

Another first year event, the Faculty Follies, was also such a smash that the performance had to be repeated for a second overflow crowd in Potter Hall.

The faculty demonstrated amazing versatility and divulged many long hid secrets. Who would have guessed that Vince Lundeen is not only an accomplished turtle starter, but also a jug band leader? Or that "Don T" knows how to hold (and maybe even play) the violin? Or that "PJ" was actually shown there IS a supreme being? And what about Dean Betsey and her true love "Big Daddy" Jesson???

Herr Weber also showed he could emcee with the best of them at Saturday night's big auction, highlighted by two professional auctioneers. Last year's Mr. and Miss Friendship Keith Nelson and Karen Karmen also made a brief appearance. This year's fair chairmen Jane Hague and Ward Nelson also announced Bill Sampson as this year's junior year abroad winner.

A special musical worship service, a Parents' Club ice cream social and hours of destruction brought an end to this year's fair. Perhaps Pastor Swanson best summed up the feelings of the typical Augie student when he began his sermon, "Well, the fair that was so long tomorrow is now yesterday."

Peace Corps Summer Jobs

Monday, May 15, is the deadline for persons applying to Peace Corps programs that begin training this summer.

Applicants should send completed Questionnaires—obtainable from the Peace Corps Liaison on campus or at most Post Offices—to Office of Selection, Peace Corps, Washington, D. C. 20525.

His manuscript, entitled "Radicalism and Reform: The Vrooman Family as a Case Study in Continuity, 1837 to 1937," will be published by the University of Kentucky Press in 1968.

It is an intensive study of the problem of radicalism and reform in American thought and life from 1837 to 1937.

Paulson's research and writing of the manuscript was supported by faculty research grants from Augustana.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MAY 10, 1967

No. 24



Co-Chairmen Plan Homecoming Pep

Linda Anderson and Jon Ryan, sophomores, have been elected Co-Chairmen of Augustana's 1967 Homecoming. They will be in charge of selecting the homecoming theme, planning activities, and selecting the committee chairmen to aid them with the bonfire, coronation, decorations and alumni. Next they must coordinate all the committees' activities to provide a successful homecoming.

Linda, a sociology major from Jamestown, New York, has been active in many areas of Augustana life. She has served on Representative Assembly for two years. Currently she is secretary of Women's League and historian for the COGs. Last fall she was an orientation leader.

This year Jon has also been an orientation leader, an orientation

and Friendship Fair committee chairman. An English major, he has been on the Saga Board of Review. Jon comes from Woodhull and is a POP.

Plans for homecoming will start in earnest at the beginning of school next fall. However, Linda and Jon have already met with Pris Storey and Bryce Lundeen, this year's co-chairmen, to orient themselves to their new position of planning Augie's "Pep" for next year.

Adler's 'Never Too Old To Learn' Subject For Final Lecture Series

With so much emphasis all over the nation on the recent opening of baseball season these days, students may tend to forget about the closing of a less widely known, but by no means less important, season known as the Augustana Concert Lecture Series.

Dr. Mortimer J. Adler, internationally known educator and philosopher, will present the final program of this year's Concert Lecture Series on Sunday, May 14, at 8 p.m. in Centennial Hall. He will lecture on the topic, "Never Too Old To Learn."

Dr. Adler is currently the director of the Institute for Philosophical Research. He is the inventor and editor of the "Syntopicon," to which he contributed 102 essays on the great ideas of Western civilization.

An associate editor of Encyclo-

pedia Britannica's "Great Books on the Western World," Adler also serves as co-editor, with Robert M. Hutchins, of "Great Ideas of Today" and "Gateway to the Great Books." Several essays by Hutchins can be found in "Ten Contemporary Thinkers," one of the books used in Freshman English classes this year.

From 1923 until 1930 Adler taught at Columbia University. In 1930, at the invitation of President Hutchins, he accepted a post at the University of Chicago, where he developed the Great Books Program and was instrumental in instigating many educational reforms.

Surrendering his professorship at Chicago in 1952, Adler founded the Institute for Philosophical Research, of which he is now director. His work with the institute involves primarily an analysis of philosophical literature from the perspective of the great ideas.

Adler has conducted executive seminars during the summer months at Aspen, Colorado, since 1953. His Great Books Seminars in Chicago and San Francisco celebrated their 21st and 12th anniversaries, respectively, in 1964.

Student identification cards and season tickets will be honored for his May 14 lecture, or individual tickets may be purchased at the door.



New Hours For Seniors

FLASH

The proposals below granting senior women automatic twelve o'clocks Sunday through Thursday and no hours Friday and Saturday were essentially accepted Tuesday at a meeting of the Student Personnel Committee.

Augustana women have long talked of changes in dormitory hours but have only recently taken any formal action. The following tentative proposals were presented Tuesday by the junior women with full approval and support of both House Councils and R.A. to the Student Personnel Committee for their consideration. *Because we feel senior women at Augustana College are mature and responsible, and because we feel that privileges should be granted accordingly, we the Augustana junior women make the following proposals:*

- 1) Senior women should have 12 p.m. hours on week nights.
- 2) Senior women should be responsible for their own hours on weekends (Friday and Saturday). We favor the night watchman system. Under this proposal a watchman would be hired for each girls' dormitory and would be on duty from underclass closing hours until 7 a.m.

Senior women would sign out on a separate sheet. If they returned after closing hours they would be required to sign in with the watchman.

- 3) The above privileges would be granted to senior women with parental approval only.

Calendar, Curriculum Committee Replaced by New Study Group

Departments have replaced committees as the main avenues of change in the academic structure of Augustana.

This news will come as no surprise to those who have seen committees stumble and stagger under a burdensome structure while accomplishing little.

The Calendar and Curriculum Committee, headed by education department chairman Donald Peterson, has been disbanded. Like its predecessor, the original Calendar and Curriculum Committee led by Louis Almen, chairman of the division of philosophy and religion, its task was to review the aims and objectives of the college and consider relevant calendar and curricular changes. Lack of any significant progress in these areas led to its demise.

In its place a new committee has been formed. Formally titled the Study and Advisory Committee, it is an adjunct of the permanent Educational Policies Committee. Its functions, according to official wording, are "to receive and explore ideas related to the academic affairs of the College, to help stimulate experimentation and research within the faculty, and to assist in bringing to the faculty information on new and/or significant ideas for higher education as they appear in the scene."

Although created at a faculty meeting of Sept. 28, 1966, and scheduled to begin work Dec. 1, the committee was not appointed until Feb. 22, 1967. Its first meeting was March 8. Since then it has held three other meetings but has not considered any matters related to the academic structure except teacher evaluation and the grading system.

One other committee has been

assigned work on the college's academic program. The Honors Committee, headed by Rudolph Edmund, chairman of the science division, has considered various proposals related to a freshman honors course or a core course including various subjects. So far the faculty has not adopted any of their proposals. Although no progress has been made, the committee is still at work.

The most significant work in the area of academic change is being done in various departments. The department of religion, like the psychology department, is offering courses next year based on the module. Three five-week, one-credit courses will be offered to upper-classmen first semester. "Theology and Culture," "Early Christian Heresies," and "Social Thought of the American Church" will be taught by professors Le-

vin, Beckman and Almen. No student may take more than two modules each semester, although he may take up to four credits by taking a regular three-hour course and a one-credit module.

In addition to these changes, the Old Testament course is being changed to "Introduction to Biblical Thought." It will include a historical survey of both the Old and New Testaments. With this change, the sophomore course will be called "Interpreting the New Testament." It will concentrate on textual analysis of a few New Testament books.

According to one faculty member, these departmental innovations constitute decisive wedges driven into the imposing and unchanging academic structure. These changes will force other departments to reconsider their policies, and out of this discussion might come other changes.

Peterson, Pierson Announce Freudian Id To Greet Frosh

Id-Introspection-Dimension. It may sound like the name of a new psychedelicatesen, but it's really a very serious business—Orientation 1967.

Orientation co-chairmen Jean Peterson and Cal Pierson explain the theme this way:

"The Freudian Id stands for natural motivations. When you're in high school, your choice of activities and interests is guided mostly by natural motivations. When you come to college, you seek new avenues of interest, more ways to use your talents, a more specific

dimension. This is done by introspection, and is an integral part of the ideas of a liberal arts college.

"Your search results in a commitment that focuses your wide range of possibilities on a set of meaningful goals."

All three of these are a means to an end—Orientation is only the beginning of the challenge. The theme is rather deep—but it's adaptable!"

Features from last year's program to be renewed this year are: An Evening with Fine Arts, Lynn Curtis and Ron Peterson, co-chair-

men; Faculty Tea, Karen Johnson and Tim Lomperis; Activity Fair, Mary Whitmore, and Larry Kuster; Orientation Olympics, Joy Sbertoli and Jon Ryan; and Talent Show, Phyllis Fritschle and George Hallberg.

Julie Loy and Dave Brosi are working with Dr. Parkander on choosing the book to be read by all freshmen. They plan to write a review of the book and mail it to incoming students this summer.

More emphasis on specialized program for transfer students is the job of Liz Benson and Tony Ekdale.

HOMECOMING SIGNUP
Homecoming Committee Sign Up Sheets are at the Union Desk. Please pick one up and fill it out if you are interested in serving on one of the committees, and return no later than May 12 at 5:00 p.m. to the Union Desk.

Serve on an RA Committee!

Representative Assembly in the process of selecting interested students to serve on R.A. committees will need to fill approximately 30 co-chairmen and committee member positions.

This is an opportunity for students to participate in their student government in an area of their special interest.

The committees and their various duties are:

Elections—Handle class and R.A. elections.

Contemporary Conversations—Arrange speakers and guest lectures of student interest.

International Student Committee—Supplement the informal integration of foreign students into the college community.

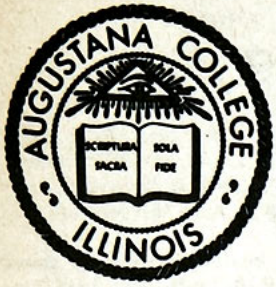
Parents' Club—Coordinate activities of local parents' clubs with college functions.

Field Services—Welcome and guide visitors about the campus.

Publicity—Coordinate publicity of all R.A. and all R.A. committee activities.

Academic Affairs—Assist R.A. in studying effectiveness of present curriculum.

Application forms will be available at the Union desk tomorrow and should be returned by the following Thursday.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, MAY 18, 1967

No. 25

249 Graduates Recognized 31 Receive High Honors With 2 Summa Cum Laude

The Augustana graduating class of 1967 was honored last Friday at a convocation in Centennial Hall. An academic procession opened the program as 249 seniors entered in caps and gowns.

After Chaplain Sorensen's invocation, Dean Brodahl and Dean Ribbeck presented the sorority and fraternity scholarship awards for the fall semester. The COG sorority received the sorority cup with an average of 3.26, believed to be

the highest scholastic mark for a Greek organization in Augustana's history. Delta Chi Theta sorority was second with 3.11, and Kappa Tau was third with 2.94.

The fraternity scholarship trophy went to the perennial winner, the DON fraternity, whose scholastic average was 3.07. Runner-up was the POPs with 2.91, and Roundels were third with 2.60.

Academic honors for the class of 1967, as well as other class honors, were announced by Dr. George Arbaugh, Dean of the College. Heading the graduating class, Melinda Meyers Smith and Carol Ann Landahl are graduating summa cum laude. Miss Landahl also was recognized by the SAI honorary music fraternity as being the senior music major with the highest scholastic average.

Twelve other seniors are graduating magna cum laude. They are: Jon Berntsen, Alice Roth, Paul Holmer, Anna Zellmer, Joan Anderson, Barbara Olson, L. Ann Boaden, Peter Scholl, Scott Kelling, David Ketter, Robert Wild and Judith Anderson.

The cum laude graduates, totaling 17, are: Gail Seeman, Ruth

Mailila, Marian Olson, Rita Hull, Craig Anderson, Sally Hupy, Donna Stahl, Helene Norlin, Ann Schafer, Karl Espelie, Daniel Anderson, Judith Whittaker, Paul M. Johnson, Kathryn Kühlen, James Simmons, Robert Gordon and Charles Hayes.

Speaker for the convocation was Dr. Edward Hamming, head of the geography department, who this year was named winner of the first annual Distinguished Professor award by vote of the senior class. He was introduced by Robert Ahrens who presented a plaque to Dr. Hamming on behalf of the College Union board, sponsor of the award.

Speaking on the topic, "This Human Adventure," Dr. Hamming told members of the graduating class:

"I would like to believe that you are perhaps at the threshold of a new age. Your life began with the atomic age and you grew up in the space age. It might be that the combined effects of these two forces may yet usher in the Age of Man!

"Isn't it conceivable that because of the awareness of possible extinction, we must learn to live together? Science made this world a neighborhood; you and I must help make it a brotherhood. There's but one choice: one world or no world," the speaker declared.

Kathleen Cashatt, president of the senior class, transferred the student body leadership to the junior class by presenting the traditional "hand-me-down choir robe" to junior class president, Ward Nelson.

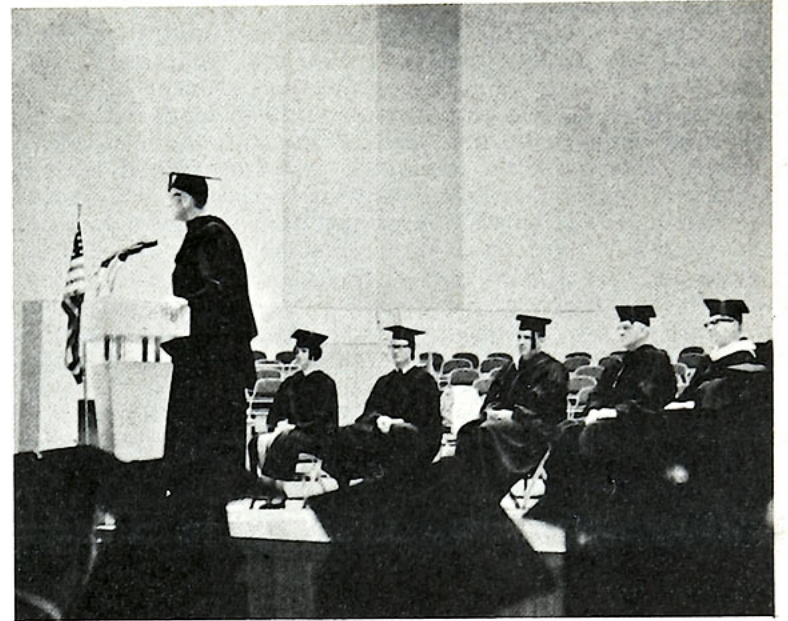
Freshmen, sophomores and juniors who qualified for class honors,

limited to students in the top eight ranks of their respective classes for the fall semester, were also announced. They are listed in order of their placing, as follows:

Juniors—Judith Harris, Carol Schersten, Kathryn Holst, Dorothy Webb, Paul Swanson, Kenneth R. Nelson, Betty Hullett, Kent Eklund, Lucille Jaquet and Christine Mathson.

Sophomores—Ronald Peterson, Mary Whitmore, Lyla Hamilton, Lois Levine, John H. Erickson, Joan Froehlich, Dean Wilkinson, Bradley Currier and Diane Olson.

Freshmen—Marya Booth, Stephen Caulpetzer, Linda Wilson, David Younggren, Gary Maxey, Elizabeth Peterson, Ronald Lindberg, Janet Laws, Marian Thompson, Peter Schwiebert and Mary Sederquist.



"We must make this world a brotherhood." Dr. Edward Hamming's words at Senior Recognition Day were directed to administrators and students as well as graduates.

107th Commencement Honors Seniors, Alumni, Honoraries

Though the main group of people interested in graduation exercises each year are those for whom they are held, the seniors, interest is also high among much of the rest of the college community. This year, Commencement activities have been reduced to a more convenient two days, enabling more people to come. Though the main purpose of this period is the Commencement itself, many other related activities are taking place during this time.

Saturday, June 3, is Alumni Day, and starts with the Alumni Seminar at 10 a.m. at the Union, involving a panel discussion of a speech

on the future of hospital care given by Mr. Paul R. Hanson ('33) of Emmanuel Hospital, Portland, Oregon. At noon, luncheons for various class reunions will be held.

From 2:30 to 4:30 in the afternoon the President's Reception will be held for alumni, faculty, board of directors, the graduating class, and their parents and friends, at the President's Home.

The Classes of 1907 and 1917 will be honored later in the day at 5:30, during the alumni banquet in Westerlin Hall.

In addition, those receiving awards for Outstanding Achievement are Paul R. Hanson ('33), Donald J. Cook ('37), and Mrs. Ben F. (Iowa West) Marable ('29); and those receiving awards for Outstanding Service are Lloyd A. Schwiebert ('34), Robert V. Sandstrom ('31), and Harold R. Lundgren ('17).

That evening at 8:30 in Centennial Hall, Mr. Donald Morrison will conduct the Augustana Choir in its final concert of the year.

Sunday, June 4, at 10:30 in the morning, the Baccalaureate Service will be held in Centennial Hall. The liturgy will be given by Chaplain Robert Sorensen, and the sermon will be delivered by Reverend Doctor Arthur O. Arnold, present Administrator of the Seminary.

At four o'clock that afternoon the 107th Annual Commencement will be held in Centennial Hall. The Commencement speaker will be Doctor Edward A. Lindell, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, University of Denver, Denver, Colorado. Honorary Doctor of Humane Letters Degrees will be awarded to Doctor Napier Wilt, re-

tired Dean of the Humanities at the University of Chicago, who since his retirement in 1962 has taught at universities and schools in Italy, India, Hong Kong, Finland, and California; and to John A. Reinemund ('40), who has had a tremendously successful career in the U. S. Geological Survey both in the U. S. and as a consultant abroad, and who is presently Chief of the U. S. G. S. Branch of Foreign Geology.

After the awarding of degrees Class Honors will be announced. During the Commencement Exercise music will be provided by the Augustana Choir.

35 New Toppers Hear Parkander

Sunday afternoon, May 7, thirty-five Freshman girls were initiated into the "Toppers." These girls achieved a 3.4 or above for their first semester at Augustana. Mary Whitmore, presiding at the Initiation Tea, introduced the speaker, Dr. Dorothy Parkander.

"Education is not a ritual, a formality, but a passion in the blood, a love for searching out truths." With these words, Dr. Parkander made each girl present ask herself if she, in her academic life, might be placing too much emphasis on "things," and not enough on "ideas."

Following this talk, the new members were introduced. They are as follows:

Connie Anderson, Nancy Anderson, Lois Aronson, Marya Booth, Sandra Brochman, Diane Bruhn, Nancy Crain, Avice Fosholt, Nancy Holmes, Sandra Jansen, Judy Johnson, Juliann Johnson, Sharlene Johnson, Pamela Keg, Karen Kollmeyer, Diane Kukkonen, Judith Kunkel, Sandra Lane, Janet Laws, Mary Mack, Shirley Meyer, Kathryn Milton, Mary Moltmann, Faith Otis, Elizabeth Peterson, Jill Riverdahl, Faye Roe, Mary Sederquist, Nina Strandberg, Ramona Stelford, Barbara Swanson, Marian Thompson, Norma Urlab, Linda Wilson, Janice Wollenburg.

16 Universities Uncover Augie's Senior Wealth

Well over \$77,571 is in plain view somewhere on the Augustana campus right now. Want to feel it? It's easy.

Just shake hands with the 29 seniors who have been awarded assistantships or fellowships for graduate study next year at one of sixteen different universities.

The total monetary value of these graduates even exceeds the amount stated here, since in many cases tuition and/or fees waivers have also been granted.

Humanities major Judith A. Anderson won a half-time graduate assistantship from the Graduate School of Librarianship at the University of Denver.

Also in the Humanities division are five prospective graduate students in English. They are L. Ann Boaden, Kathryn Kühlen and Peter Scholl, all in the 3 year M.A. program in humanities sponsored by the Ford Foundation and University of Chicago at the U. of Chicago; Marilyn Bjork, winner of the Rotary Clubs award (Rotary 600 District, S. Iowa) for 1968-69 to study music and English in a University in Scotland, England or

Australia; and David Ketter, dept. of English, fellowship at the University of Illinois.

Joining her fellow humanities student at the U. of Ill. will be Barbara Olson, Spanish major named to an assistantship.

In the Fine Arts division Samuel Dorlaque, whose degree is Minister of Music, receives a tuition scholarship at Washington University, St. Louis, toward a Master of Music degree.

Four "poli. sci.," two "phy. ed." and one "soshe" major constitute recipients in the Social Studies Division. A sociology teaching assistantship is Michael Olson's at Southern Illinois University, while James Anderson and Ronald Walter have been named to physical education assistantships at Eastern Michigan and Western Illinois Universities, respectively.

Political science majors Jon Holcomb and Scott Kelling have NDEA fellowships at Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn., while Kenneth Kuehnle has a grant at Northwestern University Law School, Chicago, and Robert Ah-

rens benefits from remission of fees and tuition at the University of Wisconsin.

The University of Wisconsin will gain seven Augie science majors next fall. In chemistry a fellowship goes to Karl Espelie while Daniel Anderson, Phyllis Anderson and Jon Berntsen all have been awarded teaching assistantships. Geography major Craig Anderson has an NDEA at Wisconsin; in geology, Fred H. Behnken has been named a research assistant and David E. Lindorff receives a graduate fellowship.

Other science division awardees are: chemistry, Michael Arguello, assistantship at Stanford University; Donald Purn, teaching assistantship at DePauw University; Michael Soboroff, teaching assistantship at the University of Iowa; geography, John Bolm, NDEA at the University of Idaho in geology; mathematics, Paul Johnson, NDEA at the University of Minnesota; Paul Holmer, teaching assistantship at the U. of Iowa; and Robert Gordon, teaching assistantship at the U. of Illinois.

Judiciary Appointments

All students interested in applying for a position on the Student Judiciary Committee contact Pete Benson or Nancy Parker, or place a note in Box 95 by Saturday.



The Augustana Observer

Special Summer Issue

Vol. 65

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, JULY 25, 1967

No. 26

500 Frosh Await Orientation

Id Introspection To Give Dimension

By Cal Pierson

September 10 through 15 will be an important week for Augustana College, when over 500 recently graduated high school students as well as many transfers come to Augie to further their education.

This short week represents the first real contact between Augustana and these new students. Taking this into consideration, Freshman Orientation is based on the responsibility of both the college and the incoming students to make this first contact meaningful.

Activities Galore

All students, including upperclassmen, take part in many of the Orientation activities. This year, on Monday, there will be a picnic for freshmen and transfer students. After that the Orientation co-chairmen will be introduced and the recently produced film of Augustana will be shown. Later in the evening there will be a chance to really let loose at the annual freshman square dance.

Seventy upperclassmen have been chosen to represent the student body as Orientation leaders (for who can represent Augustana better than the students themselves?)

One thing which we often forget at Augustana is that the college must bend to the needs of the students; thus orientation must seek to help the new students express their needs. In like manner, the upperclassmen and the college as a whole must help the freshmen to relate their needs to the potentials of the college.

Pragmatism and Idealism

The planned program tries to meet the practical needs of the new students by providing ample opportunity for getting acquainted with classmates and the campus. But overlying this practical foundation will be the ideas and ideals brought out in the group discussion by Augie students throughout the week.

On Tuesday afternoon Activity Fair and Orientation Olympics will be held simultaneously. These might be termed "Introspection through Participation." Activity Fair introduces new students to the extra-curricular activities on campus, while the Olympics provides funny and spirited competition between freshmen groups.

That evening, the mood changes to one of appreciation with an "Evening with Fine Arts." Freshmen will see a student-written play, an art film, and a musical exhibition.

On Wednesday, new students will meet the faculty on both a formal and informal basis. There will be counseling sessions in the afternoon followed by a student-faculty tea.

On Thursday, Dr. Dorothy Parkander will speak to students expressing some of her dynamic insights into liberal arts education. Also that evening there will be a Vespers Service held in Ascension Chapel.

Friday afternoon an all-school picnic will be followed by "The Fresh Look," a talent show with all freshman performers, given for the entire student body.

Challenge and Response

There really is no way of gauging the excitement, the fun, and the satisfaction which have annually become a part of Augustana's Orientation Program. We hope each member of the Class of 1971 will be faced with a search vital to the success of his college experience. Our theme, "Id-Introspection-Dimension" emphasizes the importance of self-analysis (Id-Introspection) which must be made in order to shape the decisions which a freshman makes (giving him Dimension). The challenge and response of Orientation '67 await only the fall, and the welcome new faces of the Class of 1971.



While freshmen await the fall with mixed emotions of anxiety and excitement, 35 pairs of Orientation leaders are suffering too. Chosen last spring from a battery of volunteers, these 70 upperclassmen are keeping busy by: writing letters to their respective

groups; reading and evaluating "Crime and Punishment", the book for the freshman discussions; meeting with co-chairmen Cal and Jean; and planning how they'll make Orientation Week unforgettably friendly and challenging for the Class of 1971.

Srs., Jrs. Tie for Top Honors on Dean's List

The seniors tied with the juniors, and the sophomores tied the freshmen in a double-header for "number of students batting 400" at the end of the 1967 spring season.

Ranking at the top of the Deans' List with a 4.00 average for the semester were eleven seniors and eleven juniors, three sophomores and three freshmen.

Heading the senior line-up were Craig Anderson, Kathleen Anderson, Jon Berntsen, Sandra Greer, David Ketter, Alice Roth, Ann Schafer, Peter Scholl, Melinda Smith, Donna Stahl and Judith Whittaker.

Junior four-pointers were Constance Blake, William Hintze, Lucille Jaquet, Carolyn Munson, Kenneth Nelson, Ronald Peterson, Carol Schersten, Barbara Shah, Paul Swanson, Thomas Tracy, Jr., and Dean Wilkinson.

Sophomore aces were Lynne Curtis, David Johnson, and Raymond H. Johnson, while only one

semester of experience didn't hamper freshman rookies Sandra Brockman, Barry Freymark, and Judy K. Johnson.

Rounding out the Deans' List were students with a 3.50 average or above for last semester. Appearing in descending order within the class, they included:

Seniors Joan Anderson, Norine Nelsen, Jeanene Stoeger, Helen Bandgren, Paul Johnson, Mary Valsoano, Arline Adkins, Charles Hayes, Rita Hull, Scott Kelling, Terry Klocke, Michael Olson, Daniel Anderson, Ann Boaden, Beverly Bonsall, Sally Hupy, Christine Mathson, Robert Gordon and Patricia Rose.

Also Nancy Botkin, Robert Tyden, Robert Wild, Gene Rampenthal, John Peters, Paul Holmer, Marilee Abbott, Janet Gowing, Jane Koski, Sharon Swanberg, Samuel Dorlaque, James Green, Lawrence Lindmark, Sharon Anderson, Beverly Cowan, Robert Ahrens, Judith Freed, Errol Nabb, Carol Newton, Donna Jean Perkins and James Simmons.

Other seniors were Barbara Wessel, Arthur Arjibay, Sally Jacobs, Janice Budd, Kathleen Cashatt, John Holcomb, Frederick Johnson, Barbara Bolling, Amanda Keller, James Breck, James Anderson, Judith Ann Anderson, Darrell Bloom, Janet M. Carlson, Jack Fiels, Cheryl Janssen, Jane Johnson, Wallace Peterson, and Ronald Walter.

Completing the junior line-up were Kathryn Holst, Judith Harris, Gregory Johnson, Leslie Schafer, Katherin Anderson, Cherry Es-

posito, Jeanne Donstad, Lee Jeffry Price, Michael Coberley, James Lundeen, John Wahlin, Mary Williamson, Albert Karnig, John Lundin, Priscilla Storey, Leslie Swenson, Susan Sorg, Nancy Parker, and Sharon Johnson.

Plus Karen Olson, Camille Hatak, Candice Kane, Dorothy Webb, Christian Dahlberg, Martha Kleburg, Carol Eshleman, Mary Johnson, Joan Matuska, Jeanne Nelson, Eric Youngquist, Allan Ekdale, Sharon Anderson, Rita Schrupp, Karen Schultz, Carol Miller, William Millman, Jan Carlson, Norman Day, and Robert Lindstrom.

Sophomores above the 3.50 mark were John Erickson, Lois Levine, Don Thulin, Mary Jordan, Susan Rostberg, Patrick Bell, Nathan Benson, Pamela Dolan, Mary Whitmore, Raymond R. Johnson, Calvin Pierson, Richard Porter, James Wilson, Elin Holm, Jan K. Johnson, Judith Hamilton, Clayton Lloyd, Timothy Lomperis, John R. Olson, Julia Bowen, Barbara Rauworth, and Robert Lindquist.

Also Kenton Schroder, David Brosi, Karen Kordisch, Bradley Currier, Joan Froelich, Barbara Lundquist, Diane Olson, Allen Bertelsen, Susan Freye, Donna Parkerson, Charles Madden, Ann Maxwell, Diane Olson, Jean E. Peterson, Carol E. Rolf, Michael O'Malley, Ronald Lindberg, Dawn Piotter, Wendy Wollwage, Brian Brunsvold, George Pipas, Dorothy Derr, George Drost, Patricia Engle and Ellen Krueger.

Freshman members were Marya Booth, Timothy Bridge, Lloyd Schwiebert, Linda Wilson, Elizabeth Peterson, Katherine Milton,

Continued on page 5

Sociology Dept. Presents Award to Michael Olson

Michael R. Olson, Neenah, Wis., is the winner of the first annual National Observer Student Achievement Award at Augustana College.

Olson, a senior, was selected for the award by the Augustana department of sociology. Dr. William Ward, department head, said the prize will be presented annually to a senior sociology major for outstanding achievement.

Olson has been a student assistant in the sociology department for two-and-a-half years. He has received a teaching assistantship at Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, to do graduate work in sociology, starting in September.

OBS SUBSCRIPTIONS

I want 25 weekly issues of the *Augustana Observer* sent to my home. I'm enclosing \$5.00 for the year's subscription.

Name

Street

City State

Send blank with \$5.00 to:

Business Manager
Observer
Augustana College
Rock Island, Illinois

Junior Year
1967-1968



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS, SEPTEMBER 20, 1967

No. 1

Hectic Orientation Week for Frosh



Singing, mugging, and oozing enthusiasm, four upperclassmen ventured into the "Fresh Look" with a plea of "Let me entertain you!" The freshmen gave them a try, and the "old" pros proved that talent is not a stranger at Augustana. (Photo by Brian Westin.)

Orientation Week As Seen by Frosh

by Gail Butler, '71

Beanie Raid!! Immediate panic flared through Jelly Bean Hall Thursday night along with a group of boisterous upperclassmen. Their purpose? Simple. It was to terrorize every bare-headed freshman. Some crafty frosh took refuge behind locked doors and in washrooms, but others were caught by the mob and forced to sing the school song. Thus marked a high point in the Class of '71's memorable Orientation Week.

Other such inspiring activities were the Olympics, which provided rare opportunities for participants. Some boys were fortunate enough to thrust their faces into the center of blueberry pies and munch away furiously. Many enjoyed this project so thoroughly that by the end, they exhibited purple and blue faces and ears stuffed with berries.

However, the activity which far surpassed all others was, of course, registration. It was at this time that the class discovered what college was all about. They had risen that morning at an unheard of hour, rushed out of the dorms with hair uncombed, and had stood in the beating rain for eternities. They watched blue dye from beanies run slowly down their neighbors' necks. Once inside, they wistfully watched all their classes being closed before they got to the desks.

Dr. Sorenson To Visit Raft

Q. "President Sorensen, how did you get your nickname 'Woody'?"

A. "The Raft. Friday night at 8:30 p.m."

Q. "How long will it be before there's a radical change in Augustana's curriculum?"

A. "The Raft, Friday night at 8:30 p.m."

Q. "President Sorensen, when's the best time to get acquainted with you?"

A. "The Raft, this Friday night at 8:30 p.m."

At last came the grand finale — they were to have their pictures taken. Not possessing strength enough to have smiled, they gazed despairingly at the haggard faces on their i.d. cards, and slowly stumbled out of the building. Then they realized that it would happen all over again next semester.

Friday night brought a welcome relief from worries of first classes, with the freshman talent show. Singers, pom pom girls, musicians, and dulcimer-players entertained their fellow students with a rare collection of varied talent and wit. Afterwards, many students went to a dance which brought the hectic, confused but exciting week of orientation to a close.

Dr. Parkander Urges Individual Analysis

Augustana may be accelerating onward and ever earthward, but in one respect, at least, it adheres to the old, to a classic ideal. No, it's not thrift.

It's just the oldest theme in Western civilization — that of everyman's everyday odyssey, his never-ending search for himself, within himself. This was the cornerstone of Dr. Dorothy Parkander's Orientation Assembly IV address, the night of September 14th, as she laid the groundwork, inspiration-wise, for another school year.

Still-beanieed freshmen and well-oriented upperclassmen listened in Centennial Hall as some of the mysteries in Dostoyevsky's *Crime and Punishment* were dizzily, marvelously peeled away.

Required reading for the class of '71, *Crime and Punishment* deals with a moody student, Raskolnikov, who is caught in the criss-cross of a struggle between materialism and love. He disdains the meanness of men in a mass, and sees himself an utter individual, a Jack the Giant-Killer. He tests, this su-

Complete Chaos Covers Campus as 500 New Students Find a New Home

This past week Augie's newest students, the Freshmen, have encountered many varied experiences.

They themselves are a varied group — students from 26 different states — with diverse talents and interests.

One of their first impressions, by no means the most pleasant, was the barrage of entrance tests.

They met and talked with their Orientation leaders and other

freshmen, asking such questions as "What is Mr. So-and So like for English?" or even "What should I wear to this event?"

They competed in Olympics, auditioned for the Talent Show, hurriedly read the last part of *Crime and Punishment* in preparation for Dr. Parkander's talk on Thursday night.

They chatted with professors at the Faculty Tea and carefully plotted their courses through their

first registration, which upperclassmen warned them might be the most chaotic experience of their lives.

After the Fresh Look Friday night, with '71 beanies flying high in Centennial, these Freshmen started classes and are assuming their places in the routine of college life.

Augie Frosh Favored For 1971 Olympics

"On your mark, get set, go!" Off like a herd of turtles and Orientation Olympics were on their way. The freshmen were offered a chance to show their school spirit in eight events, including some of the past favorites such as, "The Augie Egghead Relay," "The Little Shaver," and "The Ribbeck Rope Pull."

"The Berry Blue Extravaganza" event has previously been of great interest to everyone and this year was no exception. Blueberry pie could be found everywhere . . . splattered on the green grass, on faces, shirts and even judges. Towels had been forgotten, so another race was added to the list a dash to see who would be the first one to the Union rest room.

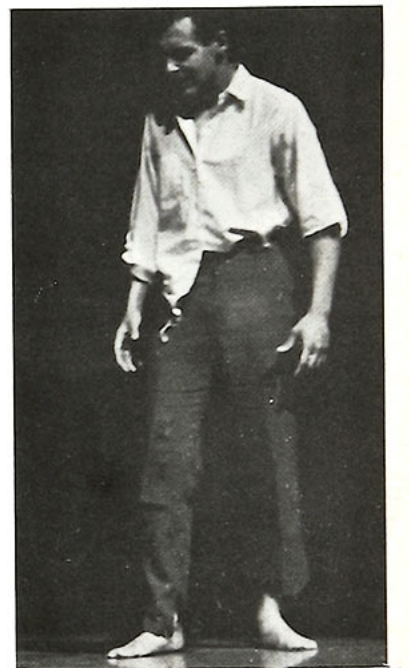
The winners of the individual races received ribbons for 1st, 2nd and 3rd places. These ribbons were given by our own Miss Moline, Pam Hasselbusch, to add a little "class" to the whole affair.

The group winners were an-

nounced and the three highest groups received the grand prizes including a good luck charm to get through the slough, a free pass to the bell-tower (good for one time) and, a most cherished prize, one of Jean Peterson's baby teeth which had fallen out the night before and was swiped just for the occasion.

The class of '71 seems to be very athletic. There was a two-way tie for third place, a three-way tie of 2nd place, and a two-way tie for 1st place. The winners were groups 19, 20, 21 and 22.

All in all, the Olympics were a high spot in Orientation Week. The freshmen had been told to wear their grubbies and to get set for two hours of happy pandemonium, and that they certainly did!



Jim Karman as eth in Jamie Holtz's "A Sole Solution," a one act play presented as part of "An Evening with Fine Arts."

"Fresh Look" Reveals Bach, the "Stripper"

There was a "Fresh Look" about Centennial Hall last Friday night as approximately 500 beanie wearers appeared to watch their classmates perform in what was truly a remarkable show: The Fresh Look '71. To mention just one numebr surely would not do justice to the other seventeen acts; suffice it to say that Augustana saw a remarkable range of talent and should be well impressed with this new class.

Variety was a keynote to Friday nights show as we went from the "Creation," to a pom-pom routine, to a Bach prelude, and finally, a drum solo by a female, to the "Stripper"! The organization and fast pace of the show were greatly aided by the idea of 'spotting' each

performer instead of having every number walk on and off the stage.

Needless to say, the wonderful and truly amazing capability of Phyll Fritschle and George Hallberg in the art of ad libbing was shown off to the greatest degree in the case of the phantom last act. Much credit should be given these two juniors for the fine job of selecting and directing the numbers, and for their wonderful job of emceeing the show.

"Hats off to the Fresh Look of '71" seems to be an appropriate phrase here — and that's just what Augie's new freshmen did as 500 beanies flew into the air after a rousing rendition of the school song; a truly exciting and entertaining close to Orientation Week, 1967.



. . . and so the happy freshman ate, and ate, and ate, until he was actually blue in the face! (Photo by Brian Westin.)

Sorensen Candid, Honest in Raft

Dr. C. W. Sorensen, picked on as a boy because of his small stature, must have quickly learned how to eliminate his troubles with words. Seated informally on the Tom Sawyer stage of the Raft with Gary Andeen, Dr. Sorensen fielded questions from a crowd of over a hundred students with finesse and frankness. The questions touched on many current issues and ranged from guaranteed tuition to open housing, to house mothers, to calendar and curriculum review.

President Sorensen's remarks were characterized by honesty and openness. Questioned on the validity of required courses, Sorensen predicted that in the next five years Augustana would move in the direction of less rigidly structured requirements. He admitted that a pass-fail system in selected

courses outside of a student's major might encourage a broader undergraduate field of study.

Graduate Courses

Dr. Sorensen also revealed Augustana's partnership with several other institutions to investigate possibilities of providing graduate level courses in the Quad Cities. Plans are still preliminary, he said, but he promised that Augustana would be in the mainstream of development of Quad City graduate study program. The college has sought the advice of various accrediting agencies and a Michigan State official will be on campus soon to implement plans further.

Tuition Hike

Guaranteed tuition seemed to be of particular concern to the crowd, especially when President Soren-

sen announced the necessity of yet another tuition hike next year. Through a guaranteed tuition plan students would pay the same tuition every year, but because of annual inflationary increases and expansion expenses freshmen and sophomores would be paying for anticipated increases in expenses. For example, whereas now a freshman might enroll with tuition at \$2000, only to have it increased \$150 per year, thereby paying \$2450 by his senior year, a guaranteed tuition plan would provide that a student pay \$2225 in each of the four years. Outlining the pluses and minuses of guaranteed tuition, the President noted that while with a guaranteed tuition plan the college's budget could be planned four years

Continued on page 4



President C. W. Sorensen revealed the origin of his nickname "Woody", as well as the pros and cons of a guaranteed tuition plan. (Photo by Brian Westin.)



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66, No. 2

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

SEPTEMBER 27, 1967

Augie's German Group Sponsors Annual "All-College Oktoberfest"

The "All College Oktoberfest" will be held on the Union Field on Saturday, October 7, after the Augie - Ohio Wesleyan football game. A real German meal will be served beginning at 4:30 p.m. which is free to all students. It

will cost \$1.00 for all non-resident students, faculty, and staff, and \$.50 for children under 16. Tickets for these people are available at the Union Desk. After the dinner students can enjoy German music and visit various booths. Everyone

is welcome to visit the Oktoberfest for fun, good food and a little German atmosphere.

The Oktoberfest, a German festival, originated in the early nineteenth century in Munich, Germany. It began as a celebration for the marriage of Ludwig I, King of Bavaria, to Theresia and is celebrated today as a festival of the harvest. Each community is thankful for the harvest and may celebrate it in a different way. This event is held annually in all parts of the country, and people travel from far and near to see it.

Last year Augie's German Club became interested in this festival and wanted to learn more about it. They decided to hold an Oktoberfest at Augustana not only for fun but to learn more about Germany and her customs. Herr Weber, head of the German Club, has been planning and building this past summer and hopes for success of the festival (watch for pictures and another story next week).

Evers Challenges: "Get Right America"

Last Thursday evening Mr. Charles Evers spoke to 270 members and friends of the Davenport Chapter of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People. Mr. Evers is director of the NAACP branch in Mississippi.



Mr. Charles Evers

In a pre-dinner press conference, Mr. Evers sounded some of the themes he would reiterate upon in his evening address. He had come to help the area's Negroes unite in a non-violent fight for equality. Problems in segregated housing, employment and education exist here as in Mississippi. When asked what he specifically was going to do about the open-housing problem, Mr. Evers replied, "You are the one who lives here, and you should decide your destiny. It's

only my hope to spur the whites and the Negroes toward a solution to this problem. If America is to survive, whites and Negroes must learn to live and work side by side."

Why Militancy?

In reference to one reporter's question of, "Why such a militancy among the young Negroes today," Evers replied, "The young Negro is tired of fighting for America when he can't come back and enjoy the profits of a land he risked his life for. Unless America wakes up, we are going to see a lot more of this."

Later in the evening's address, Charles Evers focused in on one serious and sobering theme. That is, if America is going to remain a living nation she must "get it right."

Evers said, "We Negroes know you whites can overcome us with might. You have complete control of the police, the courts, the Army and the Navy, so we are going to win you over through love and devotion. We will win through the vote but not through hate, for violence is not the way."

Won't Rap Rap

In commenting upon the young Negro militants, Evers declared, "I won't down Rap Brown or Stokely Carmichael. They are tired and just don't have any more patience. If White America doesn't wake up, we will have many more Stokelys and Rap Browns. They tried and we continue to try non-violence methods in gaining our

Continued on page 3

CUBOM Launching A Hippie Happy-In

By Phyllis Fritschle and Dan Johnson

A day, a time, a place for someone, anyone, many, to "be" in a free-form fun day — a "HAPPY IN."

On Union Field, transformed for the afternoon, we'll find balloons, bikes, kites, dancing, blankets, books, a band, paints, posters, flowers, talks. Maybe painting, studying, talking, laughing, or simply childish things.

The fun starts at 3:00 with a band to emit sounds backgrounding party games, good games, life games — games that people play — not playing games may be a game in itself.

A day, a time, a place, for spontaneous actions and feelings, this Saturday afternoon, the last day of September.

Part II of Saturday's "HAPPY IN" convenes in Centennial Hall at 7:30 for two movies "TWO WOMEN" and "TELL TALE HEART."

Part III completes the scene late Saturday eve in the Union basement when a psychedelic dance will strobe its way into the feelings of the community individuals.

To come with ears to hear music in moving, living things — a laugh, an expression—a feeling with hearts to leap in love for another

to despair in grief for another to feel, to care, to beat steadily to pulse strongly

With minds to act on, to fill with facts

to rely upon, to breed ideas to create, to meditate, and simply to be



Grooving with the elements as they plan a "Happy-In" are the members of CUBOM: seated from left are Dan Johnson, Dave Brosi, Phyll Fritschle and Bruce Appelgren. Standing are Lynne Curtis, Don Griffith, Carl Engstrom, Gay Harris, Lil Gruenwald and Bob Lindstrom. (Photo by Brian Westin.)

Augustana To Welcome Two Professors In CSCA Exchange of Visiting Lecturers

Beginning this fall, Augustana will have the opportunity to hear notable professors from other schools belonging to the Central States College Association, as well as to send outstanding Augustana professors to member colleges. CSCA is an organization of twelve midwestern colleges which engage in a number of co-operative programs, in an attempt to pool ideas and resources.

In January of this year, CSCA adopted a plan for a Visiting Lecturer Exchange Program. One-week visits by four professors and administrators from each school are arranged by CSCA's President McCoy as part of a round robin exchange among the twelve schools.

Augie Gets 2 Guests

This fall Augustana will receive two visiting lecturers in English.

Dr. Robert Wegner of Alma College, Alma, Michigan will be on campus October 9-13, and Dr. Donald Koch of Simpson College, Indianola, Iowa, will visit during the week of November 13-17. During Dr. Koch's visit Dr. Henriette Naeseth, head of the Department of English and Chairman of the Division of Humanities at Augustana, will be a visiting lecturer at Simpson. In March, Augustana will welcome Father Martin Schirber, Chairman of the Department of Economics at St. John's University, Collegeville, Minnesota, and in April Dr. David Waas, who heads the Department of History at Manchester College, North Manchester, Indiana, will be on campus.

Dr. Robert Wegner, Associate Professor of English at Alma College, is a publishing short story writer and poet, with his Ph.D.

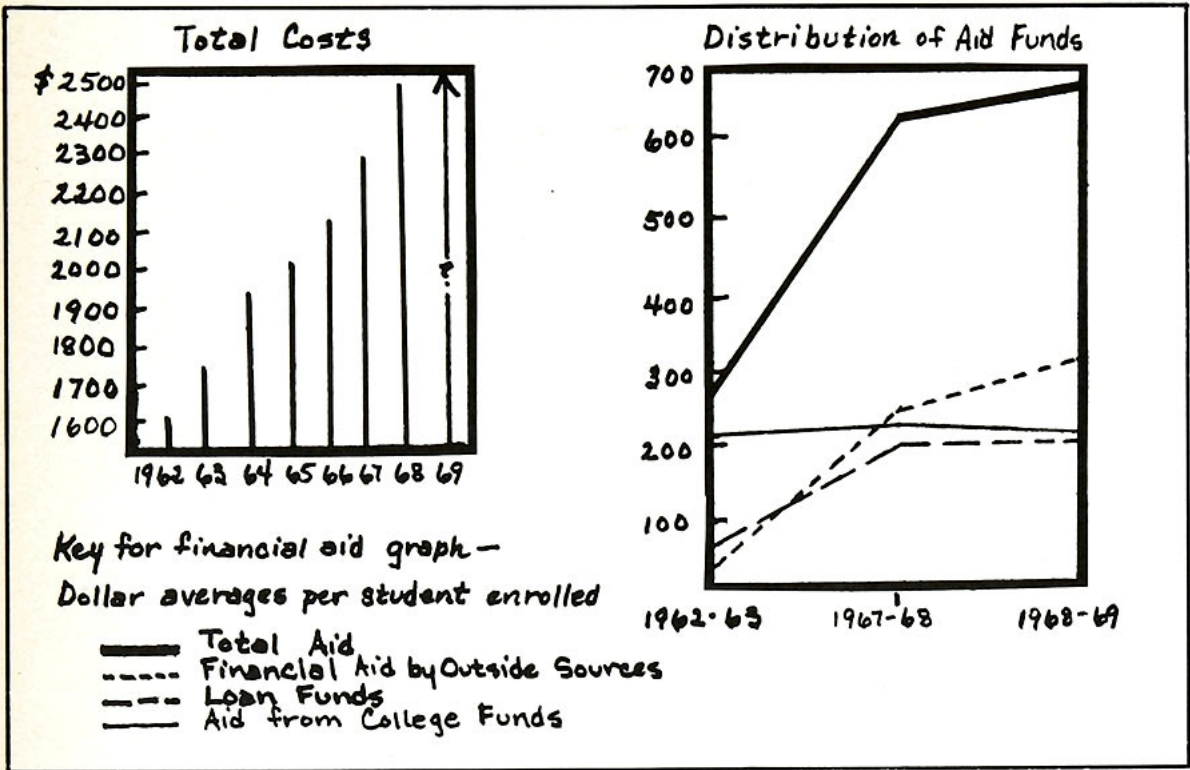
from Western Reserve University. His dissertation was "The Prose and Poetry of e. e. cummings: A Study in Appreciation." Dr. Wegner will speak to Writer's Club and meet with advanced writing classes. Visitors will be welcome at all these meetings. Informal meetings are being arranged at the Raft and with other interested campus groups. Dr. Naeseth and Dr. Tweet hope to hear soon from anyone interested in arranging meetings with Dr. Wegner. This will help to make his week at Augustana more meaningful for the college and for him.

Koch Qualified

Dr. Donald Koch is head of the Department of English and Chairman of the Division of Humanities at Simpson, and has directed summer institutes in American studies

Continued on page 4

Board Ups Tuition \$150



Augustana's total cost per year has regularly climbed every year since 1962 by leaps of \$100 or better. There seems to be no end in sight. During this same period the average financial aid per student enrolled has grown from \$280 to almost \$700. This increase

is due entirely to the growth of outside scholarship and loan funds available to students. Augustana scholarship funds have remained at the same level since 1962.

Inflation, Higher Expenses Drive Tuition Up Once Again

by Ron Peterson
Obs. Editor

At a faculty meeting this afternoon President C. W. Sorensen announced the decision of the Board of Trustees to increase tuition by \$150 in the academic year 1968-69. This increase will bring the total cost of one year at Augustana to \$2500.

Said Dr. Sorensen, "Obviously I take no pleasure that costs continue to increase. However, at the same time we must be realistic and face the realities of inflation and increasing expenses."

Dr. George E. Henning, Vice President for Admissions and Financial Aid, attributed the 6.4% tuition hike to increased costs of living and other "general increases." Approximately one half of the 6.4% figure, he said, is due to inflation and higher operating costs. The rest of the money, he claimed, would be spent on faculty pay increases, additional maintenance expenses and increased student services.

While President Sorensen said that he was "pleased at the same time to note that larger sums each year are being made available to students," and while he promised to "seek continuing

increases in financial aid for students," Dr. Henning indicated that students presently receiving financial aid should not expect across-the-board increases in aid. At the same time, he pointed out that the Financial Aid Office will make arrangements for those students who find themselves in great hardship due to the hike. He said he sees no reason why the increase should force a student to transfer from the campus.

The Board, in their consideration of a tuition increase, compared Augustana's present total costs with the present costs of competitive schools of comparable enrollment, geographical location, and quality. Included on the list were Carthage, Gustavus Adolphus, Knox, Illinois Wesleyan, Susquehanna, Wittenberg, and several others. Present costs at these schools range from a low of \$2200 at Gustavus Adolphus to a peak of \$3015 at Knox College. Present fees at Augustana total \$2350. Thirteen of the schools had higher fees than Augustana; five had lower.

past five years, also pointed to a steady increase in financial aid to the student. Figures released by Henning showed that in 1962-63 the average total financial aid (loans, grants, and scholarships) per student enrolled was \$287. Of this \$34 per student came from outside scholarship sources and \$51 per student was in the form of loans.

In 1968-69 the projected aid per student is \$680. (Of course, since the entire student body does not receive aid, the figure per person on financial aid will be significantly higher.) Of the \$680, \$300 will come from outside scholarship sources such as Illinois State or National Merit Scholarships, and \$188 will be in the form of loans. Presently, the average financial aid per enrolled student is \$630.

Commenting on the prospects of tuition hikes in coming years, Henning said he sees no reason why present inflationary trends should reverse themselves, and he predicted another increase in 1969-1970. When will it stop? Dr. Henning saw no end in sight.

Dr. Henning, noting the regular increases of student fees in the

Continued on page 5



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 3 AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS OCTOBER 4, 1967

Will Private Colleges Price Themselves Out of Existence?

(ACP) — Students at small private colleges and universities are beginning to feel deep financial pains as private institutions face a trend of escalating tuition, notes the Kansas State University "Collegian."

Costs of attending a private school, now roughly \$500 to \$600 a semester for tuition, are on the rise. This year, for example, Marquette University raised tuition \$75 a semester, St. Louis University \$125, and Creighton University \$45. The reason in all cases was stated as the growing imbalance between income and expense.

The Rev. Paul Reinett, S. J., St. Louis president, stated in an open letter to students, "Virtually every private college and university in the country will be forced to increase its tuition rates this year because of the simple, inescapable fact that the gap between tuition income and general educational costs continues to grow greater."

At Creighton, this is the third tuition increase in as many years, bringing the yearly tuition load to \$1,020 for undergraduates. St. Louis' increase brings the single semester total to \$700. Since funds are obtained primarily from tuition rather than taxes, it seems inevitable that fees will continue to escalate with inflation and increased education demands.

It also appears that state institutions, not totally dependent upon tuition and endowments, have a better chance to meet the increased demands of enrollment, technology, and research. Increased funds can be obtained either by increased taxes or by the redistribution of

government budgets. At the same time they can maintain minimal tuition.

Students at private institutions are paying double — taxes plus extraneous tuition. If the escalation continues, private education will be a privilege of wealth, and it will

become increasingly difficult to maintain academic standards. It does not appear that private institutions will be able to compete effectively with state institutions in the process of mass education. Unfortunately, progress often means the death of tradition.

Christy Minstrels Here Nov. 8th

by Linda Becker

Have ya' heard? R.A. is really swinging into action this year! They will be bringing the New Christy Minstrels to campus on Wednesday, November 8.

Tickets, on sale now at the Union desk, are \$2.00 each. There are no reserved seats.

The seven guys and two girls who form the group first got together in 1961. They took their name and entertaining style from a troupe of pre-Civil War minstrels who traveled through the country under the leadership of Elwin "Pops" Christy. The original group's combination of folksinging and easy wit is carried on today in the new Minstrels' free and informal stage manner.

The New Christy Minstrels were the first to bring the sounds of American folksinging to Europe. This is but one in an impressive list of their many firsts. They were also the first group to have their own weekly television show, introducing "Hootenanny" to the general public.



The New Christy Minstrels



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 4

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

OCTOBER 11, 1967

R.A. Members Visit Colleges; Evaluate Their 4-1-4 Curriculum

by Bill Sampson

R.A. officers Pete Benson and Kent Eklund, and representative Bill Sampson returned Saturday from a three-day fact-finding mission on the campuses of Gustavus Adolphus, St. Olaf and Carleton Colleges.

Although many topics — including pass-fail courses, a voluntary guaranteed tuition program and a spring symposium — were tossed around in the talks with administration, faculty and students, discussion centered on the 4-1-4 calendar system, now used by Gustavus and St. Olaf.

Under this calendar arrangement (which has been adopted by over 60 small colleges), there are two 15-week semesters: the first extends from around the second week in September to just before Christmas, the second from early February to the first week in June. All students take four 4-credit courses per semester.

Add Interim Term

But semesters, of course, are nothing new; the crux of the system is the interim period, or winter term, which occupies the month of January.

This short term offers an opportunity for students and faculty to break away from a rigid lecture schedule and experiment with more individualized approaches to learning.

Upperclassmen usually spend the month doing independent study in their major field. For underclassmen, more structured courses are offered which include seminars, small discussion groups and limited topical research. Students receive one 4-hour credit for this term.

Some winter term courses offered at Gustavus Adolphus and St. Olaf are: The Urban Community, Studies in Communism, The Structure of Matter, Existentialism, Defense Policies, Independent Reading, Foundations in Mathematics, and The Negro — A Minority Group in American Society.

Many field trips are also available to students, including trips to Puerto Rico for oceanography to Mississippi and Chicago for sociological studies in Civil Rights and urban problems; to Arizona and New Mexico for geology.

Ekdale Receives Geology Award

The first annual National Science Foundation grant was awarded to Tony Ekdale, it was learned early this month.

Tony will attend a three-day seminar on sedimentology from October 26 to the 29th, held on the University of New Mexico campus at Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Selected schools across the nation were allowed to choose one student each to attend the meeting. Tony was selected to represent Augustana because of his major field, geology, and his special interest in sedimentology.

The meeting, lasting three days, will include short field trips, discussions, and lectures by America's foremost experts on the subject.

Six-week winter courses abroad are also available to students who are majoring in history, political science, English, drama and art.

4-1-4 Advantages

The advantages of the 4-1-4 fall into two general categories — academic and motivational. The most substantial academic advantage of the 4-1-4 is that it utilizes not only lecture-cram-exam learning (which starts to drag when used exclusively for 36 weeks per year, often tends to spoon-feed the student, and which places an improper emphasis on rote memorization), but it also uses seminars, small discussion groups, and independent reading and research — essential learning activities which simply cannot be worked into the semester system.

Second, the 4-1-4 leads to curricular improvements by (1) eliminating courses which may no longer be relevant, (2) adding new topically-oriented courses, i.e., more specialized courses and (3) by encouraging an annual re-evaluation of courses and course material.

Third, the 4-1-4 encourages the exchange of professors and students during the winter period, so students from Augustana can benefit from strong departments of the six schools in CSCA (and vice-versa) which are now on the 4-1-4 calendar.

Gives Change of Pace

In the area of motivation, the winter period provides a much-needed change of pace. It also eliminates the two periods of the year when morale and intellectual activity at Augustana are at their lowest levels: the two weeks between the end of Christmas vacation and finals, and the mid-winter doldrums which set in during January and February.

Bad Points, Too

But, obviously, no academic calendar system can be a cure-all; certain problems have arisen from the 4-1-4. The winter period often interrupts the continuity of sequential courses in foreign languages and mathematics. Also, administrative work increases under the 4-1-4. Finally, some students

find it more difficult to study during winter period and waste much of their time.

In a final overview of the information gained by the visits to the three colleges, it is virtually impossible to avoid drawing a one-sided conclusion, for this reason: of more than a hundred people interviewed who are now on the 4-1-4 — including college presidents, deans, heads of departments and students — every single individual preferred the 4-1-4 to the semester system.

We will safely conclude that the calendar change deserves some careful consideration.

ATTENTION SOPHOMORES AND JUNIORS!

Friendship Fair Scholarship Applications for both the Junior Year Abroad Program and the Summer Abroad Program must be turned into Dean Ribbeck's office by 4:30 p.m., Monday, October 16th.

If you have any questions concerning the applications contact either Jane Hague or Ward Nelson.

First Concert-Lecture Series To Present String Quartet

The first Concert-Lecture Series presentation of the year will be this Saturday night when four of Iowa's most talented musicians will come to Centennial Hall stage.

The Iowa String Quartet is unique in two ways. The first is that all four of the men are music professors at the University of Iowa.

The second is the instruments they use. The two violins, viola, and cello are a set for a string quartet made by

R.A. Names Silins New Raft Manager

Anyone who's been near Gary Andeen and his attache case lately knows that his "Raft" file is empty.

The papers and other odds and ends have been passed on to Val Silins, a sophomore from Broadview, Ill.

Val, who was approved Coffee House manager by R.A. last week, was design chairman for the freshman float last year and served both

on Academic Affairs Committee and on Student Judiciary. He was also instrumental in the planning and participation of Augustana students in an anti-war demonstration that was held on campus last spring.

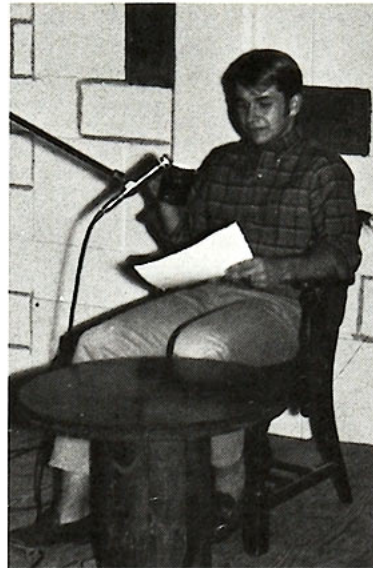
The new manager intends to run the Raft along the same basic policies as last year, but also stressed that the coffee house should be more of an expression of new student ideas than the new management's.

With a few "if's" in mind, the Raft intends to present a variety of modern films and hopes to offer students a viewing of short plays on certain weekday nights. The Raft fly-sheet that was started last year is also another "very possible" on the agenda. The one-sheet paper will serve as another outlet for student opinion or dissatisfaction.

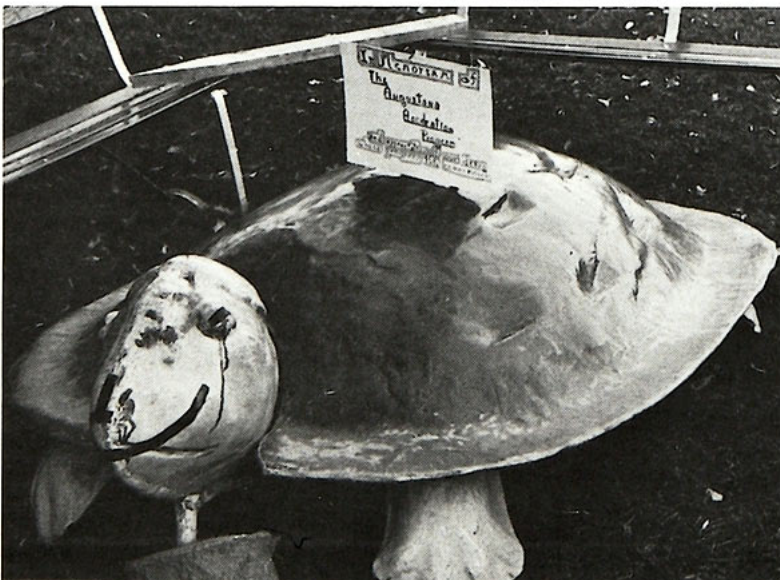
More faculty interest is sought, such as last Friday's "student-faculty jag" that provided a meeting-ground in very informal and relaxed surroundings. Val also indicated an interest in getting more social functions, or groups such as History Forum or Writer's Club to hold their meetings in the Raft during the afternoons from 3-5 p.m.

On a more definite level, the Raft is going to undergo some remodeling this year. The wall behind the stage is soon to be painted in abstract design. New paintings, posters, blown-up photographs and hanging wall lamps will be added. There is also to be an expanded menu list.

"It is a bit too early to predict any definite changes or innovations for this year. I'm still trying to learn my own job," Val concluded. The most important feature he stressed is the increase of student support and ideas, without which the coffee house cannot possibly hope to maintain its vibrant element.



Val Silins, new manager of the coffeehouse, spends a few quiet minutes getting used to occupying the helmsman's spot in the Raft.



"In Memoriam of the Augustana Acceleration Program and appreciation of our deans whose progress this commemorates." Thus read the cardboard sign, propped up by an empty hard-drink can and riding atop the broad green back of the yellow-headed turtle. Who discovered "Axe" and lugged his six-foot shell to a shady spot beneath the willow tree remains a mystery. The next day, however, only tracks leading toward the river remained. His sudden disappearance, together with that of the uncontracted-for one-seater annex to the Union, suggests the Acceleration program could take a hint from the swift-movers in the physical plant.

Antonio Stradivari in the 17th and 18th centuries, and are being loaned to the quartet by the Corcoran Gallery of Art in Washington, D.C. The oldest of these priceless instruments dates back to 1692.

Yet even the most perfect instruments in the world do not make good musicians. These men are highly skilled and each can boast of an impressive list of honors and achievements in the musical world.

In addition to being individually talented, they are responsive to

each other and the themes flow from instrument to instrument smoothly and imperceptively. Indeed, these four men play chamber music with a sensitivity and skill that far surpasses many full orchestras.

Their program this Friday will include selections from Mozart, Samuel Barber, and Bela Bartok. With a mixture of the classical and contemporary, and with four such talented men performing, it should prove to be a very enjoyable and worthwhile evening.

East Moline City Council Initiates Open Housing

East Moline set the open housing pace in the Quad Cities on October 3rd when its City Council voted in favor of a "strong" open housing bill by a 9 to 1 margin.

The bill demands licensing of real estate brokers in the city and their payment of a \$5 license fee.

It declares it unlawful to make any distinction, discrimination or restriction against any person in prices, terms, conditions or privileges in connection with the buying, selling or rental of housing, regardless of that person's race, color, religion, national origin or ancestry.

It also states that all complaints shall go before the East Moline Commission on Human Relations and that a complaint must be accompanied by a \$25 filing fee. The Commission then may bring

charges against anyone it feels has been found in violation. If convicted in a regular court of law, a maximum fine of \$500 may be imposed on that person.

East Moline's action leaves the picture still clouded in other area cities concerning open housing. Moline's Mayor James Arndt said on September 27 that it would be several weeks before a suitable proposal would be drawn up for that city.

In Rock Island the proposal drawn up by Mayor James Haymaker and City Attorney Bernard C. Gillman is expected to reach a vote at this week's Council meeting. Mayor Haymaker stated last week that the issue was "still in doubt."

Continued on page 3

27 Qualify for Who's Who



These 27 seniors join the ranks of outstanding college students throughout the country by being selected

to "Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges."



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 5

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

OCTOBER 18, 1967

New Rock Island Ordinance Creates Open Housing Board, Fees, Penalties

The recent passing of an Open-Housing Ordinance by the Rock Island City-Council is hailed by many as a positive step forward for the well-being of this community. Yet because this bill was modified many times in several ways to meet a compromise of regulators, minority members, home owners and others it contains some provisions of a very controversial nature.

The bill prohibits discrimination strictly on the basis of "race, color or national origin, religion or ancestry." To ensure that a minority member is not discriminated against, a Fair Housing Board has been created to make judgment on filed claims. The Board includes one minority member, one realtor and one lawyer. If a discriminated person decides he has a legitimate case, he must pay the Board \$250 non-refundable to

hear his case. If the case is found to be valid and the home owner or realtor is found guilty of discrimination, he is fined \$250.

This last provision of the bill has been called a penalty fee against the discriminated by Rev. William Grimes of the Second Baptist Church in Rock Island, strong leader in the Negro Community. Councilman Chuck Hereford, the council member most outspoken in favor of the bill agrees.

In an interview with the Observer, Mr. Hereford expressed his disappointment with what he termed a weak bill. One of the most ridiculous provisions according to Councilman Hereford is the \$250 fine imposed on the discriminator because "this will mean very little to the person who can tack the fine on to the original price of his house."

Pastor Calls Bill Important

Yet even with these "weak and unfair provisions" the bill has been received by many in the community as making Rock Island a better place to live. When interviewed by the Observer staff, Rev. Robert O. Williams, chairman of the Rock Island Human Relations Council, said the bill is important because:

1. It helps those who need it.
2. It enables the home owner to hide behind the law when he is criticized by his neighbors for selling his home to a minority member.

A Direct Stab

In looking ahead Rev. Williams sees an eventual modification and lowering of the \$250 "penalty" for filing a complaint, a fee which Councilman Hereford sees as a direct stab at preventing legitimate complaints.

Councilman Robert L. Maurus, when interviewed, said he is "at present working for a lower fee by seeking a compromise between the present \$250 and the Catholic Interracial Council's proposed \$75." In Commenting on the future

effectiveness of the bill Rev. Grimes sees the Fair Housing Board as the major critical point in any progress. Rev. Grimes says it is important who is appointed to the board by the conservative

Continued on page 2

Name Vi-Royalty Candidates All Active in Campus Affairs

The Vi-Royalty candidates have been announced by Barbara Clason and George Paulson, election committee chairmen. The Vi-Queen candidates are Britt Lofstrand, Carolyn (Tunie) Munson, and Pris Storey, Pete Benson, Kent Eklund and Ward Nelson are the Vi-King candidates.

All of the Vi-Royalty are either members of the Phi Rho sorority or the POPs fraternity.

The Vi-Royalty candidates are all active in student activities. Last year the freshmen were guided by Pete and Britt, the Orientation Co-Chairmen. Kent was a Washington semester student and is presently serving on RA under Pete. One candidate, Pris, was a Homecoming Co-Chairman last year. Tunie served as Rockety I Editor, and Ward is Business Manager for the Observer and the Rockety-I.

Comparatively unfamiliar faces to Augie students are the freshmen candidates, Pat Danielson, Joan Eklund, Arlis Hasselbusch, Bob Blew, John Greenwood and Don Madelung.

Pat from Seneca, Illinois, did a pom-pom routine in the Fresh Look during Orientation Week and later became a member of the Augie Pom-Pom squad. From Tacoma, Washington, is Joan Eklund who is presently serving on the

Dorm Council and College Union Board. Incidentally, Joan is the sister of Kent, a Vi-King candidate.

The Quad-Cities are represented by Arlis Hasselbusch and Don Madelung. Representing the Chicago area are Bob Blew from Matteson and John Greenwood from the northwest side. John is

a Member-at-Large of the Illinois Luther League. Bob, a junior and senior class president in high school, is presently marching with the Augie band.

The Vi-Royalty coronation ceremony is the evening of October 27 in Centennial Hall. The ceremony will be followed by the traditional sing contest.



Augie's 1967 Vi-Royalty candidates are from left: Kent Eklund, Ward Nelson, Britt Lofstrand, Pris Storey, Tunie Munson, and Pete Benson.

National Recognition For Augie Students

Dr. James Ribbeck, Dean of Men, announced Tuesday the names of twenty-seven seniors who have been selected to "Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges" for 1968.

The "Who's Who Among Students," like its many counterparts, is a volume published annually containing the names and biographies of outstanding students throughout the country.

Nominating committees are requested to consider the student's scholarship, his leadership and co-operation in educational and extra-curricular activities, his general citizenship and his promise of future usefulness in making their choices.

Students at Augustana are chosen by SFARC, a committee consisting of representatives from student, faculty and administration groups. The names of nominated students are forwarded to national "Who's Who" headquarters where they are reviewed with accompanying biographies.

If they meet "Who's Who" standards they are accepted for publication.

The expressed purpose of "Who's Who" is to provide a national basis of recognition for college students.

Augie awardees represent a wide variety of students who have been active in many areas and who excel in many ways. They are as follows: Gary Andeen, religion major from Mt. Prospect, Illinois; Sharon L. Anderson, elementary education from Washington, D.C.; Norman Ayer, math, from Tipp City, Ohio; Peter Benson, psychology, from Rockford, Illinois; Pam Caldwell, speech correction, from Newton, Iowa; John F. Dickens, history, from Davenport, Iowa;

Kent Eklund, political science, from Tacoma, Washington; Dennis Ferden, German, from Sandwich, Illinois; Jane Hague, sociology, from Chicago, Illinois; William Hintze, political science, from Davenport Iowa; James Holtz, English, from Moline, Illinois; Gregory L. Johnson, music, from Racine, Wisconsin; Britt Lofstrand, elementary education, from Old Saybrook, Connecticut; Chris Mathson, speech education, from Manistique, Michigan; Carolyn A. Munson, elementary education, from Carpentersville, Illinois; Gordon R. Nelson, physics, from Rockford, Illinois; Ward Nelson, business administration, from Rock Island, Illinois; Nancy Parker, biology, from Prophetstown, Illinois; Claudia Peterson, speech, from Litchfield, Minnesota; Roberta Rowlands, English, from East Moline, Illinois; Leslie Schafer, speech, from Geneseo, Illinois; Carol Schersten, English, from St. Albans, West Virginia; Pris Storey, biology, from Highland, California; Phil Telleen, political science, from Cambridge, Illinois; Rich Van Trease, sociology, from Gary, Indiana; Eric Youngquist, German, from Fremont, Nebraska; and John Wennstrom, psychology, from Hartsdale, New York.

Homecoming '67 Docks

Bonfire, Rally, Game, Dance Highlight Gala Homecoming

by Jon Ryan

Homecoming 1967 started rolling along with the yell contest this afternoon by the Mini-Mississippi (that is — the slough). In a burst of enthusiasm, the Augie campus embarked on the week-end journey to fun.

Canoe Race at 11:30

Saturday Augie's largest and most beautiful parade will wend its way down 7th Avenue and through Rock Island. At 11:30 Lynne Curtis and Don Griffith aid President Sorenson in judging the special contest. Sorority members blow up canoes (air mattresses), and frat men, in a burst of aquatic

skill, paddle to the finish. Join us for a splash of real excitement.

Pre-game activities will include the introduction of Vi-Royalty and their court. With a handshake and a kiss our King and Queen will send each of our tri-captains off to victory. At half-time sing and float contest winners are announced and the Vi-Royalty receive their trophies.

The week began on Monday when Huck Fin buttons went on sale and campus decorations began to sprout. A dock for Saturday's jazz band stretched out in front of the Union, Wallberg Hall was turned into a river boat, and Cen-

tennial Hall blossomed into a St. Louis hanging garden. A collection of Mississippi River scenes was placed on display and various river objects decorated the Union.

Biggest Bonfire Ever

Thursday night a torchlight parade will lead the lower campus students to Westerlin. Fireworks and the biggest bonfire ever will brighten the scene of the pep rally. Coaches, the football team, and the cross country team will be presented and given recognition. After Dean Gamelin gives a short pep speech, the cheerleaders will lead a snake-dance down to the amphitheatre where "Pop" Duhlatine will head the fraternity rope pull.

Friday morning's convocation includes the awarding of the fraternity and sorority scholarship cups, the announcement of Friendship Fair scholarship winners, a speech by our guest speaker and announcements by Linda and Jon. Friday night at 8:30 Christa Hauser and Tom Pogemiller begin the traditional coronation ceremony. Booklets go on sale during intermission and immediately afterwards the Princess candidates are announced and the sing contest begins.



Homecoming chairmen Jon Ryan and Linda Anderson get in shape for the strenuous job of calling the plays for a smooth, successful Homecoming '67.

Homecoming Schedule

THURSDAY

7:00 p.m. Pep Rally (Westerlin Parking Lot)
Followed by snake dance and rope pull (amphitheatre)

FRIDAY

10:00 a.m. All School Convocation
8:30 p.m. Coronation Ceremony (Centennial Hall)
9:30 p.m. Homecoming sing (Centennial Hall)
11:00 p.m. Float Building (No hours, girls!)

SATURDAY

8:30 a.m. Alumni Tribe of Vikings Breakfast (College Union)
10:00 a.m. Homecoming Parade
10:30 a.m. Coffee (Potter Hall)
11:00 a.m. Meeting of the Alumni Association (Larson Hall)
11:30 a.m. Special Fun Contest (Slough)
12 noon Lunch served at Andreen Hall, Westerlin Hall and College Union
2:00 p.m. Football Game: Augustana vs. Millikin
4:00 p.m. Coffee after game
6:30 p.m. Social Hour (Westerlin Hall)
7:00 p.m. Smorgasbord (Westerlin Hall)
Get-together after the dinner in Westerlin Lounge
9:00 p.m. Homecoming Dance (Westerlin Lounge)

SUNDAY

(Notes: Time Changes Back to Central Standard Time)
10:00 a.m. Continental Breakfast (Potter Hall)
11:00 a.m. Homecoming Worship Service of the Augustana Campus Church Commemorates 450th Anniversary of the Reformation (Centennial Hall)
12:30 p.m. Sorority and Fraternity Luncheons
3:00-
5:00 p.m. Open House in Residence Halls



The Augustana Observer

Vol 66 No. 6

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

OCTOBER 25, 1967

Miss Wisconsin To Entertain Alumni at Smorgasbord

Barb Baugh, Miss Wisconsin and an Augie student, will make a special visit to the campus during the Homecoming weekend.

Miss Wisconsin will not be able to ride in the Homecoming parade but instead will be presented dur-

ing the half-time of the football game against Millikin. Later that evening, Barb will entertain at the Alumni Smorgasbord Banquet with a musical-comedy skit.

In order to fulfill her duties as Miss Wisconsin, it was necessary for Barb to take a year off from school here at Augie. During her two years she was a member of the Phi Rho sorority and a music major. Barb was also active in the Augustana Choir for two years and was a candidate for Homecoming Princess her sophomore year.

A resident of Wisconsin, Barb

was first crowned Miss Moline two years ago. Since she was not a permanent resident of Illinois, Barb went into the Wisconsin pageants and won the Miss Milwaukee title and eventually Miss Wisconsin. Representing Wisconsin in the Miss America Pageant, Barb was named second runner up.

As a beauty contest winner, the past year had been filled with personal appearances and performances throughout the country. Her future plans include possible study at the Juilliard School of Music in New York City.

5 Coeds Vie for Princess



Candidates for Homecoming Princess are (left to right) Diane Swenson, Tammie Zabel, June Hill, Mary Jo Olson and Judi Gilbert.

The Tribe of Vikings has announced the candidates for Homecoming Princess.

The candidates selected are: Judi Gilbert, from Washington, Illinois, who is an elementary education major. She is a member of Sorority, Young Republicans and Chi Omega Gamma sorority.

June Hill, from Walnut, Illinois, is a speech correction major. She is a member of Kappa Epsilon sorority.

Mary Jo Olson, from Morrison, Illinois, is a music education major. She is in Chapel Choir, and a member of Phi Rho sorority.

Diane Swenson, from Skokie, Illinois, is a speech education major. She is a pom-pom girl, and a member of Kappa Epsilon sorority.

Tammie Zabel, from Dwight, Illinois, is a speech correction major, and a member of Kappa Epsilon sorority.

Church To Celebrate Reformation Sunday

Next weekend may be Homecoming weekend to the students and alumni of Augustana College, but to Protestants the world over it commemorates much more, for Sunday marks the 450th anniversary of the Reformation.

The Augustana Campus Church will mark the event with a festive service at 11:00 a.m. Chaplain Robert Sorenson will speak of his "Confidence in the Church." There will be several "different" aspects to the service. At one point the congregation will be used as a choir for the Reformation theme

song "A Mighty Fortress Is Our God." Also, lay assistants will be used in Communion for the first time.

In the afternoon the Council of Churches of Scott and Rock Island Counties will sponsor an Ecumenical Festival of Faith at 3:30 p.m. in Centennial Hall. The speaker will be Dr. Philip A. Johnson, the Associate Executive Secretary of the Council of Churches in the U.S.A. The service will be preceded by an organ prelude by Mrs. James Hawkinson at 3:00 p.m.

Snow Blankets Mississippi Town

Competition, Spirit High; Vi Royalty Pete, Britt Reign

One thing that must be said for this year's Homecoming is that it was unique! Some obscure member of one of the committees decided that Homecoming at Augie should be different from that of any other school in any previous year. Thus it was that the student body warmed itself at the bonfire Thursday night in four inches of snow. Despite the trials of the weather, however, it was a gay weekend in this Mississippi town.

The festivities began on Wednesday when the yell contest forced from the amphitheater into the gym, was held. The competition was stiff, but the Roundels walked away with the fraternity trophy, and the Delta Chi's had the honor of winning the first trophy awarded separately to a sorority.

After the cheers and speeches, the snake dance slid down 34th street to 7th avenue, through Old Main and the Fine Arts building. The dancers, slipping and sliding, chanting and snowballing, finished at the stadium for the rope pull. The Pops won this, after dragging the Dons through the snow and over the line.

Pete, Britt Reign

Friday saw the coronation of Pete Benson and Britt Lofstrand as this year's Vi-King and Vi-Queen. Joan Eklund and Bob Blew were elected freshman attendants. There was standing room only in Centennial Hall for the ceremony which was followed by the sing contest. Quite a variety of songs were presented, ranging from "The Impossible Dream" to "It's a Treat to Stamp Your Feet in the Mississippi Mud." The Gabs and Phi

Snow in October?

Thursday was the day that will go down in history. For the first time in 36 years, it snowed on October 26th. By seven o'clock it was four inches deep, and everyone turned out for the pep rally in mufflers and boots hastily dug out from the dorm storage rooms. Spirit ran high and the sophomores retained possession of the prized jug awarded for the loudest class cheer.

Scholarship Winners Select England, France



The number of Friendship Fair scholarship winners jumped from three to five this year. Benefiting from the increase in funds next year will be Mary Whitmore, Lynne Curtis, Bill Sampson, Kathy Rumbolz and Steve Caulpetzer.

Winners of Friendship Fair scholarships were announced at the Homecoming Convocation last Friday. Two sophomores, Steve Caulpetzer of Rock Island and Bill Sampson of Richmond, Virginia, were chosen to spend their junior years abroad. Steve, a history major, will study in England, possibly at the University of London, and plans to take courses in European and English history, political science and philosophy. Bill, a psychology major, will be studying French, psychology, and philosophy in Paris, France, either at the Sorbonne in the Cours de Civilization Francaise or at the University of Paris.

Summer scholarship winners are Lynne Curtis, Salt Lake City, Utah; Kathy Rumbolz, Omaha, Nebraska; and Mary Whitmore, DeKalb, Ill. all juniors. Lynne is an English major and plans to study at Oxford University or Stratford-on-Avon in England. Kathy, a German major, will study in Germany and take courses in German literature and history.

The students were selected this year by the Friendship Fair Scholarship Committee, consisting of Jane Hague and Ward Nelson, last year's Friendship Fair co-chair-

men, Bill Telleen, Dean Ribbeck, Mr. Backmeyer, Assistant Dean of Men, and Dr. Sirevaag, advisor for foreign study, on the basis of written applications and interviews.

Amounts for the scholarships are \$1200 for the junior year abroad program and \$400 for summer study.

Frosh Tumbles From Old Main

Freshman Thure O. Gustafson was taken to Lutheran Hospital after he jumped from a third story window of Old Main at approximately 2:55 Monday afternoon.

At press time he was reported alert and responsive and in fair condition. Suffering a fractured back and unknown internal injuries, he was placed in the intensive care unit.

He jumped from Rev. Beckman's Religion 110-Q class in room 320, landing on the grass below. He was still conscious when placed in the ambulance.

The son of Mr. and Mrs. Paul Gustafson of San Francisco, Thure lives in Wald 304. His sister Ingrid graduated from Augustana in 1966.



Vi-Royalty Pete Benson and Britt Lofstrand smile gaily into the camera as freshman attendants Bob Blew and

Joan Eklund shield them from the bright morning sun. (Photo by Bernie Hoyer.)

Rhos took the honors and were closely followed by the Dons and the Delta Chi's.

Saturday dawned crisp and clear, and it was an exhausted but happy group that watched the parade that morning. The theme of "By the Mighty Mississippi" was carried out in many ways.

Winning Floats

The Delta Chi's won first place in beauty for the sororities with their float "Mississippi Millie" and the theme "Millie Kin Never Win." First place in originality went to

the KT's and their "Mighty Mrs. Hippie" who was to "Hippo Pot 'Em For Us". The Ozo's won first place in beauty for the fraternities with the theme "We're Crabbin' for Victory." "Block AtTack-Let'snailem," the Don's float, took first place in originality.

Nail them we did! The day was really made perfect when we emerged from our game victorious. Faces were gay at the fabulous smorgasbord that night, where the alums were entertained by the

singing of Barb Baugh, Augie's

Miss Wisconsin. Following the dinner, the Homecoming Ball was held in the Westerlin lounge, where Mary Jo Olson was crowned the sophomore Princess.

Reformation Service

The weekend ended Sunday morning with a worship service in Centennial Hall commemorating the 450th anniversary of the Reformation. A mass written in 1531 was used, and Chaplain Sorenson gave the sermon.

For the alumni, as well as the students, it was a great homecoming which ended all too soon.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 7

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

NOVEMBER 1, 1967

Phi Beta Kappa Names 5 Students To Society

Dr. Richard C. Anderson announced the election of five outstanding seniors to membership in Phi Beta Kappa, national honor society, during Homecoming convocation in Centennial Hall last Friday.

The five students are: Kathryn Holst, a German major from Moline; Carol J. Schersten, ad English major from St. Albans, W. Va.; enneth R. Nelson, a pre-med major from Chicago; Judith I. Harris, a sociology major from Auburn, Mass; and Paul A. Swanson, a physics major from Peoria.

In making the announcement,

Dr. Anderson, president of the Augustana chapter of Phi Beta Kappa, said that election to the society is the highest scholastic honor that can go to a senior at a liberal arts college.

Selection Procedure

Each semester those Augustana professors who hold a Phi Beta Kappa key go over the academic records of outstanding senior students. National requirements are quite specific as to types of courses taken and grade average attained. The local chapter makes the actual selection of students on the basis of point average, character and in-

tegrity. Character is evaluated mainly through recommendations, most of them from people in the student's major department.

Continued on sec. 2, p. 5

4 Heroes Thwart Bonfire Arson

About 1:40 a.m. last Thursday, four Augie men were driving back from their float when they noticed flames on the Homecoming bonfire. Taking their lives in their hands, they blocked the 30th Street drive with their car, forcing the arsonists' car to back into the Westerlin parking lot and flee via the 10th Avenue exit. Giving chase in the best Broderick Crawford style, these fearless four took the license number of the car and reported it to the police. After calling the fire department, our civil servants, having saved Homecoming, returned to the scene to find RA President Pete Benson beating on the fire with a large stick. Explaining that he had rushed from the dorm half dressed after an anonymous phone call from some alert female, Pete asked our conscientious quadruple what they were doing there. Before explanations could be exchanged, the fire truck pulled up, which was fortunate because Benson's stick had just caught fire.



Elected to Phi Beta Kappa for the fall semester are seniors Carol Schersten, Judy Harris, Paul Swanson, Kathy Holst and Ken Nelson. (Photo by Brian Westin.)

Fire Chars Augie Gym



Charred athletic equipment and burst basketballs and footballs litter the floor of the equipment room beneath a window shattered by the intense heat of the fire. The equipment room was a total loss and

damage estimates reached \$15,000. The gym above was narrowly saved by efforts of firemen who arrived quickly on the scene. (Photo by Brian Westin.)

\$5,000 in Equipment, Uniforms Destroyed

Firemen battled for two hours Saturday morning as \$5,000 in athletic equipment went up in flames in the Augustana gym. Total estimates of the cost of the fire including damage to the building run as high as \$15,000.

The fire occurred in the gym basement in the laundry and equipment room and was discovered about 5 a.m. by Swen P. Anderson, a night watchman. Firemen on the scene said if the blaze had gone undetected for another half hour, the whole gym might have burned.

The fire destroyed new basketball uniforms which had not been used, all practice uniforms, wrestling uniforms and equipment, physical education class equipment, numerous basketballs and footballs and 40 dozen towels.

Firemen determined the fire began in the southwest corner of the equipment room by a refrigerator. Damage was confined to the equipment room although there was smoke and water damage in the locker room and wrestling room. So far the cause of the fire has not been determined.



Smoke and steam pour from the gutted equipment room of the gymnasium at 7:00 am Saturday morning. Burned and waterlogged uniforms lie strewn about the ground beside a door hacked to pieces by some fireman's axe. (Photo by Brian Westin.)



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 8 AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS NOVEMBER 8, 1967

Portrayal of Walt Whitman Poignant, Well-Received

A surprisingly full center section watched "A Whitman Portrait" come to life on the Centennial Hall stage Friday night.

The two-act play, written by Paul Shyre, was presented by the Concert-Lecture series. It took Whitman from his youthful days as a tramp journalist through his grim experiences nursing the Civil War wounded in a very fast-paced first act. The poignant interludes were full of tension, the light-hearted scenes were carried off gaily, and the profound glimpses of life were translated by Shyre's keen sense of specifics into real and moving events.

Victor Thorley as Walt Whitman grasped the audience's attention and held it almost entirely through the first act. Only in a few places (unfortunately, at the opening of

both acts) did a viewer find it necessary to force himself to concentrate on the lines.

Otherwise, the actors caught up the audience and propelled it at a breathtaking pace to a climactic end of Act One.

Act Two was different. Although the subject matter was less hectic and rousing since the poet was now depicted in later life, the act had a few high spots rather than just a few low spots. Its continuation and unfolding of Whitman's mature character as a reflection of an entire lifetime was carried off well, both in the script and the interpretation.

But the faults of Act I were repeatedly hammered at in Act II — many members of the audience were left reeling, with only the impression that America is won-

derful, bodies are great, and universal compassion is terrific, according to Walt Whitman.

Some, however, left with a greater respect for the human poet, and a renewed vigor for introspection and appreciation of life as well as the arts.

It was certainly a different evening for Augustana: some people were noticeably silent at Intermission, not quite sure how they ought to react to the question, "Well, what do you think of it?" I think all would agree it was one of the better Concert-Lecture programs of recent times.

Debaters Score Highly at Purdue

Augustana sent two debate teams consisting of Eugene Balof and Richard Mosher and Randy Mott and Bill Scogland to the Purdue Invitational Debate Tournament held on the Purdue University campus, November 3 and 4.

The Balof-Mosher team beat Ripon College, Marietta College, Illinois State University and Purdue University and lost to the University of Nebraska and Wayne State University. Augie's Mott-Scogland delegation beat Michigan Central University, the University of Detroit, Otterbein University and Clarion State College, and they lost to the Kent State University and Butler University teams.

Both Augustana teams advanced to the octo-finals of the tournament, but no further. Mosher and Balof lost to Wayne State University, and Scogland and Mott lost to Butler University.

Out of 68 teams consisting of 136 speakers, Dick Mosher was rated as the second best speaker in the tournament. Gene Balof ranked 7th, Randy Mott, 9th and Bill Scogland, 10th.

Nine Reps. Attend Fall CSCA Meeting in Iowa

Last Thursday the Central States College Association of Student Governments, CSCASG, held its fall meeting at Simpson College in Indianola, Iowa.

The delegates from eleven of the twelve CSCA schools (MacMurray did not send any delegates) assembled to discuss present and future programs, exchange ideas and attitudes and decide where to have the next meeting.

Though the program began at 8:00 on Thursday evening, the representatives from Augie — Pete Benson, Gale Miller, Nancy Anderson, Bernie Hoyer, Julie Loy, Jim Karman, Mark Davison, Signe Larson and Ray Johnson, did not pull in until 10:30. The combination of the slow leak in the tire in Pete Benson's Ramblin' Wreck and the loose fan belt of Gale Miller's Blue Flash doubled the driving time from Augie to Simpson.

Phillip Yasinski opened the program Friday morning by describ-

ing CSCA's involvement in foreign study programs. He centered his presentation on the Institute of European Studies which has summer, semester or full year programs at five centers in Europe: Freiburg, Germany; Madrid, Spain; Nantes, France; Paris, France; and Vienna, Austria. Primarily, the programs involve liberal arts studies with particular concentration on subjects unique to the particular locale.

Each program costs about \$2500. This fee includes nearly all the costs to the student, including most meal costs, transportation costs, to-

Continued on page 5

TONIGHT!

New Christy Minstrels
Centennial Hall: 8 pm
Tickets may be bought
at the door.



Victor Thorley as Walt Whitman seems to hold his fellow actors as spellbound as the audience in these few moments captured from "A Whitman Portrait," presented Friday through the Concert-Lecture Series. (Photo by Pete Devlin)

On the Inside:
Pot in the Quad-Cities Page 3
Narcotics at Augie Page 3
Super Wimp Page 2

Augie Students to Stage 'The Lark'



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 9

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

NOVEMBER 15, 1967

Christy Minstrels Display Fine Solos, Poor Harmony

by Rich Bryan

The New Christy Minstrels were on campus last Wednesday, although judging from the wide-open spaces in the back of the auditorium, not too many students were aware of it.

The concert provided a study in two basic methods of presentation in the modern semi-folk idiom: the group and the solo. As a group, their singing was clearly not as good as most of those in attendance had anticipated. The solos, on the other hand, were generally excellent.

Mistakes in Harmony

Almost everyone I spoke with noted the mistakes in harmony and timing that marred the group numbers. Even the best of these, "Sing Hallelujah!" which was written especially for the New Christies by Mike Settle, and "Mighty Mississippi, Roll Along" suffered in part from the general lack of coherence.

A good deal of this trouble stems from the method of presentation employed by the New Christies. There is no one person who can be seen by all of them, and so act as a director; consequently, they find it almost impossible to begin and end with much precision.

Can't Hear Each Other

Also, most of them can hear only one or two of the others, besides themselves. Each of the New Christies I was able to speak with

confirmed both those problems. The girls, mentioned Gail DaCorsi, can hardly hear themselves, as they share a microphone with Mike McGinnis, whose volume and projection are tremendous.

Another factor that detracts from their over-all coherence is the quick turn-over of performers within the group. None of the original New Christies are still there, and none of the performers we saw had been with the group for much more than a year.

Short Stay

Mike McGinnis, for instance, was with them only a week and a half prior to the performance at Augie. He planned to stay only

another three weeks before leaving again. Mike originally joined the group in 1965, worked with them for a year, left for a year, and then returned just before they performed at Centennial Auditorium. His case, he said, was typical of the group.

One of the major reasons for the constant changes in personnel is the draft, a fact spoken of with some sadness by the girls, Joan Johnson and Gail Dacorsi. Internal coherence becomes a shaky proposition at best, when the members of the group cannot stay together.

Continued on page 5

Leading CSCA Profs To Exchange Places

This week Augustana College and Simpson College, Indianola, Iowa, have the opportunity to exchange leading professors.

Dr. Henriette Naeseth, Head of the English Department and Chairman of the Division of Humanities at Augustana, is speaking to student groups at Simpson, while Dr. Donald Koch, who heads the Department of English at Simpson, is visiting the Augustana campus. Drs. Naeseth and Koch are taking part in the Central States College Association Visiting Lecturer Ex-

change Program, which involves 48 professors and administrators from the twelve member colleges.

Dr. Naeseth is speaking to Simpson drama students about the emigrant theatre, and to sophomore English classes about the Scandinavian novel. She is also meeting with American Literature classes and with the Simpson Writers' Club. Dr. Naeseth is the second Augustana professor to participate in the Visiting Lecturer Exchange Program. Last month Dr. R. W. Edmund, Head of the Geology Department and Chairman of the Division of Sciences, spent a week at Alma College in Alma, Michigan.

Dr. Koch is lecturing to history and humanities classes at Augustana, as well as meeting with various campus groups. On Monday afternoon he spoke to the Writers' Club on Hawthorne as a writer, and that evening he held an informal conversation with Mortar Board and ODK. Yesterday, he spoke at Convocation on the topic, "Observation on Brazilian Life in the 20th Century." He was guest at an all-faculty reception in the Union yesterday afternoon, and tonight at a dinner in House on the Hill he will address the Humanities Division and the Department of History on the Summer American Studies Institute.

This morning Dr. Koch met with the Spanish Culture and Civilization class. Tomorrow at 11:00 he will meet for the second time with the American Literature class, lecturing on 17th-century American life and culture. Visitors are welcome then and on Friday at 9:00, when he will speak to the American Intellectual History class about the literary reform period of the 1830's and 1840's.

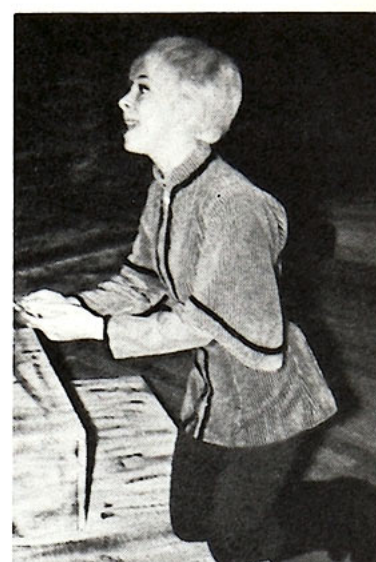
Dr. Koch is Augustana's second CSCA lecturer in the field of English. Dr. Robert Wegner of Alma College visited the campus in October. In March and April Augustana will welcome lecturers in economics and history.

Piotter Portrays Joan of Arc

The Lark will light upon the Potter Hall stage Thursday, Friday and Saturday, November 16, 17 and 18 at 8:00 pm.

The drama, written by Jean Anouilh and adapted by Lillian Hellman, revolves around the trial of Joan of Arc. The English, seeking to crush French nationalism in the 15th century, realized that in order to destroy the French spirit they would have to remove Joan. They gave the girl to the Church which tried her for heresy and witchcraft.

Dawn Piotter, a junior from Des Plaines, is playing Joan. For her role she has researched the life of Joan. Dawn, through her readings, has "found Joan to have been a young girl of tremendous courage and singleness of purpose. Compelled and often bewildered by the overwhelming conviction that she had been chosen a 'messenger of God,' Joan endured enormous physical and mental anguish with the calm assurance that her mission was to revive the Soul of France. Though she was totally uneducated, an amazing reservoir of wit and common sense carried her through each personal and public crisis she encountered, and earned her the respect — and often the admiration — of both peasants and kings. Perhaps in 1431 as today, we should call Joan, as one author has, the 'Saint of Reconciliation.' Perhaps we should stop analyzing Joan and seek merely to appreciate her. Perhaps then, after simply 'attuning' ourselves to her spirit, each



Junior Dawn Piotter is shown in a scene from "The Lark" portraying Joan of Arc pleading with the royal court for an army to save France. (Photo by Bernie Hoyer.)

of us can find in her something to love.

"Saint Joan was no saint," Dawn continues. "She was as pious as they come, but Hellman's adaptation of Anouilh's Joan is always a real girl. She is virtuous, she is devout, she is inspired — but she is human. She is courteous — yet she can be flippant. She is simple — yet she is shrewd. She is primarily a fascinating blend of humility and confidence, fortitude and femininity. She is, as I interpret her, as irresistible as she is irrepressible."

Augustana students wishing to see the play will be admitted with their I.D. cards. Otherwise the student admission of \$.50 will be charged.

Wilkinson Granted Washington Term

The Political Science department has announced the selection of a fourth Washington semester student.

Dean Wilkinson has recently been added to the three named on October 25 to study at American University in Washington, D.C.

Dean could be considered a surprise choice, since the Political Science department has had a policy of sending only the three

applicants to Washington. The reason for the addition of a fourth name to the Washington Semester group revolves around an error made in reviewing his records.

In order to qualify for the Washington Semester, it is necessary to have taken a Federal Government course. It was found that Dean was denied approval to go to Washington because he had failed to take such a course. However Dean pointed out the fact that he had taken a Federal Government course at Flint, Michigan Junior College.

After this interesting fact was discovered, it became apparent that he could not be refused. Dean currently leads his fellow Washington Semester students with an overall 3.8 cumulative grade average.

Besides being an able student, Dean finds himself active in many school activities. As the program director of the Young Democrats, a member of the Phi Alpha Theta history fraternity and a member of the WVIK staff, he also finds time to involve himself in school plays. Formerly Dean was a member of Akros and the debating team.



Dean Wilkinson



Lois Nelson, Leslie Schafer, Mike Kinsel and Pam Hasselbusch rehearse their reactions to Dawn's plea. (Photo by Bernie Hoyer.)

Hobbs Makes Debut Directing "The Lark"

Within a span of less than five years, Gary L. Hobbs has made the rather unusual jump from a college basketball star to a college drama coach.

This next weekend he will make his directing debut at the collegiate level when the Augustana Players present the French period play, "The Lark."

Directing a play is nothing new for the 26-year-old Hobbs, even though he is in his first year of college teaching. Since his graduation from Augustana in 1963, he has coached dramatics at Moline High School and Forest View High School in Arlington Heights.

He has appeared in the cast of three Playcrafters productions at The Barn in Moline, the most recent being "Come Blow Your

Horn" by Niel Simon. This next February he will be directing two one-act plays to be given by Playcrafters.

His experience also includes musical shows and religious drama. Three years ago he directed the Quad-City Music Guild's production of "The Fantastiks," and he has directed plays in churches.

This past summer he received a master of arts degree from Northwestern University, where he majored in speech education and minored in theatre. He joined the Augustana faculty this fall as instructor in speech and dramatics.

Hobbs starred in basketball both at United Township High School and Augustana. In his senior year at Augustana he was an all-conference selection and was named most valuable player for the Vikings.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 10

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

November 29, 1967

Florida's Gov. Claude Kirk Attends YR-Planned Rally

On Saturday, November 18, Governor Claude Kirk of Florida spoke to a crowd of seventy at an airport rally organized by the YRs.

A conservative, Kirk is regarded as a potential Vice-Presidential candidate in order to give ideological and geographical balance to the ticket. When questioned about this possibility, Kirk replied that, since he is Florida's first Republican governor in ninety-eight years, he feels that he has enough work cut out for him in his present job. He would say nothing about the various Republican aspirants for President, predicting that nobody would have a decisive lead going into the convention.

The Democratic convention, on the other hand, would be carefully planned, he said, to give an air of spontaneity to Humphrey's refusal of the Vice-Presidential spot in favor of Gen. James Gavin, a dove. Humphrey, says Kirk, would be offered Secretary of State instead.

Throughout his stay, both in his address and in the press conference, Kirk stressed the necessity of unity in the future. He said that the candidacy of George Wallace is being backed by southern and western Democrats in an attempt to sap Republican strength at the polls.

YR President Larry Kuster rated the rally as a success and said that the added prestige it afforded the club will give future programs of the club more backing among local politicians.

Judiciary Adds Dimension To Cover Greek Violations

by Tim Lomperis

On October 23, a new dimension to Augustana's Student Judiciary was opened — the first meeting of the enlarged Student Judiciary for handling Greek group violations of the Augustana Code.

This probably strikes very few people on campus as a momentous event. Indeed there are probably quite a few people on campus who aren't even aware of the Student Judiciary's existence, much less of its "new dimensions." Consequently, it is periodically necessary to shed some light on the Student Judiciary.

The Student Judiciary is now in its fourth year of operation. Prior to its existence most matters of student discipline were handled either by the Dean of Men or the Dean of Women. The idea of a stu-



ODK Initiates Seven New Members

Five Augie students and two administrators were initiated into ODK, National Honorary Leadership Fraternity, at Convocation Friday, Nov. 17. They are: Row 1 — Gale Miller, John Wennstrom, Cal Pierson. Row 2 — John Wahlin, Ron Peterson, Dean Francis Gamelin, Dr. Donald Peterson.

dent administered disciplinary body grew out of the feeling that such a body would understand the situations involved better than a committee composed of faculty and administration. Or as an editorial of the November 20, 1963 issue of the Observer put it, "... the prac-

STUDENT JUDICIARY APPOINTMENTS TO BE MADE

- (1) One Freshman
- (2) One Junior

To be selected by R.A. on Dec. 4

To be considered, sign-up in Dean Bradahl's office by Friday, December 1.

All candidates will be interviewed by R.A. Dec. 4 at 9:00 p.m. in the Union.

tice of letting students control students has usually been the most efficient, the most just, and the system involving the least amount of personal malicious reprisals against the arm of justice." This idea became a reality in the fall of 1964 with a Student Judiciary being set up to deal with infractions of the Augustana Code.

Since its inception the Student Judiciary has heard forty-four cases covering practically the gamut of possible violations of the Augustana Code. The only types of cases that can't be handled by the Student Judiciary are those involving 1.) sexual immorality and 2.) mental illness. The Student Judiciary has jurisdiction over both individuals and organized groups.

Cases are referred to the Judiciary by the Deans of Men and Women and also by dormitory judicial bodies. Cases originally heard by dormitory judicial bodies may be appealed to the Student Judiciary. In its meetings, after hearing testimony from the defendant and the witnesses for both sides of the case, the Judiciary reaches its decision by a simple majority vote of the members.

The decision is chosen from among the following alternatives: expulsion, suspension, disciplinary

College Hires Man To Manage Store

Dr. C. W. Sorensen today named Phillip J. Schlarb, 29, of DeSoto, Mo., to the newly-created position of director of the Augustana book store. He will begin his new duties about Feb. 1.

Schlarb will be in charge of Augustana's first college-owned book store. It is located in North Hall, formerly the Augustana Book Concern building.

In announcing Schlarb's appointment, President Sorensen said the book store planned for the college

will have a definite academic orientation.

"Books required for courses of instruction will be available at the store, as well as a significant selection of books related to the academic program although not required by the instructors," the president stated.

Sorensen said there will be no attempt to develop a general book store which would be in competition with existing stores in the community. He added that any profit derived from the book store operation will be turned over to the College Union.

"The director of the book store," Sorensen said, "will have responsibility for planning the facilities and supervising the entire project. In performing these duties, he will have the advice of a book store committee which includes both students and faculty."

The book store is presently open two afternoons weekly.

Schlarb is an experienced book store manager, having served in that capacity at Jefferson College, Hillsboro, Mo., for the past three-and-a-half years. He also has taught courses in marketing at Jefferson.

He holds the degrees of bachelor of science and master of science from the school of business and public administration of the University of Missouri at Columbia. Both degrees were in the field of marketing. He also has had additional graduate study at Northeast Missouri State College in Kirksville, Mo.

At his home town in DeSoto he has been president of the park board, treasurer of the chamber of commerce, and active in other community affairs. Schlarb is married and has two children.

'Lark' Cast Hits Road to Luther

The twenty-five-member cast of THE LARK hits the road early this Friday morning for the Luther College campus in Decorah, Iowa. They have been invited to do two extra performances on Friday and Saturday nights in the Valder's Studio Theatre on the Luther campus.

Accompanying the cast will be four members of the production crew and, of course, Director Gary Hobbs, making a bus-load of thirty people. The traveling Augustana Players plan on leaving very early Friday morning and returning mid-afternoon on Sunday.

Continued on page 3



Genial Kirk hard at work . . .

Voluntary Chapels To Continue 2nd Sem.

by Connie Andrew

A new voluntary chapel program replaced the regular Chapel-Convocation series during the last two week period.

The experiment was conducted in Ascension Chapel for three basic reasons, stated Chaplain Robert Sorenson. First, the Chapel is the only place where the liturgical and worshipping setting would be correct for the planned series. Secondly, since Ascension Chapel is too small for use in the regular programs, it was felt that the voluntary chapels would set the mood of worship for those wanting to come.

Thirdly, the voluntary program was enacted to try to reduce the constant pressure on students by the academic curriculum and social calendar. It provided variety for the students busy with mid-term exams.

"General attendance was very good," commented the Chaplain. "The series consisted of different liturgies, both contemporary and historical, with more chanting and choir music than usual. Ascension Chapel provided the perfect atmosphere for this purpose."

The regular Chapel-Convocation programs are geared to help students consider common issues involving the different backgrounds of all attending. The voluntary chapels achieved their goal of creating worship service for those wishing to attend.

The good response has already prompted a scheduling of the voluntary series during the second semester mid-terms. The purpose, again, will be to utilize Ascension Chapel and to provide a break from the pressure for Augie students.

Visitation Day Held Nov. 16

The second High School Visitation Day of the year was held at Augustana Nov. 16.

A program of campus tours, classroom visits and conferences with faculty members attracted 454 persons. Residence halls were also opened to the visiting high school seniors and their parents.

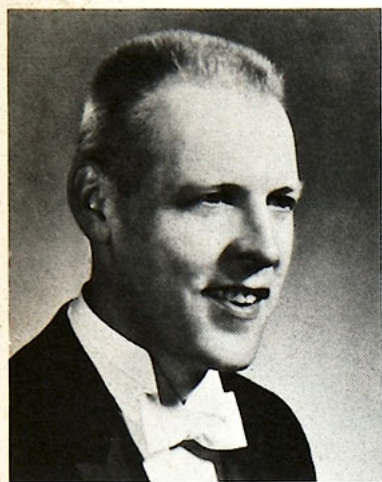
The first high school visitation day on Oct. 7 was attended by about 300 persons.



Frosh RA, Pep Chairmen Assume Posts

Pep Committee Co-Chairmen Gaye Harris and Tom Pogemiller look over plans for proposed changes in Homecoming 1968 with the three newly elected frosh RA members, Connie Andrew, Bob Blew, and Tom Schersten. The five were selected for their positions in school-wide elections held shortly before Thanksgiving.

Talented Soloists Perform Messiah



Mr. Donald Morrison



Miss Birgit Finnila

This weekend Donald E. Morrison will conduct the 350-voice Handel Oratorio Society Chorus, the Augustana Symphony Orchestra, and four leading soloists in the Oratorio Society's eighty-seventh performance of Handel's *Messiah*.

This year Birgit Finnila, a young Swedish contralto making her North American debut, will make her second American appearance at Augustana. Just prior to singing the *Messiah*, she will perform with the Philadelphia Orchestra under the direction of Eugene Ormandy.

Miss Finnila's brief career already includes appearances with important orchestras and choral societies in Sweden, Finland and Norway. She has sung the *Messiah* with members of the Vienna State Opera and has toured Saudi Arabia, Germany, Holland and Den-

mark. Although she reportedly cannot converse in English, she will certainly feel at home with Augustana's Swedish-Americans.

Others American

The other members of the solo quartet are Americans who are also newcomers to the Quad-City musical scene. Soprano soloist will be Saramae Endich, an American artist who is equally at home in concert, opera or oratorio. During the 1966-67 season she appeared as soloist with the St. Louis, Cleveland and New York Philharmonic orchestras. As an opera singer, Miss Endich has sung leading roles in England and the United States.

Male Soloists

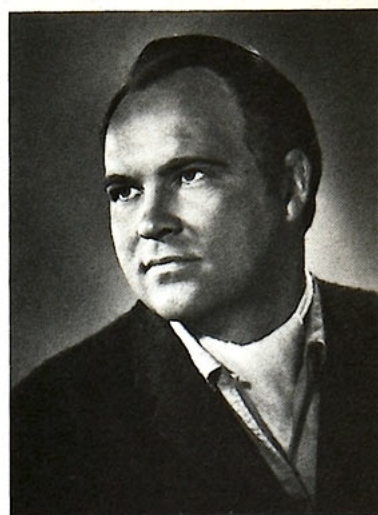
Both male soloists are faculty members of the Indiana University School of Music. Richard Knoll, tenor, has been a soloist with the Chicago, Indianapolis, Denver, Detroit and NBC Symphonies, as well as the Denver Grand Opera, Chicago Lyric Opera, Detroit Opera Theater and St. Louis Opera. In addition to his solo work, Knoll holds an assistant professorship at Indiana. He is a native of Burlington, Iowa, where he and Mr. Morrison studied with the same voice teacher and attended the same high school.

Ralph Appelman, the bass soloist, is the director of Indiana University's Institute for Vocal Research. A nationally recognized authority on vocal science, Appelman has written a book and many articles on the teaching of voice. In addition to teaching, he is active and outstanding in concert and oratorio work. He has been guest soloist with the Dallas and Houston Symphonies, and has sung leading roles in Indiana University operatic productions. According to Morrison, Appelman is one of the few — perhaps the only — *Messiah* soloist at Augustana who holds an earned doctorate.

Outlet for Singers

Augustana, with its Concert-Lecture Series and its two annual

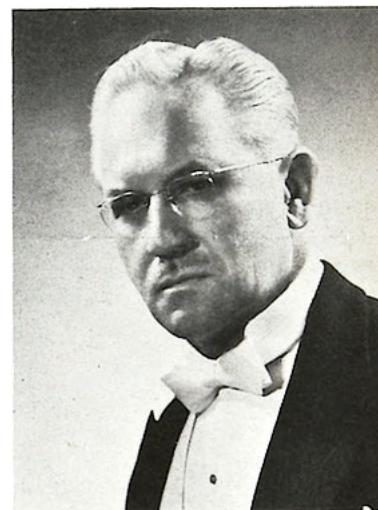
Continued on page 4



Mr. Richard Knoll



Miss Saramae Endich



Mr. Ralph Appelman



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 11

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

December 6, 1967

Committee Decision Alters Tuition Deposit Deadlines

by Ron Peterson
Obs Editor

The Committee on Admission and Financial Aid at its meeting on November 14, 1967, revised the tuition deposit policy for returning students. Beginning in the spring semester, 1968, the tuition deposit will be due March 15 for all returning students, rather than on June 15 for women and July 1 for men, as is provided in the present rule.

With the revision returning students will have the same tuition deposit deadline as new incoming students. The new freshman pays a \$100 deposit, the sophomore \$75, junior \$50 and senior \$25.

The change is in answer to a growing problem among colleges and universities all over the country — the rapidly rising number of students seeking a college education. For example, as of November 30 of this year the Admissions department has received 338 applications from prospective students. On the same date of 1966 the number was 244; in 1965 the figure was 177.

As competition becomes stiffer and stiffer, it becomes absolutely

essential that the prospective student know at an early date exactly where he has been accepted and where he can be assured of dormitory space. For the college to be able to determine exactly how many new students it can accept, of course, administration officials must know how much dormitory space will be available the following fall.

Guesswork Used

In the past, under the system of June and July tuition deposit dates, officials have largely used guesswork, hit-and-miss techniques of estimation. They know that a number of upperclassmen will not return for a variety of reasons. They can only guess at the exact number.

It is imperative, at the same time, that all dormitory space be occupied in order for the college to make ends meet financially. Consequently, the officials have been admitting more freshmen than they were sure they had room for. If their guess as to the number of returning students was relatively accurate, there was no particular problem. But, as was usually the case, if their guess was wrong, the result was either a frantic search for more housing space or costly dormitory vacancies.

Either way the student body as a whole loses. In the first case two students may be crowded into a single, or students may be forced to room in a corridor lounge, laundry room, guest room, etc. In the latter case the students' tuition absorbs the loss.

Have Accurate Estimate

In order for a returning student to reserve a room for the following year, he must have paid a tuition

deposit by March 15. Therefore, the college has a very accurate estimate of students planning to return.

The new plan also should help to eliminate some of the problems with regard to women's housing. Room drawing presently takes place in the order of senior, junior, and sophomore. Within each class lots are drawn to determine the order in which the girls have a chance to pick their room.

Under the present system girls who are not planning to return or who are not sure if they plan to return can still reserve a room. Yet College estimates are based on the fact that a certain portion of these will transfer. Consequently, each year there are a number of girls at the end of the list for whom there will be no room. Certainly, these rooms will open up throughout the summer as the girls not planning to return let the college know of their plans, but these girls have no choice of room or roommate.

Force Fairer Decisions

The effect of the new rule will be largely to force students unsure of returning into an earlier decision. Mr. George Henning of the Admissions department said that as a student considers returning the following year, he should assume at

Continued on page 5

Raid by Police Yields Drugs

On the morning of November 30 seven Rock Island residences were raided by police officers bearing warrants for search and seizure of marijuana.

The raid, which took place at 5:30 am, concluded several months of effort by police and the State Narcotics Bureau. Twenty-eight officers, including both state and local police, were involved in the action. A half pound of marijuana was seized and four arrests were made. The four men, all residents of Rock Island, were placed in the County Jail to await a preliminary hearing on December 6, and bond was set for each at \$7,500. The minimum for the charge is \$3,000.

Chief of Police Charles Meyers said in an interview with newsmen that he hopes the arrests will serve as a warning to anyone who is tempted to try marijuana. He also stated: "This office will not tolerate any sale or use of marijuana or other narcotics. We will continue to check and re-check every source."



One of these three seniors soon will be wearing candles on her head. Candidates for Santa Lucia are Toria Olson, Nancy Bunas and Nancy Parker.

Three Coeds Compete For Santa Lucia Honor

by Cyndi Carlson
OBS Feature Editor

'Twas the 13th of December
The Campus (at 8 pm) deserted,
All students at Centennial,
All profs too inserted.
The candidates picked
The attendants to be chosen
As one senior girl-soon
Santa Lucia — then arose in
A long white gown,
A crown of candles upholding;
She proceeded down the aisle
In the old Swedish Style.

Santa Lucia is an old Swedish custom celebrated every December 13. Candidates for this year's Santa Lucia honor are seniors Nancy Bunas, Toria Olson and Nancy Parker — one of whom will be elected as Santa Lucia December 11 and 12 by all students in the Union. The other two will be her attendants. Chosen as attendants by the other classes are: Juniors, Carol Iverson, Laura Monson, Linnea Nelson; Sophomores, Kris Miller, Lois Aronson, Sandy Esbaugh; Freshmen, Nancy Bingham, Joan Eklund, and Pat Johnson.

Divided into two parts, this year's program sponsored by the Swedish Club will consist of folk dancing and singing during the first half and a processional during the second half.

To begin, a choir composed of chapel choir and Swedish Club members will be singing traditional Swedish Christmas carols. This will be followed by skits and other entertainment.

For those Polish, Scotch and Italians in the audience, Joanne Johnson, President of Swedish Club, and Per Scherman, student from Sweden, will explain the custom of Santa Lucia before the processional. A coffee hour of singing and folk dancing for all will follow. For non-Augie students, there will be a donation of \$1.00 for adults and 50¢ for children.

Glad Tidings of Great Joy: Vacation

Applause Echoes For 87th Messiah

by Kent L. Anderson

In looking back on the three concerts which the Handel Oratorio Society has just completed, I was looking for a single word that would typify their presentation in this their eighty-seventh season.

I would call these last performances of the MESSIAH satisfying. Why? Well, they were satisfying in the fact that they again stirred people to react to the thrilling ideas of the score. The emotion of the MESSIAH was again brought to life. It is that same type of emotion that one feels when confronted by a tremendous person . . . both awe and respect but more importantly participation.

Handel wrote the MESSIAH with feeling and enthusiasm for his task. He became so involved with it that he could not stop until it was completed. Also, it seems that any person, especially an artist or composer, seeks to work first of all to express himself and secondly, and nonetheless importantly, to know that others someday might share in the excitement he is feeling as he creates. I think that Handel would have been pleased with the Oratorios' presentation this weekend. For it was true to what he wanted to say.

Continued on page 5



Christmas: Time for Re-examining Values

by Dr. Myron Fogde

Guns blazing in Vietnam; turmoil seething in American cities; carols being blared at department store shoppers—it is in the midst of these noisy, confused and often paradoxical scenes that the Christian community is preparing to celebrate Christmas. Indeed it takes a great deal of gall to do this as one looks at human society, especially when there are many who question the presumed values of the past, or are disturbed as to whether they are even to be found today.

It is, however, the strength of the Christmas Gospel that it addresses just such situations as these with which we are confronted.

Golden Eras

Among the articulate interpreters of the religion of ancient Israel there were those who were prone to look at the past and see one Golden Era or another. The figure of David and his reign was one of these, and it became even more glorious in legend; but more importantly, became the hope of the people for the future.

Thus it was that the prophet Micah in viewing the impending destruction of his small remote kingdom of Judah recalled the glory of the past, and expressed the hope that while the moment indeed appeared dismal, one should look to the future, however distant, in anticipation that the Golden Age would appear again. As his concrete expression of this faith, Micah wrote that God would raise up a deliverer once again from Bethlehem, the birthplace of David.

Not Only Judgment

Isaiah, a contemporary of Micah, speaking in Jerusalem in reflection of his great love for the city, its temple and the family of David, addressed the king and said that the enemy would indeed raise havoc in the country, and concretized this by saying that this would occur by the time a child, about to be born of a young woman, reached the age of discretion.

Nonetheless, he could not leave his message as one of only judgment, but affirmed that God would

Continued on page 6

Christ Climbed Down

by Lawrence Ferlinghetti

Christ climbed down
from His bare Tree
this year
and ran away to where
there were no rootless Christmas
trees
hung with candycanes and break-
able stars

Christ climbed down
from His bare Tree
this year
and ran away to where
there were no gilded Christmas
trees

and no tinsel Christmas trees
and no tinfoil Christmas trees
and no pink plastic Christmas trees
and no gold Christmas trees
and no black Christmas trees
and no powderblue Christmas trees
hung with electric candles
and encircled by tin electric trains
and clever cornball relatives

Christ climbed down
from His bare Tree
this year

and ran away to where
no intrepid Bible salesmen
covered the territory
in two-tone cadillacs
and where no Sears Roebuck
creches
complete with plastic babe in
manger
arrived by parcel post
the babe by special delivery
and where no televised Wise Men
praised the Lord Calvert Whiskey

Christ climbed down
from His bare Tree
this year
and ran away to where
no fat handshaking stranger
in a red flannel suit
and a fake white beard
went around passing himself off
as some sort of North Pole saint
crossing the desert to Bethlehem
Pennsylvania
in a Volkswagen sled
drawn by rollicking Adirondack
reindeer
with German names
and bearing sacks of Humble Gifts
from Saks Fifth Avenue
for everybody's imagined Christ
child

Christ climbed down
from His bare Tree
this year
and ran away to where
no Bing Crosby carollers
groaned of a tight Christmas
and where no Radio City angels
iceskated wingless
thru a winter wonderland
into a jinglebell heaven
daily at 8:30
with Midnight Mass matinees

Christ climbed down
from His bare Tree
this year
and softly stole away into
some anonymous Mary's womb
again
where in the darkest night
of everybody's anonymous soul
He awaits again
an unimaginable
and impossibly
Immaculate Reconception
the very cradling
of the Second Comings

(Lawrence Ferlinghetti, A CON-
EY ISLAND OF THE MIND. ©
1958 by Lawrence Ferlinghetti. Re-
printed by permission of New Di-
rections Publishing Corporation,
New York.)

The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 12

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

December 13, 1967

Christmas Spirit Brought to Life As Profs Give Late Examinations

by Linda Becker

Union decorations, the Swedish Smorgasbord, the Santa Lucia ceremony—all these are a part of Augie's beautiful Christmas tradition.

Yet there is one more tradition that goes unmentioned, but hardly unnoticed, by many. That is the not-so-beautiful tradition of the pre-Christmas test.

This is something which affects all and is pretty efficient in reducing the pervading holiday spirit. There are some professors who seem to view the Thanksgiving break as a time of intensive study for the student, and then flood the week they return with term papers and exams. This is difficult on the student who frantically hauls his entire bookshelf home, only to find a houseful of chattering relatives have come from some obscure hamlet to spend the entire holiday.

Loving Profs

Then there is the professor who, in his loving and generous way, will give his test the second week. This, he feels, is good for everyone concerned. The student will not have to cram the night before, and the professor will have the tests graded and returned before Christmas without having to worry about them during the vacation.

Another professor is the one who throws an exam the week before vacation, right in the midst of all

the festivities. True, work comes before play, but ask any student what it is like to study while the people on one side are playing Christmas carols at full volume, and the neighbors on the other side are having a party. It's almost impossible!

The Crucial Time

Then, of course, there are always those dear teachers who go to the very extreme and have a test or a paper due each of the three weeks. Life is never dull.

One thing is certain—the three short weeks between Thanksgiving and Christmas are the most crucial in the whole semester. They can either make or break the grade for the entire term.

How can one study effectively for one test with the spectre of another on the same day looming over his head? It is sad, but true, that it has become a game of chance: which exam does one study for, and which can one bluff his way through.

Professors may say that it's not the grade which matters, but the knowledge gained. So when you take your grades home at the end of this traumatic time, and your parents take a deep breath to begin their lecture, beat them to it. Explain why your mother has red hair, or that the radio just played

Dvorak's "New World Symphony." After all, it's what you've learned that counts.



When Christmas Bells Herald the Yuletide season, then you might see him. Yes! There he was! Huffing and puffing (on his pipe), Santa, was spied paying a surprise early visit Saturday morning. Toting what greatly resembled a No. 2 mail sack, Santa made it up two ladders before caught climbing down the Union chimney. He admitted, with a sad Bell-y laugh, that the big item in his College Catalogue of Gifts this year has not, as he had hoped, been the newest "Polly Sighs" dollies that moan from September to June. (Photo by Bernie Hoyer.)

Augustana to Start Grad Program



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 13

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

January 10, 1968

Free University Registers 115 Students For 7 Topics

The eight Free University study groups will hold their first meetings this week with R. A. members serving as temporary chairmen.

At its group meeting, each session will decide upon the literature to be read over semester break, thus eliminating the extra reading during the school semester. Also on the agenda will be the discussion of possible knowledgeable speakers and the decision on meeting times and places for the separate groups. A student chairman will be chosen to correlate the activities of the discussion group as soon as possible.

The seminars will begin their "confrontation with contemporary issues" in the middle of February and continue through the end of the semester. They will be entirely independent and will stress the idea of a non-credit pursuit of knowledge. Professors may be asked to add an advanced perspective to the discussion, but there will be no planned classroom atmosphere.

Free University is organized with many purposes in mind, all revolving around the concept of more independent thinking and analysis on the part of Augustana College students. The program emphasizes the informal atmosphere conducive to the rational discussion of contemporary ideas and issues.

Response to the topics was impressive. Before Christmas vacation, 115 students registered for their choice of the seven offerings. Interest in the "Literature of Al-

bert Camus" was so great that the original list has been divided into two groups.

"A good percentage of students are interested enough in the program to burden their schedules next semester and try to get the personal knowledge of contemporary issues they're missing," commented R. A. President Pete Ben-

son. "These group seminars have an emphasis on thinking and self-analysis that can be related to other students and Augustana as well. We're very pleased with the turnout of 115 students," he concluded.

The program will continue through the end of the semester, when R.A. will analyze its progress and performance. When questioned concerning the future of Free University at Augustana

Continued on page 5

Tickets On Sale Today, Tomorrow For Three 'Camelot' Performances



One would certainly begin to wonder if he happened onto this scene typical of CAMELOT chorus rehearsals. Despite the strenuous rehearsal schedule, these chorus members aren't resting. They are being vocalized by their director, Greg Johnson. According to Greg, singing simple exercises in a prone position for a few minutes allows complete freedom to the body for correct breathing.

Two Degrees Offered In Applied Sciences

by Steve Caulpetzer

At the December 6th faculty meeting Augustana was authorized to apply to the North Central Association for preliminary accreditation to offer two graduate programs beginning as early as the Fall semester 1968.

The application is the result of a two-year study conducted by members of the faculty with consultative assistance from Dr. Paul L. Dressel of Michigan State University.

The two degrees to be offered under the proposed program are a Master of Science degree in applied science and a Master of Arts degree. The Master of Science program is designed basically to meet the needs of the large number of prospective Quad City students employed in this area who have primary interests in science and engineering, while the Master of Arts program will appeal to those Quad City educators who are interested in liberal arts and science courses and those interested in education courses.

Both Programs Terminal

Both programs are conceived as terminal master's degree programs

and would not include specific preparation for doctoral work although they would not preclude a student's later pursuit of a doctorate. Classes would be offered evenings, Saturdays and summers when prospective students could most likely attend.

Since most enrollers, being full-time professional employees, would probably carry one course per semester, only enough courses would be offered each semester to meet enrollment needs. Therefore, the project would be very modest in the beginning.

All courses would be taught by Augustana professors holding a doctorate or similarly acceptable credentials in their fields and some courses would be open to both undergraduate and beginning graduate students.

Admission

Admission to a degree program would be upon approval of a faculty committee and would be limited to students with superior undergraduate records or some other indication of superior academic ability. To the extent space would permit, course enrollment would be open to any student possessing a baccalaureate degree.

Sorry! Due to exams, this is the last Obs until February 7th. The staff hopes to salvage what few grades it can and be around to bring you that issue.

The ability of these students to obtain B's in their coursework would be considered by the committee on admission to a degree program as evidence of superior academic ability. Each student's degree program would consist of at least ten 3-semester-hour courses; completion of the program with a B average would be required for the degree.

15 Courses Included

The science degree program, would consist of fifteen courses, at least ten of which, including History of Technology, would be required for the degree. Some of the courses offered would be Probability and Statistics, taught by the mathematics department and Introduction to Quantum Phenomena, taught by the departments of Chemistry and Physics.

Continued on page 3

Debaters 1st, 2nd at WSU

Augustana debaters won four of the five trophies awarded at the Wisconsin State University (Oshkosh) Invitational, the final pre-holiday tournament of the season, taking both first and second place team trophies, second place speaker's award and a large traveling trophy given to the first place school.

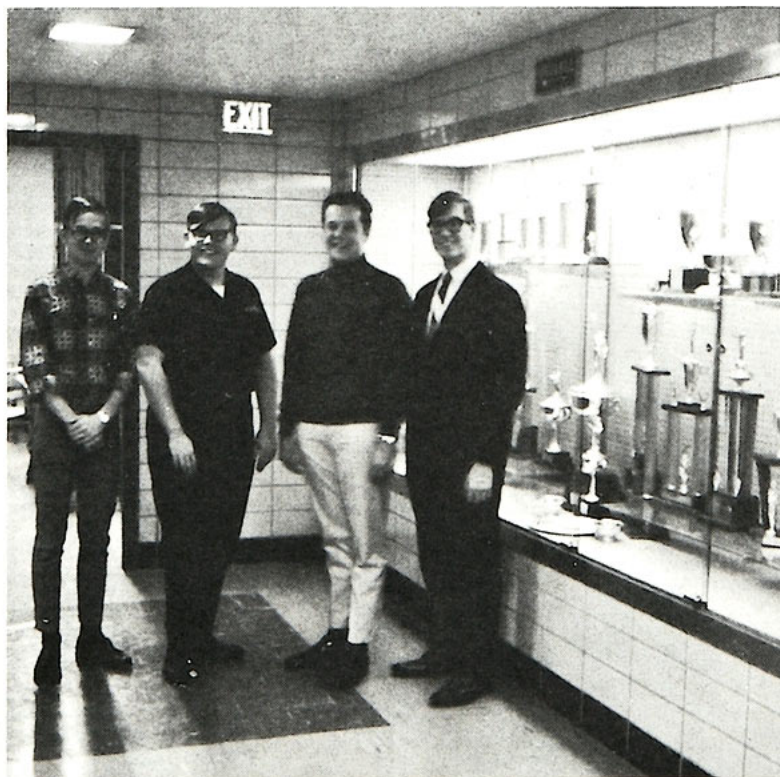
Sponsored by the university's Young Republicans, the tournament consisted of eight preliminary rounds and a final round for the top two teams. Preliminary results showed that the top teams were from Augie. Lill Gruenwald, Waukegan and Karen Kordisch, Hickory Hills, both juniors, were undefeated while sophomores Craig Cutbirth, Devenport and Randy Mott, Keokuk, took runner-up honors with a 6-2 record.

If the two teams in the final round are from the same school, they are usually not required to debate, but in this instance the officials asked the Augie teams to change partners and stage a championship match. Lill and Craig were then victorious over Karen and Randy by a 2 to 1 decision.

Individual speakers were rated in the preliminaries, and Augustana won four of the top five ratings. Randy was ranked second, Karen third, and Lill and Craig tied for fourth.

Last weekend at Illinois State Cutbirth and sophomore Gene Balof, Lincoln, placed second in the championship debate division. They defeated two teams from the University of Kansas in the quarter and semi-final rounds, but lost to Concordia College by a 3-2 decision in the final round. In the varsity division sophomores Hank Tkachuk, Chicago Ridge and Bill Sampson, Richmond, Va., with freshman Bill Scogland, Silvis and Frank Chadwick, Skokie, compiled a 9-3 record to gain fourth place in the tourney. In the speaker category Balof was ninth place in championship, and Scogland and Chadwick tied for fourth in varsity.

This weekend teams will travel to Ohio State and Vanderbilt universities. Dick Mosher, senior from Rolling Meadows, Ill., Scogland, Mott and Cutbirth will go to Ohio while Bill Hintze, senior from Devenport, and Balof will debate at the Tennessee school.



Augie debaters continue to amass trophies as the debate season nears the midway point. Augustana debaters have won about 70% of their matches. Frank Chadwick and Bill Scogland, freshmen debaters, have an overall 24-3 record and varsity debaters Dick Mosher and Bill Hintze have won 75% of their contests.

Editor Chosen For Seminar In Washington

Ron Peterson, OBS editor, has been selected by the administration to attend a Washington-United Nations seminar April 7-11.

The Lutheran Council in the USA, which sponsors the session for Lutheran students, says that the purpose of the five days is to allow participants to see Congress and the UN at work on domestic and international problems and to discuss the responsibilities of Christian citizenship.

The 150 participants will spend the first four days in Washington observing sessions of both Houses, visiting Congressmen and discussing current issues among themselves. The last day will be spent in New York visiting the UN along a similar format.

Farewell to Semesters?



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 14

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

February 7, 1968

Ed. Policies Suggests New Quarter System

The Educational Policies Committee today recommended at a faculty meeting that the faculty adopt a resolution which would change Augustana's academic calendar from a semester system to a quarter system.

The recommendation is the result of one month's study by the Educational Policies Committee on the feasibility of a quarter system at Augustana. The study was undertaken at the direction of the general faculty who at their January meeting expressed a disinterest in the 4-1-4 calendar system, preferring to look more closely at a quarter system.

Under the proposed quarter system freshmen would report next September 3rd for a week of seminars and orientation. Classes would begin for all on September 11. The first quarter would be completed on November 22 immediately before a week-long Thanksgiving vacation. Classes would resume on December 2 for three weeks until December 20 when the two week Christmas break would commence. The second quarter would end on February 28 after seven weeks of post-Christmas study. The final quarter would begin on March 11 to be completed on May 23.

Three Classes a Day

The normal course load under the proposed system would be three five-credit courses. Thus, in a year of study a student carrying a normal load will have taken nine courses. Classes would have the option to meet five times a week

Continued on page 3

RA Picks FF, Orientation Heads

by Linda Becker

R. A. has chosen the co-chairmen for Friendship Fair and next Fall's Orientation Leaders. A change was made in appointing the Friendship Fair chairmen and four were named instead of two.

Friendship Fair co-chairmen are Lynne Curtis, a junior humanities major and a member of the Chi Omega Gamma sorority. Sue Reedquist is a junior majoring in education. She is from Chicago and is a member of the Kappa Tau sorority. Dave Brosi, it a junior majoring in English. He is a member of the Gamma Alpha Beta fraternity. George Pipas is a junior. He is independent and a pre-med major.

Ron, also a sophomore, is an engineering major and a member of the Delta Omega Nu fraternity.

The reason for having four Friendship Fair co-chairmen instead of two is that the job has become too much for two to handle. Also, four people have twice as many ideas as two.

Although most of the plans are still top secret information, a few changes have been revealed. The main one is that the profits from the fair are not only going to the scholarship fund as in previous years, but also to other charities outside of school.

Oh, yes, for an added spirit of competition, there will be a bridge tournament for all those who wish to test their skill.

The fair is still very much in the planning stage and anyone having any ideas is urged to submit them to the chairmen.



Carefully refraining from violating point 8 of the Augustana Code are Friendship Fair co-chairmen George Pipas, Susie Reedquist, Lynn Curtis and Dave Brosi.

Gruenwald and Kordisch Take 1st at Loyola Tourney

Lil Gruenwald and Karen Kordisch carried Augustana to a first place win the National Invitational "Windy City" Debate Tournament at Loyola University last week.

By defeating the University of Minnesota in quarter-finals, Lil and Karen advanced to the semi-finals where they beat Northern University. In the championship round they met and defeated the University of Southern California.

During the six rounds of preliminary debates, Augustana went 4-2 losing to Iona College of New York and Northwestern University whom they beat in later competition.

Among the teams they defeated were Albion College, Case Institute of Technology and the University of Illinois.

Karen captured ninth place in the speaker division.

Next weekend Augustana will send varsity debaters Bill Hintze, Dick Mosher, Gene Balof and Craig Cutbirth to the Dartmouth Invitational Debate in Tourney in Hanover, New Hampshire. Novice teams will compete in the Oshkosh Invitational at Wisconsin State University.

Last weekend Augustana was host to the 35th annual Augustana Invitational High School Debate Tournament. Wood River High School won the first place trophy by beating debaters from Lyons

Township High in two play-off rounds. Both of the schools had 11-1 records prior to the playoffs.

2 Fires Found At Westerlin

Two small fires were discovered in a men's restroom at the Westerlin Residence Complex Saturday night.

The fires were discovered and extinguished by a Rock Island police patrolman. One of the fires was in a wastepaper basket while the other was located in the corner of the restroom.

According to Rock Island police, the fires appear to have been deliberately set. The Rock Island Fire Marshal has been called in to investigate the fires.



Orientation co-chairmen for the Class of 1972, Ron Kempe and Barb Morris pose for their official portrait. This picture, depicting some typically happy Augie students, may be included in the "Welcome Frosh" campaign next fall.

Camelot Tickets Left At Public Events Off.

The members of the Augustana Musical Theater, in rehearsal since October, will stage their production of Camelot on February 15, 16 and 17.

The Thursday performance starts at 7:30 but curtain time is 8:00 on Friday and Saturday. Tickets, all of which are reserved, are still available from the Office of Public

Events at \$1.50, \$2.00 and \$2.50 but demand is high so students are urged to buy now. Proceeds will go to the Rock Island Association for Mentally Retarded Children and Adults.

Anyone interested in working on the stage crew should contact Nathan Benson 8491 or Don Johnson 8145.

Library Contest Deadline Feb. 20

The deadline for entries in the second annual competition for the Best Student Library has been set at Feb. 20, according to Mr. Ernest M. Espelie, chairman of the judging committee. All entries must be in his hands by the deadline.

Entries must consist of a library of 35 books or more, with an annotated bibliography describing each volume and its value or special interest to the owner. The bibliography must be accompanied by a short essay of 200-500 words explaining, "How, when and why I became interested in building a personal library."

This essay should also include a statement concerning additional books, perhaps ten, which the entrant hopes to add to his personal library. This library may be a collection centering around the student's major, books of a single author or books of general interest. Only juniors and seniors may enter the competition.

The first prize is \$50.00 with two honorable mention awards of \$15.00 each.



Varsity debaters Lil Gruenwald and Karen Kordisch display the championship trophy they won at Loyola University last week after defeating the University of Southern California.

Mystical Kingdom Comes to Augie



Going astray is just a part of the celebration of the coming of May, and the "Camelot" chorus seems to put lots of enthusiasm into this scene.

by Julie Loy

Augustana this next weekend will go back and inhabit the mystical past, the place of the most noble ideals . . . the place known as Camelot.

Augustana Musical Theatre, with a combined effort of student committees, directors, cast, crew, has been planning and working since the first week of school — until this Thursday at 7:30, Friday and Saturday at 8:00 the ancient Arthurian legend comes alive in pageantry and music as Lerner and Lowe's "Camelot."

Camelot and its round table — the mythical kingdom where might was to be used for right, created by the noble King Arthur (Jim Lothe) out of his ideals and the teachings of his ancient sage Merlin (Bob Lindstrom) — form the basis for the musical.

Continued on page 3



King Pellinore considers the decision of King Arthur to knight Lancelot, while the Knight-to-be reads the declaration for himself.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 15

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

February 14, 1968

Quarters To Begin Fall '69

by Ron Peterson
OBS Editor

Last Wednesday Augustana's faculty voted to alter Augie's Academic Calendar from a semester system to a quarter system. The change will go into effect in September 1969.

The vote was in response to a recommendation by the Educational Policies Committee that Augustana adopt a quarter calendar as early as the fall of 1968. The faculty, however, decided to take a year to prepare for the switch rather than to rush perhaps haphazardly into a new system.

The switch will require a number of course changes. During the next several months faculty and administration officials will attempt to re-evaluate the entire curriculum. Courses may be added; others perhaps will be dropped. All will have to be slightly readjusted to conform to the calendar switch.

Educational Policies will now begin a comprehensive re-evaluation of graduation requirements. Still to be resolved is the question of whether the system will be placed on a credit or a course basis. Nothing is definite yet although there has been considerable speculation on new requirement ideas. Some are questioning

the validity and advantage of final examinations over unit-in-course exams. Others are considering the possibility of allowing competency exams over course requirement. For example, for graduation a student would perhaps be required to pass a proficiency exam in a foreign language rather than be required to

take two years of the language.

In other action at the meeting the faculty voted to allow student voting membership on faculty committees. This recommendation will go to the Nomination and Rules Committee who will determine how many students will serve on each committee and how they will be chosen.

Ol' Man River Skipper Hobbs Looking for Summer Crew

by Karen Olson

"All ashore that's goin' ashore."
"Weigh anchor."

Picture, if you will, one of Augustana's newest professors — tall, dark and handsome, sitting in the captain's chair, viewing the "Mighty Miss" from high above her waters. Let's sharpen the focus on the picture a bit by envisioning as the Skipper of this river steamboat Mr. Gary L. Hobbs, instructor in Speech and Dramatics.

Mr. Hobbs has taken the helm and announces to the entire stu-

dent body that during the summer of 1968, Augustana will run a student theater workshop in conjunction with Luther College of Decorah, Iowa. The city of Clinton, Iowa, has recreated the memorable days of the glory of "Ole Man River" in the structure known as the Rhododendron Showboat Museum. This vessel, which was originally launched in 1935 and is still seaworthy, has a magnificent theater in authentic decor that seats about 250. In this theater the curtain will rise on Augie and

Luther student's practical work in theater.

The company, to be comprised of eight students from each campus, will act, produce and assist in directing five presentations. Shows being considered are *Inherit the Wind*, *A Streetcar Named Desire*, *The Miracle Worker*, *You Can't Take it With You* and *Bloomer Girl* (an old-fashioned melodrama). Also under consideration are three musicals: *West*

Continued on page 5

LCA Announces Essay Contest; \$100 First Prize

The Board of College Education of the Lutheran Church in America has announced an essay contest on the subject "Why I Chose A Church-Related College."

The essays will be used to help high school students evaluate the merits of attending a church-related college, according to Dr. Louis T. Almen, executive secretary of the board.

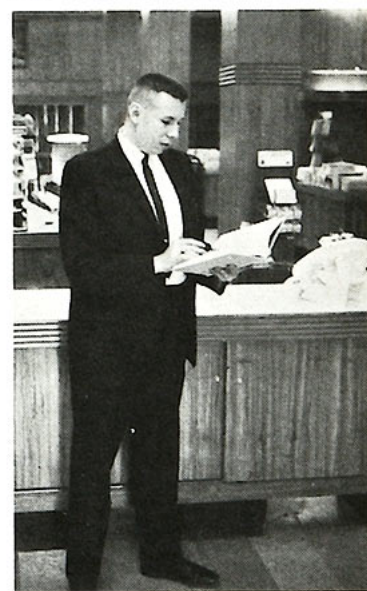
The essays must be not more than 500 words. All entries should be submitted to Mr. Roald Tweet who will choose the five best entries from Augustana. These five along with the five best from the other LCA colleges will be judged by Lucille Hein, a noted Lutheran author and editor.

A first prize of \$100 will be awarded as well as a \$50 second prize and \$25 third prize.



This summer the Showboat Museum, anchored in Clinton, Iowa, will host a student theatre workshop

where Augie and Luther students will cooperate on several plays and musicals.



Mr. Phillip Schlarb

Being aware of both the student and faculty needs and expectations of a books store, he plans to have a store that can serve the entire academic program.

The specific innovations for the bookstore have not been decided yet. Mr. Schlarb will probably spend his first few weeks here meeting with the book store committee, surveying needs, planning how these needs can best be met and ordering the books and equipment necessary to meet these needs. The bookstore will not be completely ready with its facilities until the fall semester.

Two new aspects to the store he'd like to implement are a set up for a self-service store for students and also a large selection of non-required reading.

Mr. Schlarb hopes, especially during these first few weeks, students will stop in and meet him and perhaps offer some suggestions as to their expectations of the store.

Continued on page 7

Dr. Naeseth Resigns Chairmanships

by Ron Poppenhagen
OBS Technical Editor

After serving as chairman of the department of English at Augustana for 33 years, Dr. Henriette C. K. Naeseth has announced that she will retire from that position as well as retiring as chairman of the division of humanities. She has held the latter position since 1945.

She will retire from the two chairmanships effective this June.

She will remain an active faculty member next year while she works on a book about Marcus Thrane, Norwegian playwright.

Dr. John Sirevaag, professor of German, has been appointed to replace Dr. Naeseth as Chairman of the Division of Humanities, and

Dr. Roald Tweet will take on the responsibilities of English department head next fall.

Dr. Naeseth came to Augustana in 1934 as an Associate Professor of English. The following year she became a full professor and was named to the chairmanship of the department of English. Ten years later she added the chairmanship of the humanities division to her responsibilities.

Grinnell Graduate

The English professor graduated from Grinnell College in Iowa where she was Phi Beta Kappa. She added a Master of Arts degree from the University of Minnesota and a Ph.D. from the University of Chicago.

President C. W. Sorensen said, "It is with profound regret that we accept Dr. Naeseth's decision to retire from the departmental and divisional chairmanships in which she has given distinguished leadership through the years."

"Under her guidance, Augustana's English department has become recognized throughout the nation. Hundreds of former students will attest to her teaching ability and her influence on their lives."

Saga Founder

Dr. Naeseth was the founder and is presently the sponsor of the Writers' Club and Saga, Augustana's literary magazine. Saga marked its 30th year last May

Continued on page 4



Dr. Henriette C. K. Naeseth

Administration Names 5 Division, Dept, Heads

The appointment of five new divisional and departmental chairmen was announced at the Feb. 7 faculty meeting. They will begin their three year terms next fall.

Dr. Benedict Zobrist has been named Assistant Dean of the College. This will bring him into virtually a full time administrative position, and it is not yet settled if he'll continue teaching and retain the chairmanship of the history department.

Dr. William Ward will be chairman of the division of social studies. He replaces Dr. Stanley

Erickson, who will remain chairman of the political science department.

Rev. Peter Beckmann, acting chairman of the department of religion since Dr. Louis Almen's departure last summer, has been appointed chairman of that department.

Dr. John Sirevaag becomes chairman of the division of humanities and Dr. Roald Tweet English department chairman with the retirement of Dr. Henriette Naeseth from those positions next fall.

Friendship Fair Put Under the Big Top

Sue Reedquist, Lynne Curtis, George Pipas and Dave Brosi, Friendship Fair Co-Chairmen have tried to initiate some interesting bits of change in the plans

SENIOR ANNOUNCEMENTS

Orders for senior announcements, engraved cards and thank you notes will be taken in the College Union Foyer today and Thursday. Orders will be taken from 1:30-4:30 today and 9:00-4:30 tomorrow.

of Friendship Fair '68. A nod of recognition for helping them along toward this goal must go to the Rock Island Fire Marshal who judged the Augustana Gymnasium unsafe for the hordes of visitors hopefully thronging to campus May 4.

To shelter this mob and provide a novel setting for the booths a fireproof tent equal in floor area to the gym has been rented. Since Viking Olympics has been scheduled on the same weekend as the Fair, our friendly big top is to be erected on the Union field. All prayers for either a dry weekend or a large drainage pump will be appreciated.

Tentatively it is planned that Greek groups will be allowed to begin booth construction on campus by May 1. This should eliminate the Friday midnight — Saturday morning push, saving maximum pledge power for inside activities.

To provide necessary electrical power, Mr. Carlsen, Director of the Physical Plant, is having a special harness fitted to the dimensions of the tent. Working with him on this minor problem and cheerily anticipating other such chances to display their ingenuity are Les Olsson and Gary Johnson, co-chairmen of the first Tent Decoration committee.

There are other committees new to Friendship Fair this year. Unprecedented activities will take place on May 4, (including a little card play) and some old standbys will not be seen (much to the despair of those who anticipated gambling on the turtle races again this year). It is hoped that the tent will become a symbol of the Fair.

Continued on page 5



The Augustana Observer

L13

Vol. 66 No. 16

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

February 21, 1968

Centennial Limitations Mar Fine 'Camelot' Production

by Ray Hardesty

This year the Augustana Musical Theater took upon itself the monumental task of presenting Lerner and Loewe's "Camelot." It is about the legendary figure King Arthur, and his Round Table. It is also one of the most elaborate and most difficult musicals ever produced.

The task seems even greater when one considers that this is only the second year of existence for the Augustana Musical Theater. The efforts of the directors, actors and stage crews were evident, as the performance was well prepared, but certain limitations and problems were not entirely overcome.

One important obstacle was the stage with which they had to work. Lighting was used to compensate for the lack of a curtain, and this resulted in several ungraceful scene endings and many break-ins for set moving. Centennial Hall is, however, equipped for lighting, and this was well done, from first to last.

Stage An Obstacle

The stage itself was another obstacle for the production, because there was no background for the action. The stage crew was forced to set scenes and move large walls at all times in view of the audience, thereby breaking the illusion of Camelot. These interruptions, however, were nearly balanced by the outstanding sets, which brought King Arthur's castle to life, and which kept a visionary, yet identifiable world before the audience.

Of the same elaborate texture were the costumes, which gave the production much of the elegance that it needed, though not enough. It should have come as well from those wearing the costumes.

King Arthur is, of course, primarily a legendary figure, but "Camelot" is concerned also with the real chivalric ideal of feudal England. This includes the concept of masculinity, but with a sense of controlled power. The masculine energy was very evident in the characters of Arthur and Lancelot, but it was too often unleashed, too often vented without regard to control of voice and movement.

Continued on page 3



Hilarity reigned from the moment fairy queen Morgan Le Fay tripped on stage to make a deal with her nephew Mordred until she victoriously bounded off with her basket full of goodies.

Caucuses, Smoke-Filled Rooms To Mark Mock GOP Convention

by Jim Nash

On the evening of April 20, a prominent member of the national political scene will present the

keynote speech at Augustana's Mock Political Convention.

After this speech, the students of this campus will choose Presi-

Flicks To Sponsor Festival Of Short Films in March

The New Cinema, a collection of short films, will be presented for the first time at Augustana on March 1 and 3 at 8:00 pm in Centennial Hall.

A second program will be held on March 8 and 9. Both programs are sponsored by Flicks, Inc.

Flicks is a student organization which periodically brings films to the campus. The films being presented in the New Cinema are from the Areturus collection and

are under the direction of such men as Godard, Marker, Lester and Beckett.

Prices for all performances will be \$1.75 for adults and \$1.25 for students. A series ticket for both programs is available on advance sale at a cost of \$3.00.

Tickets for each program are good for either showing of that specific program. For further information write to Flicks, Box No. 265, Augustana College Union.

RA Proposes New Augustana Code

RA Resolution

(Resolution passed by the RA on Feb. 18, 1968, concerning existent Augustana Code, that it be accepted by the Student-Personnel Committee.) It is the purpose of the Augustana code to develop and encourage an increasing sense of self-discipline within the Augustana student. This code shall establish guidelines under which the student judiciary shall operate. We encourage students to accept the responsibility of being citizens in the community, and we therefore encourage the civil authorities to treat breaches of civil law by Augustana students as they would treat breaches by any other citizen in the community.

I. OFF-CAMPUS

Each student shall be held responsible for upholding all civil laws.

a) A student who chooses to neglect his civil responsibility in upholding the laws of the community shall be willing to suffer the consequences stipulated by:

1. the civil authorities; or
2. Augustana administrative authorities; or
3. both civil and administrative authorities.

b) "Off-campus" shall be defined as any place other than buildings and grounds owned and operated by the college, excluding housing other than dormitories.

c) The administration has the option of involvement only when a breach of civil law occurs.

II. ON-CAMPUS

a) Each student shall uphold the college standards of good conduct.

b) The civil laws of the community shall be followed.

c) Students shall maintain integrity regarding academic responsibilities.

d) Students shall not damage or make unauthorized use of property which is not their own.

e) Students shall not possess or make use of unauthorized keys or enter a locked building.

f) Students shall not seek unauthorized entrance of residence halls; residents shall not give aid to students seeking unauthorized admission; and male students shall not be on the grounds of women's residences after official closing hours, without permission.

g) Students shall not possess or use alcoholic beverages on the Augustana campus.

h) There shall be no gambling on the Augustana campus.

by Steve Caulpetzer
OBS Assoc. Editor

At 4 pm on February 26, RA presented its revised Augustana Code to the Student-Personnel Committee in a meeting open to the student body. The meeting, originally slated to be held in the Vi-Queen room, had to be expanded to include the Vi-King room since more than ninety students came to hear RA's proposal and the committee's comments.

Pete Benson, RA president, opened the meeting by outlining the student government's proposal, pointing out four main differences between it and the present Augustana Code.

The first major difference is in Article I, sections a and c of RA's proposal where it provides that in "off-campus" activities the administration may exercise its option to assume authority only when civil law is broken.

The point that the administration has the option for authority in

some cases under RA's code was overlooked by many students at the meeting, who seemed to think RA was asking the administration to keep its hands off all "off-campus" activity. RA included this option in the proposal because it felt there might be a few individual cases in which the involvement of the administration and Student Judiciary would be more constructive than civil action.

Students Should Be Responsible

However, this option does not greatly alter RA's position that when students are off campus they

must be held responsible for their own moral and ethical decisions, using values instilled but not imposed by Augustana.

In more concrete terms, RA's first change excludes the possibility of administrative control over normally legal actions in the community, particularly stripping the administration of its authority over moral decisions concerning sexual relationships.

To this point Dean Ribbeck objected, saying he did not wish to wait to take action until the police made arrests on such misdemeanors as disturbing the peace. He referred to fraternities running pledges in Lincoln Park and possible student demonstrations off-campus as two examples. He said that in cases such as these the police might be reluctant to

Continued on page 4



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 17

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

February 28, 1968

Prize Winning Film Shorts Premiere at Augie March 1

A collection of 18 short films will be presented in two programs by Flicks, Inc.

The first program will be presented on March 1 and 3 while the second will be presented on March 8 and 9. Both programs will be in Centennial Hall at 8 pm. Each program will last two hours.

The collection of short films is called *New Cinema* and is packaged by Janus Films. *New Cinema* is a collection of short foreign films. The films are by such masters of cinema technique as Jean-Luc Godard, Roman Polanski, Richard Lester and Francois Truffaut. All of the movies on the programs have won prizes in major European festivals.

The *New Cinema* program has been a sell-out success at New York's Lincoln Center, The Los Angeles County Museum, The Ravinia Festival in Chicago and in college presentations across the country.



Polish actor-director Roman Polanski seeks wider horizons in "The Fat and the Lean," in series one of the "New Cinema."

The films in the program range in length from 3 to 28 minutes. The genre varies from animations and cinema verite to first efforts and experiments.

Film has emerged in America as the art form of the times and audiences are more sophisticated than ever before. Film is wanted

Continued on page 5

Arbaughs Publish Study Of Kierkegaard's Works

Dr. George B. Arbaugh, chairman of the division of religion and philosophy, has jointly authored with his son, Dr. George E. Arbaugh, a new book on Soren Kierkegaard, Danish philosopher, poet and theologian.

The book, *Kierkegaard's Authorship*, was jointly published by Augustana Library Publications, a part of the Augustana Library, and Allen & Unwin, London publishers. The London firm will have European rights with the Augustana Library having American rights.

The book is described by the publishers as "the only comprehensive treatment of the vast and enormously popular writings of Soren Kierkegaard, who originated existential modes of thought."

The book will serve as an introduction and guide as well as a review of the works of Kierkegaard, according to Mr. Ernest M. Espelie, Augustana librarian. Espelie, also editor of Augustana Library Publications, feels that the Arbaugh book will be a necessity for any Kierkegaard scholar.

The senior Arbaugh has been a professor at Augustana since 1945. He served as Dean of the College and vice-president until last year.

The younger Arbaugh is chairman of the department of philosophy at Pacific Lutheran University, Tacoma, Washington. He graduated summa cum laude from Augustana in 1955 and received his M.A. and Ph.D. from the University of Iowa.

Augustana's Arbaugh holds a master of arts and a doctorate from the University of Iowa and

a bachelor of divinity from Wittenberg University, Springfield, Ohio.

He has written numerous books and articles on Mormonism, oriental philosophy, church history and the psychology of religion.

Saturday, March 2, the Augustana Raft celebrates the first year of its operation with a full evening of folk music and poetry. The action starts at 7:30, so come early for good seats.

Vote March 4 To Name 2nd Annual Best Prof

Last year, the College Union initiated, in conjunction with the Senior Class, the Outstanding Professor Award. The recipient of the award is designated the Recognition Day Speaker and receives a memento of that designation.

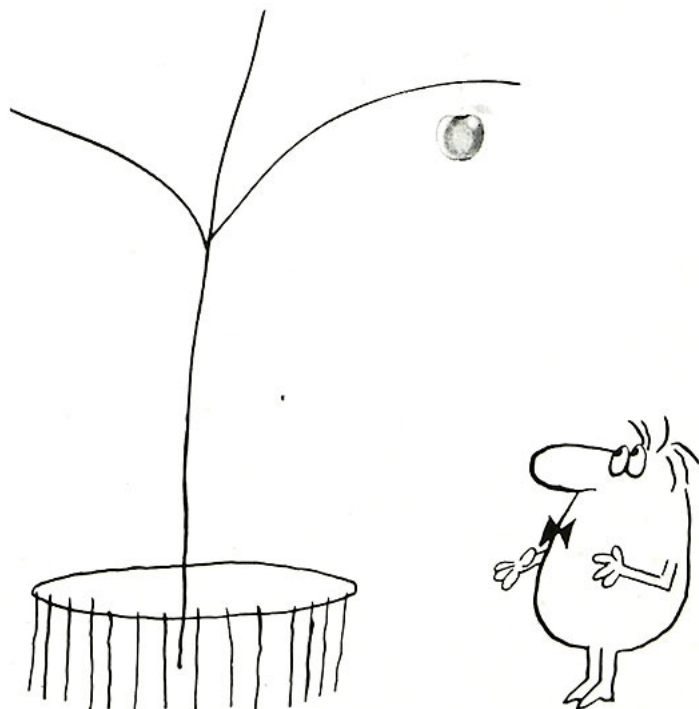
The intent for this award centers around a rational choice of the professor who is doing the most outstanding job of teaching. This does not mean the professor whose humor is the most appealing, or whose friendly relationship with the student is most enjoyable. These may play an integral role in a choice since these factors can play major roles in the teaching relationship.

But most of all, this award is for the outstanding teacher. This would include concern for the

individual, interesting lectures, and maybe most importantly, a wise elimination of material in each course so that the objectives of the course are most effectively met. It includes an ability to communicate, and to instill an excitement for learning. Further, it includes an ability to be dynamic, to make a field come alive, to produce not knowledge alone, but an interest.

All these are possible criterion for the outstanding teacher — you may have your own. The point is that this award is for teaching excellence, not political acumen; for professional dynamism, not pleasing public relations. The outstanding professor must equal the outstanding teacher.

Final elections will be on March 4 and 5.



In series two's English short "The Apple," the lumpish hero can never grasp the apple quickly enough, but when he finally does — surprise.

Fair Intent on Serving More People

Girls Will Not Build Booths

Friendship Fair 1968 is new and different — a year of experimentation.

One of the biggest experiments is the tent that will house the fair itself. Fraternities will build booths in the same manner as years past, but due to a shortage of space, sororities are going to have a slightly different role in FF.

Sorority booths of the past have been supported by adjacent booths, wires suspended from rafters, and various other devices all of which have been possible by the fact that the gym housed the fair.

This year all booths will have to be self-supporting. In view of the shortage of space and the degree of engineering required to build a booth, sororities will put all their efforts into the development of an ACTIVITY for fairgoers.

Since sororities will be judged solely on the merit of their activity, it is hoped that the exteriors of the activities will be kept simple, perhaps only a curtain with the sorority crest.

All things considered, the girls are not being left out of FF. In past years, sororities have designed elaborate booths that could not be erected without the aid of the stronger sex. This year, sororities will not have to worry about building a booth as all they have to do is expand on an inside activity that will involve PEOPLE.

Sophs, Seniors To Evaluate Augustana

During the week of March 10 all sophomores and seniors will have opportunity to describe Augustana College as they have experienced it. Their reactions, complimentary and critical, will help

Augie Choir Trip Starts March 22

The choir itinerary for the 1968 choir tour was announced this week by manager Fred Peterson,

The tour starts on March 22 at Bloomington, Illinois, and continues with concerts on March 23 at Peoria, March 24 at Decatur and Springfield, and March 25 at St. Louis.

The tour continues on March 26 at Carbondale, March 27 at Metropolis, March 28 at Louisville, Kentucky, March 29 at Olney, March 31 at Detroit, April 2 at Grand Rapids, April 3 at Bay City, Michigan, and April 5 at Muskegon, Michigan.

The tour ends on April 6 when the choir returns home.

Several dates have been left free. Since the choir has many other obligations this season, some of these dates will be devoted to rehearsal of other music.

The program ranges from Early English music to Poulenc's four Lenten Motets. The third part of the program includes Bach and Brahms. Bartok songs fill the fourth section, and Copeland songs fill out the end.

Said director Donald Morrison of the pending tour, "The program is exciting and I feel the choir has the potential to do an extremely fine job with it."



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 18

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

March 6, 1968

Brazilian Indian Duo Next In Concert-Lecture Series

by Linda Becker

Los Indios Tabajaras—even their name sounds intriguing! Their story reads like a fairy tale and their music is entirely unique. They are also the next concert-lecture series presentation and will appear March 13 in Centennial Hall.

The two men are brothers, two of thirty children of the chief of a primitive tribe of Tabajaras Indians in Brazil. Once, while walking through their native rain forest, the two came across a guitar that had been discarded by a white man. Not knowing what it was, they took it home and gingerly touched the strings. The sounds fascinated them and they eventually learned to accompany themselves in their native songs.

IN 1936, a part of their family

migrated to Rio de Janeiro. There the boys managed to arrange an appearance before a local audience. Their reception was bad, but this only made them more determined to succeed. By 1943, they were good enough to cut their first album for RCA Victor which was released in Latin America.

From there they went to Mex-

ico, where they began a serious study of the fundamentals of music. Working independently, Natalico, the elder, concentrated on melody, while Antenor worked on accompaniment. They transcribed many classical piano and orchestral works and from these, developed their own style.

Continued on page 5



Los Indios Tabajaras, two brothers of a Brazilian Indian tribe, will perform in native costumes Wednesday, March 13 in Centennial Hall as the fifth Concert Lecture series presentation this year.

Cinema Provides a Journey From Simplicity to Brutality

by Ray Hardesty

During the last twenty years many people have tried to expand the expression of films to include ideas and techniques from other fields. The nine short films presented by Flicks on March 1 and 3 were some of the best that these people have produced, and they showed the variety and the impact that can be achieved by cinema.

These films, several of which have been festival prize winners, were the first half of a collection of New Cinema, distributed by Janus films. The second will be presented by Flicks on March 8 and 9.

It is difficult to classify the films of Program One of the New Cinema, because they had very little in common. They were nine individuals, all featured on the same evening.

The film most like the usual, full-length productions was *Les Mistons '67*, by Francois Truffaut. In twenty minutes it examined the childhood love against a background of mature love, using narration instead of dialogue. Several of the films borrowed techniques of expression from other

art forms. *Two Castles*, by Bruno Bozzetto, was a 3-minute animation from the realm of cartoons, and *Enter Hamlet*, by Mogubgub, flashed pop art images on the screen for each word in the soliloquy of Hamlet. The most upsetting film was *Corrida Interdite*, by Daunant, which set the brutal sport of bullfighting in the form of a ballet.

Ugly Man Talent Show Auditions Set March 9

Alpha Phi Omega's Ugly Man on Campus (UMOC) contest and variety show is going to have several big surprises this year and you could be one of them.

If you can sing, dance, make people laugh, make people cry, stand on your head or untie knots with your toes, you may be interested in being a part of the UMOC variety show this year.

Due to scheduling difficulties, tryouts have been set for March 9 in Larson Hall. That's right — this Saturday from 9 to 12.

Booths Recall Past Decades

Yes, we are "people who need people" according to this year's Friendship Fair theme.

The theme, "People," announced in Chapel last Friday, was taken from Barbara Streisand's song. This year the theme has been divided into three major categories: raising money to help people, the student body as people, and people having fun.

In addition to the usual goal of Friendship Fair of providing funds for foreign students, money will also be used to help people in poverty areas of the world. The latter includes not only aiding poverty areas around the world but also to support some of the social projects being carried out in the West End of Rock Island and parts of Moline.

Secondly, the theme emphasizes the student body, "We are people to help people," and this is to be followed throughout the fair.

The final division includes "people, who have fun," the booths, the faculty - follies, the auction and just going through the tent. According to Lynn Curtis, one of the fair chairmen, this year will have fewer items and more entertainment.

Part of having fun will be the usual construction of booths. This year it will be different! Fraternities only will be constructing booths. Keeping with the theme, the booths will be divided between people and time. Each fraternity will receive a decade in the twentieth century from 1900 to 1910 through 1960 to 1970. They will then pick a group of people anywhere in the world who were known during that particular decade and pattern their booth after this group, an example, for instance would be—Hitler, Ghandhi or Churchill during the 1940's, etc.

The girls, because of space problems this year, will represent "people having fun" by constructing very small structures or roofs, under which they will include the people at the fair. They will hold pie throwing contests, dancing, freak shows, skits.

Several of the short films borrowed literary forms or ideas, giving them new dimension. *Renaissance*, by Valerian Borowczyk, was an example of the drama of the absurd. It contained only one scene, a drawing room which had been destroyed by war. Throughout the film the room is put together again, until the end and the

Continued on page 3

Choir To Sing Pablo Casals Benefit

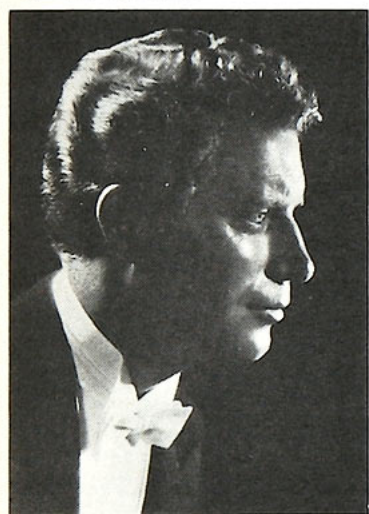


The Augustana Choir

Handel Society to Present Brahms Oratorio Sunday

by Ray Hardesty

On Sunday, March 17, the Handel Oratorio Society will present "A German Requiem," by Johannes Brahms. The concert, at 3 pm in Centennial Hall, will include a 250 voice chorus and the Augustana Symphony Orchestra. The soloists will be Miss Helen Boatwright, soprano, and Mr. Theodor Uppman, baritone.



Mr. Theodore Uppman

Miss Boatwright is an artist who feels at home in all vocal literature, from Scarlatti and Bach to Debussy and contemporary composers. Her recordings of Scarlatti have won her a Grand Prix. She has been a guest artist with Leopold Stokowski, George Szell, Paul Hindemith and Erich Leinsdorf.

From Musical Family

Born in Wisconsin, Miss Boatwright is descended from early German settlers in the Midwest. Singing was always the main outlet of the family. Her mother was the daughter of a Lutheran pastor, and could sing virtually the entire chorale literature from memory. Her father, a school teacher during his earlier years, was the leading tenor of Sheboygan, Wisconsin.

The family of six children, of whom Helen was the youngest, often joined with their parents in singing chorales in full harmony. At the age of 14 she had achieved enough vocal and musical security to sing the soprano solos in a performance of Haydn's "Creation."

Diverse Training

Her training continued at Oberlin College in Ohio, the Boston Symphony Orchestra's Berkshire Music Center, the Cleveland Institute of Music, and in New York City. Miss Boatwright is married to Howard Boatwright, formerly of the Yale School of Music and now dean of the Syracuse University School of Music.

She is also the mother of three children. She often appears in recital with her husband, a noted musicologist, in baroque and re-

naissance programs for voice and violin.

Debut at the Met

Theodor Uppman made his debut at the Metropolitan Opera 13 years ago in "Pelleas et Melisande." He has since had a long list of successes at the Met, and with other opera companies throughout this country and Europe. A highlight of his career was an appearance in the title role of Benjamin Britten's opera, "Billy Budd," in its world premiere in Convent Garden, London. Last season he was featured in the Metropolitan Opera's production of "The Magic Flute" at the new Lincoln Center, and also in Britten's "Peter Grimes."

Born in California, he began his singing in the Palo Alto High School a cappella choir. He won a scholarship to Philadelphia's Curtis Institute of Music, and later he studied music and drama at Stanford University and the University of Southern California.

Concert Tours

When not busy with operatic performances Uppman tours the country extensively doing concerts, singing with major orchestras and appearing on television and radio. He has been a regular guest on the Bell Telephone Hour. He has sung



Miss Helen Boatwright

Publications Positions Available for Next Year

Students interested in editorial, business or advertising management positions on next year's **Observer** or **Rockety-I** should file their applications immediately.

The positions open for application are the editorships of the newspaper and the yearbook, the business managership (covering both publications), and the advertising managership of each publication. All the positions are salaried.

Written applications should be

with the Philadelphia Orchestra, Boston Symphony, Los Angeles Philharmonic and many major orchestras.

The "Requiem," to be conducted by Mr. Donald Morrison, is probably Brahms' finest choral work.

Continued on page 5



Vol. 66 No. 19

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

March 13, 1968

'Hay Fever' Performances To Feature Thrust Staging

by Ron Poppenhagen
OBS Technical Editor

Hay Fever, a satirical play by Noel Coward, will be presented in Potter Hall March 20-24. The play will be presented using thrust staging, a new concept in Augustana theatrical productions.

Thrust staging utilizes an extension of the usual proscenium type stage and places the audience on three sides of the action.

"This will result in a more intimate type theater, which should prove to be more exciting for both the actors and the audience," according to Mr. Gary Hobbs, director of the play.

The new style of presentation will limit the number of seats available for each performance to 200.

Will Perform Casals' "El Pessebre" on May 6

President C. W. Sorensen has announced that the Augustana Choir will give a benefit performance of Pablo Casals' oratorio, "El Pessebre," in Chicago's Auditorium Theater on Monday night, May 6. The Augustana Choir will combine with a full symphony orchestra and five professional soloists in this tribute to the 91-year-old Casals, who is world renowned as a cellist and composer. Dr. Sorensen has extended an invitation to Casals and his wife to attend the concert, and they are expected to accept. They make their home in Puerto Rico. The concert will be a benefit for one of Casals' favorite charities, the Hospital Del-Nino, in San Juan, Puerto Rico.

in Puerto Rican community of Chicago.

"El Pessebre" is a religious oratorio which Casals has dedicated to peace. It is written in Catalan, the Romance language of Catalonia and Valencia in Spain. Translated, it means "Poem of the Manger." Donald E. Morrison, conductor of the Augustana Choir, said he will use a choir of 120 voices for the Casals work.

The Auditorium Theater has been described as "the world's greatest theatre." Dedicated in 1889 by President Benjamin Harrison, the Auditorium seats 4200 persons. It was recently renovated at a cost of millions of dollars and was rededicated at the gala second grand opening last October 31.

The choir's Chicago appearance will come a month after completion of the annual spring tour, scheduled March 22 to April 5. The tour will include concerts in Peoria, Springfield, St. Louis, Louisville, Detroit and other mid-western cities. On April 27 and 28 the choir will appear with the Tri-City Symphony Orchestra and three guest soloists in a concert version of Verdi's "La Traviata."

The Augustana Observer

Tickets will be \$1 for adults and \$.50 for children. Augustana students will be able to get reserved seat tickets by presenting their ID cards. This week ID cards should be presented for tickets in Fine Arts 110 from 1-3 pm. Next week, students should present their ID's to receive tickets at the College Union from 10-11 am and 12-1 pm.

Thrust staging combines the ad-

vantages of conventional proscenium staging and theater in the round. A number of new theaters, including the Guthrie Theater in Minneapolis, have adopted the idea of thrust staging.

The thrust stage, or three-quarter round theater, is similar to the stage used in presenting the plays of Shakespeare when they were written.

Continued on page 5



Judith Bliss (Phyllis Fritschle) breaks up another argument between her son, Simon (John Bolton, left) and her daughter, Sorel (Pam Hasselbusch, right) in the Augustana Players' production of Noel Coward's **HAY FEVER** to be presented March 20-24 in Potter Hall.

RA Raided At Monday Night Orgy



Signe Larson squeals with delight as Bob Blew throws her on a rumpled bed. The two were caught in action by staff photographers who raided an RA hotel party Monday night.

The recent adoption of the clarified Augustagnant Code by the Student Personnel Committee was no doubt aided by R. A. President Pete Benson's argument that the new code would not be abused because it would "place the student in a position of full civil responsibility."

Any uneasiness felt about the validity of Benson's statement was justified this week in the disclosure of more than a month's undercover work by Absurder staff members. The sleuthing was culminated by a raid on an RA orgy in the Sheraton.

The staff started gathering information when it became evident that the actions of RA members were in no way consonant with their statements. Meetings were cut short and the entire RA adjourned to Lee's where Treasurer Bill Telleen bought for everyone with embezzled funds. Representatives to CSCA conferences reportedly never showed up for meetings but were engaging in illicit activities on and around the guest campus.

The conspicuous absence of published minutes up to a few weeks ago suggests that the meetings themselves were far from innocent. These facts and others too sordid to print led to surveillance of RA members, particularly in large

groups.

It was during such a stakeout of Monday night's meeting that the preparations for the orgy were noticed. Vice President Kent Ekblund took a contingent up to Lee's

Continued on page 4



Pete Benson, Nancy Parker, Bill Telleen and Pam Caldwell stare at the raiders in disbelief and alcoholic stupor.

RA Announces More Free Univ. Selections

On March 24 R.A. announced its new course selections for Free University's fall semester, 1968. As Free University enters its second semester, the offerings have been expanded to include courses of immediate practical value.

Pete Benson, R.A. president, said, "The change was made because members of R.A. felt F.U. should

always strive to be relevant to the students, and we feel it should fit the needs of a wider range of Augie students than it does at present.

"Furthermore, we felt it was necessary to begin to adapt our courses to fit the structure of the quarter system. This is necessary because the quarter system will increase the study load, and possibly snuff out interest in the Free University unless we strive now to give the courses immediate practical value."

The following are R.A.'s Free University course selections for the fall, 1968:

1. **Jungle and Swamp Training** for Vietnam-bound students to be held in the slough, (limited to Seniors and students below a 2.0 grade average.)
2. **How to beat the New Augustagnant Code** (with practical tips from R.A. members who helped to write it and know the loopholes.)
3. **How to make fake I.D. Cards** (including a field trip to Lee's.)
4. **How to Brown-Nose** (complete with lists of the hobbies, political attitudes, religious views, special interests, etc., of Augie's professors and administrators.)
5. **How to Cheat Safely** (including such fascinating sub-topics as How to Pick Locks, How to Set Up Signals in Class, How to Ask the Prof. Leading Questions During an Examination, and How to Get into Old Main through the Heating Tunnels.)
6. **How to Organize Student Demonstrations.**

In addition, any group of 15 students may create a seminar group on other topics of practical value if enough support is generated.

Continued on page 6



The Augustagnant Absurder

Voluminous

AUGUSTAGANAT COLLEGE, RACK ISLAND, ILL.

Last for this Staff

FF Tent Will Replace Gym

At a special meeting held March 23-24, the Board of Directors of Augustagnant College decided to keep the tent to be used for Friendship Fair and convert it into a new gymnasium.

Said President C. W. Sorensen, "The decision came after much heated discussion between members of the Board. However, the advantages of the proposal seemed to far outweigh the disadvantages, especially from the financial angle."

According to figures submitted by Glen E. Brolander, treasurer for the Board and Vice President for Financial Affairs for the College, the price of the tent and the costs of adapting it, including bleachers, would amount to \$7,500,

an immense saving over building the multi-million dollar physical education center called for by the acceleration program.

End Rent Cost

Other advantages of the Board's decision are, first, that the cost of renting the tent for Friendship Fair would be eliminated. Also, fire insurance on the old gym could be cancelled, saving the premiums.

Furthermore, this decision should please Fire Marshal Dale Carlsen who has been complaining constantly that the old gymnasium is a fire hazard and cannot hold large crowds safely. The tent would have four exits on the ground level, which would be more than adequate for evacuation purposes,

and there would be no need for fire escape exits at the balcony level since the tent would not have a balcony. It so happens that the tent is similar to the one that burned so well in Hoboken, New Jersey, in 1937, killing 300 happy spectators and completely wiping out that town's gipsy population that was using the tent for a love-in.

Moreover, the tent gym would

be situated on Union Field, giving it a more central location than the proposed physical education center which would have been built where the bus barns now stand.

And finally, once the tent is converted into a gym, the old gym, an eyesore, can be torn down. In the words of C. W. Sorensen, "The tent gym will be symbolic of the pioneering spirit which is the hall-

Rock Island Police Arrest Entire Biology Department

Last Friday afternoon six units of the Rock Island Vice Squad, led by Captain Allan Tois, entered the first floor of the Wallberg Hall of Science and seized six human fetuses and one placenta as evidence of an abortion ring reportedly run by the Augustagnant Biology Department. Police were acting on a tip from an embittered freshman biology student.

Hauled down to the station were Mr. John Ekblad, department head, Dr. Ralph Troll, Dr. Ingemar Larson, Mr. Robert Lynch and Dr. Florence Neely.

Dr. Neely, a botanist, was released after five minutes' questioning.

When arraigned in court the following day, Dr. Larson, who had served as a hospital technician in the U.S. Army, stated that he had had no experience with abortion, but that he felt competent to discuss venereal disease with anyone.

Mr. Ekblad has been under suspicion ever since an undercover agent noticed the following statement on the blackboard after one of his classes: "All those requiring virgin females must sign up before tomorrow afternoon." In his defense Ekblad hastily explained that he had been referring to virgin fruit flies which he uses in his genetics laboratories.

Dr. Ralph Troll, reportedly a wizard with the scalpel, claimed he had performed no such operations since he finished working his way through graduate school.

Mr. Robert Lynch, with considerable detail, explained that he was relatively new to the area and certainly couldn't have had time to become involved in establishing a practice.

The four were released on bail posted by Beta Omega Sigma, Augustagnant's local bonding agency.



New Look for Raft Personnel

Entertainment Manager Ted Ross announced last Saturday that beginning this weekend the Raft will go topless to stem the tide of ebbing attendance. In the backwash of increased campus-wide activities the Raft has this year barely been able to keep above water. Ross predicts that with the new program the Raft will ride the crest of campus popularity.

PUBLICATION SCHEDULE

Due to the anticipated far-reaching effects and consequences of this issue of the Absurder, this will be the last newspaper published until April 17. At that time, barring a suspension of publishing funds, the staff will reassemble from their hiding places to resume weekly publication of the paper.

Mock Political Convention Saturday

Pundits Predict Slate: Nixon for President '68

by Ray Hardesty

Campaign planning has begun for the candidates in this year's Republican Mock Convention, to be held in Centennial Hall this Saturday evening. Floor managers and delegation members have started operations that will culminate in demonstrations, parades and pertinent noise on Saturday.

The convention itself will begin at 7 pm and before the night is over Republican candidates will be named for President and Vice-President. Because of recent developments in the Democratic race, the convention will also nominate two candidates from this party, although there will be no Democratic campaigning, and the Republican vote apportionment will be used for balloting.

Predicts Nixon Vitcory

As chairman of the Arizona delegation and head of the campaign for Richard Nixon, Bill Adams foresees that his candidate will win the nomination on the second or third ballot. The first, he thinks, will be tied up by various favorite son candidates. Although Nixon has held no office recently, and although many people question whether he can win again, floor manager Adams believes that he is "a very capable man." Bill has also stated that a Mock Convention nomination for Nixon, with proper publicity, could exert some influence on local Republican politics.

Another vigorous campaign is being planned for California Gov-

Continued on page 9



Sen. Strom Thurmond

Thurmond Delivers Keynote Address

Republican Senator Strom Thurmond of South Carolina will be the guest and keynote speaker of the Augustana Mock Republican Convention this Saturday in Centennial.

Sen. Thurmond will keynote the ninth Augustana Mock Convention, which begins at 7 pm. Sen. Thurmond is a recognized spokesman on the Senate Armed Services Committee. He has served in all three branches of government—as circuit judge, county superintendent of schools, state legislator and governor of South Carolina.

Presidential Candidate

In 1948 he was the States' Rights Democratic candidate for the Presidency. In 1954 he was elected to the U.S. Senate on a write-in ballot, the only time in U.S. history a man has been elected to a major office by this method. In 1956 he resigned from the Senate to fulfill a campaign promise made during the write-in campaign and was re-elected without opposition.

In 1964 he switched from the Democratic to the Republican Party, saying that he could more effectively work for freedom within the Republican party.

Wins 63% of Vote

In 1966 he was re-elected to the Senate with 63% of the vote. This marked the first time in history a Republican was elected to the Senate from South Carolina.

Sen. Thurmond is an Air Force Reserve general.

The 1968 convention is preceded by five Republican and three Democratic conventions in the history of the mock convention. Every four years, the convention committee chooses the party promising the more controversial convention for its subject. This year, however, is the first year when both parties will be represented.

Double Balloting

When initial plans were made for the convention a few months ago by co-chairmen Mary Whitmore

and Dick Dishno, the most uncertain nomination was that of the Republicans. Due to the recent political developments, climaxed by President Johnson's refusal to run again, balloting for a Democratic nomination will take place immediately after the Republican Convention is adjourned (which probably will be about 1 am.) There will be no delegations or state opinions reflected in the Democratic poll. Rather, it will be a reflection of campus opinion of the Democratic candidates for the Presidential nomination.

Choice '68 April 24

Campus opinion will again be polled on Wednesday, April 24, when RA will bring ballots of "Choice 68" to Augustana students. "Choice 68" is sponsored by Time magazine, and will be held on nearly 1500 campuses with a total combined enrollment of over six million students. Candidates of both parties and independents will be on the ballot.

Preparations for the Augustana Convention will begin Saturday morning at 9 am when the Platform Committee meets in the Vi-Royalty rooms. Delegates to this meeting will be either the chairmen of each state delegation or his replacement. The committee anticipates local civil leaders and professors will present the possible problems and solutions in various aspects at this meeting. All are invited to attend, but only delegates may vote on platform decisions.

Thurmond Arrives at 2:50

At 2:50 that afternoon Senator Thurmond arrives at the Quad City airport. A press conference for local news media will greet him.

Caucuses will begin around 6 pm and at 7 the invocation and Star Spangled Banner will open the convention officially.

After Sen. Thurmond's keynote address, the formal election of the

Continued on page 8



The Augustana Observer

Vol 66 No. 22

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

April 17, 1968

Famous Composer, Casals To Attend Augie Concert

At a recent press conference in the office of Chicago's Mayor Daley, President Sorensen announced that Pablo Casals has accepted an invitation to attend the Augustana Choir's performance of his oratorio, "El Pessebre" to be held in the Auditorium Theater in Chicago.

Casals, a world-renowned cellist and composer, is to be a guest of the city of Chicago. He will be on stage to accept tributes from the city and the state, and to receive a special citation from Augustana. The concert is part of the Illinois sesquicentennial celebration and will be a benefit for Casals' favorite charity.

Originally, the college had reserved the Auditorium Theater for a concert by the choir on May 6.

The theater's council then phoned to say that it was possible that Casals would come to Chicago for a benefit concert of "El Pessebre" if it could be performed on that date. The council asked if Augustana would be interested in presenting the oratorio and the college agreed. President Sorensen then wrote to Casals inviting him to attend and accept a citation recognizing his services to the arts.

The soloists and guest conductor for the concert are Casals' personal choices. The conductor will be Alexander Schneider, a friend and associate of Casals.

The soloists are the same ones who performed the oratorio last year in Washington, D. C., to commemorate the 22nd anniversary of the United Nations. They are Olga Iglesias, soprano, and baritone

Pablo Elvira of Puerto Rico, mezzo Betty Allen and bass Herbert Beatty of New York, and tenor Paulino Saharrea of Mexico. Saharrea also performed at the first performance of the oratorio in 1960.

The choir is to have 120 voices for the concert and a 79 piece symphony orchestra will be accompanying them.

UMOC Beauty, Beast Awards Captured by Handeland, Lange

by Blair Callaway

John (Lethal) Lange fought off a determined upset bid by Dave Neifer to capture the Ugliest Man on Campus title last Saturday in Alpha Phi Omega's annual UMOC contest and variety show.

Visibly choked up, Lange, who was sponsored by the KT's, could muster stamina only to say, "This is the happiest moment of my life."

That was before he received a kiss from Mary Ann Handeland, Aurora, winner of the beauty contest. Miss Handeland was a candidate of the Roundels, and Lynn Lutzke, who placed second in the beauty competition, was sponsored by the GAB's.

Receiving the best costume award was Loren Swanson, under the sponsorship of the Delta Chi's.

THE FIVE WINNERS received gift certificates, which were donated to the contest by the Clothes Horse, Mosenfelders, Wm. Mosenfelder and Sons, the Fashion and Kleins, all of Rock Island.

Those who attended the variety show were treated to some rare talent in addition to getting a good look at Augie's ugliest beasts and most ravishing beauties.

Besides the talent, guests were also entertained by the humor of faculty emcees Mr. Jack Hullett and Mr. Bruce McCart.

As an example, just before the

end of the first act, Mr. Hullett whipped out his tape measure and announced that it was time to interview the beauty candidates. When questioned by McCart about what it was for, he answered, "You interview them your way, and I'll interview them my way," to which McCart retorted, "I always heard you graded on the curve."

ALL IN ALL, it was an entertaining evening, but most important, Lambda Rho chapter of APO raised \$310 (plus a silver ring and several trading stamps) through

the generosity of Augustana students.

The money this year will be given to Hickman Recreation Center on Ninth St. and Eighth Ave., Rock Island. The center was built and is operated on private funds by Mr. Earl Hickman.

OTHER UMOC CANDIDATES this year included Norm Ayer, Jake Dickens, Bert Hall and Bill Johnson.

The other beauty candidates were Gail Carlson, Janet Gowing, Sue Hutchins, Freyja Lee and Cynthia Snodgrass.



Beauty Mary Ann Handeland, sponsored by the Roundels, and Beast John Lange, sponsored by the KT's, were the winners of Alpha Phi Omega's UMOC contest this year. The service fraternity collected \$310 dollars for charity at its talent and variety show Saturday night.

Victims of Hay Fever Cry Tears of Laughter

by George Hallberg

Spring has sprung and hay fever victims have resigned themselves to sniffles and tears once more. But down in Potter Hall the only tears shed because of Hay Fever were due to too much laughter.

Mr. Gary Hobbs' production of Noel Coward's comedy was the most enjoyable show the Augustana Players have presented that I have seen.

Mr. Hobbs must be credited with an excellent job of casting and directing, as his actors managed to keep their audiences laughing throughout the entire play.

Phyllis Fritschle, in the lead role, did an amazing job, both on stage and off, of portraying the very aberrant Judith Bliss.

John Bolton, as Simon, did a convincing job as another member of the zany Bliss family, although his style of acting seemed to be carried over from The Zoo Story.

One of the finest acting performances of the play was turned in by Pam Hasselbusch. As Sorel Bliss, she proved herself to be versatile as well as talented.

The acting, excluding the minor problems of handling British accents (of sorts), was very good. There were fine performances by Erika Lund as the tantalizing Myra Arundel and by the slow-witted boxer, Brian Westin, as Sandy Tyrell.

John Wennstrom, Joy Sbertoli and Diane Swenson all did good jobs in their respective roles. Bill Swafford as Ambassador Richard Greatham could have been stronger in his role, but that's show biz.

One of the best aspects of Hay Fever was the fact that Mr. Hobbs has disproved the statement, "Potter Hall as a theater is no better

Continued on page 7

Delegates Pick Rocky for President

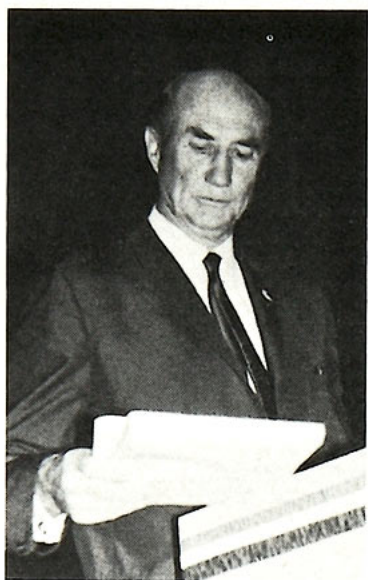
Strom Lashes At Democratic Administration

by Ron Peterson
OBS Editor

Mock Convention keynote speaker J. Strom Thurmond (R-South Carolina) met a cool but polite group of mock delegates in Centennial Hall last Saturday evening.

In his shotgun-like keynote address Thurmond rambled over every subject conceivable and in the course managed to offend almost everyone in the hall on some subject or another.

A group of fifteen or twenty demonstrators marched outside before the start of the convention protesting Thurmond's views, and inside a few delegates carried anti-Thurmond signs but these were quickly confiscated by convention gendarmes at the orders of convention officials. There



Senator Strom Thurmond glances at his notes during a pause in his fiery keynote address at the Ninth Augustana Mock Convention Saturday evening.

were scattered instances of heckling, and at one point the entire Indiana delegation left the hall, but plans for a large scale walk-
Continued on page 3

by Don Johnson

Compared to many regular conventions, the mock convention was fast and efficient. Gov. Nelson Rockefeller was nominated for President on the second ballot and Sen. Charles Percy was selected for Vice-President on the first. The Democratic candidates, Sen. Eugene McCarthy and Gov. Harold Hughes of Iowa, were both chosen on the first roll calls.

The candidates and the speed with which they were chosen were indicative of the liberal tenor of the majority of the delegates.

The first indication of this was the passage of the platform and the futility of the conservative opposition.

Plank by Plank Consideration

Reading of the platform was dispensed with and voting proceeded plank by plank. Enough opposition was mustered to defeat the sections on Labor and Agriculture but these were repassed after a reading. There was no call for discussion.

The voice vote on the Poverty plank was unclear and a roll call vote was demanded. The point of contention was the advocacy of a \$150 billion allocation over the next decade recommended on the predication that the private sector

was unable to handle the poverty problem adequately.

Delete Specific Program

An amendment was offered to delete the specific program, leaving the plank a statement of intent but the original version was accepted by a margin of almost three to one. The conservative opposition could not rally after this defeat and the remainder of the platform was passed in toto by acclamation.

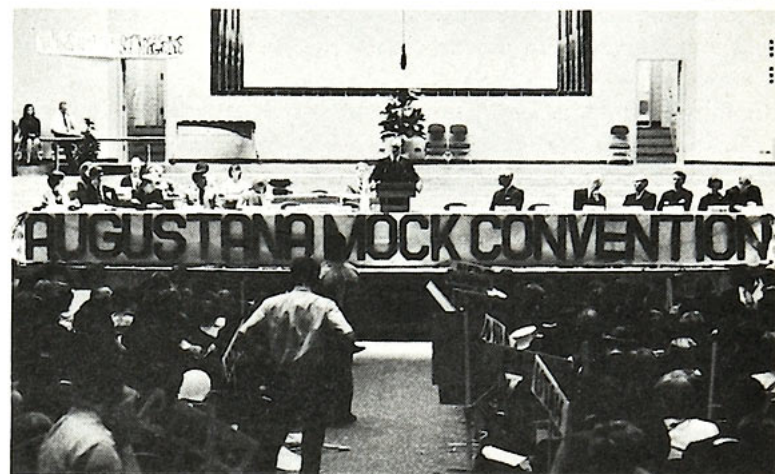
Perhaps more interest would

have been taken in the platform had the distribution been more adequate. Large delegations such as California had only a half dozen copies and some delegations, Vermont, for instance, did not have any.

Many Nominations

Nominations for President included Nixon, Rockefeller, Reagan and Percy and a plethora of favorite sons who were the pawns

Continued on page 3



This quiet scene preceded the raucous demonstrations and quiet maneuvers Saturday night which ended with the nomination of Rockefeller and Percy for the Republican ticket.

Weekend of Friendship Fair Approaching Fast

It's that time again! The time to feel the press and throb of crowds, and the alone taste of painting, hammering working late. It's the time for the scoured-out feeling of weariness that eventually gives way to the excitement of a transformed campus. Friendship Fair is all that it's cracked up to be: hard work and easy fun.

Friendship Fair 1968 aims at "People . . . People who need people." Students, faculty, alums, friends and curious kids have all been given the go-ahead (or, a warm invitation). The plans have been made, the candidates announced, the posters up, the auction items begged. All that is left is the work.

This year the roar of crowds will go up under the smell of grease-paint; under the Big Top 135 feet long and 31 feet high. Only the fraternities will build booths this year. Depicting life from 1900 to 1979, they will range anywhere and everywhere from a clandestine speak-easy to a Spanish Civil War cafe.

In the middle of the tent

will be the sororities' carnival-type activities, such as Throw-the-Garter-on-the-Leg game, miniature golf and an old-fashioned photography session. Tickets for the booths can be bought at the door. Across the campus, freshmen and independents will hawk balloons and flowers. And the Campus Decorations committee will have added their own "people" -- Huck Finn, and hippie-figures all across the campus.



Vol 66 No. 23

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

April 24, 1968

Fryxell Discloses Retirement

Dr. Fritiof M. Fryxell, nationally known geologist and professor of geology at Augustana, has announced plans to retire at the close of the spring semester. He will observe his 68th birthday anniversary April 27.

Although he will be officially retired, he is being recalled for the 1968-69 school year to serve as curator of the Fryxell Geology Museum and to teach a course in paleontology.

The Fryxell museum, named in his honor, is in process of being

moved from the Wallberg Hall of Science to Augustana's new Earth Science Center, located in the former seminary library.

At Augie 45 Years

Fryxell has been teaching at Augustana for 45 years. He joined the faculty in 1923 and became full

professor of geology in 1929. He founded the department of geology and served as its chairman for many years. From 1946 to 1951 he also was chairman of the Division of Science.

Approximately 50 of his former students at Augustana have gone on to earn the Ph.D. in geology, and about 150 have earned the master's degree or its equivalent.

Through his work in the summers, Fryxell became one of the principal figures in the National Park Service. His preliminary work led to the founding of the Grand Teton National Park in Wyoming.

Dr. Fryxell was one of the founders and the first president

of the National Association of Geology Teachers. This organization, with a membership today of more than 1,500, had its origin on the Augustana campus in 1938. He also is a past president of the Illinois Academy of Science.

The professor is a fellow in the Geological Society of America and the American Geographical Society. He is a trustee of the Davenport Public Museum, and a director of the Augustana Research Foundation and the American Geological Institute.

Wins Several Awards

In 1953 he received the Neil Miner Award of the National Association of Geology Teachers. He is recipient of the meritorious award from the Augustana Alumni Assn., and has honorary doctorates from Wittenberg University, Springfield, Ohio, and Upsala College, East Orange, N. J.

Continued on page 6

Swanson, Johnson Named As Rockety-I, OBS Editors

Sophomore Barb Swanson and junior Don Johnson have been named as next year's editors of the

Rockety-I and Observer, respectively.

Barb applied for the position

after working on the staff this year and helping on the Greek section. She is a member of Delta Chi Theta sorority, president of Toppers and an elementary education major.

Barb will be working with this year's editor, Barb Buhle, on a summer supplement to the yearbook, which will concern the last two months of the school year.

Any students interested in working on the Rockety-I next year should contact Barb Swanson.

Don, an Observer staff member, is a physics major and a member of Delta Omega Nu fraternity. His new staff will publish the last two issues of the paper this spring and will assemble during the summer to print a special issue.

Other new staff members include Jan Wollenburg, assistant editor of the Rockety-I; Bob McKinley, ad manager of the Rockety-I, and Ron Peterson, publications business manager.

Set Up Museums

During the summers of 1929-34, he served as naturalist for the Grand Teton Park. He also has helped the National Park Service set up museums in various parts of the country.

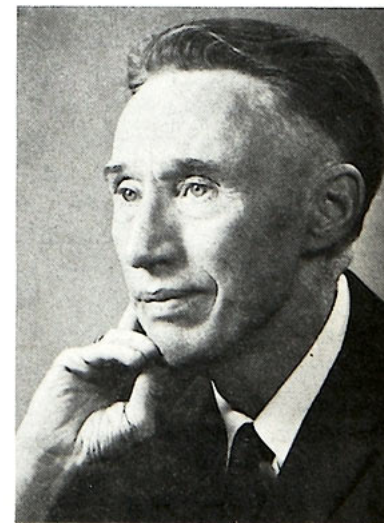
In 1939-40 he conducted field investigations in the Philippines for the commonwealth government.

From 1942 to 1946, during World War II, he was with the Military Geology Unit of the U. S. Geological Survey, and became assistant chief of that organization. He was sent to England in 1944 to coordinate American and British terrain intelligence.

The next year he was assigned to the Philippines as research director of the technical staff which provided General MacArthur's headquarters with terrain intelligence.

1948 Delegate to Council

In 1948 Dr. Fryxell was one of the American delegates to the 18th International Geological Congress in London and the International Council of Museums in Paris.



Dr. Fritiof Fryxell



News OBS editor Don Johnson and Rockety-I editor Barb Swanson compare their respective publications with thoughts of what's to come next year.

Friendship Fair Under the Big Top

Friendship Fair Schedule

Fri., May 3

- 10 am — Convocation: Ben Richardson, speaker.
Announcement of Mr. and Miss Friendship.
- 11 am — Tent opens
- 12 noon — Luncheon for Ben Richardson in the Union
Girls have 1 am hours.
Tent will be open all night for boys until 8:00.

Sat., May 4

- 10 am — Art Auction begins in Union Lounge.
Booth is open between 10:00 and 11:00 for finishing touches.

- 11 am — Tent is closed for clean-up.

- 12 noon — Fresh-Look Band opens Friendship Fair on the science steps.

BOOTHS OPEN

- 2 pm — Faculty Follies in Centennial. Price: Students—50c; Adults—\$1.00
- 3:30 pm — Bridge Tournament in North Hall
- 4:30-6:30 pm — Smorgasbord Dinner at Andreen and Westerlin Dorms. \$1.50 Adults; \$.75 Children and Augie students free.
- 5-7 pm — "Bon Appetit" Banquet in Union Dining Room \$5.00 per person
- 7:30-8 pm — Final bids for Art auction items in Union Lounge.
- 8 pm — BOOTHS CLOSE
- 8:30 pm — Auction in Centennial Hall.

Sun., May 5

- 11 am — Church Service in Centennial Hall.
- 3 pm — Booths open for inspection
- 3 pm — Booth removal and clean-up.

Ever since the tent went up on Union Field on Monday the campus has been readying itself for the big Friendship Fair weekend. The tent has been open to the fraternities since yesterday and they are hard at work building their booths, hoping to be done by Saturday. At the same time sororities are busy organizing their activity booths and countless committee chairmen and committee members are winding up their

projects, from dinners to auctions, from bridge tournaments to "faculty follies".

One big change in the Fair this year is that it will be held in a tent, rather than in the gymnasium, lending an air of circus flavor to the weekend.

One of the major attractions of the weekend will be the return of Mr. Ben Richardson, of Chicago, who will speak at Friday's convocation. The Quad-Chairmen of

the Fair have decided that one third of this year's proceeds should go to Mr. Richardson's social welfare project, CAM, in the Chicago area.

Another change in this year's Fair will be the announcement of Mr. and Miss Friendship during the Friday convocation, so they can reign over the Fair the rest of the weekend.

Festivities begin in earnest on Saturday when the Fresh-Look Band opens the Fair officially at noon. From then until 8 pm the booths will be open and the fun begins.

One of the highlights of the afternoon is sure to be the "Faculty Follies", featuring faculty members portraying "Great Moments in History" in a humorous vein. The last big event before dinner will be the bridge tournament with trophies to be awarded in two classifications — one trophy for the winning faculty-parents-alumni team and one trophy for each member of the winning student team.

Two special dinners will be held Saturday evening in conjunction with the Fair. One will be the Smorgasbord Dinner at Andreen and Westerlin Dorms — free to

Continued on page 9

Chicago Organization To Benefit from Fair

March 28, George Pipas and David Brosi visited the facilities of the Christian Action Ministry organization (CAM) in West Garfield Park, Chicago. After conferring with Mr. Ben Richardson and the remaining quad-chairmen, it was decided to recommend to the committee that the one-third of Friendship Fair '68's money earmarked for social concern be allocated to CAM.

CAM is a community-begun, -based, and -oriented organization run by a council composed of delegates from each of the eight

following churches (all of which are indigenous to the area): St. Michael Baptist; St. Mel Roman Catholic; St. Barnabas Episcopal; Presentation Roman Catholic; Olivet Methodist; Garfield Park Baptist; Calvary Presbyterian, Bethel Lutheran (LCA); and Christian Brothers of St. Mel, a high school.

CAM's program consists of: (1) A summer program for the 23,000 area children; (2) An employment center through which 2,500 people have found work in the last eight-

Continued on page 9



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 24

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

May 1, 1968



R. R. Ambruster Tent & Awning Mfg. of Springfield worked all day Monday to set up the Friendship Fair tent. By 4:30 the big top was raised, but soon after it was lowered again when a student helping put on the

finishing touches fell through the canvas. No one was hurt, but the crew foreman spent two hours mending the two-foot tear.

WVIK Executive Staff Named; Schroeder To Lead Operation

The executive staff of WVIK-FM has been named for next year.

Charles Schroeder has been named as the general manager of the student-run campus station. The general manager has overall authority for the operation of the station. Schroeder has worked on the station for the past two years, this year as features director.

Dean Wilkenson will serve as program director. Wilkenson will be in charge of all programming on the FM station, deciding what programs will be aired at what times. The program director is also charged with responsibility for the program guide which is published four times a year. Wilkenson is currently participating in the Washington Semester Program.

Assisting Dean will be Pamela Ford who has been appointed as assistant program director. She has held a similar post for the past semester.

Gary Justus will be the features director for next year. This past year he has served as producer of the Radio Quad Cities Programs. The features director is in charge of all locally produced feature programming.

Raymond Schroeder will direct the news operations of WVIK. This year he has been co-news producer. The news director arranges all newscasts and advises the announcers of the desired format.

Sports director for the coming year will be Joe Negri. He will be in charge of the broadcast of football and basketball games as well

as daily sports programs. Joe has been a sportscaster and newsmen this year.

Music Director for the '68-'69 school year will be Barb Hanson. She will be in charge of cataloging, filing and ordering records for the station. This year Barb has been co-host of a Radio Quad Cities Program.

Bob Bell will direct AM operations next year. Bob has done a Morning Show on AM and Night-side on FM this year.

Chief control operator will be Don Swartout. The chief CO is charged with the maintenance and training functions of the technical aspects of the station's operation.

Greg Petty will be business director for WVIK. This year he has

Continued on page 6

Hank Neuman Elected New RA President

Last week, over nine hundred students cast their ballots in two days of voting for next year's RA officers. The new officers are Hank Neuman, president, Jim Karman, vice-president and Bill Norman, treasurer. In the three way race for secretary, no candidate received a majority and a run off election was necessary. In that balloting, held Monday, Ruby Simmonds was elected.

Neuman feels that a lot of headway can be gained through the newly established student-faculty committees which make recommendations to the Educational Policies Committee because once an idea or program has been accepted by this group, adoption by the faculty is usually only a formality. Other plans include picking chairmen for next year's spring

symposium before summer and utilizing more of the services offered through CSCA.

Vice-president elect Karman sees next year's transition to the quarter system as a crucial period for the school and thinks that the improvement of student-administration communication is of prime importance.

Pointing to such successes as the passage of the new Augustana Code, Karman maintains that students will make more progress working with, rather than against, the faculty.

He believes that many of the changes the college needs, such as minority group professors, will be adopted if the RA effectively voices student opinion.



New executive staff members for WVIK next year are: Row one — Barb Hanson, Joe Negri, Ray Schroeder; Row two — Greg Petty, Bob Bell, Don Swartout; Row three — Chuck Schroeder, Gary Justus.

Friendship Fair Attended by 3,000



Dr. Ronald Jesson, professor of music, and Betsy Brodahl, dean of women, step high in "Love Songs and Other Bits of Roman-tica," their act in Faculty Follies, Friendship Fair, 1968.

Last Friday in chapel, Ben Richardson, head of the Christian Action Ministry in Chicago, opened Friendship Fair 1968 by speaking on the interdependence of people.

The thrust of his extemporaneous talk was that everyone, regardless of his facial features, the quirks of his personality, or his race, has something about him that is lovable. Continuing, he told the obviously captivated audience one of his greatest joys was to be needed by someone. The next day, as if in response to his speech, over 3,000 people attended the Fair, donating \$8,400 to "People, People Who Need People."

The Fair, reigned over by Mr. and Miss Friendship, Phil Telleen and Gail Carlson, opened at noon and closed at the end of the auction at eleven that evening. But the Quad Chairman, Lynne Curtis, Susan Reedquist, Dave Brosi, and George Pipas had been working with their committee heads since February and will still be taking care of some of the details the rest of the week.

Likewise, the fraternities started building their booths on Tuesday and worked through the night Friday to be ready for a comparatively short eight hours of action.

The booths, one for each of the first seven decades of the century, were larger and more complex than they had been when the Fair was held in the gym. One booth was constructed with sixteen foot walls and two fraternities had



Gail Carlson, KE, and Phil Telleen, POP, reigned over Friendship Fair, 1968, as Mr. and Miss Freindship. They were chosen in an election Tuesday, April 30, and Wednesday, May 1.

Continued on page 3



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 25

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

May 8, 1968

Fryxell Makes Rare Find

by Connie Andrew
OBS News Editor

Dr. Roald Fryxell, past graduate of Augustana has been credited with the discovery of the oldest remains of man ever found in the Western Hemisphere.

He is the son of Dr. Fritiof Fryxell, professor of geology and curator of the Fryxell Geological Museum.

The fossils were unearthed by a bulldozer in the southeastern section of Washington state. They belonged to a young pre-Indian

nomad recently designated Marmes Man who lived between 11,500 and 13,000 years ago.

The pieces of bone were displayed by Fryxell, a geologist and assistant professor of anthropology at Washington State University; Richard D. Daugherty, professor of anthropology at WSU who directed the work; and Senator Warren G. Magnuson (D-Wash.) who sponsored a law eight years ago to preserve archeological relics. The news was released on April 29 at a press conference.

The remains are believed to be roughly 2,000 years older than any found previously in the western

hemisphere. The scientists are also convinced that the artifacts and living-site material are directly associated with a skeleton and hope to uncover the other remains before the area is flooded for the Lower Monumental Reservoir.

Parts of the upper rear skull, a vertebra, several ribs, finger and wrist bones, and a "long bone" have been found since 1965. A formal report on Marmes Man has been presented to the Society for American Archeology after dating and documentation of the human bones delayed its disclosure.

Charred bones of elk, deer, and antelope have been found with the charred bones of Marmes Man leading scientists to believe he was eaten by his fellow tribesmen. The animal bones and the "long bone" were split lengthwise, indicating a trait of Aborigines. Dr. Fryxell stated that this is the method the Aborigines use to get

of Pablo Casals' oratorio, "El Pessebre." The concert, billed as "A Tribute to Pablo Casals," was held in the Auditorium Theater, Chicago, which is one of the world's most acoustically perfect concert halls. The proceeds from the evening went to the Hospital del Nino in San Juan, Puerto Rico, the favorite charity of the famous cellist and composer.

Flys From Puerto Rico

The 91-year old Casals flew from his home in Puerto Rico to attend the concert and was honored by a Sunday night reception in the Conrad Hilton.

Present at the reception were Vice President Hubert Humphrey, Gov. Otto Kerner, Lt. Gov. Samuel Shapiro, Rolf Newman, chairman of the Illinois Sesquicentennial Association, Chicago's Mayor Richard Daley, Jean Martinon, conductor of the Chicago Symphony Orchestra and President and Mrs. Sorenson, Dr. and Mrs. Davis and Mr. and Mrs. Henning of Augustana.

In a brief pre-performance ceremony on the stage of the Auditorium, Casals received a special citation from Augustana College, the sponsor of the concert, and was given tributes from the state of Illinois and the city of Chicago.

Schneider Conducts

Guests conductor was the famed violinist Alexander Schneider, who is a close friend and associate of

Continued on page 7

Augustana Orchestra To Present Concert

The Augustana Symphony Orchestra and six student soloists will present a free concert Friday, May 10 at 8 pm in Centennial Hall.

Conductor William Henigbaum will open the concert with the stirring Overture to "Coriolanus" by Ludwig Beethoven.

The student soloists were chosen earlier in the spring at solo auditions. They are Linda Thoman, Charlene Skripsky, Tom Rexdale, John Lundin, David Liljedahl and Gene Jebson.

Linda, a senior clarinetist, will be the soloist in the first movement of Clarinet Concerto No. 2 by Carl Maria von Weber. This will be her second appearance with the orchestra.

A music education major, Linda has been a soloist twice with the Clinton Symphony and is a two time winner of the Theodore Presser Music Award at Augustana.

The aria "Madre Pietosa Vergine" from Giuseppe Verdi's opera "La Forza de Destino" will be sung by Charlene, a junior music education major.

The soprano is a member of the Augustana Choir and has won the Sudler voice scholarship at Augie.

Rexdale, a tenor, and Lundin, a baritone, will sing the duet "Si Pel Ciel" from the opera "Othello" by Verdi. Both students are senior music education majors.

Tom is a tenor soloist with the Augustana Choir and is planning to do graduate work at Columbia University next year.

As a four year member of the Choir, Lundin has won both the

Continued on page 4

The senior Recognition Convocation will be held May 10 in Centennial Hall this Friday. Dr. Myron Fogde will be the speaker. His topic will be, "The Past: A Prologue?"

Kindschuh Selected As New Administrative Vice President

by Jerry Fields
OBS Associate Editor

On May 1st, President Sorenson announced the appointment of John L. Kindschuh as the vice president for administration at Augustana.

The establishment of the new position and the appointment of Kindschuh were approved by the college board of directors last week.

In this new office Kindschuh will have primary responsibility in the area of college relations, with emphasis on off-campus programs and liaison with the LCA. He will have direct administrative responsibility on behalf of the President in planning, coordination and

direction of college programs. In addition, he will share certain duties in fund raising that relate



John Kindschuh

to the office of the president, and will serve on the president's cabinet.

Kindschuh has been at Augie since 1963 when he took a position as assistant to Dr. Sorenson. He is an ordained minister and came here from the Messiah Lutheran Church in Burlington, Iowa. Before this he served as pastor of a Lutheran church in Temple, Arizona, where he developed two mission fields in the area.

Kindschuh has a B.A. from Gustavus Adolphus and Bachelor of Divinity from the former Augustana Theological Seminary at Rock Island. He received his master's degree in college administration last summer from the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor.

Thursday and Friday during elections for RA class representatives, students will have the opportunity to participate in a poll on choices for President and other critical foreign and domestic problems such as Vietnam and the ghetto.
Although seniors will not be voting for RA representatives they are urged to fill out this questionnaire. The results, which will be in next week's OBS, will be compared with a similar survey taken on a national scale.

Special Recognition for 40 Seniors

by Connie Andrew
OBS News Editor

The annual Senior Recognition Day honored forty top scholars in the graduating class of 1968. Dean Francis Gamelin announced the academic honors at the general convocation last Friday.

Graduating June 2 with summa cum laude (with highest honors) will be Carol Schersten, Roberta Rowlands and Kathryn Holst. All three have a cumulative 3.9 grade point or above.

NINE CLASS MEMBERS will be graduating magna cum laude with a 3.7 cumulative average. They are Joann Swanson, Paul Swanson, Kenneth Nelson, Lucille Jacquet, Kent Eklund, Christine Mathson, Carolyn A. Munson, Eric Youngquist and Gregory Johnson.

The cum laude graduates have maintained a 3.5 average. They will be James Breck, Mary Valsoano, Sharon Swanberg Nelson, Anne Hibbard, William Millman, Albert Karnig, William Hintze, Wolfgang Maenckmeier and Leslie Ellen Schafer.

ALSO GRADUATING CUM LAUDE will be Nancy Parker,

James Skelly, Lee Price, Peter Benson, Mary Williamson, Katherine Anderson Eklund, Jeanne Donstad and Carla Edlefson.

Concluding the list of cum laude graduates are Sharon L. Anderson, Martha Kleburg, Barbara Folen, James Lundeen, Gale Miller, Leslie Kay Reid, Joan Matuska, Susan

Continued on page 3



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 26

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

May 15, 1968

American Breed Here Sat.

Augustana Symphony Offers Student Soloists

by Ray Hardesty
OBS Feature Editor

Each year the Spring Concert of the Augustana Symphony, directed by Mr. William Henigbaum, presents student soloists from several different areas of musical performance.

This year it was especially unique because it spotlighted students from each of Augustana's major musical organizations. Soloists drawn from the Augustana Choir were Charlene Skripsky, soprano, John Lundin, baritone, Tom Rexdale, tenor, and Gene Jebson, baritone.

David Liljedahl, pianist and instrumentalist, represented the Augustana Concert Band, and Linda Thoman, clarinetist, represented both the Band and the Augustana Symphony.

Has Strength, Capacity

The orchestra launched the program vigorously with Beethoven's "Overture to 'Coriolanus,'" Op. 62. From the powerful first chords it was evident that the orchestra had the strength and capacity to render Beethoven. Its control of line and phrase was equal to its strength, and the sectional unity, especially of the cellos and basses, kept the piece moving with intensity.

The American Breed, recorders of "Bend me, Shape me," will be presented in Concert Saturday, May 18, at 8 pm in Centennial Hall.

Sponsored by the College Union Board of Managers, tickets are on sale in the Union for \$2.50. They may also be purchased at the door

the night of the performance.

The unusual 4-part harmony of the group is created by its members. Gary Loizzo, lead guitar, is also the lead singer. Chuck Colbert plays bass guitar, while Al Ciner strums the 12-string. Drums and occasional trumpet sounds are provided by Lee Graziano.

American Breed jazz-rock records have been on the charts for about a year. Their first cut, "I Don't Think You Know Me" made the top 70 records when released. The second record put out by the four, "Step Out of Our Mind," reached the top 10 in the nationwide charts. An album titled simply "American Breed" was released following their national appearance tour.

The newest sound of the American Breed is "Bend Me, Shape Me" which also made the top 10 in all major record markets. The group has just completed the title sound, "A Quiet Place," for the Paramount Picture "What Every Woman Should Know" starring Rod Steiger and George Segal.



The American Breed

Computer Won't Program Student Schedules: Gamelin

by Ron Poppenhagen
OBS Managing Editor

Is there a computer in your schedule's future?

No, according to F. C. Gamelin, Dean of the College. Although rumors have been rampant that the administration planned to schedule student programs for next year by computer, there are no such plans.

The program of pre-registration is "one step backward to see if we can identify the flaws in the process" used last semester. This method will permit the administration to determine what classes are in demand and allow for additional sections to be added or surplus sections to be removed.

The administration is attempting to cut any sections which will not

be adequately registered for in an attempt to offer the courses that the majority of the students desire.

With the new system of pre-registration in the spring, the administration will be able to pull cards for students over the summer in those courses which have only one section. Also, if the student wants to take a multiple-section course, but can work in only one section, the administration can be reasonably sure that the student will get that section at registration, according to Dean Gamelin.

Computer Use Impossible

The use of a computer for scheduling was definitely ruled out by

Continued on page 6

Judy Bonnett New Miss Moline; Nichols, Sederquist Runners-Up

Three Augustana coeds stole the show at the Miss Moline pageant Saturday as they won the title and the two top runnerup spots.

Judy Bonnett, junior, won the title of Miss Moline. Penny Nichols, freshman, was named as first runnerup and sophomore Mary Kae

Sederquist was selected as second runnerup. Another Augustana coed, Ann Arnold, junior, was elected Miss Congeniality.

This was the fourth year in a row that an Augie girl was chosen as Miss Moline. Last year, Pam

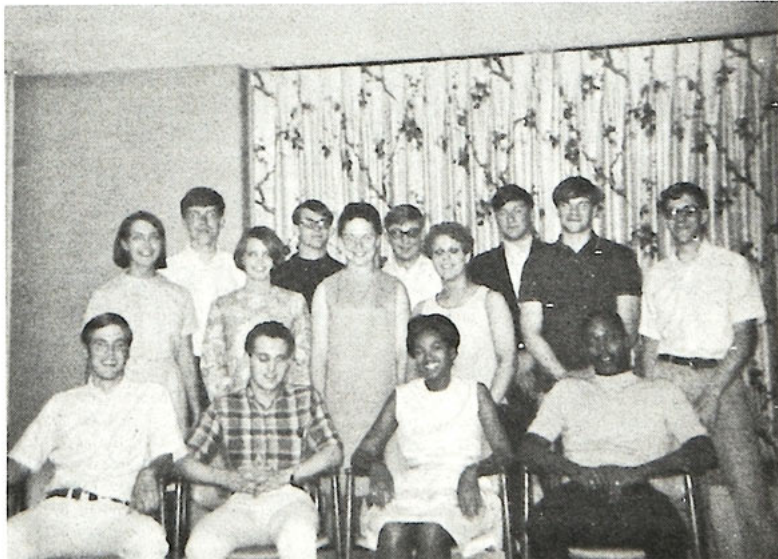
Hasselbusch was Miss Moline, and before her were Barb Baugh and Ruth Anderson.

The 135-pound winner, who measures in at 37-25½-38, said she never thought of entering the Miss Moline pageant until about a year ago "because I always thought it was just a beauty contest." For her talent performance she sang, "I'm the Greatest Star." Judy half laughed, half cried as she said she was "shocked and surprised" when she was chosen as the winner.

A brown-eyed brunette, Penny Nichols, was the first runnerup while Mary Kae Sederquist took the second runnerup spot. Mary Kae won first place in the talent division with a classical piano solo. Ann Arnold was named as Miss Congeniality by the other contestants in the pageant.

Miss Moline of 1968 will compete in the Miss Illinois pageant to be held in Aurora July 17-19. The winner of the state pageant will compete in the Miss America contest in September.

Miss Moline was presented with a scholarship, many prizes and the use of an automobile for the year of her reign.



Taking a break from their Monday night RA meeting, newly elected members and officers are (seated) Hank Neuman, president; Jim Karman, vice-president; Ruby Simmonds, secretary; and Bill Norman, treasurer. Junior reps will be (from left) Nancy Anderson and Signe Larson. Representing the sophomores next year are Dru Courtney, Connie Andrew, Gary Johnson, and Tom Schersten. Other junior reps are Eric Floodberg and Brent Gustafson. The senior members next year will be Randy Jacobs and Rick Anderson. Not pictured are senior Tim Lomperis and Cal Pierson, both in the Washington Semester Program.



Four Augie coeds recognized at the Miss Moline Beauty Pageant Saturday night are (from left) Ann Arnold, Miss Congeniality; Penny Nichols, 1st runner-up; Judy Bonnett, Miss Moline 1968; and Mary Kae Sederquist, 2nd runner-up.

Augustana: Continuity and Renewal



Some of the 315 members of the class of '68 receive their diplomas from Dean Gamelin in commencement exercises on June 2. Members of the faculty and administration look on as President Sorensen congratulates the graduates as they turn from Augustana to face the world.



Orientation Co-chairmen Ron Kempe and Barb Morris, leftmost in front row, and their orientation leaders prepare to greet the 550 freshmen of the class of '72, one of the largest in the history of the college. This year's orientation program has been expanded and modified to provide both social and academic orientation.

Augie's Largest Class Graduates

Speaking at Augustana's 108th annual commencement on June 2, Dr. Lloyd Averill Jr., president of the Council of Protestant Colleges and Universities, told the graduates that in his opinion there was great hope for their future.

To support his statements he referred to such things as the work of Dr. Martin Luther King and the recent changes in the Czechoslovakian government. He went on to suggest that changes might also come in Russia where he feels that the current anti-religious policies might well "succeed in creating a new generation of religious interest and conviction where it has not previously existed."

After the address, President Sorensen conferred degrees on 315 seniors. It was the largest graduating class in the history of the college.

Honorary degrees were conferred on Dr. Averill, the Rev. Dr. Franklin Clark Fry, president of the Lutheran Church in America, and Dr. Wendell Lund, a Washington D.C. Attorney.

Class honors were announced by Dr. F. C. Gamelin, vice president and dean of the college. Anthems were sung by the Augustana Choir.

The baccalaureate service was held on the morning of June 2. Dr. Conrad Bergendoff, president emeritus of Augustana, preached the sermon which was entitled, "A Benediction."

Seventeen In Augie's First German Summer Program

To most Augustana students, summer school is endless, sweaty hours in the farm equipment capital of the world. But to the seventeen students of one of Augustana's newest programs, school was a short six weeks of study and travel in Germany.

Program director Erwin Weber said that both the instruction and the tour were arranged by the Goethe Institute, a non-profit West German organization dedicated to increasing the knowledge and appreciation of German language and culture among foreigners. The entire arrangement was so satisfactory, stressed Weber, that plans are being made with the Institute for an expanded program next summer.

Classes in Passau

Classes were held in Passau, a sleepy town on the Danube, right where the river runs into Austria. Passau is old and has its share of narrow cobblestone lanes, towers

from the Middle Ages and castles in the countryside. A fair proportion of its female population still wear the traditional Bavarian costume, a green dress (below the knee, of course) and white blouse and apron. And it is typically Bavarian in at least one other way — despite its size, barely thirty thousand, Passau has four breweries.

Native speakers conducted classes six days a week entirely in German. In Passau, as well as in the thirty-eight other Goethe Institutes around the world, the instructors use only high German, the standard of grammar and pronunciation. Each area has its own dialect and these are so different from one another that a Bavarian, for instance, could not understand a resident of Hamburg, only a few hundred miles to the North, unless he spoke high German.

Fortunately, high German is universal. But despite the fact that

Continued on page 3



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 66 No. 27

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

July 31, 1968

Concert-Lecture Series Combined With Planned Convocation Program

Gone, gone is the Augustana Concert-Lecture Series. So, in a sense, is the Chapel-Convocation Program. While you may or may not mourn their passing, you should be interested to see what has taken their place. Instead of the Tuesday-Friday chapel arrangement, as in the past, the convocations will be held on either Monday or Friday morning each week, and the chapel services will be every Wednesday morning. The Concert-Lecture Series will be organized in conjunction with the convocations.

Far from being chaotic, the new plan promises to give both programs a more vital role in campus activities. For example, it was noted during the 1967-68 school year that C-L Series presentations were poorly attended by students. Under the new plan students will

be able to hear the guest artists and lecturers in convocation, prior to their evening performances.

Double Purpose

The aim of these convocations will be twofold. First, the guest artists will be asked to give, during their morning convocations, a background for their performances or lectures. In this way the morning appearances will not be short duplicates of the evening ones, but they will give students an introduction to the artists and their fields.

Secondly, if the guests are on campus for a morning convocation, they will be available, in most cases, for the rest of the day. In the past it has seldom been possible for students and faculty to meet or to talk with the artists, but if they are on campus for an entire day they might be used in seminars, classes and discussions. It is hoped that such a plan will make the artists and lecturers more valuable to Augustana while they are here.

Beginning the planned series will be William Worthy, an advocate of Black Militancy. He will appear in a convocation on Monday, Sept. 16, and in the evening he will speak on "Black Power and World Revolution." On Monday, Sept. 23, Dr. Wu Teh-yao will present "Chinese Culture: Some Practical Considerations," which will inaugurate a week of study and emphasis on the Chinese culture.

Because of scheduling difficulties, some of the artists will appear on Sunday evening and Monday morning. The first of these will be Joe and Penny Aronson, who will present "American History through Folksong" on Sunday, Oct. 6, and Monday, Oct. 7. On the following Sunday duo-pianists Vronsky and Babin, who were scheduled for the C-L Series last year, will play an evening concert.

Artists and lecturers for the second semester have only been tentatively announced but they include pianist Soulima Stravinsky, son of Igor Stravinsky, James Van Allen, astronomer, and Alirio Diaz,

classical guitarist.

Visiting Tenor

On both Sept. 20 and April 14 William Brown, tenor, will appear in convocation. He will present an evening concert on April 14. In addition to his performances he will serve as a visiting artist on the campus for eight different weeks throughout the school year. Mr. Brown was chosen by audition during the summer, from among several candidates from Artists' Affiliates, Inc., New York. He will also sing the tenor roles in Handel's "Messiah," and in Joseph Haydn's "The Creation," which the Handel Oratorio Society will perform in the spring.

Augie Awaits Class of 550

Orientations of '66 and '67 are gone and Orientation '68 is here with many innovations. The title, "kollege kaleidoscope," is taken from the theme, "mind expansion through the college kaleidoscope." Although it is simple it states what the orientation co-chairmen think the aim of the college is, to expand the mind. This is not just in the class room, but in extra-curricular activities and social life as well.

This year orientation is being held during the first week of September, a week before classes start, and a week earlier than in previous years. This is being done to help the new student orientate academically and not just socially.

Unlike the previous years, the new students will not be taking many entrance tests. Everyone will take the English and aptitude tests but all others, music theory, chemistry, and foreign language placement tests are optional. Because of this the new students are able to spend more time with orientation. This year one of the many innovations being introduced is the mini-course entitled "Spectrum of Knowledge."

The "Spectrum of Knowledge" is a series of three lectures being given by four well-known professors from the Augustana faculty.

Continued on page 5

Student Wins Month As Magazine Editor

"It was so thrilling and exciting that it was almost unbelievable." This was the reaction of Tunie Munson, a magna cum laude '68 graduate of Augustana, upon returning from a month in New York as guest editor-in-chief of Mademoiselle magazine. After a short vacation she plans to return to New York in August to spend at least a year working in an editorial position for the publication.

Tunie, who was the editor of the 1967 Rocketry-I yearbook at Augie, was launched into the world of magazine publishing last spring when she became a winner in Mademoiselle's national College Board competition. Twenty coeds were chosen from among 1,000 contestants to serve as guest editors of the 1968 college issue, which comes out in August. During the month of June, they had the responsibility of writing, editing, illustrating and laying-out that issue.

Upon arriving in New York on May 28, Tunie learned that she had been chosen as guest editor-in-chief. She was chosen over girls from such schools as Syracuse



Tunie Munson.

University, Bryn Mawr College, Michigan University and UCLA.

As guest editor-in-chief, she wrote the editor's "Memo" page for August, giving an account of the activities of the month. In addition, she read and checked all lay-outs, copy and proof that crossed the editor's desk.

Senior Year
1968-1969

Frosh View "Kollege Kaleidoscope"

Talent Sparks "Fresh Look"

Orientation 1972 came to a close Friday night with the traditional Fresh Look Talent Show.

The program presented 17 freshman acts to a packed audience in Centennial Hall. Most of the acts were average, while one or two were either very humorous or exceptionally well done.

Opening the show were Mary Flesner and Brian Westin, the M.C.'s of the night. Their song and dance routine was very cleverly designed to make any ensuing act look good. This wasn't necessary, however, for the first performer, and best of the night, gave a beautiful rendition of "Summertime".

The other acts, although not comparable to the first, were good. Two folk songs were very well received by the audience, as was a skillful baton routine. The lighting crew at Centennial should be given some credit for the unusual effects of the baton act, however.

A variety of songs entertained the audience as did a piano and a trumpet solo. Two skits proved to be funny and just light enough to get the audience to laugh, when Brian couldn't. Another unusual skit was a take-off of the song "Tradition" from "Fiddler on the Roof". Four freshmen presented the tradition of high school or college — the greaser, pom-pom girl, the hippie, and the egg head. The only hinderance was that many in the audience could not hear.

The different was ever-present in the Fresh Look '72. An A.F.S. student to Japan sang a Japanese love song dressed in her kimono, and a spinster sang a tribute to a gorilla in "Morris Was Nice".

Typifying the entire spirit of the Class of '72 was "Windy", energetically beat out on a set of drums. This performance, followed by good Irish folk songs, gave quite a build-up to the freshmen who joyously stood up at the close of the evening and tossed their beanies away.

Chapel, Convocation In Midst of Change

This year progressive innovations have been added to the Chapel-Convocation series. Unlike past years, chapel will be essentially voluntary and convocation clearly a more academic experience.

Students will be required to attend fifteen convocations during the fall semester, including two all-school convocations. Attendance at chapel is voluntary and may be applied toward the convocation requirement.

THESE CHANGES were implemented by Chaplain Robert Sorenson, Dean F. C. Gamelin and Pastor Richard Swanson in order that the chapel and convocation programs might become more distinct from each other.

"Worship at Augustana," according to Pastor Swanson, "will be essentially a voluntary experience. Yet chapel will maintain its place of traditional value for quality points."

THE STATURE OF CHAPEL at the present, Pastor Swanson noted, is in no-man's land, where it is neither completely compulsory nor completely voluntary. He hoped that in the near future chapel would be truly voluntary.

Swanson further wished that chapel would be attended by all



Orientation co-chairmen Barb Morris and Ron Kempe prepare to offer aid and comfort to freshmen injured in Orientation Olympics.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 67 No. 1

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

September 19, 1968

Augie Acquires Professors From Various Backgrounds

The students of Augustana will see 20 new faces among the faculty this year. Backgrounds of these new faculty members range from teaching in Gettysburg to tutoring the Crown Princess of Japan. The 20 new professors are divided among all of the College's departments, with the social studies division acquiring ten new members.

Two Join Education Dept.

Dr. Reuben H. Eliassen is a

visiting professor of education. He recently retired as professor of education and dean of the graduate school at East Tennessee State University. Dr. Eliassen received a Ph.D. from Ohio State. Eliassen has written numerous articles and in 1962 won a medal from the French government for an essay on Rousseau.

On leave from the schools of Pleasant Valley, Iowa, Miss Sue Witte will be a visiting lecturer in elementary education. She will spend only the fall semester at Augustana.

Psychology Gains Two

Dr. Kenneth Johnson, an associate professor, and Irving L. Rawlings, an assistant professor, will join the psychology department. Dr. Johnson, from the University of California at Berkeley, will also serve as assistant director of research projects for the Central States College Association. Rawlings formerly taught at Fort Hays (Kansas) State College and at Texas Christian University, where he is currently a candidate for his Ph.D.

The new instructor of the sociology department is C. Daniel Fisher who comes to Augustana from the Adams County Schools, Gettysburg.

CPA To Teach Accounting

From the Chicago industries comes a certified public accountant, William F. Jacobs, Jr., a graduate of the College of the Holy Cross. He will teach courses in accounting and business administration.

John G. Sainick, who taught last year at Black Hawk College, will be an assistant professor in business administration.

The economics department also acquires two new instructors. With an M.A. from the University of Colorado is William H. Sheakly, and from the University of Missouri is John W. Wragge II.

New Coach Joins Staff

A new physical education in-

structor and assistant coach is Mr. James Borcharding. He has taught in Frost, Minnesota, and more recently was a part-time instructor at the University of Iowa.

In the humanities division, two new English instructors are Mrs. Marjorie M. Miller and David L. Newquist. Miss Miller, who formerly taught at Tokyo Women's Christian College and the University of Maryland, Far East Division, has served as a special tutor to Crown Princess Michiko of Japan for the past seven years. Newquist, a graduate of Augustana, returns to his alma mater from his position as farm and business editor of the Moline Daily Dispatch.

Augie Explodes With TNT Campus Prepares for Blast

Attempting to capture the traditional spirit of Homecoming in more contemporary forms, Pep committee co-chairmen Gaye Harris and Tom Pogemiller have chosen T.N.T.: Tradition — Now, Tomorrow as this year's theme. The changes in Homecoming '68 are designed to add to the color and festivity of the weekend.

In place of the Saturday morning parade, the band and a combined Augustana choir-symphony orchestra will each present half hour concerts. Greeks, independent groups and clubs will decorate sections of campus instead of building floats. These displays are to be erected between 12:00 and 4:00 Friday afternoon and will be judged on the basis of simplicity and the degree to which they utilize the natural features of the campus. This will be less expensive than floats and will free the Greeks for social activities Friday night.

Harris and Pogemiller have in-

The spectrum introduced the new student to the academic views of Augustana in the fields of natural sciences, sociology and theology, and English. Group discussions with a faculty member were held following each presentation.

Dr. Edward Hamming, guest lecturer at Spectrum I, related summer readings from the Norton Anthology to natural sciences.

Spectrum II offered two speakers: Dr. William Ward on sociology and Rev. Peter Beckman on religion. Both commented on Marvey Cox's Secular City from their differing viewpoints and then asked questions of each other about certain points in Cox's book. A discussion of Barabbas by Dr. Dorothy Parkander concluded the Spectrum of Knowledge.

Social Activities Offered

To break the monotony of the academic discussions of the summer readings, the freshmen were given a chance at having a little fun on campus. Wednesday night, R & B's Amateur Hour premiered.

The show, hosted by Jane Ward and Barry Cardinael, boasted a variety of untalented orientation leaders. Acts included a few almost funny skits, a pantomime, a male chorus accompanied by a sea shell, an all-girl brass band and a stunning ballet by Ron and Barb.

Happening Added

The Happening, another first to orientation, gave all involved a chance at painting, blowing bubbles, listening to music, decorating sidewalks with colored chalks and watching other people have fun.

Freshman drawings, poetry and sculptures were displayed in the Union during the Happening. Earlier in the day, the John Deere Administration Center, the Arsenal and the Davenport Art Museum were toured by many involved with "kollege kaleidoscope".

Two Plays Presented

Thursday night two student plays were presented in Centennial Hall, a sports night was held in the gym and many freshmen auditioned for their own Fresh Look Show. All the events

Continued on page 4

vited ABC newsmen Hugh Hill to speak in convocation on Friday morning. Pastor Dave Nelson, a Chicago proponent of increased church involvement in the inner city, will deliver a sermon to the Augustana Campus Church's special Homecoming service on Sunday.

Plans have been made by Don Forth, Director of Food Services, to feed students and visitors with a "Beef Blast" at both Westerlin and Andreen cafeterias.

Other features such as the Wednesday evening cheer contest and the Thursday night rope pull and bonfire remain substantially unchanged. The coronation will be at 8:30 pm Friday with the sing contest immediately following.

Freshmen will build and decorate a coach in which the Vi-Royalty will ride to the game. Co-chairmen for the freshman project are Pam Frank and Lee Nelson.

Suds And Songs Open 2nd Annual Oktoberfest

This Friday the German department and the College Union Social committee will co-sponsor the second annual all-school Oktoberfest, complete with German music and food.

At 3 pm in the Union lounge, Herr Mende, cultural and educational advisor for the German consulate in Chicago, will speak on "Germany Between East and West." Consul Mende was instrumental in arranging a major portion of Augie's German summer school program.

Booths offering souvenirs and genuine German beer steins (filled with Wurzelbier) will open at 4 pm in the Westerlin lounge.

The Augie band will play a few numbers before the food lines open at 4:30. From then until 6 pm, food services director Don Forth will present a German smorgasbord, if such a thing is possible.

Starting at 5:30, a German-style band from Moline will play polkas and waltzes and a quartet will sing songs from the old country. There is also a possibility that Wilhelm Dietrich, a professional zither player from Amana, Iowa, can come and give the Oktoberfest yet another touch of authenticity.

Augie's Oktoberfest is a small scale replica of the annual cele-

bration in Munich. At the turn of the eighteenth century, a Bavarian king took a queen and, for a wedding feast, invited the peasants to a festival running from the last week in September through the first week in October. The local breweries still set up their pavilions, sell fried chicken to eat with their beer and attract millions.

This Friday's production won't be on such a grand scale, but Prof. Erwin Weber, who imported the affair to Augie, is confident that it will provide a good opportunity for students and faculty to meet and share in the music, food and dancing of another country.



The German band which played for last year's Oktoberfest pause between sets. They will be back this Friday to provide atmosphere for an enlarged festival. Other musical features are a choral group and a singing trombone.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 67 No. 2

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

September 25, 1968

Affiliate Artist Stirs Audience

by Ray Hardesty
OBS Feature Editor

William Brown, Augustana's Affiliate Artist for 1968-69, gave his first performance on campus in a convocation on Friday, Sept. 20.

Between his musical selections he interposed brief remarks about the life of a young artist and about the Affiliate Artists program. The Negro tenor opened

HE DISCUSSED the situation in America by saying that "although we have the finest music schools and give our professional artists the highest pay, there is no effective middle for performing artists. What about the artist during his formative years?" Clearly, he showed faith in our future when he said: "America's young artists are ready." Providing "an effective middle" for these artists is one of the goals of the Affiliate Artists program.

Affiliate Artists, Inc. is a national program with three primary objectives: (1) to build larger audiences for the performing arts; (2) to aid professional performers in the middle stages of their careers; (3) to give colleges and universities the advantage of an established artist as a cultural representative and spokesman for the arts.

THE AFFILIATE ARTIST visits the college four to six times yearly for one- to two-week per-

iods, during which he performs, confers informally with students and faculty, and gives lecture demonstrations.

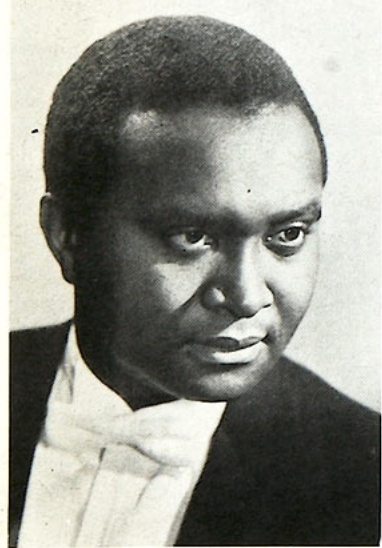
The Affiliate Artist may continue to live where his professional opportunities are greatest, because he is free of teaching responsibilities. He is also supported by supplementary income, so that he may devote most of his time and energy to the pursuit of his career. Mr. Brown, as an Affiliate Artist, will be con-

tinuously identified with Augustana in all his public appearances throughout the year.

MR. BROWN BEGAN piano and trumpet lessons in 1953, at the age of fifteen. In 1955 he won first place in the Omega Psi Phi Talent Hunt, and the same year he entered Jackson State College with a full scholarship as a trumpet major.

In 1956, he sang his first opera, the college's production of Ca-

Continued on page 5



William Brown

his presentation with "Lamento di Felerico," from L'Arlesiana, by Cilea. His next selection, a Negro lament, was "Sometimes I Feel Like a Motherless Child."

AS AN ARTIST Mr. Brown seemed at ease in both types of music, bringing to both an amazing intensity of emotion. His final two selections were "Che Gelida Maxima," from Puccini's La Boheme, and "Sound an Alarm," from Handel's opera Judas Macabaeus. After the Handel, Mr. Brown received a standing ovation. His accompanist, Mr. Ronald Moore of Augustana's music department, was also applauded.

During the convocation Mr. Brown said that the life of a professional singer requires much preparation, and that even with preparation there is no guarantee of success. Using contrasting examples from the past, he explained that "the modern singer must be a thorough musician."

Union Board Aims For Year of Activity

The College Union is slowly undertaking an expansion of present programs to include a wider range of activities.

Commenting on the proposed programs, Jim Karmen, chairman of the College Union Board of Managers, said CUBOM is working on better quality programs for the entire student body. Some of the first signs of improvement come in the new movie schedule.

The list of this year's films, which was headed by A Man for All Seasons, will include Georgy Girl; The Gospel According to St. Matthew; Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow; The Mouse that Roared; The Tenth Victim; Nobody Waves Good-bye; 8½; The Wrong Box; and Wild Strawberries. In addition, there will be three Charlie Chaplin films — The Gold Rush, The Vagabond, and The Floor Walker — and a

W. C. Fields film, entitled Million Dollar Legs.

Another activity being planned by the Union is a formal dinner, followed by a concert in Centennial Hall on October 13. Both the movies and dinner-concert are part of broader cultural plans organized by CUBOM.

CUBOM plans in the future to include a Union convention at Ball State University, where members will discuss problems and solutions, and acquire ideas from other college unions.

Karmen closed with the idea of an all-night Union party, in which the students could use the Union facilities after the doors had been locked. Men and women students would be allowed to stay in the Union and use the juke box, ping pong and pool tables, and sit and talk in the open snack bar on some week-end night.

New Programs, More News Top '68-69' WVIK Schedule

A mixture of new and old programs makes up the broadcast schedule of WVIK-FM, Augustana's student-operated radio station. Expanded news coverage and extended programming are

among changes being made from last year.

The most important addition to the WVIK schedule, according to program director Dean Wilkinson is "Quad-Cities Perspective," a program examining issues and individuals affecting the Quad-City area, which will be aired Sundays at 8 pm.

Lectures To Be Aired

Another addition to the station's schedule will be a series of lectures taped during the classes of two Augustana professors. Dr. Myron Fogde's History of Christianity course and Dr. Ross Paulson's American Intellectual History course will be presented beginning the week of Oct. 7.

The class lectures have been taped since the start of the semester. Therefore, each lecture will be delayed about three weeks before broadcasting.

Newscasts Expanded

The news coverage of WVIK has been expanded for 1968-69. A full half-hour of news, sports and weather is presented at 7 pm daily. According to Ray Schroeder, news director for the station, this broadcast is the most complete news on any Quad-City radio station.

At 11 pm, a 15-minute newscast is presented daily. This broadcast also includes sports and weather as well as news.

New Niteside Hosts

"Niteside," presented weekend nights is, in a sense, both returning and new. While the show itself returns, two new hosts have joined Bob Dixon who was on the program last year.

Friday nights Carlson Day and Roger McRae host a combination "Niteside" show. From 11:15 pm to 1 am they play easy listening and light rock music. After the hour of one the format changes to a variable one.

Music To Fit Mood

According to Day, he'll play generally what he feels is right for the particular night and his particular mood. He said that the music will usually be what he termed "progressive rock"

"We want to play music that will appeal to the mature listener rather than the teeny-bopper. We'll try to avoid the simple, the unimaginative, the overly commercial type of rock," stated the hosts.

Bob Dixon returns on Saturday night as a host of a request show similar to his "Niteside" show of last year. This year the show will start at 11:15, 45 minutes earlier. Dixon claims that

Continued on page 3

Vikings Go German for Oktoberfest

At first, most of the students sat on the floor and just listened to the German band. But as soon as the students got over the cultural shock and accepted the idea of dancing a polka instead of hard rock, the Westerlin lounge turned into a small bit of Germany.

Last Friday's Oktoberfest provided the food, drink and music to effect this transformation of normally Swedish soil into a Teutonic Tanzsalle.

Don Forths' food service fed the entire student body and several faculty families with genuine German fare: potato salad, sauerkraut and potatoes. While the beer was made from roots instead of hops, those who drank it from the imported liter steins had almost as good a time as if they had been in a real Biergarten. In

some respects, the root beer was more than real; in the estimation of some competent judges present at the affair, it was harder to drink a liter of root beer than a liter of real German beer.

Herr Peter Mende of the German consulate in Chicago opened the Oktoberfest at 3 pm with a talk on "Germany Between East and West." Consul Mende discussed the diplomatic problems of a nation on the borderline between two power blocs and outlined the domestic politics of Germany.

Herr Weber and members of the German club started erecting the band stand and the two souvenir booths on Thursday afternoon and finished festooning the Westerlin lounge with flags and posters on Friday. While sponsored jointly by the German depart-

ment and the College Union Social committee, most of the initiative, work and investment was provided by Herr Weber.

Weber explains that the object of the Oktoberfest was to provide a chance for students and faculty to gain an appreciation of the culture of Germany through actual participation in their dances, by hearing their music and eating their food. Weber hopes that in the future the Oktoberfest will grow and include the customs of other countries as well.

Though only in its second year, the Oktoberfest generated the enthusiasm and support that are necessary if the affair is to continue and grow. Herr Weber promises that next year's gathering will be bigger and, if possible, better.



Uh-one-and-uh-two. No, it wasn't Lawrence Welk on the Augustana campus. These happy dancers were enjoying one of a number of activities at the second annual Oktoberfest held last Friday at the Westerlin Center. Dr. Erwin Weber organized the program which featured food, (root) beer and music.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 67 No. 3

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

October 2, 1968

ALCF To Meet on Campus; Students To Teach Faculty

This Friday and Saturday the campus will host the 33rd annual conference of the Association of Lutheran College Faculties. One hundred faculty members from 22 Canadian and American schools are expected to attend and discuss: "The Generation Gap: Can We Learn from Students?"

To answer this question, Dr. Andrew W. Prinz of Concordia College, vice-president of the Association and program director for the conference, has structured the conclave to encourage student participation. Dr. Prinz, an Augustana graduate, is also president-elect of the ALCF.

At 2 pm Friday afternoon the conference will open with a short worship service and a welcome from President Sorensen in Ascension Chapel. Dr. Ohmer Milton, director of the Learning Resources Center at the University of Tennessee, will speak at the conference on "Dissatisfaction with Higher Education" at 2:15 pm in the new John Deere lecture hall.

After the address, about 3 pm, faculty members will divide into groups in the Deere center and Wallberg Hall of Science. They will discuss the generation gap with students from other Lutheran colleges. Augustana students are encouraged to attend this session, as well as all other conference meetings.

Friday evening at 8 pm several students from Carthage, Concordia, Gustavus Adolphus, Luther and Wartburg will conduct a panel discussion in the Deere lecture hall. Saturday morning, during the 9 am business meeting of the Association, students will hold a separate session to discuss suggestions to be presented to the conference at 10:30 am. The place for this student meeting, which cannot be determined before the number of participants from Augustana and other colleges is accurately estimated, will be announced Friday night and posted outside the Deere lecture hall.

Dr. Edward Joseph Shoben, director of the Council on Higher Education Studies of the State University of New York at Buffalo, will speak on "The Developmental Needs of Students" at 11:00 in the Deere lecture hall. Immediately following, the conference will close with a worship service in Ascension Chapel.

Augustana's financial aid officer, Herbert L. Glynn, who is

the immediate past secretary of the Association and campus coordinator for the conference, said that in the past the ALCF had been concerned primarily with conducting workshops and with discussing the proper requirements for a degree. He says that this year's conference will concern itself with the weaknesses and the strengths of higher education and its failure to accurately gauge the needs of students.

Friend and Lover To Provide Entertainment at Homecoming



Friend and Lover

How much will tuition be next year? What are the immediate plans for purification of the slough? Will the Union be expanded and revamped by the Acceleration Program? Will dorm rules be revised?

These are just a few of the many questions that Dean F. C. Gamelin might have to face during a question-and-answer period in the Union. The Dean will be answering student questions Tuesday, Oct. 8, during the third class period.

The program, sponsored by R.A., is hopefully the first of many question periods with administrators. With these informal dialogues between the administration and the students there will be less chance for a misunderstanding on school policies.

The topics and questions for this first confrontation were compiled Tuesday, during the "Soapbox Soundoff." Every phase of campus life — academic, financial and social — will be on the

list for Dean Gamelin. In this manner, students will receive, in a short period of time, answers and discussions concerning many issues that are bothering them. The Dean will also be given an opportunity to hear student opinion and ideas on these issues.

Clark's Campaign Comes to Campus

Merilee Clark, daughter of William G. Clark, democratic candidate for U.S. Senator, visited the Augustana campus last Thursday.

Miss Clark, a student at Barat College in Lake Forest, was a guest of the Young Democrats Club and spoke on behalf of her father's campaign. Paul Forbrich, youth co-ordinator of the campaign, accompanied Miss Clark to the Quad Cities area.

Visiting campuses is Merilee's role in her father's bid for the Senate. These "good will" visits are geared to encourage youthful supporters of Clark and have been very successful in the past.

George Drost, president of the YD's, is in charge of Clark's campaign on campus. Many volunteer workers are needed for a door-to-door canvas on October 5, passing out Clark literature and helping in fund raising activities before the November election.

When asked whether her father was going out for the young people's vote, Miss Clark replied, "My father likes young people. He identifies with their causes, like Vietnam. He is impressed by the youth of America."

Merilee also commented that her father had never had a "payroll" job as many other politicians have had. "He has never been indebted to anyone but the voter," she stressed.

Continued on page 5

Hey there!

It's Georgy Girl!

October 4 is the day to see this warm, wacky, wildly funny comedy starring Lynn Redgrave, Alan Bates, and James Mason. Plus the great Charlie Chaplin (prospecting in the frozen Yukon) in — *The Gold Rush!* Come join the fun Oct. 4, 7:30 p.m., Centennial Hall, for only 75c!

"Love Power" is what Friend and Lover call it, and they're living proof of its vibrant energy. They're coming to Augustana for the Homecoming dance, Saturday, October 19, in the Sheraton Rock Island.

Kathy and Jimmy Post are Friend and Lover — two dynamic examples of today's love generation. After several engagements in Atlanta and with the Buckinghams, they started getting rave reviews at the Earl of Old Town in Chicago.

Will Leonard of the Chicago Tribune declared them the top act of the year. Shortly after this they recorded their first hit song "Reach Out of the Darkness," which became a million seller in less than two months.

On stage, Friend and Lover are alive with the exciting choreography of Kathy and Jimmy's brilliant high and low range singing. Between the two of them, they literally vibrate the audience into a form of communication which draws a standing ovation at almost every performance. At Notre Dame they played an extra half hour, after a standing ovation.

Jimmy and Kathy are Friend and Lover — the love generation's super example of why "it's so groovy now that people are finally getting together."

Tuition To Rise Again

Board Votes Increase; Elects New Chairman

In its two-day meeting last week, the Augustana board of directors approved a \$230 per year increase in room, board and tuition. Tuition will be \$525 per quarter, an increase of \$145 for the year. Room and board will increase \$50 for the year to \$350 per quarter. The combined student fee, now \$100, will rise by five dollars. The total resident student cost will be \$2730.

The increased revenue will provide 76 per cent of the nearly \$5.3 million budget, the largest in the school's history. Even with the added revenue, some of the board members spent a week in August pruning departmental requests by \$176,000 in order to

make the budget balance. Cuts were made in small amounts from every area to insure that no program was unduly affected.

Faculty Cost \$2.9 Million
The \$2.9 million allotment for faculty and staff salaries is the

largest component of the budget. Most of the increased expense is in this area and can be traced to inflation and the college's long standing policy of increasing salaries in order to obtain the best faculty.

Since 1962, salaries have risen by 40 per cent, enabling Augustana to surpass the average small college in this respect and to be considered in the same category as schools of the state college system of Illinois.

72% Rise in Expenses

Despite a 72 per cent rise in operating expenses over the past five years, the cost of an education at Augustana has risen more slowly than at other schools of the same type. In absolute terms,

Augustana is still less expensive than colleges like Monmouth (\$2,900), Lake Forest (\$3,000) or Knox (\$3,180).

Next year, students may expect a respite from the seemingly annual increases. Outside revenue is expected to rise faster than it has in the past and will absorb the increases in operating costs.

Operating Fund Drive Planned

Also, the college will begin a continuing campaign for current operating funds. The acceleration program, due to end next year, is devoted to raising capital funds, but money raised for physical improvements cannot be channeled into the operation of the college.

Since students contribute toward the current operating expenses only, the projected fund drive will ease the load on students, while the acceleration program could do nothing in this respect.

Elect Board Chairman

The board also elected Leroy E. Liljedahl, president of Rockford's American National Bank and Trust Co., as the new director of the board. He succeeds Earl H. Hanson, who died in August. Liljedahl is national co-chairman of the acceleration program and received an outstanding service award from the Augustana Alumni association in 1966.



Leroy E. Liljedahl

The new chairman, who is an alumnus of Augustana, has served for 12 years on the board including one as vice chairman.

Another result of the meeting was the choosing of one new board member and the reseating of two others, all for four year terms. The newcomer is Thomas Getz, of Bettendorf who is president of the Moline Forge, and secretary-treasurer of Williams-White and Co., Moline. Those reseated were Ben H. Potter, Sr., publisher of the Rock Island Argus and John R. Strieter, president of the Strieter Corporation. All three are members-at-large.

Other officers elected at the meeting were Edward Hellstedt, Hinsdale, vice chairman, and John Telleen, a Moline lawyer, secretary. Two of Augie's administrative officers, Glen Brolander and Dr. F. C. Gamelin, were reappointed to one year terms as treasurer and vice president of the college, respectively.

Nixon To Speak In Quad-Cities

On Thursday, October 10, Quad-City residents will host the Republican presidential candidate Richard M. Nixon, along with an array of Republican candidates for Illinois state offices.

Nixon, in his first Quad-City appearance of 1968, is scheduled to make a major policy speech shortly after noon in Moline's Wharton Field House. In addition to the former Vice-President, Richard B. Ogilvie, Illinois gubernatorial candidate, Robert Dwyer, candidate for Illinois lieutenant governor, Congressman Tom Railsback and others will be attending.

Augustana Young Republicans will play a significant role in preparation for Richard Nixon's arrival at the Quad-City Airport on Wednesday night. At least twenty Augie men, after clearing Secret Service specifications, will be driving cars and trucks for Nixon's entourage of aides, security guards and reporters.

Augustana students also will assist in ushering the thousands of people that will attend the Nixon rally at Wharton Field House. In addition, numerous Augustana Y.R.'s, interested independents and disillusioned Democrats are expected to attend the rally for the Republican presidential candidate.

The tentative schedule for Nixon's two day stay in the Quad-Cities is as follows: Oct. 9 — 6:30 pm, arrival at Quad-City Airport; night, Howard Johnson's for meetings with local and state party leaders. Oct. 10 — morning, additional conferences; 12 noon, rally begins; 12:30, Nixon commences 35 minute (approximate) speech; 2 pm leaves Quad-Cities.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 67 No. 4 AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS October 9, 1968

Begin New Gym in 3 Weeks

The college announced Monday that bids totaling \$3,410,182 have been awarded for the construction of the new physical education center. The new gym will be situated to the west of Erickson Field between 5th and 6th avenues.

Groundbreaking ceremonies are tentatively scheduled for Homecoming weekend. Construction will start within three weeks and should be completed within 25 months.

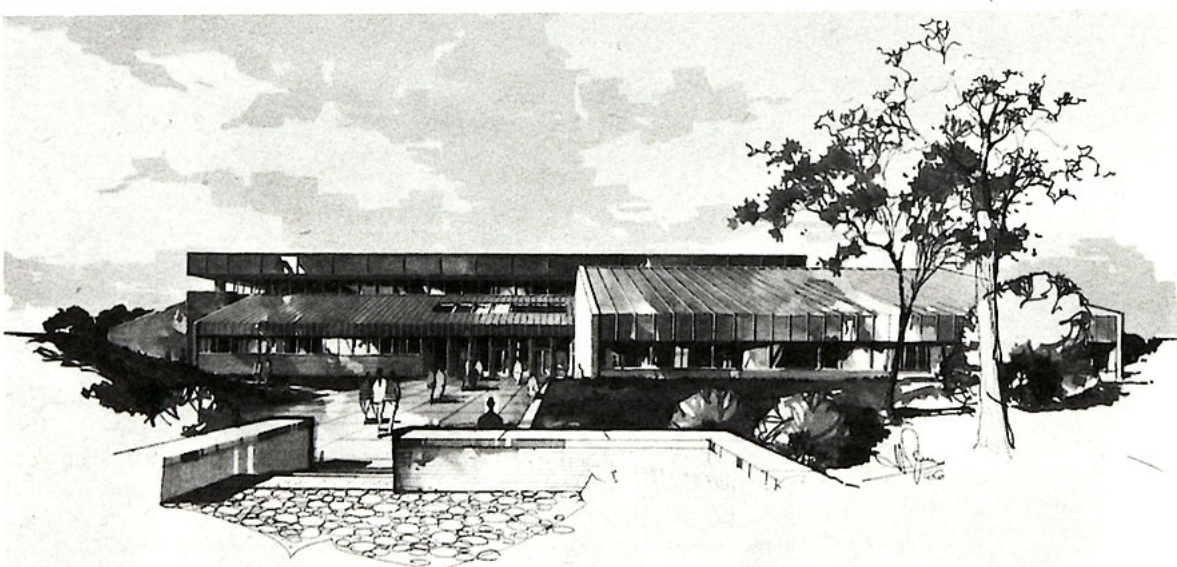
President C. W. Sorsensen said that the new facility will be the best on any midwest college campus. He predicts that the gym and the six lane NCAA swimming pool will become a center for student activity of the same scale as the Union. To this end, he will recommend that the pool be completed before the rest of the fieldhouse. The president also encourages student suggestions of the building.

The entire main floor of the fieldhouse will be covered with "Tartan", a synthetic material that will not warp or require maintenance like wood floors. The three basketball courts will be circled by a 1/12 mile track. For basketball games or track meets, roll out bleachers will provide seating for 3,000. Because of this large seating capacity, the gym will also be used for functions too large for Centennial Hall.

Surrounding the core of the building will be rooms for wrestling and modern dance, as well as classrooms and handball courts.

Since the gym will cover the present baseball diamond, a new field will be built on the site of the car barns. The school is also acquiring land for increased parking facilities near the gym.

The winning contractors were Cunningham Brothers, Inc. of Beloit, Wisconsin, for the main construction and Robbins Electric of Moline and Melvin McKay, Inc., of Rock Island for the electrical and mechanical work. The bids were \$150,000 less than the architects' estimate. In addition, the college received a \$1,000,000 federal grant under the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963.



Groundbreaking for the new physical education center, shown here in an architect's sketch, is tentatively scheduled for Homecoming weekend. The south entrance, shown here, leads to the bal-

cony of the fieldhouse. The main floor is sunken into the side of the hill, taking advantage of the natural features of the landscape.

Students, Faculty Discuss New Concepts in Education

by Don Johnson
OBS Editor

Last Friday and Saturday the campus hosted the 33rd annual conference of the Association of Lutheran College Faculties. The title of the conference was "The Generation Gap: Can We Learn from Students?"

Dr. Ohmer Milton, director of the Learning Resources Center at the University of Tennessee, delivered the opening address to the conference Friday afternoon. Milton concerned himself with the areas in which small colleges could change the educational structure in order to give a more personal and relevant education.

Milton said that larger schools, which he called "factories," are incapable of implementing some reforms with the ease that small colleges can. At his own school, he noted, some teachers are out of touch with students to the extent that one of them remarked recently that he learned last year for the first time how capable students are.

Speaker Suggests Changes

Basing his talk on the results of research carried out at Tennessee and elsewhere, Milton suggested several changes in the structure of a college, both with regard to the format of the educational process and concerning the adminis-

trative hierarchy.

His first recommendation was experimentation with the size and structure of classes. Pointing out that students learn content (which he defined as "Whatever it is that tests measure.") equally well under one system as under others, Milton suggested that class size is not an accurate index of the quality of education. Small class size, it seems, was first prescribed by a third century rabbi who, says Milton, was "probably not talking about college kids."

No System Best

Recognizing that students vary greatly in ability and desire, Milton argued that there is no one

best system for teaching. At his own school, the University of Tennessee, for example, the math and physics departments offered their students the option of studying on their own and not attending classes and the students generally have chosen to accept the offer.

In the search for better ways of teaching content the educator must be sure, warned Milton, that the student still learns to think critically: a faculty upon which he placed much emphasis.

Symbol Scramble

Evaluating and grading came under fire next. Milton could describe grading only as the "symbol scramble." Does a 2.89 grade point average, he asked mean more knowledge than a 2.87?

Milton pointed out that grades are, at best, relative standards. Schools of the highest quality and mediocre colleges all have approximately the same grade distribution. Tests have shown that, if unknowingly given a class of straight A students, a professor

Continued on page 7

Homecoming Blast To Rock Campus

Homecoming Schedule

WEDNESDAY	
6:30 pm	Yell Contest (Amphitheater)
THURSDAY	
9:00 pm	Bonfire (Westerlin Parking Lot)
10:00 pm	Rope Pull (Union Field)
FRIDAY	
10:00 am	Convocation: Hugh Hill, Speaker (Centennial Hall)
11:00 am	Informal Coffee with Hugh Hill (Union)
2:00 pm	Open House 'til 4:30 pm (John Deere Observatory, Founder's Hall, Admissions Office, Seminary Residence Hall)
8:30 pm	Coronation (Centennial Hall)
9:30 pm	Sing Contest (Centennial Hall)
2:00 am	Women's Hours
SATURDAY	
8:45 am	Tribe of Vikings Breakfast (Union Private Dining Room)
9:30 am	Alumni Coffee (Potter Hall)
9:30 am	Groundbreaking Ceremony for New Physical Education Center (Baseball Diamond, west of Erickson Field)
10:30 am	Band Concert (Centennial Hall)
11:00 am	Choir-Orchestra Concert (Centennial Hall)
11:30 am	Special Contests: Tricycle Race, Pyramids (Erickson Field)
11:30 am	Beef Blast til 1:30 pm (Westerlin, Andreen Dining Halls)
1:30 pm	Pre-Game Activities (Erickson Field)
2:00 pm	Homecoming Game against Carthage College (Erickson Field)
4:30 pm	Greek Group Banquets 'til 8:00 pm
9:00 pm	Homecoming Dance with "Friend and Lover" (Sheraton Motor Inn, Rock Island)
3:00 am	Women's Hours
SUNDAY	
10:00 am	Continental Breakfast (Potter Hall)
11:00 am	Homecoming Worship Service of Augustana Campus Church (L.C.A.) (Centennial Hall)
3:00 pm	Open House in all Residence Halls 'til 5:00 pm

Homecoming '68 — "Tradition/Now/Tomorrow" — involves several changes to involve a larger portion of the student body and to give the alumni a more meaningful homecoming, while still continuing some traditional events.

Although the traditional floats and parade have been eliminated, the solemn coronation ceremony and the many contests between the Greek groups have remained. To compensate for the lack of floats, Greeks and independent clubs are decorating the campus for the weekend. The only float will be the freshman Vi-Royalty float, which the court will ride during the pre-game announcements.

Perhaps one of the most daring experiments of "TNT" will be the Homecoming dance Saturday night. "From Star To Star," the theme of this year's dance, will last from 9 pm to 12 midnight at the Sheraton Hotel in Rock Island. Tickets are on sale now or may

Continued on page 3



Tom Pogemiller and Gaye Harris, pep committee co-chairmen, get set to blast off with TNT, Tradition/Now/Tomorrow, towards a weekend packed with activities. Augustana's Homecoming '68 officially begins tonight with a yell contest at 6:30.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 67 No. 5

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

October 16, 1968

Vronsky-Babin Performance Commemorates Rachmaninoff

by Ray Hardesty
OBS Feature Editor

Perhaps too much can never be said about great musical artists. Certainly, too much can be said in retrospect about an artist's performance. This, then, must necessarily be short.

There would be few members of Sunday night's audience who could now recall the themes, the "tunes," or the melodies they heard from the duo-pianos of Vronsky and Babin. This is the nature of music. It is played, then it is gone.

After successive hearings many pieces become recognizable, even familiar to the listener. The music of Vronsky and Babin would fit this category for very few, because the literature of duo-piano music is not well known, even to most students of the piano.

It is not the fault of the listeners, chiefly because there are few opportunities to hear this music. It cannot be the fault of the world's pianists, because the lure for great musicians is individual prominence in their field. Also, the art of duo-piano is terribly demanding, and it requires more than merely two competent musicians. Finally, we cannot say of the composers that they should have written for another medium.

We must recognize that most of the music expressed through the duo-piano medium could adequately be stated in no other way. These things place a premium value on the art of any duo-piano team. Vronsky and Babin have led in this field of music for nearly three decades.

Many of the world's best composers have contributed to the duo-piano literature. The program presented by Vronsky and Babin on Sunday night introduced new portraits of several familiar

figures—Mozart, Schubert, Rachmaninoff, Brahms.

They are not, as one might think, pieces hidden away like pictures of one's "bad side." They were musical selections from the very best art of these composers. As a listener, one could recognize Schubert, Rachmaninoff, even though the selections were new. It is often pleasing to hear again the works with which one is familiar, but how much more exciting to hear new works by favorite masters.

Introducing the music to an audience is always difficult, be-

cause the performance must be good. In every audience there are discerning and experienced music lovers. In fact, at a performance of relatively unknown works, especially when the composers are familiar, the entire audience is tuned to the artists.

Perhaps it is that certain styles are linked with composers, so that a measure of perfection is set up in the listener's mind. If one has heard Brahms, one learns what to expect from Brahms, and one listens for the best in him. In the playing of Vronsky and Babin

Continued on page 6

Richard Nixon Speaks As Thousands Listen

Many Quad-City residents responded to Richard M. Nixon's call for a change in leadership with enthusiastic approval during his stay in the Quad-Cities last week.

Wednesday night, the Republican presidential candidate, followed by a large entourage of aides, security guards and national press reporters, arrived at the Quad-City Airport. He was greeted by Congressman Tom Railsback and various other Republican officials, spoke briefly

to the airport crowd, and was ushered to a nearby motel where he and his family spent the night.

An overflow crowd of some 10,000 people attempted to file into Moline's Wharton Field House the next day for the candidate's big plea for Illinois votes. About 200 Augustana students were among those seated in the field house.

As Nixon arrived at the field house, he waved and spoke briefly to the crowds lining the streets outside. Upon entering the build-

Continued on page 5



Richard M. Nixon adopts the traditional winner's pose with hands raised high in victory sign. The Republican candidate for President spoke at a rally in Wharton Fieldhouse, Moline, last Thursday. A number of members of the Augustana YR club helped during Nixon's visit as chauffeurs, ushers and pages.



Vronsky and Babin

Seniors Named To PBK, Who's Who



These 26 seniors were recognized at convocation Friday for their nomination to "Who's Who in

American Universities and Colleges." Phyllis Fritschle and Carl Engstrom were not present.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 67 No. 6

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

October 30, 1968

Dance, Contests Highlight Blast As Anderson, Pierson Reign

Last Friday evening, Linda Anderson and Cal Pierson were crowned Vi-Queen and Vi-King in Centennial Hall before an audience of 2,000 people.

The freshmen attendants, Pat Savage and Steve Turk, escorted the royalty to the stage, where they were crowned by the co-chairmen of the Pep Committee, Gaye Harris and Tom Pogemiller.

Jim Karman delivered the coronation address and the Augustana Choir provided background music during the ceremony. After the address Dr. Sorensen paid his official respects to the royal couple.

Linda is a member of Mortar Board, the national honor society for senior women, and co-chairman of the College Union social committee. She has been a member of RA and Dorm Council. She is a Chi Omega Gamma sorority member, and was co-chairman of Homecoming last year.

Cal has been active in RA and the Student Judiciary, and was a Washington Semester student last spring. He is now head dormitory proctor and a member of Omicron Delta Kappa, the national leadership honor society for men. He has also been in the Augie Choir and has participated in debate and oratory. Cal was co-chairman of Orientation 1967 and is a member of the Gamma Alpha Beta fraternity.

Vi-Royalty In Who's Who

Both the Vi-King and Vi-Queen were named to Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges Friday at the Homecoming convocation.

TNT activities started early in the week with a yell contest in the Amphitheater Wednesday night. Phi Omega Phi fraternity and Kappa Epsilon sorority were

announced the winners Thursday night at the bonfire.

A torchlight parade led lower campus students up to the Westlin parking lot Thursday night for the bonfire. Following a few speeches and the introduction of the football team, the class yell contest was held. The Class of '71 edged out the freshman class and received the spirit can for the year.

POP's Win Rope Pull

Since the fraternity rope pull was being held on the Union Field, the traditional Snake Dance twisted its way around the dorms and down the slough to the field. The POP's won the pull for the third year in a row and will keep the trophy permanently.

Friday morning during the Homecoming convocation 28 seniors were named to "Who's Who" and three seniors were named to Phi Beta Kappa. Hugh Hill, a news commentator, spoke on ghetto riots in Chicago. The scholarship cups were awarded at the convo to the Delta Chi's and the DON's.

COG's GAB's Sing Best

Following the coronation ceremony Friday night, the traditional sing contest was held. The COG sorority took first, while the Delta Chi's came in second. Winning the trophy for the men was the GAB fraternity, with the POP's rated second.

Saturday morning was set aside for some of the new activities of Homecoming. The Augustana Choir, Orchestra, and Band presented concerts in Centennial Hall. Out at Erickson Field, the Con Fuse Capers took place with a pyramid building contest and a tricycle relay around the track. The PUG's won the first contest and the Phi Rho's won the relay.

Vi-Royalty on Float

Pre-game activities displayed the freshmen Vi-Royalty float which Linda and Cal and the two freshmen attendants rode. First place campus decorations went to the PUG's and Phi Rho's for simplicity, and the Roundels and KT's for originality.

The last home game came to a successful end with the defeat of Carthage and a good half-time show by the marching band, pom-pom girls and baton twirler.

The induction of three seniors into Phi Beta Kappa honor society was announced at last week's homecoming convocation. Elected were John Erickson, Ron Peterson and Mary Whitmore.

The announcement was made by Dr. Richard Anderson of Augie's Geology Department who is president of the local Phi Beta Kappa chapter. The qualifications for membership are scholarly achievement and good character.

Election to this select group is an honor at any time during the college career, but it usually comes after seven semesters of work. Selection after only six semesters is reserved for students with very high academic achievement.

In addition, twenty-eight seniors were honored by being selected to "Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges."

"Who's Who" is a volume published annually with the names and biographies of outstanding students throughout the country. Nominating committees consider the student's scholarship, leadership and co-operation in educational and extra-curricular

activities and general citizenship.

Augustana nominees for the honor are selected by SFARC (Student, Faculty, Administration Relations Committee) and the names are then forwarded to national "Who's Who" headquarters where they are reviewed with accompanying biographies. If they meet the publication's standards, they are accepted for the volume.

Augie awardees include Linda Anderson, David Brosi, Lynne Curtis, George Drost, Carl Engstrom, Phyllis Fritschle and Don Griffith.

Other seniors honored are Lil Gruenwald, Bernie Hoyer, Randy Jacobs, Brian Johnson, Cathy Johnson, Don Johnson, Jim Karman, Tim Lomperis and John Loy.

Also included are Art Milton, Rick Mosher, Jean Peterson, Ron Peterson, Cal Pierson, George Pipas, Sue Reedquist and Jon Ryan.

Concluding the list are Ruby Simmonds, Dee Velon, Mary Whitmore and Dean Wilkinson.

The certificates were presented by Dr. James Ribbeck, dean of men.



Ron Peterson, Mary Whitmore and John Erickson, shown here with Dr. Richard Anderson, president of the local chapter of Phi Beta Kappa, were recognized at the Homecoming convocation for their selection to the honorary society.

AMT Appoints New Directors To Produce "Guys and Dolls"

The production of Guys and Dolls, chosen as this year's presentation by the Augustana Musical Theatre, has been scheduled for February 28 and 29 and March 1.

Interested students may sign up this Thursday and Friday in the Union to work on committees. Cast tryouts will be the following week. Copies of the score and script will be available in the library this week for anyone who wishes to read them.

The theatre board chose Guys and Dolls, a fanciful story about

the Chicago underworld, because it has many character parts, and the plot revolves in several different directions. There is no main female or male part, and it will feature various characters starring in their own scenes.

Lois Nelson will be the dramatic director. She is a drama major who appeared in Augie's productions of The Curious Savage, The Lark and Right You Are if You Think you Are. This summer she played Hellen Keller in the Clinton Showboat's production of The Miracle Worker, and was also in

The Imaginary Invalid and Caught in the Villain's Web. She took a class in directing and put on her own 1-act play last year.

Stodd Music Director

Rick Stodd has been chosen as the orchestra conductor. He is a music education major who performed in Camelot last year. Rick also has played the trumpet with the Quad Cities musical guild and the Augustana Concert Band for the last two years.

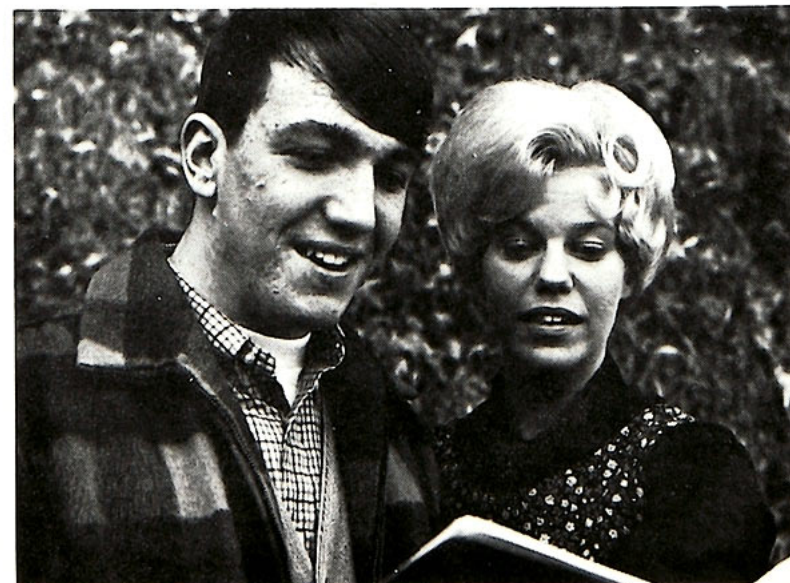
Phyllis Fritschle, Chris Lingwall and Ruth Tuminello are in charge of the vocal direction of the musical. Phyllis has taken voice lessons and has been in the Augie choir for four years. She has played in White America and Hayfever at Augustana. Last summer she appeared with the Paddlewheel Players on the Clinton Showboat.

Chris also is a member of the Augustana Choir and has taken voice lessons. She was in Carousel two years ago and was a member of the theatre board for last year's production of Camelot.

Ruth has taken voice lessons for 10 years and sung with the New York City Community Opera. She has sung in night-clubs with her father's band and is a member of the Augustana Choir.

Other members of the AMT Board are Bill Bateman, John Bolton, Dave Breck, Jim Karman and Ron Peterson.

Continued on page 4



Rich Stodd and Lois Nelson, the conductor and director for "Guys and Dolls," look over the script in preparation for the Augustana Musical Theatre's late February production.

CUBOM PRESENTS

Ingmar Bergman's
new film
PERSONA

Centennial Hall, 7:30 p.m.
October 26, 75c.

Halloween Raiders Get Prized Loot

Girls Remove Screens To Help Invading Men

by the Besieged

It all began with several female "pumpkin carollers" late at night on Halloween, serenading the boys' dorms. Then "I'm Dreaming of the Great Pumpkin" was drowned out by 10 or 12 male "ghosts" (courtesy of Augie's laundry rooms) who loudly "haunted" the courtyards between the three girls' dorms. From the girls' point of view, safe inside their rooms peeking out the curtains, it was fairly amusing.

The atmosphere changed abruptly when the noise outside increased threefold, and the realization came upon us girls: we were under seige. About 250 boys came swarming out of their dorms, one after another, straight for our windows. Their war-cry was "We want panties!" They met enthusiastic response from girls who ripped the screens off their windows and began to throw out every piece of sexy underwear they had—bras, slips and lacy bikini pants with bows.

Out, Then In

The guys flocked around the open windows like a pack of bay-ing hounds. Then it happened. On first floor Westerlin a see-through black negligee came through the window one way, and the boys blew their cool and then climbed through the other way. The mob had gone wild. The girls screamed in gleeful terror and ran hysterically out of the room, smashing into doors, dressers, and each other.

Outside Westerlin, the army was forming a strategic pyramid, and a lone soldier was hoisted into an open second floor window over the fire escape door. The military objective was accomplished: the fire door was broken from the inside, and it gave off such a faint alarm signal that nobody heard it.

100 Attack

The troops stormed the door, and, from our vantage point, at least 100 (give or take 50) charged down the halls on first and second floors. Most of us were hidden safely in locked rooms, listening to them pound on doors and raucously demand the spoils of war. Armfuls and armfuls of underwear disappeared out the fire escape door.

One trooper was seen wearing a pair of bikini pants on his head, and many came prancing down the stairs with bras in their

hands and enormous grins on their faces. One unfortunate girl was on the phone at the time when six or eight guys burst into her room. They lost some of their fire when they saw her and lowered their voices to politely ask what they could have. Then the police came and helpfully kept saying "Clear the way, clear the way". The boys made a hasty retreat.

We Shall Return?

The girls were so thrilled about the whole idea that most of them were reduced to giggling fits. Some were busy consoling those who had unintentionally lost a lot of their underwear. A rumor was circulated that there would be another attack in fifteen

Continued on page 5



This is the place where the girl's dorms were entered by an enterprising Augustana male during the Halloween panty raid.

Men Besiege Dorms; Enter at Open Fire Exit

by the Besiegers

They said it couldn't be done, they said it couldn't happen here, but Halloween has a way of bringing out the most devilish tendencies of even the most conservative people. And last Thursday, October 31, a group of brave and adventurous Augie students pulled off the first successful panty raid in over five years.

The "Halloween Happening" began at about 10:30 pm, as a group of Augie girls ventured across the courtyard to do a little carolling for the Erickson residents. They were met by less than cordial hosts, who pulled such pranks as pouring water on the carollers, causing water fights to break out between the dorms. All seemed to quiet down a bit

after that until about midnight, when, in the Augustana tradition, the mad, sheeted "Phantom" was due to make his visit.

15 Phantom

However, instead of one Phantom, about fifteen white sheeted residents of Erickson began parading around the courtyard, and then circling the girls' dorm, yelling and pounding on the windows. They were greeted with cat calls, toilet paper, eggs and water as a retaliation for the girls' reception a few hours earlier.

Instead of dampening the boys' spirits, the greeting seemed to encourage them, and soon phantoms and spectators began to call, meekly at first, for a panty-raid to be staged. The idea did not appear to be too repulsive to the girls, as they kept taunting and encouraging the gathering males with such calls as "try it", and "p.r., p.r."

Group Grows

During the next fifteen minutes or so, the movement grew in spirit and numbers, as boys began evacuating by the scores and joined their cohorts in the courtyard. Finally at 12:30, when about 200 male students had joined in the crowd, and hundreds of others gathered at the windows to lend moral support, the big group began to act.

The mob first went from window to window in the courtyard between Jenny Lind and Immanuel Halls demanding panties ad chanting "let us in". A few of the girls joined in the fun and tossed out some "unmentionables", but for the most part the female population appeared confused and startled by the action, and just sat glued to their windows not knowing what to expect next.

Beach Head Established

Finding this reception of the intentions not to their liking, the silk-hunters then proceeded en masse, shouting their demands in the courtyard between Immanuel and Westerlin. After finding the reception here much the same as the one before, the group decided it was time for more positive action.

So, aided by two of his cohorts, a brave young lad was boosted to the second transom above the door on the far eastern end of Westerlin Hall, climbed in the window, ran down the stairs and

Continued on page 4

The Augustana Observer

Vol. 67 No. 8 AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS November 6, 1968

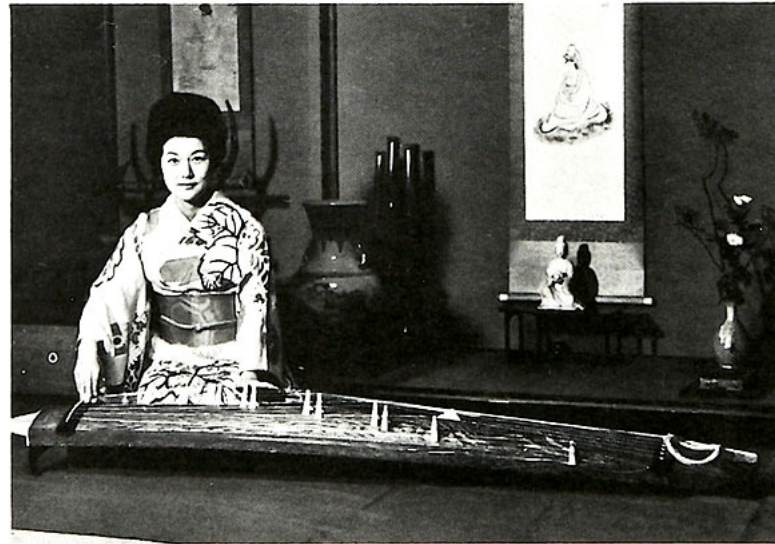
Classical Concert To Open Augie's Japanese Festival

Two middle-aged gentlemen arrived at Moline's Quad City airport last Saturday at 1:41 pm on flight No. 709 from Chicago. But in this year of political campaigns, speeches and hoopla the two men stepped from the plane relatively unnoticed—except for their nationality. Both were Japanese, and both will be staying and teaching at Augustana through the end of the Japan Art Festival.

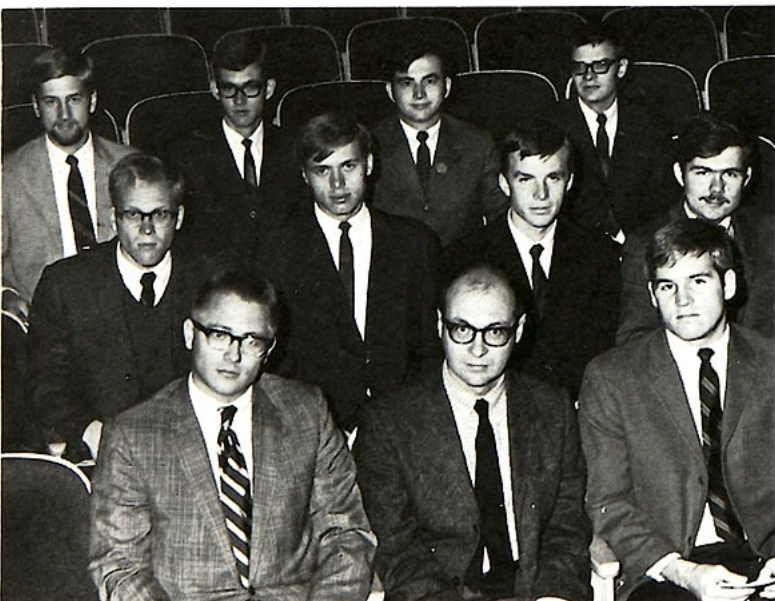
They are Mr. Koichi Tamura, a ceramist, and Mr. Kazumi Amano, a potterer.

Mr. Tamura is 50 years old and a graduate of Tokyo College of Arts where he majored in design and studied under Japanese

Continued on page 3



Miss Mamino Torii, shown here with her instrument, the koto, will be one of the soloists in a recital to be held Nov. 16. Other artists will also perform in the program, which is designed to acquaint Augustana students with Japanese music.



Tap 13 for ODK

Thirteen men were named as new members of Omicron Delta Kappa, national leadership fraternity. The new members include (front row) Mr. Jack Hullett, psychology instructor, Dr. Thomas Tredway, history teacher, Jeff Maurus, (second row) George Pippas, Carl Engstrom, Bernie Hoyer, Don Johnson, (back row) Ray Johnson, Jim Lothe, George Drost and Don Griffith. Other new members were (not pictured) Dean Wilkinsen and Bob Lindquist.

Thanksgiving charter buses will be available to students going to LaGrange and Chicago. The schedule is:

Leaving ROCK ISLAND: 1:15 pm, Wednesday, Nov. 27. Two buses direct to Chicago. One bus direct to LaGrange.

Returning to Rock Island. Leave Chicago: 4 pm, Sunday, Dec. 1.

One bus direct from Chicago. One via LaGrange.

The buses to Chicago will arrive at the Continental Trailways depot, 20 Randolph St. The bus to LaGrange will go to Grace Lutheran Church, Ogden and Kensington in the suburb.

The cost will be \$5.10 one way. According to V.C. Lundeen, director of the college union, the increase in cost was necessary and the price meets only the cost for a full bus.

Pick Silins, Soma, Walker For Washington Semester

Three juniors have been selected as Washington Semester students.

They are Valdis Silins, a political science major, John Soma an economics major, and Samuel Walker, also a political science major. All three students will spend the coming semester at American University.

The program is a cooperative arrangement between the American University and a number of accredited colleges throughout the United States. Honor students are selected by cooperating colleges to spend a semester in Washington, D. C. for a study of American government in action.

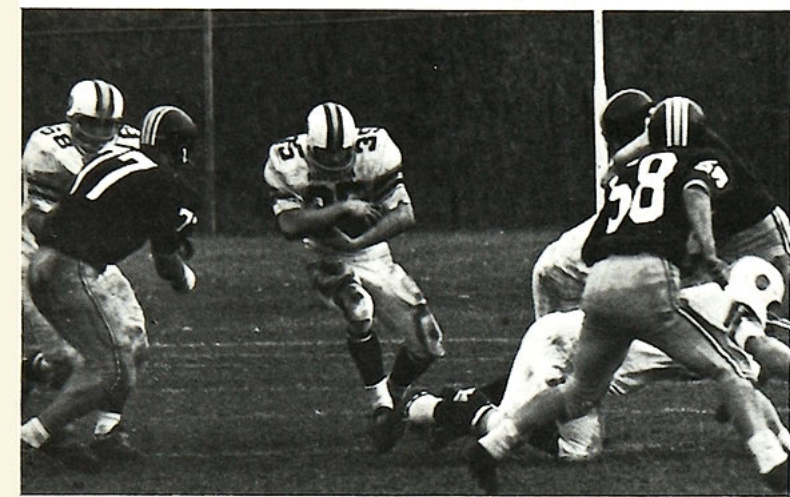
The study is carried out through a seminar, an individual research project, and regular

courses at The American University. These major curriculum features are planned to provide an individually integrated program for each student, and to give him greater insight into our National Government and a familiarity with the sources for study of specific governmental problems.

The seminar is offered for six semester hours credit, and consists principally of meetings with public officials, political figures, lobbyists and others active in the American National Government.

The academic committee on the Washington Semester is composed of the Dean of College, F. C. Gamelin, Dean of Men, James Ribbeck, Dean of Women, Betsy Brodahl and Dr. Stanley Erickson, the Washington Semester representative.

Vikes Win Conference



John Brown (35) starts to dart through a hole in the North Central defense. Brown contributed heavily to the Viking ground attack, carrying 7 times for 70 yards in the title clinching 47-14 victory last Saturday.

by Blair Callaway
OBS Sports Editor

Augustana piled up 40 points in the second half at Kroehler Memorial Field in Naperville Saturday to block a determined North Central upset bid and claim an unprecedented College Conference of Illinois and Wisconsin title for the second time in three years.

The Vikings won their first undisputed conference championship in history in 1966 and defeated North Central 47-14 this year to reclaim the title they lost to Carthage last year.

Finish 6-1 in Loop

The win left Augie with a 6-1 CCIW record and a 6-3 mark for the season. North Park guaranteed itself at least a share of second place by defeating Car-

thage for a 5-2 conference record. Illinois Wesleyan, now 4-2 in the CCIW, can gain a tie for second by defeating Elmhurst this Saturday.

Ken Anderson, the Vikings' sophomore quarterback, completed 11 of 21 passes for 212 yards and two touchdowns. He also rushed for 43 yards, giving him a total offense of 255 yards. Anderson went into the game as the nation's No. 2 small college total offense leader on the National Collegiate Athletic Association's statistics report.

Anderson also scored the touchdown that put the Vikings ahead to stay against North Central on a 10-yard run with 4:34 left in the third quarter.

Butsch Leads Runners

Senior halfback Vic Butsch rushed for 89 yards to lead a Viking ground attack that netted 240. John Brown, sophomore fullback, gained 70 yards in seven attempts, and reserve quarterback

Tom O'Rourke added 36 yards on four carries.

North Central also had a powerful ground attack with five backs making major contributions. Halfback Steve Brackemyer led the way with 36 yards, while Don Sturn added 34. Quarterback Terry Snyder and fullback John Beehler each rushed for 33 yards, and halfback Geoff Steinbach ran for 23.

Score in 5 Minutes

It took the Vikings less than five minutes to score their first touchdown. The first time they got the ball they marched to the Cardinal 26 yard line before giving it up on downs, but three plays later safety Paul Terwilliger recovered a fumble for Augie at North Central's 27.

Butsch hit the line for two yards and on the next play Anderson found Anderson in the endzone for a 25-yard touchdown pass. Tom Tessitore added the extra point for a 7-0 Augie lead.

70 Yd. Drive on Ground

North Central took the kickoff, however, and put together a 70-yard scoring drive that took over six minutes.

The Cardinals covered the entire distance on the ground in 14

Continued on page 8



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 67 No. 9

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

November 13, 1968

Augie Players To Stage "Picnic"

Tomorrow night the front curtain will go up on the Augustana Player's first production for the 1968-1969 season, *Picnic* by William Inge. *Picnic* is one of the best dramas by Pulitzer Prize winner Inge.

The action of the play is set on the porches and in the yards of two small houses in a small Kansas town. The women living in the houses work to be content and yet exist in a lonely and manless world.

One dusty, hot, summer day a dungaree clad drifter, Hal Carter, played by Pat Drummond, hops off a freight into this depression ridden country. He's greeted by smiles from Mrs. Potts (Barbara Middleton), the next door neighbor, and frowns by Mrs. Owens (Candy Swanson), who sees her two darling daughters, Millie and Madge, threatened by the grim

reminder of what her former husband was like.

Hal is in town to find a former fraternity brother Seymour, alias Brian Westin, in hopes of being "fixed-up with a job." The hope of the job materializes at about the same time Hal falls in love with Madge Owens, Seymour's girl friend played by Pam Hasselbusch.

Their love plot is entangled with Rosemary Sidney and Howard Bevans, portrayed by Phyllis Fritschle and Arlen Stokes. Rosemary is an old maid school teacher who sees life fading quickly before her. Her pathetic relationship with Howard erupts on the stage with a vivid impact. At one point (like an aggressive animal) she runs to Howard and embraces him desperately moaning, "You gotta marry me, Howard." Admiring tears, Howard finally suc-

cumbs and accepts her proposal.

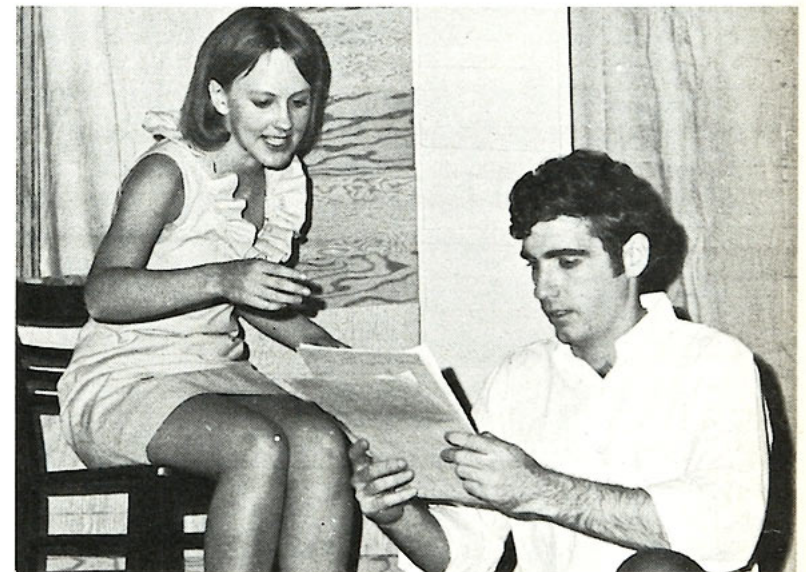
In an interview with Mr. Gary L. Hobbs, director, the following questions were brought to light. OBS: Rumor has it that *Picnic* is slightly earthy in spots.

Hobbs: "*Picnic* is not only earthy in parts but even crude. There's no doubt that one dominant characteristic of man is that he's earthy and crude at times. I think the most frightening thing about *Picnic* is that we see so much of ourselves in the problems facing the characters in the play."

OBS: Why, then, is a play like *Picnic* with such a tone and subject matter being presented?

Hobbs: "I feel we must produce shows like *Picnic*. I would like to see our drama department get away from the idea that

Continued on page 6



Millie Owens (Jeannie Larson) shows Hal Carter (Pat Drummond) a sketch she drew of him. The effect of Hal's visit to a small Kansas town is the subject of William Inge's *PICNIC*.

Speakers, Artist To Reveal Japan

Prof, Senator Set for 4 Talks

by Ray Hardesty
OBS Feature Editor

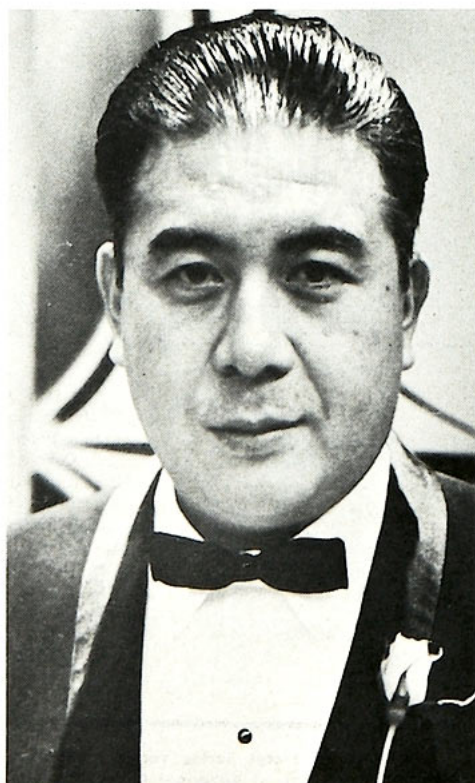
The Japan Art Festival at Augustana, entitled "I See Japan," will continue in its second week with artists, lecturers, tea ceremonies, and other reflections of Japanese cultures.

On Thursday and Friday, Nov. 14 and 15, Rev. Yoshiro Ishida will present two addresses on the contemporary Japanese church. Rev. Ishida, leading Japanese Christian theologian, is an ordained pastor in the Japan Evangelical Lutheran Church. He did post-graduate study at the Chicago Lutheran Seminary from 1959-62, and from 1962-64 he engaged in student work in Japan. At this time he was also a part-time teacher at the Lutheran Theological College, Tokyo.

Studying at Chicago

In 1964 Rev. Ishida became the Lutheran World Federation Secretary for Asia, a position he held until July, 1968. He is presently

Continued on page 7



Yoshikato Aso



Yass Hakoshima

Convo Offers Famous Mime

One of the most unique artists to visit Augustana this year will present a convocation and an evening performance on Monday, November 18. He is Yass Hakoshima, Japanese mime. Although not a part of the Japan Art Festival (he is on the Convocation-Lecture Series), Mr. Hakoshima will supplement the broadening view of Japanese culture now available in the Quad-Cities.

Mime is an art form that has produced relatively few great practitioners. Yass Hakoshima has created a subtle blending of Western and Far Eastern art elements, and comparisons of his art with that of other performers in the field is difficult, because he does not imitate or derive from anyone.

Depends on Acting Skill

He avoids strict, stylistic forms, and he does not merely create simple parodies. For his performances there are no sets, and there is only limited help from costumes and

Continued on page 4

F-Fair Awards Overseas Stipends

by Connie Andrew
OBS News Editor

Six Augustana students have been chosen as recipients of Friendship Fair Scholarships.

The two sophomores selected to spend their junior year abroad are Vicki Hildner and Tom Peterson-

son. Summer scholarship winners are Nancy Anderson, Janet Corney, Joan Lubbes and Barb Swanson.

A committee consisting of last year's FF chairmen and faculty members and administrators interviewed the 13 scholarship can-

didates. The six winners were announced Monday in convocation.

As a year scholarship recipient, Vicki will study in Vienna, Austria. The program she is enrolled in, "The Institute of European Studies," provides for a 17 day tour of the country between September 4 and 21. From September 21 to June 27 she will study literature at the University of Vienna. She is an English major and the program abroad will transfer her credits to Augustana credits.

Tom is a German major and plans to spend his year in Freiburg, Baden, Germany. He will be enrolled in all German courses of literature, grammar and his-

tory and will receive Augie credits for his work.

Nancy Anderson, a junior, will be spending six weeks in Oslo, Norway. Her studies at the University of Oslo will include physical education in Scandinavia. Nancy is a physical education major.

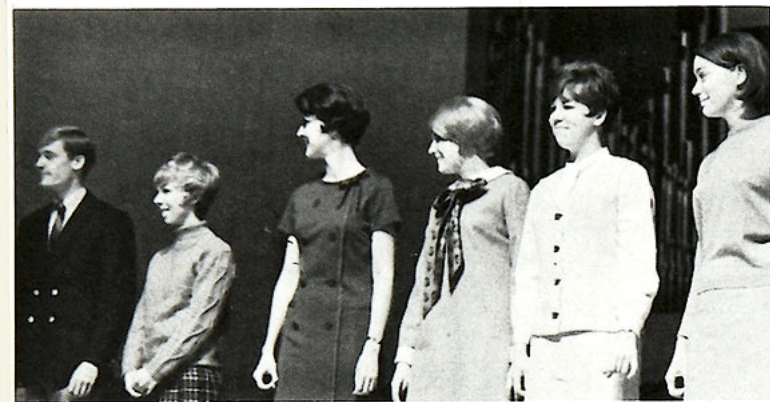
Another sophomore German major, Janet Corney, will study at the Goethe-Institute in Passau, Germany. Her 10 weeks abroad will include eight weeks of study and two weeks of travel throughout Germany. Her foreign work will also be credited here at Augie.

Joan Lubbes will spend 56 days travelling throughout Europe

studying art. As a junior art major she will be concerned with all aspects of art and in order to receive an accurate amount of Augustana credits, she will be required to write and sketch a paper of her studies when she returns.

The British Isles is the place where junior Barb Swanson will spend her summer abroad. As an elementary education major, Barb will be enrolled in a broad area of study. Her credits will also be decided when she returns.

Friendship Fair scholarships are awarded to students on the basis of grade point, how the money will be used, the program of study and the financial need of the applicant.



Friendship Fair Scholarship winners announced at convocation Monday are (from left) Tom Peterson, Vicki Hildner, Janet Corney, Joan Lubbes, Barb Swanson, and Nancy Anderson.

DePaul Prof To Give First Science Lecture

by Gail Butler
OBS Asst. New Editor

On Nov. 24, at 8 pm in Centennial Hall, Dr. Mary A. McWhinnie will be the first guest lecturer in the Science Lecture Series. Her topic that night will be "Science, Technology, and Antarctica." She will also appear in convocation Monday, Nov. 25, and will discuss "Science and Its Effect on Culture."

In 1962, Dr. McWhinnie became the first American woman scientist to participate in the U.S. Antarctic Research program. She was selected by the National Science Foundation as one of 30 scientists to go on two research cruises of two months duration each in the south polar regions aboard the Eltanin, the NSF's ocean-going laboratory.

Grad Students Continue Work
During this period she studied the relation of water temperature to the physiology of melting in crustaceans. She returned to the Antarctic for six months in 1965 to perform additional research aboard the Eltanin. These studies

are presently being extended through graduate students now working in the Southern Hemisphere.

More than 20 of Dr. McWhinnie's articles have been published in scientific journals since 1952. She has also presented research papers at the annual meeting of the American Society of Zoologists, Division of Comparative Physiology and Division of Comparative Endocrinology.

Studied Water Purification

In 1954 she spent four months working with the Mexican Public Health Department on experiments in the use of ultraviolet energy to purify water.

With the coordination of Dr. McWhinnie, DePaul students gain experience in marine biology and oceanography under a cooperative program with Duke University aboard their training-research ship Eastward.

She is a member of the Biophysical Society, the American Society of Zoologists, the American Association for the Advance-

Continued on page 6



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 67 No. 10

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

November 20, 1968

Discuss Fair's Format, Goals, Propose End to Scholarships

A re-evaluation of Friendship Fair was the basic topic at last Thursday's "Soapbox Sound-Off."

Conducting the sound-off were two of last year's quad chairmen, Dave Brosi and Lynne Curtis. Their purpose was to gather student opinions and thoughts on Friendship Fair.

Two big areas of concern in this re-evaluation are the goals of the Fair and the use of profits made during the Fair. One of the situations which has prompted this re-evaluation the fact that the Inter-Fraternity Council has petitioned the F F committee for \$100 for the building of each fraternity booth.

Other thoughts indicated that the Fair has grown into an immense activity and perhaps it should be scaled down, since the fraternities felt the majority of the pressure during the week.

Under the quarter system, some students felt that an entire new concept such as a winter carnival, could be substituted in place of the Fair. This comment brought the suggestion from Dave and Lynne that two sophomores might be appointed this year to start planning an entirely new fair in two years.

One idea presented during the Sound-off was that the Fair does more than just provide a good

"jag" time for students. It also promotes the entire spirit of the campus and contributes to publicity for the college.

Money gained through Friendship Fair goes to study abroad. Last year the Christian Action Ministry received money from the Fair. The fact that only thirteen students applied for scholarships this year prompted the idea that the money situation should be reassessed and maybe more of the money contributed to social concerns in the area.

The soapbox was concluded with suggestions from the floor to involve more independents and use campus facilities better.

Augie Sponsors German Program

by Connie Andrew
OBS News Editor

Augustana is once again offering a German Summer Program in Passau, Germany, in cooperation with the Goethe-Institute.

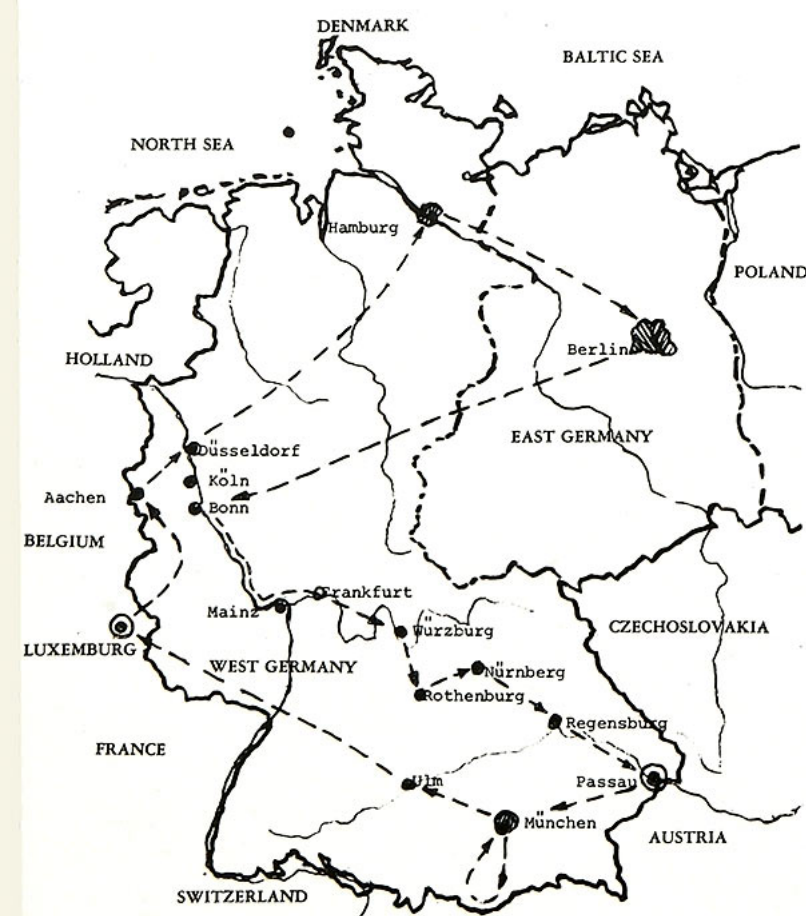
The purpose of the summer program is to give the German student an opportunity to learn from studying in the natural surroundings of the country. By living with the German people, those participating in the Passau program will also be able to gain practical knowledge of the German culture.

Leave June 15

Students in the program will leave New York on June 15 and spend the first three weeks travelling and studying the culture throughout Germany. This study has been arranged with the aid and support of the German Academic Exchange Service of Bonn. The tour will include visiting the cities of Luxembourg, Bremen, Hamburg, West Berlin, East Berlin, Bonn, Cologne, Nurnberg and others before arriving at Passau on July 3. During the tour students will have free time to study their own particular interests.

The Institute in Passau is one of several operated throughout Germany by the Goethe-Institute. It is located in the heart of Passau and has some of the finest

Continued on page 4



This map shows the travel plan for the first three weeks of this year's summer in Germany program. After the tour, the 25 students in the program will study German in Passau, and take side trips into the surrounding area.



A passenger boat on the Danube leaves Passau for Vienna. Students participating in the German department's summer program will spend eight weeks in Passau. In the background are the Inn River and Austria.

Messiah Highlights Holiday Season

by Ann Cooper

The 300-voice Handel Oratorio Society and the Augustana Symphony Orchestra under the direction of Donald Morrison will present George Frederic Handel's oratorio, "The Messiah", this weekend, December 13, 14 and 15.

Soloists for the performances will be soprano Helen Boatwright,

contralto Lili Chookasian, tenor William Brown, and brass-baritone Harold Enns.

Portrays Life of Jesus

The "Messiah" portrays the coming of the Lord, his joyous birth with the "Halleluiah," and his death, "I know that my redeemer liveth." Added to the traditional numbers this year, are

three choruses, "Surely he hath borne our griefs," "And with his stripes we are healed" and "All we like sheep."

American soprano, Helen Boatwright, will be returning to the Messiah this year. She has performed for such notables as Queen Elizabeth, the crown prince of Japan and President Kennedy. She will be making a return appearance with the Oratorio Society, having sung last spring in Brahms' "Requiem."

Contralto Star of Met

Star of the Metropolitan Opera, contralto Lili Chookasian, has appeared several times as soloist with the "Messiah" and is a favorite of Oratorio patrons. She was one of the outstanding American artists invited to take part in the opening week celebration of the new Philharmonic Hall in New York's Lincoln Center.

She has appeared with the Philadelphia and Boston Symphonies, and has sung leading roles in several operas, including the premier of Gian Carlo Menotti's "The Last Savage."

Augustana's Affiliate Artist,

tenor William Brown, will perform in the 'Messiah.' In 1961 he made his debut with the Fort Wayne Symphony in Judas Macabaeus. As featured soloist with the United States Navy Band, he has performed before Presidents Kennedy and Johnson. His debut with the New York City Opera in 1968 was in the world pre-

miere of Hugo Weisgall's 'Nine Rivers from Jordan.'

Enns Bass

American bass-baritone, Harold Enns will also appear in this year's 'Messiah.' He has performed extensively in Germany, appearing in concert, opera, radio

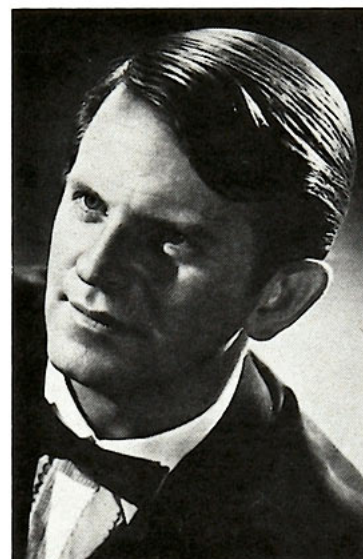
Continued on page 4



William Brown



Lili Chookasian



Harold Enns



Helen Boatwright



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 67 No. 11

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND ILLINOIS

December 11, 1968

Specify Grad Requirements

by Don Johnson
OBS Editor

At last Thursday's faculty meeting, the college moved one step closer to the quarter system with the establishment of the bulk of next year's graduation requirements. There are few basic changes in the requirements, aside from those necessitated by the arithmetic of the quarter system and the difficulty of an exact translation of semester credits to quarter credits.

For some students, courses taken to satisfy the present requirements will not apply to the new system. These students will have the option of graduating under the present requirements. Whichever set of requirements is closer, however, must be satisfied. In toto; students may not mix requirements from the two systems.

Exchange Rate Applied

The "exchange rate" of one and a half quarter credits for each semester credit was applied directly to speech (now three quarter credits), P.E. (6 credits), laboratory science (12 credits), and foreign language (21 credits or equivalent achievement).

The faculty ruled that for three semester hour courses, which would normally translate into four and one half quarter hours, the requirement would be satisfied by a four credit course. This affects English (two four credit courses in the freshman year), religion (three four credit courses), philosophy (one four credit course) and all other three credit requirements yet to be fulfilled by current students.

Two in Humanities - Fine Arts
Students will satisfy the humanities - fine arts requirements with one four credit course in

each area. Before, two courses in one area would satisfy the requirement; the faculty saw this new requirement as a means to insure a broader base for the students. Another change is the elimination of the last unit of a second year foreign language as a satisfier for the Humanities requirement.

The faculty modified the social science requirement to one four credit course in three of the following fields — economics, history, political science, socially oriented psychology and sociology.

Change in Requirement

This is a departure from the educational requirement in two ways — first, students do not now need to take a history or economics course to graduate, and, secondly, all socially oriented psychology courses, not just social psychology (341), will satisfy the requirement.

In other actions at the meeting, the faculty approved the recommendation of the Educational Policies committee that the president of RA or his representative be allowed to attend general faculty meetings as a non-voting member.

Table Test Suggestion

A recommendation that the faculty "accommodate students

with more than two tests in one day" was tabled after discussion. Many teachers felt that it was too difficult, if not impossible, to write a fair make-up test.

In its Jan. 9 meeting, the faculty will make final decisions concerning course offerings, the number of senior college hours and total hours required for graduation.

Select Applicable Courses

It will also select which psychology courses will be accepted

for the social science requirement and designate whether a student who has already earned three semester hours of physical education credits will be credited with four or five of the required temporarily confused with the six quarter hours.

For those students who switch to the quarter system, there is a minor consolation — when all is said and done, the new list of required courses is one quarter hour less than the present set.

Edmund Resigns Science Post; Takes Deanship of Cal. Luth.

by Gail Butler
OBS Ass't. News Editor

Dr. Rudolph W. Edmund has resigned from the faculty of Augustana, effective February 1, and will become academic dean of California Lutheran College, Thousand Oaks, California.

At the same time his wife, Doris Edmund, is leaving her position as director of Red Shoes, the pre-kindergarten laboratory school operated by Augie. They will move to the Los Angeles area where the CLC campus is located.

Vacates Chairmanships

Dr. Edmund, 58, will vacate two chairmanships on the Augustana faculty. Since 1961 he has been chairman of both the division of sciences and the department of geology.

Augustana's president, Dr. C. W. Sorensen, accepted with regret the resignations of Dr. and Mrs. Edmund.

"Dr. Edmund," the president

Continued on page 7



Dr. Edmund sits once again at his old desk in Wallberg from where he directed the Geology department and the Division of Sciences since 1961. In February he will assume his new duties as academic dean of California Lutheran.

Dr. Karlis Kaufmanis will throw a new light on the Christmas story in his lecture "Star of Bethlehem", part of the Augustana Science Lecture Series, Dec. 16.

The Augustana College Choir will also be featured at 7:30 pm next Monday night. In addition to this public lecture, he will

speak at convocation Monday at 10 am on "Through Time and Space", and will also participate in an informal question and answer period during the day.

A native of Latvia, Dr. Kaufmanis, associate professor of astronomy at the University of Minnesota, is author or co-author of 20 textbooks on elementary astronomy and mathematics published in Europe and was also a member of a writing team which prepared a new textbook in astronomy for public schools.

A member of the American Astronomical Society and the Mathematical Association of America, among others, Dr. Kaufmanis has taught in the United States since 1949 as associate professor at Gustavus Adolphus College until accepting his present position in 1962.

While in America he earned the All-University award for outstanding service to the education of the students of the University

Continued on page 8

88th Oratorio Artistically Satisfying

by Ray Hardesty
OBS Feature Editor

For seven years I have wanted to hear a live performance of Handel's *Messiah*. Throughout three years of high school and four years of college I have sung the oratorio, but not until this year was I able to hear it from the listener's viewpoint.

This year, during the second night of *Messiah*, an attack of flu destroyed my voice, and it forced me to stand by and listen from the lobby. It was a unique and fulfilling experience. In place of the traditional review, which in this case would be biased, I would like to offer some of my own thoughts on *Messiah* at Augustana, both this year and in years past.

ONE OF THE THINGS which I had never fully appreciated was Handel's magnificent orchestral score. It is a difficult, strenuous score for the orchestra, with the strings playing almost without rest for three hours. It is too easy for singers, who have built-in instruments, to condemn the players for a poor performance. And I have done it. Yet, one has only to listen to understand the degree of technicality and the depth of emotion that Handel balanced upon the shoulders of the orchestra.

In rehearsal I had the feeling that this year the orchestra was something special, and the thought overwhelmed me later.

The Augustana Symphony, directed by William Henigbaum, displayed a mastery of the work that I have never heard here before. The strings were firm and full at all times, well blended and exciting. The brass was dynamic, and it gave the score a flare unequaled in my memory.

THE HARPSICHORD WAS USED much more this year. On the first night it was played by Mr. Brynolf Lundholm, the beloved patriarch of the Handel Oratorio Society. When he became ill and it was discovered that his stand-in, Mr. Ronald Moore, was also ill, Dr. Ronald Jesson took the seat for the last two performances. Dr. Jesson, head of the Augustana music department, accepted the assignment on short notice and performed with only a minimum of rehearsal.

The harpsichord is not a loud instrument, and when used with the orchestra, it achieves its effects through subtle integration with the other instruments. Still, in *Messiah* it is the only accompaniment for several solos, and it is therefore very important. This weekend Augustana was fortunate to have Dr. Jesson's talent in reserve.

THE PROFESSIONAL SOLOISTS who come to Augustana for the *Messiah* have always inspired me, even though I have seen only the back of their heads. For four years I have listened to them

Continued on page 3



Lili Chookasian, alto, stands for one of her solos during one of the three performances of the *Messiah* which was presented last weekend. It was the 88th

time that the Handel Oratorio Society presented the Christmas oratorio.

Student Personnel Committee Clarifies Open Door Decision

Last week the Observer reported a summary of the three part Student Personnel committee decision on the open door policy. Certain misunderstandings of this ruling caused the committee to release a complete text of their decision. The following is the committee ruling and their reasons.

After three meetings and six or more hours of discussion the Student Personnel Committee made a decision concerning the RA proposal that a liberalized open-house policy be adopted with more hours of inter-dorm visitation on designated weekends and with the opening and closing of room doors being left up to the discretion of the occupants.

The proposal presented a difficult decision for the Student Personnel Committee. There were good arguments on each side of the closed door issue. In addition, each point made in favor or against the proposal had to be evaluated in the light of each member's own personal perspective which may or may not have agreed with the point of view from which the proposal originated.

The committee's decision was threefold:

1. The proposal that the opening and closing of room doors

be left up to the discretion of the occupants was denied by a vote of 6 to 1.

2. The committee was unanimous in its concern about the accusation that the open door policy was not being enforced. It was decided that the residence hall councils in the dorms in which co-ed visitation has been adopted should be asked to study the matter of enforcement of the open door policy. If it becomes apparent that the policy cannot be enforced, the councils should consider the possibility of discontinuing co-ed visiting hours. The councils will have the responsibility of determining whether reasonable enforcement of the policy can be accomplished.
3. The committee expressed the reaction that it would be willing to liberalize the hours of co-ed visitation beyond the current limit of Sunday from 1:00 to 7:00 pm. The residence hall councils will be invited to present proposals for extended visiting hours to the Student Personnel Committee.

It is impossible to state all the reasons which prompted six of the seven members of the Student Personnel Committee to vote against the closed door proposal. Each of these persons viewed the various points of discussion from their own perspective and made independent judgments. However, some of the reasons given for not supporting the proposal were as follows:

Continued on page 4

Continued on page 7

Dr. Erikson To Study On African Sabbatical

Dr. Stanley Erikson, chairman of the division of social sciences, will be on sabbatical leave starting January 28.

Mr. Harold Bell of the department of political science will assume most of Erikson's teaching responsibilities during the second semester. Mr. William Luhmann will also assist in teaching two courses next semester.

Dr. Erikson will spend his sabbatical in the Republic of South Africa, where he hopes to study African politics, especially those of the Republic. He has obtained letters of introduction to the Parliament so he will be able to sit in when the group is in session.

The government of South Africa consists of two major parties

Continued on page 5

The Augustana Observer



Vol. 67 No. 12

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND ILLINOIS

December 18, 1968

Emery Quits Coaching Staff

Set To Become Head Coach For North Park Gridders

by Gordon Nelson

Augustana will soon be losing one of the most successful and diversified coaches in its history. Head swim coach Charles Emery announced this morning that in a rare mid-year move he was accepting the head football position at rival North Park College in Chicago.

"I really regret having to leave the swimmers in the middle of the season like this," Emery said. "They have a fine team and should win the conference."

"But it was time for me to make a decision," he went on. "Here, I was known as the swimming coach, and I consider football my main sport. When this opportunity presented itself, I saw my chance to separate the two."

Emery came to Augie three and a half years ago mainly as a football coach. "I wanted to move into college coaching," he said. "And here, swimming was part of it." He also took over the reins of the Viking golf squad.

Under his leadership, all three teams won conference championships. The golfers claimed the crown in 1966 and then lost by one stroke the following season. The swim team ended North Central's 17-year domination of the CCIW in 1967; and, of course, the gridders won championships in 1966 and last season.

Emery never really has been associated with a loser. As a

prep basketball player in his native West Virginia, his team lost the state championship by one game. Then, in college, he quarterbacked West Virginia Wesleyan to the 1961 WVIC title. "That's a pretty tough conference," he said. "And we only lost five games in my four years."

His first coaching effort produced a ninth grade city champion in Warren, Ohio. He then "retired" briefly to earn his M.A. from Western Michigan University, before coming to Augie.

In addition to the head coaching position in Chicago, Emery will also coach the golf squad and be an assistant professor of physical education — but no swimming.

"I've really enjoyed working with the swimming team, though," he said. "And their success has really helped me, but I feel I have to make my move now."

The vacancy leaves the swim team temporarily without a coach. "That will be taken care of shortly," Emery said. "We've been working on that for two or three weeks now, and something will be announced in the near future."

The main reason for the early departure is to help in next year's recruiting. Former coach Norm Rathje has already retired into the insurance business, and pass-

ing ace Bruce Swanson and end Paul Zaeske both will be graduated."

"That's kind of like Augie losing Ander and Anderson," Emery said. "The other nine offensive players will be back, but I hope to recruit a good junior college prospect or someone out of a bigger college."

Continued on page 7



Charles Emery



Dr. Stanley Erikson

Augie Forms Urban Affairs Center

by Karl Zobrist
OBS Associate Editor

Completing preliminary plans for establishing the Center for the Study of Urban Affairs and Changing Society, Augustana has announced the goals and purposes of the new organization.

President C. W. Sorensen stated, "the main purpose of the center is to provide an opportunity for persons to gain a deeper understanding of the realities of contemporary society, in particular those realities which are related to urban affairs and social change." According to Dr. Sorensen, the establishment of the center is the product of pressures to provide leadership in urban affairs, the need to act responsibly at a time of crisis and the growing strength of the college's sociology department.

CSUACS is not primarily viewed as a direct social action agency. Rather, it is a tool to be used by responsible groups in order that they may accomplish their specific goal or solve their individual problem.

Program designs for CSUACS are to be focused on four areas: (1) enrichment of academic curriculum in urban studies; (2) research, information, publication; (3) conferences, workshops, seminars; and (4) consultation.

Organized Study Plan

First, the college is planning to provide students with an opportunity to study in an organized urban affairs program. It will include internships, work - study courses and volunteer service. The center will be able to serve as a vehicle for discussion between students and faculty, and among leaders of the political, business and religious circles of the community. Faculty members as well

as students will have an opportunity to become directly involved in urban programs sponsored by various agencies in the area.

Concerning the second focal point, the center will respond to the needs for research in urban affairs and will co-operate with other educational organizations in projects of larger scope. A center library is in the making; it will feature contemporary and documentary sources in urbanology. The library will serve the college as well as all groups associated with the work of the center. CSUACS will also assist in the development of a Quad-City clearing house for social indicators which is a special kind of reporting service designed to keep the public abreast of current social trends. Information bulletins with reports of special projects will be published by the center.

Schedule Seminars

Thirdly, CSUACS hopes to arrange special conferences, workshops and seminars that will bring together interested leaders from diverse fields to discuss the problems of an urban society. These topics will include law enforcement, open housing, church-community relations and neighborhood organizations.

Finally, the urban studies center is designed to serve as a consultation center with services available to community organizations, government agencies, and educational and religious groups.

Ward to Head Center

Dr. William Ward, chairman of the social sciences division and the department of sociology, will serve as director of the center. However, he will be on leave from Augustana for one year while serving as co-ordinator for the

planning phase of the City of Rock Island Model Cities program beginning Feb. 10.

During his absence other persons on the college staff will take day-by-day responsibilities for the program of the center. Among them will be Rev. Richard Swanson, pastor of the campus church and acting chaplain, who will be a program co-ordinator for the center. Ward, as director, will be in periodic contact with CSUACS.

To Name Committee

Within the next few months an advisory board will be appointed. Members of this board will in-

clude representatives of the college administration, faculty, students, community and church. This body will have primary responsibility for counsel regarding the program of the center and its policies of operation.

CSUACS is not an academic department nor is it connected in any way with the sociology department. It is a distinct administrative unit and will have its own budget. Funds for the center will come from the college, from gifts or grants designated for these purposes and from contracts with non-college agencies for services performed by the center.

This money will be used to support the center and carry through its purposes. In the future funds may be used to test pilot projects dealing with urban affairs.

At present CSUACS is located in Room 222 in Old Main. This is Dr. Ward's office where a secretary is on duty and the core of the urban studies library is located.

If the center is to serve as an enabling agency available to any group, it must receive support on campus; students and faculty are encouraged to participate in this endeavor.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 67 No. 13

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND ILLINOIS

January 29, 1969

R.A. Selects Bruhn, Gustafson To Head 1969 Friendship Fair

by Connie Andrew
OBS News Editor

Friendship Fair 1969, will provide a weekend of activities for the campus and the community.

The two co-chairmen, Brent Gustafson and Diane Bruhn, will be working with the various committees of the Augustana Music Theater to plan the weekend. The AMT will be presenting performances of "Guys and Dolls" during the Fair.

With an eye to the weekend of April 26, the chairmen are presently exploring outlets and possibilities for the proceeds from the Fair. The money-making project will try to involve as many people as possible, Greeks and independents alike.



Brent Gustafson and Dee Bruhn will head Friendship Fair 1969. By April 26, when the Fair comes to town, they will have assembled and directed a student enterprise nearly 100 strong.

On February 6, "Soap-box Soundoff" will investigate various areas for use of the Fair profits. Brent and Diane hope to solicit student response on this subject so here will be a genuine interest in the Fair. Suggestions for the money are ACT, a church sponsored delegation of national funds; Project Now, Quad-City program which uses the funds in

the underprivileged areas of the cities; inner city student scholarships; Academy for Human Relations and College Preparations (read about this on page 3); or foreign student scholarships.

As in last year's Fair, a tent will probably be used. Whether or not the activities of the week-

end will be scaled down has not yet been decided. There will be no auction this year and no bridge tournament, however.

Applications for committees will be out soon and students with any ideas or suggestions for the Fair should contact either of the chairmen.

College To Use New Format For Freshman Curriculum

Next year, entering freshmen will be spared some of the initial confusion of the new quarter system by following a pre-arranged program adopted by the faculty last week. The faculty hopes that, by structuring the freshman year to provide a broad introduction to the liberal arts, the college can give freshmen a firm basis upon which to build their college career.

In order to insure against overspecialization and to provide for the opportunity for some correlation of subject matter among courses, freshmen will take one physical education activities course and one course from each of four groups each semester. The course groupings are:

Group 1: a social science; a writing course, either English 101 (standard) or 103 (honors); and English 105, literature. Except for the provision that the writing course must precede the literature course, students may take these selections in any order.

Group 2: Religion 110; Art 171 or Music 101 or 102; and Speech

101 or 207.

Group 3: a laboratory science or foreign language.

Group 4: electives.

For science majors who cannot defer math and science courses until later in their college careers, the faculty has approved an alternate program to be taken, like the regular program, with one physical education activity each quarter:

Group 1: English 101 or 103; English 104; and Religion 110 (but not necessarily in this order).

Group 2: mathematics.

Group 3: a laboratory science.

Group 4: a foreign language.

Orientation Week Chairmen Prepare for New Freshmen

by Steve Melvin and Gail Pipas
Orientation Co-Chairmen, 1969

It seems that each year the incoming freshman class has more enthusiasm, more potential leadership, and a better sense of "what's happening" than ever before.

Never before have upperclassmen had such an opportunity, as orientation leaders, to channel such new energy. To develop a sense of unity within the freshman class is one of the important goals of orientation week.

During Orientation Week, freshman can develop a sense of unity (identification) by participating in one of the thirty orientation groups, as well as with their entire class. This is the first step in college involvement with studies, students, and extra curricular activities.

This, then, is one goal of Orientation Week. This week is also an opportunity for new students to become familiar with their campus and its activities, and the discovery of one or two upper-

class friends who are sincerely interested in their adjustment to college life. So, enthusiasm to match and excell the incomers, plus responsibility, are the characteristics which we will be looking for in choosing the Orientation leaders for 1969.

As far as the program itself is concerned, the traditional orientation activities will continue, such as the olympics and talent show, but as yet there has not been any decision concerning the theme.

We have come to several conclusions, though, one being that we would like to stay away from too much reading material. Last

year's program of two books and six essays did not prove to work

as well as had been expected. Many freshmen did not finish reading the material and those who did were confused as to what they were supposed to have learned. It would seem more profitable to have one book (like Barabbas) and discuss it in more detail rather than skimming through three subjects. Of course, this has yet to be determined by the English Department.

As Orientation 1969 comes into full swing next September, there will be approximately 65 upperclassmen guiding the incoming freshmen who, we feel, will be striving for one main goal during this week. That goal is friendship. Orientation leaders will be expected to show these freshmen just what to expect in their four years at Augustana College. Being a leader is a big responsibility. Let's make this first week of school a week that the freshmen will never forget.



Representative Assembly has chosen sophomores Gail Pipas and Steve Melvin as orientation co-chairmen for the class of '73.

Symposium To Study Black Power

This weekend's symposium, **Confrontation '69; Black Power**, will bring seven national and local Black Power leaders to campus to present a cross-section of the movement. Far from being a sterile examination of this social force, the Symposium will attempt

to involve participants in the black mind, culture and predicament.

In the Friday session, Dick Gregory and Chicago clergyman Rev. Roy Morrison will re-orient the white mind to the black frame of reference. Saturday morning,

Rev. C. S. Smith of Project NOW in Davenport and Roy Innis, national director of CORE, will discuss the role of society in Black Power. Andrew Hatcher, assistant press secretary to Presidents Kennedy and Johnson, and Rep. Adam Clayton Powell will outline the political aspects of Black Power in their Saturday afternoon talks. To balance Powell's radical views, Hatcher will present a more conservative outlook.

The director of the SCLC's Operation Breadbasket, Rev. Jesse Jackson, will be the last speaker of the Symposium. His Saturday night speech will concern the economics of Black Power and a conclusion to the weekend's program.

After every session except one Saturday morning, the speakers will conduct question and answer sessions in Centennial, Potter and Larson Halls. In order that everyone may relax after the two day affair, the Symposium com-

mittee is sponsoring a dance in Westerlin immediately following Rev. Jackson's presentation.

The idea for a spring symposium arose last year when Judy Johnson, one of the present chairmen, attended a symposium at Vanderbilt University. Impressed with the concept, she suggested it to Hank Neuman, who assembled a committee for this purpose after his election as RA president last spring.

Originally, the topic for the Symposium was to have been student dissent but, over the summer, the committee decided that Black Power would be a more relevant topic. Accordingly, members of the Afro-American Society joined the committee early last semester and have been instrumental in obtaining speakers.

The co-chairmen for the Symposium are Judy Johnson, Bill Norman, Rosie Bullock and Eric Thomas. Gaye Harris is in charge

of publicity. Financial worries are the province of Don Isaacson and Rosie Simons.

Giovanni Medlock is responsible for arrangements for student guests from other colleges. Donna Ransom, Neil Schinski and Ann Sandberg are attending to accommodations, mostly in the various dorms, for the visiting students.

Bob Lindquist, Cathy Johnson, Brian Johnson and members of the Afro-American Society have been active in ways too numerous and diverse to classify under one heading.

RA and the Cultural Activities fund of the college are each contributing \$1,000 to the Symposium and the Illinois synod of the LCA has donated \$1,500. The remaining portion of the budget is to come from ticket sales. Tickets are on sale daily from 10 to 11 am in the Union and in the Office of Public Events in Fine Arts Building.



Eric Thomas explains his preparations for this weekend's Black Power Symposium to fellow co-chairmen Judy Johnson, Bill Norman and Rosie Bullock.

Sorensen Defends Student Freedom

In a press conference last week, President C. W. Sorensen issued the following statement.

"This statement is intended as a response to numerous inquiries regarding a symposium sponsored by students at Augustana College on February 7 and 8.

"The theme of the symposium is Black Power. And appropriate questions have been raised about the official position of the College with reference to the symposium.

"In replying to these inquiries, I should note that this is a student program. On such occasions, the responsibility for choice of speakers and financial support rests with students, not with the faculty or the administration. Opportunity for students to take this responsibility is consistent with long-standing college policy.

"What is the purpose of this symposium, as the students see it? Probably, it is something like this. The students sense the urgent importance of the topic, Black Power. They wish to see, in person, some of the key personalities in that field. They want to hear what these men have to say. And then, independently, the students will have their own opinions about things.

"It is important to note that freedom for students to develop their own voluntary programs and to hear speakers of their own choice has the support of colleges and universities throughout the land. This policy has been expressed in numerous ways by a variety of organizations, including the Association of American Colleges to which Augustana belongs, together with more than eight hundred other private, liberal arts colleges.

"A recent statement by the Association of American Colleges puts it essentially in these words. As citizens, students should enjoy the same freedom of speech and peaceful assembly that other citizens enjoy. And they are subject to the same obligations as other citizens.

"Again, students should be allowed to invite and to hear speakers of their own choosing.

"Appropriately, these various documents emphasize also that responsibility is associated with freedom. For example, the documents note, it should be made clear to the academic and larger

community that sponsorship of guest speakers does not imply approval or endorsement of their expressed views, either by the sponsoring student group or by the college.

"I speak today to help make this clear.

"At Augustana, the most comprehensive student organization is the Representative Assembly. Officers of this group are elected by vote of the entire student body.

"The projected symposium is under the direction of this student group, which has sponsored other programs on the campus. In the spring of 1968, for example, they sponsored a mock political convention. The keynote speaker was Senator Strom Thurmond.

"Not everyone in the hall, that night, shared the point of view that was represented by Senator Thurmond. But most would agree, I believe, that it was appropriate to ask the Senator to come, and to speak.

"I believe the students will view the forthcoming symposium

Continued on page 4

Ribbeck Assumes Additional Position

Dr. James C. Ribbeck, Dean of Men since 1964, has been appointed to the newly-created position of vice president for students' affairs by President C. W. Sorenson.

Ribbeck will be responsible for a comprehensive group of services including student government, organizations, residence

halls, counseling and health service. He will also continue to serve as Dean of Men.

This appointment completes the establishment of the president's cabinet, composed of six vice presidents. Other members are Glen E. Brolander, financial affairs; Dr. F. C. Gamelin, academic affairs; George E. Henning, special services; John L. Kindschuh, administration, and John E. Milton, development.

Before joining the Augustana faculty in 1964, Ribbeck served for four years as coordinator of guidance and research in the Aurora Public Schools. He holds a B.A. degree from the University of Northern Iowa and an M.A. and Ph.D. from the University of Iowa. He was the recipient of the Gabel Memorial Award for outstanding research completed in a school district and is the author of several articles published by educational journals.



James Ribbeck



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 67 No. 14

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND ILLINOIS

February 5, 1969

5 College Consortium To Hold East Asian Summer Program

Co-ordinators of the Five College Consortium (of which Augustana is a member) met last week in New York City to review the final details for this summer's East Asia Studies Program and to determine the final selection of students who will participate in the seminar.

Members of the Consortium are Gustavus Adolphus College, St. Peter, Minn.; Wittenberg University, Springfield, Ohio; Gettysburg College, Gettysburg, Pa.; Muhlenberg College, Allentown, Pa.; and Augustana. The Augie co-ordinator is Dr. B. K. Zobrist, assistant dean of the faculty and chairman of the department of history.

Twenty-five students will participate in the program. Students selected from Augustana are

Kathy Milton, a junior history major; Jerry King, junior political science; Tom Pogemiller, junior political science; Bill Scogland, sophomore political science; and Karl Zobrist, sophomore political science. Four students will participate from Gustavus, five from Gettysburg and eleven from Wittenberg. The Consortium has accepted one outside student who attends Mary Washington College, University of Virginia.

Students were accepted on several bases including intellectual standards, seriousness of purpose and ability to cope with greater freedom in a foreign environment. Participants should be able to talk intelligently about the American scene, e.g. racial discrimination, unemployment, disarmament.

Meetings Set

Periodic meetings will be conducted for the Augustana group by those campus professors who have been to Japan with the program. Mr. Ben Jasper, department of art, went last year as Augie's faculty representative, and will speak to the group about his experiences in Japan and Taiwan from an artist's point of view.

Dr. Edward Hamming, professor of geography, and Dr. Zobrist, professor of history, will talk about their impressions and coach the students in preparing for the exams they must take during their stay in Japan. Dr. Hamming and Dr. Zobrist participated in the original team of ten professors from the Consortium who established the program in the summer of 1967.

Seven Teachers Included

In addition to the 25 students, seven faculty members will also study this summer in the Orient. The Consortium is providing five professors: a sociologist from

Wittenberg, an artist from Muhlenberg, a musician from Gettysburg, a chemist from Gustavus and a political scientist, Professor Harold Bell, from Augustana.

Mr. Bell's interest lies in Ja-

panese interest groups and the political elite of the parties. He would also like to study the Chinese Nationalist's progress in agriculture and view some of their agrarian showpieces.

Other Colleges Participate

Two other institutions are taking advantage of this opportunity for faculty members to study abroad. Wagner College of Staten Island, N.Y., is sending a professor of religion while California Lutheran College, Thousand Oaks, Calif., is sponsoring a political scientist.

Each faculty member will lead a student-professor discussion group which will center on the area of Oriental studies that he has concentrated on in his teaching field.

Arrive July 2

Students and faculty will meet in Oakland, California, June 30 for documentation and briefing sessions. Leaving the U.S. the following day, the group will arrive in Tokyo July 2. Three weeks will be spent in Japan visiting important national shrines and museums; viewing festivals and examples of theater; listening to lectures of various Japanese and American professors and experts in Japanese affairs; and discussing with Japanese students various subjects of paralleling interests.

July 23 the group will leave for Taipei, Taiwan, for two weeks in similar activities on Chinese civilization and culture. Among the Chinese lecturers will be Dr. Wu Teh-Yao, president of Tunghai University in Taichung who was a CSCA speaker on campus last semester.

Continued on page 6

Symposium Draws Crowd of 2000



Speakers: Insult, Pride At Roots of Phenomena

by Don Johnson
OBS Editor

Paradoxically, what was probably the most important event to take place on the Augustana campus in recent years was not "Augustana" at all. Rev. C. S. Smith, a Negro and minister of Davenport's African Methodist Episcopal Church, and Father Frank Duncan, a Catholic priest, who emceed last weekend's Black Power Symposium, would hardly be the choice of men to lead a rally of Swedish Lutherans.

But the purpose of the Symposium concept never was to deal with traditions of the past, but rather with problems of the present and the co-chairmen, Rosie Bullock, Judy Johnson, Bill Norman and Eric Thomas, invited competent speakers of diversified viewpoints to offer a cross-section of the chosen topic.

2000 Attend First Session

Friday evening, over 2,000 people, more than 450 of them from other colleges in Iowa, Illinois, Wisconsin and Indiana, packed Centennial Hall to hear the first session of the Symposium. Rev. Roy Morrison of Chicago documented the present social condition of the American Negro in a generally factual, analytical manner while Dick Gregory used humor and demagoguery to relate the same thing on a more emotional and, to many, more effective level.

The bowed heads, the raised heads, the pensive looks and nervous hands mirror the thoughtfulness with which capacity crowds received the speakers of Confrontation '69. The two day program offered

a cross section of the problems and solutions of American race relations as seen by the Symposium's six guests.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 67 No. 15

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND ILLINOIS

February 12, 1969

Foundation Names Wilkinson Woodrow Wilson Designate

Woodrow Wilson National Fellowship Foundation has named Dean Wilkinson of Flint, Michigan, a Woodrow Wilson designate. This places him with over 900 college seniors in the United States and Canada who are considered by the foundation to be the best future prospects for college professors on the continent. This year's designates were chosen from among 12,000 seniors

who had been nominated by their college professors. The list of designates and honorable mention winners are now in the hands of graduate school deans and departmental chairmen for fellowship consideration.

Wilkinson is majoring in history and political science, and is student assistant to Dr. Ross Paulson of the history department. Last spring he participated

in the Washington Semester Program at American University, Washington, D.C.

He is a member of Omicron Delta Kappa, men's national leadership honor society, and was elected to Who's Who in American Colleges and Universities. He is a member of the campus Young Democrats and served as program director for that organization.

Last year he worked in Washington, D.C., as a research assistant and case worker for Congressman Donald W. Riegle of Michigan's seventh district.

Although not decided on a specific graduate school, Wilkinson has applied to Cornell, Johns Hopkins and Vanderbilt universities.

As a Woodrow Wilson designate he is immediately thrust to the forefront of students preparing for grad school. He will be considered first by those schools where he has applied for financial aid, and in the event he does not receive support, the Woodrow Wilson Foundation will provide him with funds to complete work up to the doctoral level.

An examiner for the Civil Aeronautics Board has recommended that airline youth fares be discontinued because they are unjustly discriminatory. Unless reviewed by the CAB, the ruling will take effect late this month.

Interested students can express their opinions by letter or telegram (90 cents for 15 words) to:

Rep. Thomas Railsback
1123 Longworth HOB
Washington, D.C.
Civil Aeronautics Board
1825 Connecticut Ave., N.W.
Washington, D.C.

Raft Reopens for Weekends: Newly Painted, Remodeled

The Raft, Augustana's student operated coffee house, announces its reopening, Friday, February 14. Mark and Gary Anderson will be on hand for a jam session that night.

Closed since semester break, The Raft has undergone a complete remodeling job. Several Augustana students spent their semester break painting and repairing The Raft and changed the basement of Immanuel Residence Hall into an authentic looking seamen's inn.

Besides the new look at The Raft, the menu has also been altered. Drinks such as 'African Nectar' and 'Blood and Guts' will

be served with a variety of snacks, including animal crackers. A pizza service for dormitory students is also in the planning stage.

Mug rentals will also go into effect during the reopening. Students may rent a mug for a year or semester for \$1.00 and may request to have their drinks served in the mug for the same price as a normal drink.

The Raft may soon be open Sunday evenings if the student response is strong during the weekends. New ideas are still needed to make The Raft enjoyable for all. Students with suggestions or ideas are asked to contact Craig Hamilton, Karen Johnson or Jerry Smith.



Dean Wilkinson

Name Zobrist Acting Head Of Social Sciences Division

President C. W. Sorensen today announced three new temporary appointments among the college faculty.

Dr. Erikson's absence the college has hired Mr. William Luhmann to assist Professor Bell in course loads.

Dr. Benedict K. Zobrist will be chairman of the division of social sciences during the absence of Dr. William Ward who is taking a year's leave to work on the Model Cities Program for Rock Island. Dr. Zobrist will remain in this position until Dr. Ward's return next year; Zobrist will retain his posts as assistant dean and history department chairman.

Mr. John Hepburn will be chairman of the sociology department during Dr. Ward's absence; Hepburn will also remain in this position until Ward's return.

Mr. Harold Bell will be chairman of the political science department for this semester while Dr. Stanley Erikson is on a sabbatical to South Africa. During



Dr. Benedict Zobrist

Players Stage Italian Farce Tonight

by Ray Hardesty
OBS Feature Editor

Tonight is opening night for the Augustana Players' Winter production, *A Servant of Two Masters*, by Carlo Goldoni.

A Servant of Two Masters is unique in many ways, and one of the best is that we, the audience, know more about what is happening than any of the characters. For example, a young woman disguises herself as a man throughout the play, and no one on stage realizes it. Two lovers abide at the same inn, and neither of them

discovers that the other one is present. Two women become engaged to be married . . . but let us not confuse ourselves already!

The play takes place in Venice, and the action encompasses only a single day. What a day it is! In the opening scene Pantalone dei Bisognos, a merchant, gives the hand of his daughter, Clarice, to young Silvio, who is the son of Dr. Lombardi. All of them seem happy at the match.

Clarice, however, has been engaged to Federigo Rasponi, of Turin, whose recent death has

made the present marriage plans possible. Everyone believes the news of Federigo's death to be true, until he appears at the household of Pantalone. Of course, it is actually only Federigo's sister, Beatrice, but she pulls the cloth over everyone's eyes, and she asserts her brother's claim to the hand of Clarice. Pantalone accedes to her bid, much to the consternation of Dr. Lombardi, who envisions great things for his son.

Beatrice next pursues some accounts that Pantalone has had with her brother. When she is about to leave we discover that one character does, indeed, know her true identity. It is Brighella, the keeper of a local inn. Through the conversation of these two we learn the facts about Beatrice and her brother. Federigo was really killed by Florindo Aretusi, who happens to be Beatrice's lover. Beatrice has sought the money from the accounts with Pantalone, because she wants to help Florindo, who has fled. She takes lodging at Brighella's inn.



Pantalone (alias Bill Swafford) greets Silvio (Ralph Olson) and Dr. Lombardi (Dean Wilkinson) in a scene from Goldoni's *"A Servant of Two Masters."*

There is also a servant thrown into the complications. In fact, he creates many of them. Truffaldino is originally the servant of Beatrice, but in Scene Two we see him pushing Florindo's old servant, to help him move a heavy trunk. Unwittingly, he begins to

work for Florindo, while still working for Beatrice. The two lovers arrive at the same inn, and neither of them realizes that Truffaldino is working for the other, or that the other is even near.

You may now be inclined to think of the play as tangled mess. It probably was meant to be. The characters, however, are brought together and kept apart at just the right moments, and revelations are given to them at just the perfect times. No spy story could be more intricate or complicated, even if slightly more realistic. There is more to the history of drama than realistic, psychological drama. *A Servant of Two Masters* is a chunk out of the opposite side of the dramatic pie.

The characters are different — that is, they are used differently in this farce than in most of the drama we ordinarily see. There are no "deep" characters, even though Goldoni tends away from the stark use of type characters in some instances. Basically, his characters are still very much the sort found in all Italian farce of the period. They offer us emotion in bucketfuls, and they intentionally over-emphasize the passions of the heart. Occasionally, the characters break from their roles to talk squarely with the audience.

The cast of the play is filled with both new and tried talent at Augustana. Pantalone is played by Bill Swafford, Clarice by Jo Schoenfeld, and Florindo by Paul Stone. Dr. Lombardi is portrayed by Dean Wilkinson, and Silvio by Ralph Olson. Gena Meyers and Phyllis Fritschle share the role of Beatrice. Smeraldina, maidservant

Continued on page 3

Graduates To Select Senior Day Speaker

This year the College Union Board is sponsoring a Senior Recognition Day Speaker award. The award replaces the distinguished professor award given the past two years.

The reason for the change, according to Jim Karman, chairman of the Union Board, centers in the desire to make the award more than the result of a popularity contest.

Tuesday and Wednesday, Feb. 25 and 26, each senior will have a chance to nominate three professors for the award; the six professors receiving the highest number of votes will qualify for the final election which will be held one week later.

The professor chosen from the preliminary six will address the Senior Recognition Day convocation in May.

Qualities the seniors are asked to consider when selecting their choice for the award include effectiveness as a teacher, scholar-

ship and personality, according to Karman. He said, "In short, the recipient of the award should be a person whom the senior class has come to trust as an able professor who has greatly contributed to their academic career by having a lasting impression on their minds and in their hearts."



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 67 No. 16

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND ILLINOIS

February 19, 1969

Offer New Psych Program

by Connie Andrew
OBS News Editor

A new psychology "honors" program will be offered next year under the quarter system.

This new program will depend on methods of independent learning and research. The framework hopefully permits challenging and individual approaches to the subject area.

Increased self-direction in the major area, student initiative in learning, emphasis on the capacity to relate knowledge gained to personal points of view in discussion and research, opportunity for increased dialogue between faculty and students and no pres-

sure from other class work are being stressed in the "honors" program.

Only Psych Majors Eligible

To be eligible for the program, the student must be declared a psychology major and must have completed the basic psychology courses with a 3.2 grade point. The winter quarter of the junior year must be completed with an overall grade average of 3.0 or better. Applicants must be approved by the department.

When a student is admitted into the "honors" program, a detailed schedule for the remainder of his undergraduate work must

be submitted to the department. This program will force the student to take some initiative in planning his own study. It should include explicit statements about intellectual objectives and the methods to achieve them.

Colloquium Participation Mandatory

All "honors" students will be required to participate in the Colloquium which will meet a minimum of two hours on alternate weeks each term. It will consist of a brief topic presentation followed by critical group discussion. Topics will be chosen according to student interests.

Each student will submit a theoretical or research paper of distinction to the department, no later than mid-term of his final undergraduate term. Distinction would mean a quality level such that the department would recommend submission to the National Honor Society in Psychology.

A minimum of 22 quarter credits must be completed before admission to the program; each student will register for from four to twelve credits per term in PS 460, Psychology Honors.

One Quarter Free of Course Load Honors students will be expected to have at least one quarter term where his only academic obligation will be honors work. He will be registered for no other course work that term. Students will have the opportunity to attend any psychology courses being offered each term on a basis similar to audit.

An overall grade point of 3.0 and a 3.5 in all psychology credits must be maintained by the "honors" student. A final comprehensive exam must be passed above the minimum level of psychology majors.

Grading for PS 460 will be from A to F and will be based

and in the honors paper. There will also be individual conferences with the honors advisor to provide a basis for evaluation.

If, after two quarters in the program, the student fails to maintain the necessary grade point averages, or does not pass the comprehensive exam, he will be dropped from the program.

After satisfactory completion of the honors program, the student will be certified as graduated with honors in psychology.

Students interested in participation in the "honors" program should contact Dr. Ralph W. Hansen, chairman of the department of psychology.

Dam Problem Causes Geologist Cancellation

by Karl Zobrist
OBS Assoc. Editor

Professor Roald Fryxell, noted Augustana alumnus credited with discovering the oldest human remains in the Western Hemisphere, will be unable to speak at the February 24 convocation as his presence is required at the Marmes Archaeological Research Project site which he directs in southeastern Washington state.

This area is scheduled to be flooded by the creation of the Lower Monumental Reservoir. However, through the efforts of Fryxell and Senator Warren G. Magnuson (D-Wash.), who sponsored a law eight years ago to preserve archaeological relics, former President Lyndon Johnson directed the Army Corps of Engineers to build a coffer-type dam to protect the site from flooding. Fryxell, therefore, as project director must be present when the land around the Marmes

area is flooded so it can be determined whether the dam will serve its purpose. The date for the flooding is February 21.

Direct presidential assistance was necessary since funds were not forthcoming from the National Science Foundation which had earlier agreed to provide financial aid to save the site.

Although no specific later date has been set for Prof. Fryxell's lecture, the college hopes to bring him to the campus next fall if possible. He will speak on the topic "In Search of Early Man: The Marmes Discovery" in conjunction with his work on ancient nomads and their culture.

A 1956 Augie graduate, Fryxell is assistant professor of anthropology at Washington State University and is a candidate for the Ph.D. degree at the University of Idaho. He is the son of Dr. Fritiof Fryxell, professor emeritus of geology and curator of the Fryxell Geological Museum.

College Receives U.S. Grant For Gym, Air Conditioning

Augustana College has received a supplemental grant from the federal government in the amount of \$288,965.

The grant will be used for construction of the new physical education center being built as part of the Acceleration program, and for the expansion of central campus utilities.

The supplemental grant is in addition to an earlier federal grant of \$1,155,862 as provided for the construction under the Acceleration program. The second grant raises the federal participation to the maximum allowable level under Title I of the Higher Education Facilities act of 1953.

The construction of the physical education center, to be located at the west end of Ericson Field, has already begun. The building is scheduled for completion by December, 1970.

The expansion of central utilities on the Augustana campus

will include the doubling of the capacity of the heating plant to serve the growing campus, and the installation of a central air conditioning system.

Initially, five buildings on the campus will be air conditioned. They are Centennial Hall, Denkmann Memorial Library, Founders Hall, John Deere Planetarium and the new science building (the former seminary library).

The additional heating and air conditioning equipment is being located in the present heating plant building. A cooling tower for the air conditioning system will be erected outside the building.

The shops and offices of the physical plant department are being relocated on the lower floor of North Hall. Previously, these offices and shops were in the heating plant building located behind Carlsson Residence Hall.

FF Theme: Rural America 1870-1910



Friendship Fair co-chairmen for 1969 are (kneeling) Doug Gillette, Al Carlson, Brent Gustafson, Dave Livingston, Don Isaacson, Mark Davidson, Karl Zobrist, Greg Pieper, Steve Koivula and Tom Schersten; (standing) Karen Johnson, Barb Broman, Ann Sandburg, Diane Bruhn, Kris Hein, Nancy Anderson, Linda Landahl, Bonnie Anderson, Vicki Hildner, Lynda Mumm, Jana Eilbeck and Connie Andrew.

College Announces Quarter Calendar

by Karl Zobrist
OBS Associate Editor

Dean Gamelin's office has announced the 1969-70 calendar of events plus other matters of scheduling pertaining to the new quarter system that will be put into operation next year.

Freshman orientation will begin Tuesday, September 2, and end the 7th. Registration for freshmen and transfer students will be the 8th with classes commencing the 9th. The fall quarter will end November 21 when Thanksgiving vacation will begin. Homecoming is scheduled for October 17 and 18.

New student enrollment for winter quarter will be December 1; classes begin the 2nd. The Messiah will be performed 12-14, and Christmas vacation will begin the 19th. Classes resume January 5 and end February 27. Next year's symposium is scheduled for January 23-24.

Spring quarter enrollment for new students is set for March 9, classes beginning the 10th. Classes will end May 29 with Baccalaureate and the Commencement convocation on the 31st. Although there will be a spring break, specific dates have not been arrived at yet. The spring oratorio will be March 22 and Friendship Fair weekend will be May 7-8.

There will be one graduation convocation at the end of the fall quarter and a senior recognition day in the spring quarter, most likely May 15.

Convocation-chapel system will be changed significantly if a proposal before the Education Policies committee is passed February 27 and is then approved at the March 6 faculty meeting. The proposal will reduce convocations to approximately four per quarter; they will be conducted on Fridays at 11 am. Chapels will be weekly on Wednesdays at 10 am. Chapel programming will be entirely under the auspices of the college chaplain. Those Fridays not occupied by convos will be used for faculty-student seminars and Free University.

Class periods will remain 50 minutes with most classes meeting four times per week — usually in MTThF blocks with the exception being 4th hour, then MTWTh due to convos at 11 on Fridays. Wednesday after-

noons will be kept as free as possible for meetings. Scheduling for evening hours has not been decided yet.

Students returning to Augustana next year will register for the entire year, all three quarters, in April. Dean Gamelin has stated that the process of registration will be much simpler in terms of paperwork because of a new computer system.

Friendship Fair 1969 will revolve around Rural America from 1870 to 1910. The atmosphere of a country fair will prevail.

Fraternities and sororities will have about the same activities as last year. There will also be an independent booth and a faculty booth to involve more people and add a new perspective to the Fair.

RA and the two Friendship Fair Co-chairmen, Diane Bruhn and Brent Gustafson, have decided where the profits from the Fair will be dispensed.

Friendship Fair originally gave all its profits to the World University Service, an agency which gives aid to university students all over the world. The Augustana contribution will be, as it has been the past few years, \$500 this year.

One-half of the remaining proceeds will go to foreign students from underprivileged areas for study at Augustana. Three stu-

dents will be brought over this year. One will have a four year scholarship; the two others will have one year non-renewable scholarships.

A social concern will benefit from the other segment of the funds.

Chairmen for the various Friendship Fair committees have been selected by Diane Bruhn and Brent Gustafson, co-chairmen.

Working on new ideas for booth construction are Vicki Hildner and Karl Zobrist. Their committee will deal with setting size specifications and building areas for the fraternity and sorority projects.

Nancy Anderson and Don Isaacson are in charge of the elections of Mr. & Miss Friendship. The senior candidates will be nominated by each sorority and fraternity and the independents. The entire student body will vote for these people.

Although the traditional action has been eliminated, Lynda Mumm and Greg Pieper are in charge of a new auction idea.

A number of different contests will be incorporated into this fair. Creating these are Jana Eilbeck and Steve Koivula.

Kerstin Dahlman and Dave Livingston are heading the traditional banquet committee.

Two new innovations for the 1969 Fair are the independent booth and independent activities. The former committee will be under the direction of Doug Gillette and Linda Landahl, and the latter under Bonnie Anderson and Mark Davison.

Tim Olson and Jerry Schick, in charge of the business committee, will handle miscellaneous affairs of FF.

Tent decorations are under the supervision of Allan Carlson and Ann Sandburg, while the campus decorations committee tri-chairmen are Karen Johnson, Barb Broman and D. J. Stevenson.

Jerry King and Barb Swanson are heading the publicity committee.

Overseeing the dismantling of booths, tent, and decorations are destruction committee co-chairmen Randy Seals and Nick Eickhorn.

Inter-campus communications, a newly created committee to coordinate numerous aspects of the fair, is being undertaken by Jim Nash and Kris Hein.

The traditional welcoming committee is headed by Connie Andrew and Tom Schersten.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 67 No. 17

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND ILLINOIS

February 26, 1969

Players Delight Audiences

by Ray Hardesty
Obs Feature Editor

Two weeks ago I wrote that there is a sensitivity within us all for classic farce. Now I am more confident of that statement than when I first submitted it.

The Augustana Players' production of *A Servant of Two Masters*, presented February 19-23, played to packed houses almost every night, and it scored a solid success with its audiences.

Because of the nature of the play, the most important question to be asked is whether it succeeded as a farce. In nearly every respect it did meet the criteria of farce, and this, though the most essential, was also the most exciting accomplishment of the production.

From the beginning the action was bold and emotional, in contrast with the extreme simplicity of the sets. The costuming was elaborate, placing more emphasis upon the characters and therefore upon their complicated relationships. The characters were easily recognizable types, and they were generally portrayed as such.

That barrier between the audience and the players which is always present on the modern stage dissolved almost completely, giving a unique flavor to the production. It was to the credit of the actors that they were usually able to meet the audience squarely, yet without hindering or losing control of the action on the stage.

The characters of the play were not meant to be complicated, and they were not intended to grow or develop in the course of the drama. They were, indeed, kept simple by the actors, and this was an element of strength in the presentation of the play.



Truffaldino (Greg Dennhardt) looks on helplessly as one of his masters, Florindo (Paul Stone) grieves the imagined death of his lover, Truffaldino's other master.

Several of the players established their characters effectively through certain gestures or movements, which they repeated often. William Swafford, as the merchant Pantalone, wrung his hands and shook like a severe rheumatic throughout the play.

Dean Wilkinson, as Dr. Lombardi, created the image of a proud rooster with his chin and the tapping of his walking stick. These small touches were appropriate, and they helped to reveal the type characters, and to make them memorable.

Ralph Olson, as the young gallant, Silvio Lombardi, portrayed his character with his fist and chest, which were continually knocking against each other. The oft-repeated movement did much to establish the nature of Silvio Lombardi as a volatile young man, but it also showed the limited nature of Mr. Olson's ges-

ture repertoire. Similarly, his vocal control resembled early music, containing only very loud and very soft dynamics. Mr. Olson evidently knew the type of character he wished to play, but too often he pulled out all the stops.

Joanne Schoenfeld was very effective as Clarice, the fainting heroine. She showed sensitivity to the movement of the play, and she understood when to exploit the retiring nature of Clarice and when to advance. She combined with Mr. Olson in several delightful wooing scenes. (Mr. Olson seemed most a part of the play in these scenes, as if he were more sensitive, as an actor, to love than to hatred.)

Lois Nelson, as Smeraldina, skipped about the stage like a butterfly, alighting only to emit lines in a brassy voice. Perhaps,

Continued on page 4

Editorial Positions Open In Publications

Students interested in editorial and business manager positions on the *Observer*, the *Rockety-I* and the student handbook should begin to think about filing application. The deadline for the filing is March 21, the last day before spring vacation.

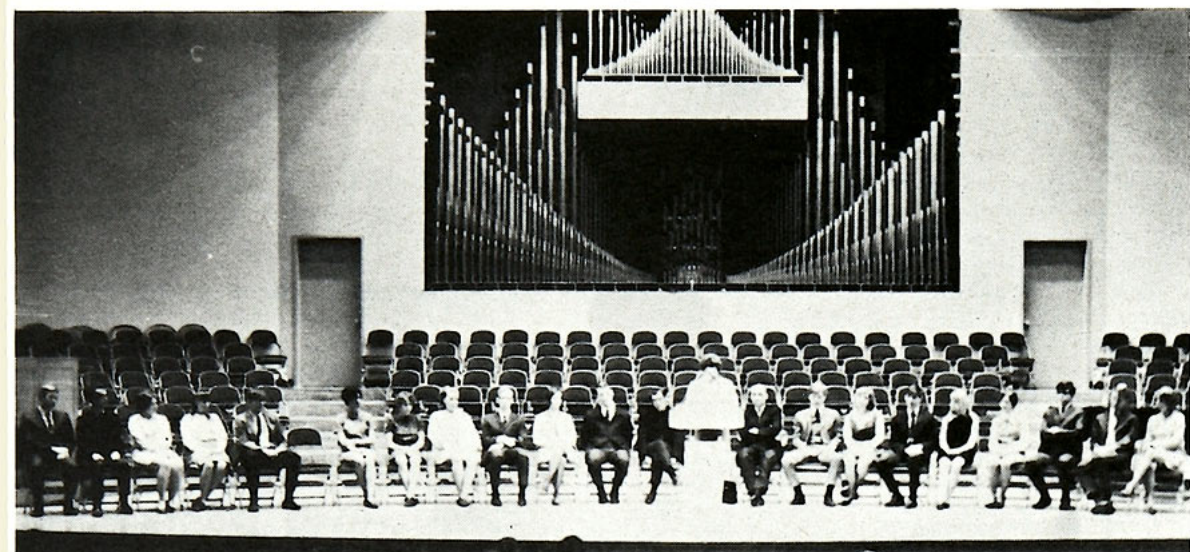
The positions for which formal application must be made are editor of *Rockety-I*, editor of *Observer*, editor of the student handbook, business manager of both publications, and advertising manager of the *Observer*.

Procedure for filing is two-fold:

1) submitting a letter of application for the position one is interested in and 2) taking an informal interview with Mr. Harry Stelling, chairman of the Publications Board. Applicants must then appear for an interview before the Publications Board when it meets to select next year's editors and business managers.

For further information about application procedures, qualifications for positions and responsibilities the positions carry, check with Mr. Harry Stelling, East Hall 207, Ext. 7378.

Phi Beta Kappa Initiates Twenty-two



22 seniors were initiated into the Illinois Zeta chapter of Phi Beta Kappa, national college honor society, Monday at convocation in Centennial Hall.

Featured speaker for the event was Miss Germaine Brée, visiting PBK scholar.

Twenty-two Augustana seniors have been elected for initiation into Phi Beta Kappa honor society. The names of those elected were announced at the annual Phi Beta Kappa visiting scholar convocation Monday.

Miss Germaine Brée, Phi Beta Kappa visiting scholar, spoke at the convocation. The new initiates were announced by Dr. Richard Anderson, president of the local chapter of the honor society.

Those initiated include Patrick Bell, Nathan Benson, Allen Bertelsen, Mary Boquist, Julia Ann Bowen, Bradley Currier, Lynne Curtis, Joan Froelich, and Elin Joanna Holm.

Other new members of Phi Beta Kappa are David L. Johnson, Jan K. Johnson, Karen Kordisch, Lois Levine, Clayton Lloyd, Timothy Lomperis, Julianne Loy, Diane

Olson, Jean E. Peterson, Richard Porter, Susan Faust Rosberg, Don Thuline and Dean Wilkinson.

Prof. Brée came to Augustana as part of a program under which a number of outstanding professors speak at colleges and universities which have chapters of Phi Beta Kappa. She is a professor of French at the Institute for Research in Humanities at the University of Wisconsin.

Miss Brée's topic was "Jean Paul Sartre: An Attempt at Appraisal." "One deals with Sartre at one's own risk," she said, and noted that Sartre is "abrasive, irritating, polemical and endlessly argumentative."

The Frenchman's importance is due to his philosophical esteem or his writings but to his all-pervading influence on twentieth century man.

Committee Surveys. Final Exam Feelings

by Connie Andrew
OBS News Editor

A questionnaire concerning a formal final examination period was prepared and distributed during the past several weeks by the study committee on evaluation at the request of the Educational Policies committee of the college.

Last spring, EPC recommended the elimination of the formal final exam period in favor of in-course examinations. This recommendation was approved and last semester was used as a test of the calendar.

Determine Reaction

The questionnaire was distributed to all students and faculty members through the campus mail. It was designed to determine reaction to the experiment.

Thirty-eight per cent of the students responded, with 173 freshmen, 136 sophomores, 155 juniors and 151 seniors replying to the survey. Fifty-eight per cent of the teaching faculty responded.

Student response to the lack of a formal finals period varied among the classes. Of the freshmen, 82% favored no formal exam period. None, however, had ever had the experience of a formal exam period. The other three classes were about evenly split on the system. A formal exam period was favored by 48.2%, but 49.5% indicated a preference for no separate finals week.

The faculty members responding favored a formal period by almost three-to-one.

Another question on the survey required an opinion on continuing the first semester practice of not having a distinct period for final exams. Almost a two-to-one majority favored continuing the experiment through

Continued on page 4



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 67 No. 18

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND ILLINOIS

March 5, 1969

"Creation" To Feature Three Soloists

by Ray Hardesty
OBS Feature Editor

The Handel Oratorio Society, under the direction of Mr. Donald Morrison, will present as its spring oratorio Franz Joseph Haydn's *The Creation*. The performance will be on Sunday, March 9, at 3 pm, in Centennial Hall. The work, composed in 1797, features three soloists, in addition to chorus and orchestra.

All of the soloists are familiar faces at Augustana. The soprano, Miss Lois Marshall, sang Handel's *Messiah* with the Oratorio Society in 1964. Mr. Yi-Kwei Sze, bass baritone, sang *Messiah* in 1961, Verdi's *Requiem* in 1962, and *The Creation* in 1965. Tenor soloist is Mr. William Brown, Augustana's Affiliate Artist.

Wins Eaton Award

Miss Marshall was born in Toronto, to Scotch-Irish parents. She began at a very early age to listen to opera recordings and to sing along. Later she enrolled at Toronto's Royal Conservatory of Music. While there

she won prizes and earned professional engagements. She climaxed her school days with the prestigious Eaton Award and a Toronto debut. Orchestral engagements in Canada, which soon followed, launched her on a major career and led to a triumphant New York debut recital in Town Hall.

The next season Arturo Toscanini engaged her to sing with his NBC Symphony in Beethoven's *Missa Solemnis*, which was recorded by RCA Victor. Sir Thomas Beecham then chose her as the soprano for his recording of Handel's *Solomon*, which introduced her to England. Since then she has toured the Soviet Union six times, and she has sung all over Europe and Australia. During the past few seasons she has been performing with the Bach Aria Group as its soprano star, and she has been soloist with several major orchestras.

First Oriental Classical Vocalist

Yi-Kwei Sze is a native of Shanghai, and he is probably the first classical vocalist to emerge from China and establish himself in the western world. As an American citizen Sze has appeared in recital, oratorio and opera, and he has been soloist with major orchestras in this country and abroad.

His repertoire includes songs in six languages, and he has inspired high praise from critics in North America, Europe, Australia and the Orient. In recent seasons he has performed with Herbert von Karajan at La Scala and with the Berlin Philharmonic in New York.

Takes Edison Prize

During his European tours he has sung with such orchestras as the London Symphony, the Hague Philharmonic, Amsterdam's Concertgebouw and Paris Conservatory Orchestra. In one year the

artist won three prizes in Europe for his interpretations in recorded recital, including the coveted Edison Prize in Amsterdam.

William Brown, tenor soloist, will be making his final appearance at Augustana in *The Creation*. Mr. Brown has captivated his audiences in convocation, recital and oratorio this year. He has spent much time with small groups and classes on the campus, as well as fulfilling his per-

Continued on page 7



Lois Marshall



Yi-Kwei Sze



William Brown

World Affairs Conference To Study Foreign Relations

by Don Thuline

Two outstanding U. S. Senators — Hon. Frank Church (D-Ida.) and Hon. John Tower (R-Tex.)—will make major addresses at the regional Quad Cities World Affairs Conference March 14-15 at the Sheraton-Rock Island Motor Inn.

The theme of the Conference, "The Thrust of East-West Relations: Containment, Confrontation, or Cooperation," is designed to explore the dangers and hopes of international relations now and in the years to come.

Topic Challenging

The conference topic is particularly challenging since the peace and security of our modern world are cast, for the most part, within the context of the relations between the East-West blocs and in the foreign policies of the respective countries.

In view of the complex nature of East-West relations, the conference will include a program which is "balanced" in terms of the contrasting and of often conflicting viewpoints of the speakers and panelists. Distinguished international statesmen and American and foreign scholars will be participating in the dis-

cussions of the conference in their attempts to examine critically the problems of today's world politics.

Church To Speak First

Senator Church will speak on "Revolution and World Order" at the opening conference banquet at 7 pm on March 14, and Senator Tower will discuss "East-West Relations — Prospects for International Peace and Security" at the conference luncheon on Saturday March 15.

Two panel discussions are also planned Saturday, the morning panel focusing upon the NATO alliance and the security of Western Europe and the afternoon dis-

cussion upon the prospects of expanded cooperation between the major antagonists of the Cold War. All sessions of the conference will include opportunities for questions and discussions from the floor.

Senator Expert in Field

As opening speaker, Senator Church brings to the conference a distinguished background of service in the Senate in the area conservation and foreign relations. He is a member of both the Senate Committee on the Interior and the powerful Senate Foreign Relations Committee. He is a former delegate to the U.N. General Assembly and was one of the earliest opponents of American involvement in Viet Nam.

The Senator has written extensively in his major field of interest, his articles having appeared in many national periodicals. Church is also an active

Continued on page 4

End Required Convo

Approve Easter Break, Reinstate Finals Period

by Don Johnson
OBS Editor

In its meeting last Thursday, the faculty approved several measures of immediate and lasting importance.

Starting next fall, convocations will not be required.

The chaplain will be responsible for organizing a series of three convocations to open each quarter. President Sorensen indicated that

these convocations are to be structured around a theme and that these should be of a higher caliber than is possible now under the nearly weekly schedule of convocations this year. The final convocation will come during the last week of the quarter and, in the fall and spring, will be recognition convocations for graduating seniors. All convocations will be at 11 am on Friday.

Summer Institutes Offer Study at Home, Abroad

by Karl Zobrist
Associate Editor

For the enterprising American student of today there are unlimited opportunities to increase the depth of his field of study and to familiarize himself with cultures beyond the borders of the United States.

In addition to the Asian, German and Spanish summer schools which are directly managed by Augustana, many other programs run by other institutions would be open to any student. Nearly every day the college receives bulletins, brochures and application forms dealing with other undergraduate summer schools and seminars which are located inside this country as well as out. The following programs exemplify the scope that summer educational institutes have taken on in the last few years.

Illinois State University is currently sponsoring a six credit summer seminar in Israel—"The Modern Middle East." In co-operation with the Department of Education and Culture of the Jewish Agency, classes will be conducted at Hebrew University in Jerusalem and at the University College of Haifa. The program will be from June 29 to August 31; cost is \$960 including jet transportation, tuitions and other necessary expenses.

In addition to courses in Middle Eastern history, political science, sociology, economics and religion, several field trips to Arab villages, archaeological sites, immigrant settlements and holy shrines are being planned. All courses are in English; credits are transferrable, of course.

Washburn University of To-

peka is sponsoring a summer institute in Copenhagen which is in collaboration with the Danish International Student Committee, University of Copenhagen. The institute will be from June 27 through August 9. Expenses with transatlantic flight are \$885, without flight \$580; here students have an option as far as transportation is concerned.

Participants will be required to carry two courses for six semester hours of credits. All courses will be in English and classes will be held in the Copenhagen School of Economics and Business Administration. Courses offered include current government and politics in Scandinavia, Scandinavian architecture and design and post-war economic development in Scandinavia.

Summer study in England at Oxford University's Pembroke College is available through Illinois Wesleyan University. This program is organized with the help of World Crossroads of Learning. Lasting from July 22 to August 20, this program includes a great deal of traveling in addition to three weeks of formal classwork at Pembroke. Excursions to Paris and Versailles, Edinburgh through the English Lake Country, Birmingham and the Midlands account for this rather expensive seminar: \$1040. Weekend trips to Stratford-on-Avon, Stonehenge, Salisbury, Cambridge and London are also included. If any student is interested, applications are due immediately.

Institute for Mediterranean Studies in Berkeley, California, is sponsoring its seventh annual

Continued on page 6

In the six week period when no convocations are scheduled, the 11 am hour will be left free for faculty-student seminars which need not meet the entire month and a half. Students and the different departments and divisions are responsible for planning the non-credit seminars but may expect budget support for off-campus resource personnel and other expenses.

The chapel program will continue at 10 am on Wednesdays.

The faculty also voted in favor of the proposed additional break for Good Friday and Easter Mon-

day. The usual penalty for class cuts before and after break will be in effect. Erickson and Andreen will be kept open for student teachers and athletes. The Andreen kitchen will serve those students remaining on campus.

After a one semester absence, the final exam period will return this spring, but some teachers still plan on giving dispersed exams instead of a two hour final. Although final details will not be worked out for a month, Dean Gamelin points out that, since both the Easter break and the finals period must be taken from

what would normally be class days, many professors are worrying about losing too much teaching time and, consequently, there may be no reading days before finals.

Finally, the faculty clarified translation of semester credits in PE to quarter credits. Those students who will have 1½ or 4½ quarter credits (one or three semester credits) of PE will be credited with two or five quarter hours, respectively, toward their activity requirement but only 1½ or 4½ quarter credits toward the general minimum course requirement for graduation.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 67 No. 19

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND ILLINOIS

March 12, 1969

Starenko Ends 5 Year Stay As Coach, Athletic Director

by Blair Callaway
OBS Sports Editor

Ralph Starenko, for five years head football coach and athletic director at Augustana, has submitted his resignation effective at the end of the present school year to accept the position of head football coach at Augustana College in Sioux Falls, S. D.

The Sioux Falls school competes in the North Central Intercollegiate Athletic Conference, generally considered to be one of the toughest small college conferences in the nation. Augustana is one of two private schools in the league, which has been dominated by North Dakota State for the past several years.

27 Wins in 5 Years

In his five years at Augie in Rock Island Starenko has compiled a record of 27 wins, 13 losses and three ties. His teams won the College Conference of Illinois and Wisconsin titles in 1966 and 1968. At 36 he was the youngest coach in the CCIW until Chuck Emery assumed the head position at North Park.

Last year, when his title-winning team shattered 26 school records, he was named "Coach of the Year" in District 20 of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics. His career record for 10 years of college coaching is 54-30-4, and he has had only one losing season, post-

ing a 4-5 record in 1967.

Previously at Concordia

Before coming to Rock Island in 1964, Starenko served five years as head coach at Concordia Teachers College in Seward, Neb., where his teams won two conference crowns.

In announcing his decision, Starenko said:

"I have always desired to have a position which would entail being a head coach, teaching in the physical education department, conducting spring practice and recruiting.

"The opportunity has presented itself at Augustana in Sioux Falls, where they are providing the tools which will enable me to meet the challenge of competing in probably the best small college conference in the country.

"Not Easy to Leave"

"To leave a college like Augustana (Ill.) is not easy. This is the only position I have had where I have been completely happy with the administration, faculty and students. The working conditions are excellent.



Ralph Starenko

Continued on page 8

Satirical Review Opens Thursday

by Ray Hardesty
OBS Feature Editor

Richard S. Wilson's play, *A Few Skits and Songs About Things Right and Wrong With the World, The Church, and You*, may delight you or offend you, or it may even do both. The play will be presented by the Department of Drama March 13-16, Thursday to Sunday evenings. The director is Mr. Michael Kinsel.

Each skit may concern the world, the church, or the individual, depending upon the person's viewpoint. In fact, the impression given by the skits is that all three categories are closely linked. The entire production is humorous, with the exception of one skit—*The Depot*. In this scene there are several characters waiting for a train that never seems to appear.

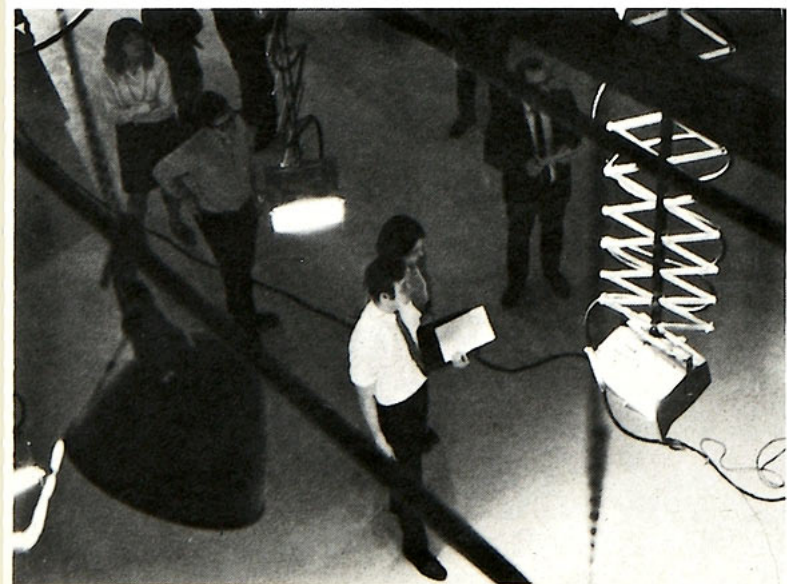
The opening scene introduces us to the narrators, Adam and Eve, and they appear throughout

the series of skits. The Coach is a one-character skit, which shows a football coach lecturing his men at halftime.

The production is full of music. In the skit *What Can One Man Do?* Carl Engstrom sings a solo with chorus, and in *The Deacon's Meeting* many characters address the group with song. The chorus features in several skits.

One of the most interesting skits is *A Word From Our Spon-*

Continued on page 5



"Skits and Song" director Mike Kinsel and his assistant director, Candy Swanson, hold a last minute conference before the cast runs through a scene in a practice at the WOC-TV studios. The review, which opens tomorrow in Potter Theater, will also be broadcast this Saturday.

Spring break charter buses will be available to students going to LaGrange and Chicago. The schedule is:

Leaving Rock Island: Friday, March 21, 4:15 pm from Westerlin, 4:30 pm from the Union. One bus direct to Chicago arriving at 8:00 pm, and a second bus arriving in LaGrange at 7:15 pm and in Chicago at 8:15 pm.

Returning to Rock Island: one bus leaves Chicago at 4:00 pm, Sunday, March 30th; arrives R.I. about 7:30 pm. A second bus leaves Chicago at 4:00 pm, leaves LaGrange at 4:45 pm, and arrives in R.I. about 8:00 pm.

The buses to Chicago will arrive at the Continental Trailways depot, 20 Randolph St. The bus to LaGrange will go to Grace Lutheran Church, Ogden and Kensington.

Cost is \$5.25 one way

Elect Tredway Speaker For Recognition Convo

Dr. Thomas Tredway, associate professor of history, has been selected as the 1969 Senior Recognition Day Speaker by the senior class of Augustana College.

As winner of this award, Dr. Tredway will give the address at the Senior Recognition Day convocation May 9 in Centennial Hall. Previous recipients have been Dr. Myron Fogde of the religion department and Dr. Edward Hamming of the geology department.

Three weeks ago, each senior had the opportunity to nominate professors for this award. Rather

than making this a popularity contest, the College Union Board hoped the graduates would select a professor that had contributed to their academic career and influenced them intellectually. Dr. Tredway was singled out by the class for this recognition honor.

Graduating with a BA degree from Augustana in 1957, Dr. Tredway did his post graduate studies at the University of

Illinois where he earned his MA, Garrett Theological Seminary receiving a B.D. degree and Northwestern University where he earned his Ph.D.

Dr. Tredway has published articles in the Christian Century and the Journal of Bible and Religion. He has recently co-edited a book entitled "The Immigration of Ideas." He has also lectured at North Park College and was visiting professor of church history at Waterloo Lutheran Seminary in Ontario, Canada, last year.



Dr. Thomas Tredway will address the school on Senior Recognition Day, May 9. The historian was picked by the senior class in balloting last week.

Satire Lively, Biting; New Stars Brilliant

by Ray Hardesty
OBS Feature Editor

I had not intended to review Skits and Songs. In fact, out of sheer lethargy, I had not even planned to go. Now I am glad someone made me go, even though I still do not want to review it. I believe that too much reviewing from a source such as this can easily defeat any purpose that it might have.

If there is a middle ground that I might take, it is this: let this

article be an outlet for recognition of striking or memorable performances, with more emphasis upon calling attention to them than upon judging their ultimate value or comparing them to professional standards of artistic perfection.

This is, of course, an ideal which I could never reach, because any commendation naturally involves some comparison and judgement. With this in mind, let me define the context of my thoughts. The most striking thing about Skits and Songs, to me, was that many of the best performances were given by new actors.

It must be stated that every person in the large cast added something valuable, a bit of his own light, to the total brightness of the production. It is, however, impossible to mention them all. Those unmentioned are not slighted by this writer, most especially in this article, because I have tried to define my own limits.

In the first skit, "Looking," one of the three actual roles was played by Doug Stevenson. He was a Bible Seller. He showed a biting, cynical style, in voice and movement, which fit the character perfectly. His control in this role and in several afterwards, such as John in "We're All in the Same Ol' Boat," revealed his flexibility and naturalness. He gave motion to the skits, through his sensitivity to other actors and his ease of movement.

The first skit also presented another new actor, who proved to

Continued on page 7

Continued on page 6

The Augustana Observer



Vol. 67 No. 20

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND ILLINOIS

March 19, 1969

Senators Address Meetings

Tower Sees Red Threat

by Karl Zobrist
OBS Assoc. Editor

Senator John G. Tower (R-Texas), a member of the Senate Armed Services Committee, was the featured speaker at the second session of the Quad-Cities World Affairs Conference last Saturday at the Sheraton Rock Island Motor Inn.

Speaking on "East-West Relations: Prospects for Expanded Cooperation," Tower presented the premise that "there are expansionist powers abroad in the world today which will not hesitate to resort to military means" to achieve their goals. These powers are the Soviet Union and Red China. An example of this expansionist policy is the recent Russian invasion of Czechoslovakia according to Tower.

Defines U.S. Mission

He feels that it is the mission of the United States "to try to convince the Soviets and Chinese that war is too costly an instrument of national policy to employ." This can only be done by maintaining a U.S. arsenal sufficient enough to guarantee strong retaliation in the event of an enemy attack.

In addition, the U.S. must convince the Soviet Union and the Red China that it would use that power. He stated that the U.S. is reluctant and unprepared; this is bad according to the Senator.

U.S.S.R. Won't Follow U.S. Lead

Tower said the need to establish "the credibility that we will retaliate" is one of the reasons why we cannot adopt a policy of 'cut and run' in Vietnam. He also attacked the theory that the Soviet Union will follow suit if the U.S. backed out of the arms race. He said the theory is based on the premise that the Soviet Union would respond to "moral pressure" from other nations. Tower said the Soviet Union displayed its disregard for moral pressure

Continued on page 9



Senator John Tower (R-Texas) fields a question after his speech at the Quad-Cities World Affairs Conference last Saturday. Tower argued for a strong military to counter "expansionist forces" of Russia and Red China.

Church Urges Policy Change

by William Scogland

The keynote address of the first session of the Quad-Cities World Affairs Conference was delivered by Senator Frank Church (D-Idaho), a member of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee.

In his speech, entitled "Revolution and World Order," Senator Church recommended that the United States abstain from military intervention in intra-state conflicts.

Church said that America should reject the outworn policy of maintaining spheres of influence, enforced by the military interventions of the world's super

Kessinger To Join Exodus

by Blair Callaway
OBS Sports Editor

Ted Kessinger, Augustana's highly successful wrestling and assistant football coach, has resigned to accept the position of assistant football coach at his alma mater, Augustana College of Sioux Falls, S.D.

Kessinger will join Ralph Starenko at the Sioux Falls school and will work directly under him. Starenko announced his resignation as football coach and athletic director earlier this month in order to accept the position of head football coach at Augustana (S.D.).

In announcing his decision Kessinger said, "The opportunity to coach at my alma mater and in my hometown was one of the major factors in my decision to

Due to spring break and the special Easter recess, this issue of the Observer will be the last until April 16.

accept the offer. Also I feel it is a good move professionally because Augustana at Sioux Falls competes in the North Central Intercollegiate Conference, one of the top small college leagues in the nation." His resignation becomes effective at the end of the current school year.

Kessinger also stated that he is looking forward to the more extensive football program at Augustana of Sioux Falls, where he will be able to help with football practice in the spring as well as doing some recruiting. "I enjoy working with Ralph, and that is another reason I decided to make the move," he added with reference to his boss, Ralph Starenko.

During his five years at Augie Kessinger has guided the Viking wrestling squad to five consecutive College Conference of Illinois and Wisconsin and also had a hand in the CCIW football titles won in 1966 and 1968. His wrestling teams have compiled a record of 38 wins, five losses and three ties.

Kessinger's 1965-66 squad was ranked fifth in the nation by the National Collegiate Athletic Association college division. Among the outstanding wrestlers he has coached are Fred Johnson, who won a national championship at

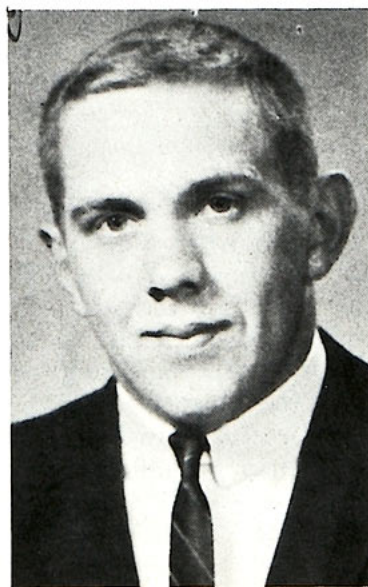
191 pounds, and John Lambert, who placed second two years in a row at 123.

Tim Dodge now is also included in that list after taking All-American honors with a fifth place finish in the NCAA meet last weekend.

In addition to his coaching duties at Sioux Falls, Kessinger will also be an assistant professor of physical education but will have to relinquish wrestling, which he admitted made his decision especially difficult.

"But what I regret the most is having to leave the fine athletes that we have here at Augie, both in football and wrestling. And it is difficult to leave a school like this, where the faculty and administration appreciate the value of athletics," he added.

Kessinger was a four-sport athlete at Augustana in Sioux Falls, lettering in football, wrestling, track and baseball. He was graduated in 1963 and the following year received a master's degree in physical education at the University of South Dakota.



Ted Kessinger

Committee Picks Three To Study in Washington

Three Augustana students will participate in the Washington Semester program of American University next fall.

They are William Scoglund, Alan J. Sinclair and Karl Zobrist, both sophomores, are political science majors and Sinclair, a junior, is majoring in history.

Spending the fall semester, Sept. 5 to December 23, in Washington, D.C., they will return to the Augustana campus Jan. 5 for the last eight weeks of the winter quarter.

This program is a cooperative arrangement between the American University and a number of accredited colleges throughout the United States. Honor students are selected by cooperating colleges to spend a semester in the capital for a study of American government in action.

The study is carried out through a seminar, an individual research project and regular courses at the university. These major curriculum features are

planned to provide an individually integrated program for each student, and to give him greater insight into the national government and a familiarity with the sources for study of specific governmental problems.

The seminar is offered for six semester hours credit, and consists principally of meetings with public officials, political figures, lobbyists and others active in the government. Meetings are held approximately four times a week, with many of them occurring in the field at the offices of the speakers concerned.

Administration of the WS program is carried on by members of the full-time faculty of the School of Government and Public Administration of American University. Students from the participating colleges are grouped into units of about 30, each of which is directly supervised by an academic director, whose primary responsibility is the conduct of the program in his unit. A Washington Semester Interinstitutional Committee, made up of repre-

sentatives from the participating colleges, meets periodically to review the administration and policies of the cooperative program.

The academic subcommittee on the Washington Semester at Augustana is composed of Dr. C. Gamelin, dean of the college; Dr. James Ribbeck, dean of men; Miss Betsy Brodahl, dean of women; and Mr. Harold Bell, professor of political science and temporary Washington Semester representative. Dr. Stanley Erikson, WS representative, is on a sabbatical in South Africa.



The academic committee on the Washington Semester has announced the three students who will study in the nation's capitol during the first half of the 1969-70 academic year. The students named are William Scoglund, Karl Zobrist and Allan J. Sinclair.

Students, Faculty Set Priorities for Future

"Priorities for the Future" was the topic of discussion at the annual ODK-Mortar Board Spring Conference which was conducted at Blackhawk State Park last Saturday.

This subject was broken down into four divisions: the college's relations with the student body, the community, the disadvantaged and the church. In addition to the regular faculty who are members or advisers to OKD and Motor Board, Dr. F. C. Gamelin, academic dean; Rev. John Kindschuh, vice-president for administration; and Dr. James Ribbeck, dean of men, were present as sources for any questions raised by the students. Members from the college board of directors were also present for the discussion.

The format followed consisted of three parts: (1) discussion of the general area of the problems and their importance, (2) work on the problems, formulation of possible answers and (3) the presentation of these proposals to the whole group for any additional review.

Advocate New Committee

The committee dealing with the college's relations with the student body came out with several proposals and suggestions. They advocated the creation of a liaison committee between the board of directors, the faculty, administration, students and the president of the alumni association for discussion purposes. This special body would meet when the board is in session; this was proposed because the committee felt there is a need for board members to gain a comprehensive view of the needs of the college. Other proposals included the pairings of board members with faculty and students during their visits to campus, increased student participation in the student-personnel committee, and ex officio student representation on the college budgeting process from top to bottom.

Support Prof Evaluation

The committee favored the adoption of a professor evaluation program. In addition to having the students express their opinions about teachers, however, the committee suggested that alumni who had graduated three to five years previous be asked to give their feelings since they now would be able to reflect upon their own learning experience. The committee also felt that the college should support monetarily an experimental quarter abroad or quarter in a different environment for each student attending Augie. This would mean that during one quarter of his college career, a student would spend time away from the campus at another college (like the Washington Semester program), in another country or perhaps in the ghetto or working in a business or industry.

The last recommendations made by the committee stated that students should take control of the student activity fee or else the college should incorporate it into the tuition cost; and that continued support is needed for pass-fail systems and seminars at all levels. They also expressed hope that the college would make an effort to state the student-faculty ratio with more accuracy than it has recently.

Scrutinize Academy

The group studying the college's relations with the community devoted most of its time to developing criteria for legitimate contacts in the area of social action. Given limited re-

Continued on page 6

In balloting yesterday, students selected officers for the 1969-70 Representative Assembly. The new officers are
President: Bill Sampson Treasurer: Brent Gustafson
Vice-President: Tom Pogemiller Secretary: Connie Andrew



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 67 No. 21 AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND ILLINOIS April, 16, 1968

Chitown Players in Convo; Small Town Setting for FF

Friendship Fair 1969 is beginning to take shape as "Yesterday... Homestyle" and the Augustana campus is taking a giant step backward to become a country fair typical of the 1890's.

Noticeable signs of the Fair are beginning to appear on campus — little blue buttons sporting the slogan and a beaming couple of the Gay Nineties era are on sale; posters are popping up all over; and a little red barn has appeared by East Hall as a means

of creating atmosphere.

These small beginnings are the result of weeks of planning on the part of the Fair Co-Chairmen Diane Bruhn and Brent Gustafson and only a part of the changes the campus will see in the days ahead.

The Friendship Fair Convocation, which the student body will be given convocation credit for attending, will present the Second City Players from Chicago's Old Town. In a series of skits, the players will present a "Laugh-In"-

type comment on our times preceded by the announcement of the winners of the Mr. and Miss Friendship titles.

By this time, the tent that has been ordered to house the Fair will have been set up on Union Field and booth construction, which will have been going on all

Continued on page 5



Augustana students will vote for Mr. and Miss Friendship next week on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday. The candidates are Jon Ryan, Jan Johnson, Carol Iverson, Bill Norman, Steve Snow and Tirso Rodriguez. Other candidates (not pictured) are Phyllis Fritschle, Christa Hauser, Jean Peterson and Randy Slusser.

College Purchases TV Equipment; Experimental Uses Promising

The college has recently completed purchase of a TV camera, a videotape record and playback unit and three monitors. According to Harry Stelling, chairman of the Educational Technology Council, the college has also placed an order for a portable camera and back-pack recorder, which will bring the total cost of the system up to \$5,300.

In the few weeks the equipment has been on campus, several teachers have already made extensive and imaginative use of the facilities. Dr. Eliason of the chemistry department, for example, has taped lab demonstrations for one of his advanced classes. Students using a pre-recorded demonstration, says Eliason, had

better technique and results than other students.

Experiments Viewed

Members of the physics department staff have used the camera and monitor to present enlarged views of small objects or live experiments to large lecture classes with the result that students understood the material under discussion more readily and thoroughly.

Mr. Stelling is also planning to use the equipment in his freshmen English classes. In preparing the final for these classes, which are studying the relation between film and literature, Stelling will tape segments from televised movies and use them as the basis for some of the exam's questions.

He has also taped a class lecture to be used during his absence from classes due to attendance of an upcoming convention on film and television and the college.

Instant Replay Possible

Since the equipment allows instant replay of any scene, the speech department is planning to tape students' speeches and allow them to view their own presentations as part of the teacher's critique. Stelling points out that similar possibilities also exist for aid in play production.

For his classes in television production, Mr. Meyer has used the videotape player and a moni-

Continued on page 4

Fair To Return to 1890

Mr. and Miss Friendship will be announced Friday, April 25, in the Friendship Fair Convocation at 10 am. The two will reign over the many Fair activities.

A performance by the Second City Players from Chicago's Old Town is included in the convo program. The players will present a "Laugh-In" type commentary on modern times.

The full length performance by the players will last about 1½ hours and run into 11 o'clock class period. Normally, this entertainment would be paid for by the Cultural Activities fund for the convocation series. This is not possible however, because there is no money left in the fund. Therefore, students are encouraged to attend the convo and pay 50 cents admission.

The co-chairmen are calling this the "Fair Deal" because students will get credit for a convo, get an hour and one-half of professional entertainment, see the friendliest people on campus and miss their 11 o'clock class if they have one.

"Yesterday. . . Homestyle. . ." also has a new look. Four tents have been erected instead of last year's one. A large red, white and blue oval tent will serve as the center of most activities during Saturday and Sunday. Greek group booths and activities as well as other campus organizations are building under the large tent. Outside, the Parent's Club, Faculty

and AMT are organizing under the three smaller tents.

As soon as the tents went up Monday, working students began to build and paint their booths. These structures will be judged at 11 am Saturday, a half hour after the tent has opened.

To promote the spirit of a country fair, a costume contest is being sponsored by the Co-Chairmen, Diane Bruhn and Brent Gustafson. The best and most original costumes will win a prize as will the winners of the greased pig, frog leaping and hoop rolling contests. Final judging of beards and moustaches will also be held from 3 to 4 pm Saturday.

Between 2 and 3 in the afternoon an outdoor country auction will take place where many items will be sold to the highest bidder. Following the contests at 4 pm, the winners of a helium filled balloon ride will ascend over the slough.

A Breadbasket Banquet will be served in the Union in two shifts that afternoon. Food may be eaten from 11:30 to 12:30 or from 1 to 2 pm. The meal will include fried chicken, ham, homemade bread and ice cream and other items for \$3.50 per ticket. Regular meals will be served in the dorms.

"Guys and Dolls" will be presented at 8 pm in Centennial Hall and a closing fireworks display will follow in Erickson Field at 10:30. A Campus Church Worship Service will be held at 11:30 pm in Ascension Chapel.

Earlier in the day between 10:30 and noon a coffee hour will help acquaint parents with the campus organizations and groups. Sunday is scheduled as a day for final inspections and clean-up and destruction.



Fair co-chairmen Dee Bruhn and Brent Gustafson hold an impromptu conference aside the newly erected big top. The two, who have been at work on the project since February, will see the fruits of their labor this Saturday.

Name Newcomb New Grid Coach

by Blair Callaway
OBS Sports Editor

Ben Newcomb, assistant football and baseball coach at Eastern Illinois University at Charleston, has been offered the position of head football coach and athletic director at Augustana.

President C. W. Sorensen said that no formal contract has been signed but added that Augie has reached a verbal agreement with Mr. Newcomb.

Apparently one of Newcomb's grid aides and the position of head swimming coach also has been filled with the hiring of John Farwell, a coach at Manitowoc High School in Wisconsin. Farwell is a graduate of Wisconsin State University at La-Crosse.

Newcomb is 34 years old and a graduate of Augustana College in Sioux Falls, South Dakota. He will have the faculty position of assistant professor at Augie and will teach some classes in the physical education department in addition to his duties as athletic director and football coach.

A four-year veteran at Eastern Illinois, Newcomb has been freshman co-ordinator and offensive backfield coach for the varsity football team and also has been assistant baseball coach.

His football duties at Eastern included full responsibility for freshman game preparations. In 1966 the Eastern frosh had only one touchdown scored against them, and the 1967 team gave up only two. He also gained recruiting experience in the Central Illinois and Big 12 conferences.

"I have had an excellent opportunity at Eastern Illinois to work for an outstanding coach, Clyde Biggers, who was in the process of building a winning football program," Newcomb said.

He also stated that for several years he had a strong desire to coach and teach in a private liberal arts college. "I am greatly pleased to be offered this position at Augustana and I look forward to accepting the challenge," he added.

A 1957 grad of Augustana at Sioux Falls, Newcomb played four years of football and baseball for the South Dakotans and was a member of the Blue Key National Honor Society in addition to serving as student body treasurer.

He has a master's degree from Eastern New Mexico University at Portales plus 30 additional hours of graduate study at the Universities of Illinois and Indiana.

Newcomb's plans for Augustana football include use of the

Continued on page 7



Matt Sodac heads the grounds crew in their efforts to erect the temporary shelter for Friendship Fair. The tent, set up Monday, was opened

to Greek groups yesterday for construction of booths and activities in preparation for this weekend's Fair.



The Augustana Observer

Vol. 67 No. 22

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND ILLINOIS

April 23, 1969

Campus Thugs Sieze AMT



Actress-director Lois Nelson gives a scene from "Guys and Dolls" a final touch. The musical comedy opens tomorrow night and runs through Saturday.

The Augustana Musical Theater will present three performances of "Guys and Dolls" tomorrow, Friday and Saturday nights in Centennial Hall.

Tickets cost \$2.50, \$2.00 or \$1.50 and are on sale now in the Office of Public Events. Performances will begin at 8 pm.

"Guys and Dolls" is based on a story by Damon Runyon and a book by Abe Burrow and Jo Swerling. The characters are Broadway people-gangsters, cops and night club girls.

The musical opens with a number called "Fuge for Tinhorns" sung by Nicely (Tom Pogemiller), Benny (Norm Engstrom) and Rusty Charlie (Rich Blazeovich). Their song of life among the race track crowd, commonly known as "Can Do", ends as Sgt. Sarah Brown (Sandy Slothower) of the Save-A-Soul Mission and her band enter the scene with "Follow the Fold and Stray No More." Her plea for these men to resist the devil is, of course, rejected.

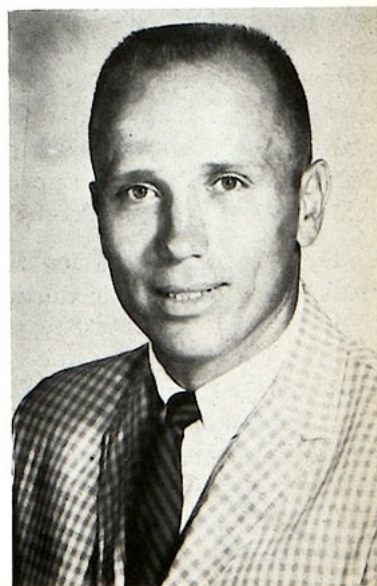
Meanwhile, Nathan Detroit (Dave Breck) is trying to set up his floating crap game somewhere the cops won't raid it. Sky Masterson (Paul Carlson), a popular hood, has come into town looking for some action as has

Big Jule (Loring Nilson). To raise the capital for his game, Nathan bets Sky that he cannot take Sarah to Cuba with him. Nathan's plan is to have the floating game in the mission while the two are gone.

Incidental to the story is the 14 year engagement of Nathan to Adelaide (Lois Nelson). While thinking about how Nathan has fallen in love with his fiancée, Benny and Nicely sing the title "Guys and Dolls." To complicate the story and keep her Mission from being closed down by General Cartwright (Neysa Shaffer), Sarah guarantees to have one dozen sinners at their next revival meeting. Therefore, Sarah goes to Havana with Sky because he gave her his marker for 12 sinners.

After the Mission crap game is raided by Lt. Brannigan (Karl

Continued on page 5



Sorensen Reveals Campus Facelift

by Don Johnson
OBS Editor

President C. W. Sorensen today released the master plan of the campus showing the main outlines which development of the physical plant will follow for the remainder of the century. The architects claim that the plan will give the school one of the best small college campuses in the country. The majority of new construction should be completed by 1972.

Two features highlight the new campus plan. The first is a circular mall in the center of the campus girded by a beltline linking Old Main, the library, Wallberg Hall of Science, the union and the seminary hill complex. Raised walkways will carry pedestrian traffic above 7th Avenue and 38th Street.

Work to Begin in 1970

Work on the mall will begin as soon as the new field house is completed in December 1970. The present gym, the union driveway and several sidewalks will be removed and replaced by a 250 foot circular walkway which will serve as the main artery for the central campus.

Similar to the new walkways in the seminary hill complex, access to buildings on the periphery of the mall will be through curving walks designed to contribute to the total feeling of smooth flow. This feeling of uninterrupted flow around the mall and satellite centers like the seminary complex, the Erikson-Westerlin dorm area and Old Main is, in fact, a central theme of the new campus. (See illustrations on pages three through nine.

Architectural Psychology

To discourage traffic directly over the grassy mall, the architects call for a small but steep rise in elevation around the circumference of the mall. In addition, a small gathering area opposite the union will be backed by a stone retaining wall which will be attractive but not readily negotiable.

The union porch will be expanded to provide more fresh-air

meeting space for students and terraces with benches will be provided at the main entrances to all class buildings and Carlsson and Andreen dorms for the same purpose. This touch, like many other details, is the outgrowth of the specific needs of the student body and of the campus in general.

Walkways to Span 7th and 38th

Another one of these details is the system of elevated walkways. Recognizing that both pedestrian and vehicle traffic on 7th Avenue and 38th Street will increase in the future, compounding an already dangerous situation, the planners made provisions for separating the two.

Each of the walkways is constructed similarly; a lattice work of Cortan steel (which rusts to form a protective and attractive surface) will support a ribbon of concrete for the walk and several planters with shrubbery and vines to soften the lines of the structure and shade the street which it crosses. This arrangement will not only be more attractive than a poured concrete bridge, but will actually be cheaper.

The walkway crossing 38th Street will start at ground level at what is now the south end of the parking lot by Centennial and

cross to North Hall, entering the building at the landing between the first and second floors. Students will now be able to buy their books and pay their telephone bills without contending the heavy traffic.

The walkways across 7th Avenue will start at ground level in front of Old Main and the library. One of the principal contributors to 7th Avenue congestion, the steps leading from Old Main, will be closed. Students crossing from Old Main via the walkway will descend a flight of stairs (the only ones in the elevated system) to the yard in

front of Bergendoff Hall of Fine Arts. The planners hope that, with this new easy access to the north campus, the entire campus will become more unified, just as the seminary area is now more closely related to the rest of the campus.

This unity and ease of transportation will become even more important with the new fieldhouse on 5th Avenue. Students and faculty using the gym and pool for recreation or class will be able to go from ground level outside the library to the balcony of the fieldhouse (which is also

Continued on page 6



The Augustana Observer

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE LIBRARY
Rock Island, Illinois 61201

Vol 67 No. 23

AUGUSTANA COLLEGE, ROCK ISLAND ILLINOIS

April 30, 1969

Fair Closes As Big Success

by Connie Andrew
OBS News Editor

Yesterday . . . Homestyle was proclaimed by many Augie upper-classmen as the best Friendship Fair in recent years.

Reasons given for this were innovations by the co-chairmen, Brent Gustafson and Diane Bruhn. The balloon send-off, fireworks display and Second City Players added to the Fair, although they detracted from the profits.

Second City Players First

The activities got underway at the Friday morning convocation with the announcement of Tirso

Rodriguez and Jean Peterson as Mr. and Miss Friendship. The two were given ribbons then watched the convocation program per-

formed by the Second City Players of Chicago.

The players presented a "Laugh-In" type satire on various issues. Their short skits and many improvisations were well received by the audience and the Old Town actors were given a standing ovation following the hour and 45 minute show.

Concentrated Work Friday

Even though the tent went up on Monday and work began Tuesday, many fraternities worked half the night to finish their booths before the tent opened Saturday. The fraternity booths

and sorority activities were judged early in the day and trophies were awarded after the Saturday night performance of "Guys and Dolls."

Booths were judged from the viewpoint of an historian, an artist and a public relations man. The outside trophy was awarded on the basis of the color scheme, construction, historical accuracy, general effect and the outside activity bringing the people into the booth. The winner was the Delta Omega Nu fraternity.

DON's Win 2nd Award

Inside activities were judged on
Continued on page 8

Macbeth Prepares To Open At Augustana-on-Mississippi

by Ray Hardesty
OBS Feature Editor

Augustana's production of William Shakespeare's play *Macbeth* has created several "firsts" for the drama department. It is the first time, according to Mr. Gary Hobbs, that he has ever directed a Shakespearean tragedy, and to his knowledge it is the first time that a Shakespearean play has been produced at Augustana.

Luther and Augustana Colleges cooperated in an exchange of plays this year, for the first time, and *Macbeth* was Augustana's offering. (Luther presented Beckett's *Waiting for Godot* here two weeks ago.) This year also, for the first time, an Augustana production was taken on tour. From April 10 to 13 and April 15 to 21, *Macbeth* was presented in Quad-Cities and Chicago area high schools. The play was performed at Luther College on April 12 and 13.

Mr. Hobbs has expressed his belief that Shakespeare must be

seen, as well as read, to be fully experienced. He thought that *Macbeth*, which is usually read by students in high school, would be a good play to present to these audiences, and in some cases he found that the results were quite rewarding.

In terms of the show itself, he found that it improved greatly, through being exposed to the public, and he was able to alter the production slightly in some ways to make it more appealing to audiences.

When *Macbeth* opens at Augustana it will have been pre-

sented eight times already, and, because of this, it promises to be a more polished show than it might otherwise have been. Hobbs has stated that in the development of a production nothing can replace exposure.

As if 'twere not enough, Mr. Hobbs has added two more "firsts" with *Macbeth* — double performances on the second Saturday night, and an afternoon matinee on the second Sunday. Performances at Augustana will be, then, as follows: May 2, 3, 4, 9, Friday, Saturday, Sunday, Friday at 8 pm; May 10, Saturday, at 6 pm and 9 pm; and May 11, Sunday, at 2 pm. According to Hobbs, the most popular night for drama on the campus has

Continued on page 11



Brent Gustafson and Diane Bruhn are on hand to congratulate Miss and Mr. Friendship, Jean Peterson and Tirso Rodriguez, Friday morning at convocation. The announcement was followed by a program by the Second City Players of Chicago.

Faculty Meets To Discuss Pass-Fail Grading, GPA's

by Karl Zobrist
Associate Editor

Faculty members will meet tomorrow, Thursday, in the Library Lecture Hall to act upon the recommendations presented to them by the Educational Policies Committee.

President C. W. Sorenson will call the meeting to order at 10 am to consider action on pass-fail grading, grade point averages, adoption of 1969-70 calendar and other matters. Hank Neuman, President of the Representative Assembly, will be present at the session.

EPC recommends that pass-fail

grading be made available to Augustana students beginning in fall 1969 within the following guidelines: (1) full-time juniors and seniors in good standing are eligible; (2) the option may be exercised in elective courses, but not in courses used to meet general education requirements other than the upper division credits requirement; (3) a student may elect more than one pass-fail course in any given quarter; (4) four pass-fail courses with a grade of P will be accepted toward graduation requirements; additional pass-fail courses may be taken but will not count toward graduation re-

quirements; and (5) students may exercise the option until the end of the late registration period each quarter.

Other guidelines to be followed are (6) advisers will be informed of the pass-fail options exercised by their advisers; (7) instructors will turn in grades of A-F for all students; in those instances where students have elected the pass-fail option, the registrar will convert A-C grades into P and D-F grades into FO (fail option); this rule will not apply in courses such as student teaching which are graded P or P; (8) credits earned with a

Continued on page 10



Paul Stone, Ray Johnson, George Bailie and Nick Thornblade rehearse a scene from "Macbeth." The Shakespearean tragedy performance starts this weekend.

Dr. Harry Nelson's New Toy Dedicated

Friday, May 2, Old Main and the Chapel, previously the two most distinctive features on the campus skyline, were officially joined by a third landmark. Over 300 people attended the dedication ceremony at 1:30 pm for the \$577,000 John Deere Planetarium, which, as President Sorenson noted, "shines jewel-like against the sky at night."

The ceremony took place in the open courtyard between the planetarium and Founders Hall, and also commemorated the observatory for Carl H. Gamble, a community leader and amateur astronomer. The late Mr. Gamble organized the Popular Astronomy Club and also donated his telescope to Augustana.

The lobby, just inside the planetarium's entrance, has been named in memory of the Harry W. Getz and Howard H. Rogers families, generous supporters of the college. The Getz-Rogers Gallery shall be a display area for notable photographs, drawings, and models reflecting man's heritage in science and his quest for knowledge.

The opening invocation was given by Reverend Christian Meyer, Davenport, a member of the college board of directors; the vice-president of the board, Mr. Edward H. Hellstedt, Hinsdale, introduced the honored guests, among whom were the Gamble, Rogers, and Getz families, and the other speakers in the ceremony.

The speakers for the afternoon were Dr. Harry E. Nelson, Director of the Planetarium, Mr. Henry Neuman, Representative Assembly President, and Dr. C.W. Sorenson. Dr. Nelson, in a short, lively talk which reflected his enthusiasm for the observatory, called it a "rare dream" and described its function and uses. Hank Neuman spoke on behalf of the student body, and declared that their reactions were intense and very much in favor of the project. President Sorenson remarked, "For many years to come, the John Deere Planetarium will serve as a continuing reminder of the desire of man to push back the horizon of the universe, to see, to know, to understand." As to the name of the planetarium, he

said, "The plaque in the entrance hall proudly records the name John Deere, a name that is intimately associated with creativity, initiative and industrial enterprise in this region, a name that is synonymous with community service, a name which Augustana is proud to see permanently enrolled on this campus."

The concluding speaker was Mr. William A. Hewitt, Chairman of Deere & Company, who said that his Corporation was pleased and proud to have the planetarium named in honor of their founder, John Deere, and highly valued their close association with Augustana College particularly because they are two of the oldest institutions in the community. He added, "These facilities will not only serve and benefit Augustana, but the whole community, since you will allow other schools to share them with you."

Perhaps the most interesting part of the afternoon was the short demonstration following the half-hour program that Dr. Nelson gave of the equipment inside the building. He pointed out the

Orion and Seven Sisters constellations, the North Pole at the June 21 solstice, a meteor shower, and concluded the program with a sunrise. The auditorium seated 78 people at a time, and those interested attended the demonstration in 10-minute shifts.

Besides the auditorium, which houses the projection instrument, a Spitz A-3-P and auxiliary equipment, the planetarium building contains an observatory with a six-inch Zeiss refractor telescope, and also a science lecture room which seats 168 persons at fixed tables located on a terraced floor.

Preceding the dedication, a luncheon for about two hundred invited guests was held at Andreen Hall. Ellwood F. Curtis, president of Deere & Company and national co-chairman of the Augustana Acceleration Program, presided at the luncheon.

Curtis introduced honored guests, including members of the national executive committee of the Acceleration Program. He gave a report on the progress of

the fund-raising campaign, stating that the grand total now stands at over \$2.7 million toward a new national goal of \$3.1 million. He said that 64 area campaigns have been conducted from coast to coast, and that 12 regional drives are now being held in greater Chicago as the "capstone" of the Acceleration Program.

Late Registration

Students who failed to register for next fall will have to register late on Monday, September 8. These students should notify the Registrar's Office before the end of this semester so that they may be set up for registration. Students who have not paid their tuition or made satisfactory arrangements by September 2 will have to register late on September 8.

ROCK ISLAND ILLINOIS

Augustana Observer

Vol. 67 No. 24

May 7, 1969



Blacks Need Wide Cultural Exposure

by Donna Ransom

The demonstration held at Friendship Fair was an attempt at awakening the campus to the discontent of Blacks, and beyond that, an awareness of the communication gap between Blacks and whites over the nation. The point in fact: Augustana has not recognized the cultural differences of Blacks from whites, thus does not provide for an expression of these differences.

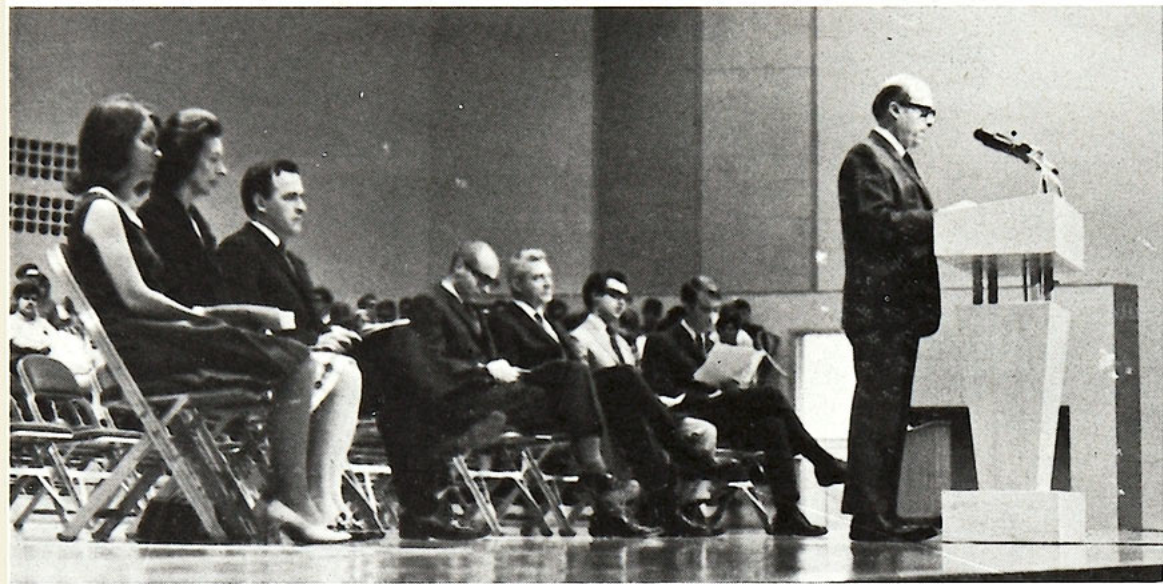
Black students enrolled at Augustana are exposed to Anglo culture first hand. That which is good and that which is bad in white middle class society are easily accessible to him. What it boils down to is the orientation and assimilation into white society, making us Oreos — Black

on the outside and white on the inside. Because this is not the goal of Black students here, it is important that a cultural exchange take place — that education include exposure to the culture of the Black Man.

The proposals set forth by Blacks will provide for a Broader Cultural expression. A Black faculty member affords the oppor-

tunity to see a Black man in a particular status situation aside from the stereotype commonly known; a Black counselor could serve in advising the Blacks on confidential matters that only he could understand; a Black admissions counselor should be obtained for the express purpose of

Continued on page 3



President C.W. Sorenson gives opening remarks on Senior Recognition Day, preceding award presentations.

Room In The Inn

by Kent Cumblad

The nativity was removed, somewhat arbitrarily, but Rock Island was the scene for a replay of the historic Biblical event. Sacrificing comfort for something that promises rewards in a distant fulfillment can happen anywhere, even in the Farm Equipment Capital of the World.

After losing space in the Friendship Fair tent when a smaller than anticipated enclosure was erected here, the Afro-American Society took its case outside, determined to present their demands without the protection of a tent. The peaceful march, lasting about an hour, presented demands by the Society for a Black admissions counselor, Black faculty members, and a Black Cultural House. A short time later, President Sorenson stated that he endorsed the demands and that all would be done as quickly as possible to meet them.

For the time, Augustana avoided any direct conflict between Blacks and the administration. For the time, Augustana seemed to face a problem that is baffling the rest of the academic world and solve it without the force of Columbia or the violence of San Francisco State. For the time, this situation seemed to return to a passive state as only weeks remained until the end of

classes and time had been bought with the burden of action placed on the administration.

I talked at length with my roommate, Leroy Saulsberry, to find his reaction to the administration's response. His reaction was, "I'll believe it when I see it." I learned just how important it will be for both him and the rest of the Afro-American Society to see, by the physical appearance of the demands on campus, that the promises for the administration's action are fulfilled.

The biggest problem, as he has emphasized so many times this year, is that a Black student arriving at Augustana is completely removed from all he has lived with for his entire life and that adjusting to seeing more white faces than black, whether it be in the classroom or John, is a psychological shock that is difficult to overcome. Most of the Black students on campus are from completely Black high schools where they eat, study, and talk only among themselves. Au-

gustana quite abruptly reverses the entire situation. All of a sudden there are no Black hands to shake, no Black teachers or counselors to confide in, no Black social life to enjoy on week-ends, and no escape from the pressure of the white college that seems so far away from Crane or Austin.

The requests, and indeed they are requests, seem so justified and almost criminally tardy. The seniors have told my roommate that these needs were promised, though not so specifically, when they first came here. Hopefully, a house that provides a return and opportunity to learn more of the culture that has been so abruptly removed from the Blacks here can remedy part of the problem. They are so willing to listen, to share, to criticize, and to resolve with whites, why can no reciprocal action be started? A library, conference rooms, and kitchen seem such a little price to pay for what it will mean to the Blacks — deprived so long and willing to show us peacefully what they need. Open for the good of everyone here, the Black House could provide an end to both ignorance and frustration. Before a circular walkway, move the manger under a roof.



The Peedo residence, adjacent to the Union, is now owned by the college, and will be the Black cultural house next year.

If you received a convo attendance slip in the mail saying that you must attend one more convocation even though you already attended the required number, note that it was dated before Senior Recognition Day. If you attended on May 8 you have fulfilled the one remaining convo requirement.

Continued on page 2

Senior Day Feud

by Gail Butler

Talking to Dr. Thomas Tredway, 1969 Senior Recognition Day Award Speaker, and Tim Lomperis, senior RA member, about their speeches for Senior Recognition Day was almost like stepping into the middle of a McCoy-Hatfield feud. It seems they've had a series of friendly running arguments going on everything from the open-door policy for open house to the way to give a speech. It was interesting, therefore, to hear them both speak on Thursday, May 8, at convocation, and later to discover the motivations behind their statements.

From Tim's point of view, Augustana's purpose is totally unclear, but nobody seems very disturbed about it. "There seems to be no voice about what the school is," he said in his speech. Everything is vague from the construction on campus — the way the sidewalks rise and fall and then rise again — to the fact that even Augie's religious affiliation with the Lutheran church in America is either understated or totally ignored in college catalogues and other school literature.

He added, "The school never stands up and does something on its own," and it constantly bows to outside pressures. The administration's lack of courage is seen in the way it repeatedly reminds us of what the "college constituency" wants, especially on the open-door issue, which was quickly shoved into the background.

In short, Tim wants a clear-cut, well-defined school policy—something which Dr. Tredway feels is impossible to obtain. Chosen by the senior class as the professor who has made the most meaningful impression on them, Tredway maintained, in an informal discussion, that part of becoming an adult is discovering that there are no easy answers. A summary of the faults of the administration, faculty, and students, such as Tim presented, was something Dr. Tredway chose to avoid, because these faults are not that clear-cut. He began his speech by explaining that we must give up our

hopes of blaming "a mysterious 'they'" when things don't go right for us. For example, there were no outside agitators to blame the demonstration at Friendship Fair on — it was only Augie students who were involved. We are in an anti-heroic age, he continued, losing faith in our heroes and not being able to blame any villains, when sometimes things get so confused that the only thing we can do is laugh.

Tredway said of his speech, "I took two basic characteristics of kids today — one, they're confused, and two, they laugh a lot, especially at themselves." Although kids' humor is accused of being sick, it can also be relieving and healthy. "The moment it becomes health-giving is when the laughter turns it upon himself." The May 7 issue of the Observer, he felt, although somewhat unorthodox, had some good points in that it gave a few people the needle around here who should spend more time laughing at themselves.

Dr. Tredway concluded his speech, "For most of you the heroes and the demons alike are gone — you have studied and laughed them away. I hope Augustana has had a share in this. We are left with each other."

So both speakers Thursday, though feuding over the way the relationship should be, agreed that, indeed, we are left with each other after all. Tim's urging for a clearer definition of this relationship, be it the college's role and purpose or the emphasis on the Christian heritage of the school, was met by Dr. Tredway's optimism that man, confused and unorganized, is still a hopeful creature and that the purpose of this institution is in that very condition. It is from sharing in the care for one another that man's hope grows.

SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS

The following scholarship awards were presented at Thursday's Senior Recognition Convocation: fifteen senior women who maintained at least 3.0 grade average and possessed leadership and service abilities were tapped for Mortar Board. They were: Nancy L. Anderson, Diane Bruhn, Mary Flesner, Kristen L. Hein, Nancy Holmes, Judy K. Johnson, Kathy Milton, Mary Moltmann, Erica L. Neuman, Carolyn Norquist, Dee Peterson, Mary Kae Sederquist, Nina Strandberg, Barb Swanson, and Linda Wilson.

Dean Betsey Brodahl announced the sorority scholarship winners. They were: first place, with a 3.163 grade average, Delta Chi; second place, with a 3.13 average, Chi Omega Gamma; and third, with a 3.03, Kappa Tau.

Dean Ribbeck presented first place honors to the Delta Omega Nu fraternity, with a 3.0 grade average; second to Gamma Alpha Beta, with a 2.79; and third to Phi Omega Phi with a 2.74.

NEW OFFICERS

The Afro-American Society has elected new officers. They are: Ken Mason, president; Randy Middleton and Irv Bailey, vice-presidents; Gwen Williams, secretary; Rosie Simmons, treasurer; and Carolyn Anderson, historian.

WHAT GOES UP MUST COME DOWN

by Karen Johnson

Amidst the demonstration and activities during Friendship Fair, a lone man in an orange and white striped balloon made an ascent from Augie's Union field. The man was Mr. R.D. Meddock, teaching assistant in philosophy at the University of Illinois and professional balloonist.

Augustana was very fortunate to have Mr. Meddock agree to make the flight because he rarely leaves the Urbana area for an exhibition. He does compete in balloon races throughout the United States and enjoys ballooning in Germany, Austria, and Switzerland, but he claims that flying within city limits is too dangerous. Mr. Meddock proved this theory true Friendship Fair weekend.

The question has arisen as to what happened after he made the ascent. The balloonist had hoped to land on campus after his flight but he never returned. His account

of the April 26 flight is as unusual as his profession.

After his lift-off from campus, Mr. Meddock began to drift towards the river. He had hopes of seeing the extent of the flood damage before returning to Augustana. He had trouble with cross winds and by the time he was over the river, he had run dangerously low on fuel. Meddock, knowing that he couldn't crash into the river and that most of the surrounding area was too populous to make an emergency landing and that he had to land soon, found the only prospective area around was Arsenal Island.

He maneuvered his balloon towards the island and began to drop his machine on restricted government property. Meddock was still having trouble with cross winds and almost landed on the roof of a building. He claims that this was one of the most dangerous landings he has ever made.